

STATA GLOSSARY AND INDEX

RELEASE 13



A Stata Press Publication
StataCorp LP
College Station, Texas



® Copyright © 1985–2013 StataCorp LP
All rights reserved
Version 13

Published by Stata Press, 4905 Lakeway Drive, College Station, Texas 77845
Typeset in T_EX

ISBN-10: 1-59718-129-3

ISBN-13: 978-1-59718-129-7

This manual is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transcribed, in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise—without the prior written permission of StataCorp LP unless permitted subject to the terms and conditions of a license granted to you by StataCorp LP to use the software and documentation. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

StataCorp provides this manual “as is” without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. StataCorp may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and the program(s) described in this manual at any time and without notice.

The software described in this manual is furnished under a license agreement or nondisclosure agreement. The software may be copied only in accordance with the terms of the agreement. It is against the law to copy the software onto DVD, CD, disk, diskette, tape, or any other medium for any purpose other than backup or archival purposes.

The automobile dataset appearing on the accompanying media is Copyright © 1979 by Consumers Union of U.S., Inc., Yonkers, NY 10703-1057 and is reproduced by permission from CONSUMER REPORTS, April 1979.

Stata, **STATA** Stata Press, Mata, **MATA** and NetCourse are registered trademarks of StataCorp LP.

Stata and Stata Press are registered trademarks with the World Intellectual Property Organization of the United Nations.

NetCourseNow is a trademark of StataCorp LP.

Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

For copyright information about the software, type `help copyright` within Stata.

The suggested citation for this software is

StataCorp. 2013. *Stata: Release 13*. Statistical Software. College Station, TX: StataCorp LP.

Contents

Combined subject table of contents	1
Acronym glossary	35
Glossary	43
Vignette index	125
Author index	127
Subject index	163

Combined subject table of contents

This is the complete contents for all manuals. Every estimation command has a postestimation entry; however, not all postestimation entries are listed here.

Getting started

Data manipulation and management

- Basic data commands*
- Creating and dropping variables*
- Functions and expressions*
- Dates and times*
- Loading, saving, importing, and exporting data*
- Combining data*
- Reshaping datasets*

Utilities

- Basic utilities*
- Error messages*
- Stored results*

Graphics

- Common graphs*
- Distributional graphs*
- Multivariate graphs*
- Quality control*
- Regression diagnostic plots*
- ROC analysis*
- Smoothing and densities*

Statistics

- ANOVA and related*
- Basic statistics*
- Binary outcomes*
- Categorical outcomes*
- Censored and truncated regression models*
- Cluster analysis*
- Correspondence analysis*
- Count outcomes*
- Discriminant analysis*
- Do-it-yourself generalized method of moments*
- Do-it-yourself maximum likelihood estimation*
- Endogenous covariates*
- Epidemiology and related*
- Estimation related*
- Exact statistics*
- Factor analysis and principal components*
- Generalized linear models*
- Indicator and categorical variables*
- Linear regression and related*
- Logistic and probit regression*
- Longitudinal data/panel data*

- Labeling, display formats, and notes*
- Changing and renaming variables*
- Examining data*
- File manipulation*
- Miscellaneous data commands*
- Multiple imputation*

- Internet*
- Data types and memory*
- Advanced utilities*

- Survival-analysis graphs*
- Time-series graphs*
- More statistical graphs*
- Editing*
- Graph utilities*
- Graph schemes*
- Graph concepts*

- Multiple imputation*
- Multivariate analysis of variance and related techniques*
- Nonlinear regression*
- Nonparametric statistics*
- Ordinal outcomes*
- Other statistics*
- Pharmacokinetic statistics*
- Power and sample size*
- Quality control*
- ROC analysis*
- Rotation*
- Sample selection models*
- Simulation/resampling*
- Standard postestimation tests, tables, and other analyses*
- Structural equation modeling*
- Survey data*
- Survival analysis*
- Time series, multivariate*
- Time series, univariate*

Mixed models	Transforms and normality tests
Multidimensional scaling and biplots	Treatment effects
Multilevel mixed-effects models	
Matrix commands	
Basics	Other
Programming	Mata
Programming	
Basics	Projects
Program control	Advanced programming commands
Parsing and program arguments	Special-interest programming commands
Console output	File formats
Commonly used programming commands	Mata
Debugging	
Interface features	

Getting started

[GSM]	<i>Getting Started with Stata for Mac</i>	.....
[GSU]	<i>Getting Started with Stata for Unix</i>	.....
[GSW]	<i>Getting Started with Stata for Windows</i>	.....
[U]	Chapter 3	..... Resources for learning and using Stata
[U]	Chapter 4	..... Stata's help and search facilities
[R]	help	..... Display help in Stata
[R]	search	..... Search Stata documentation and other resources

Data manipulation and management

Basic data commands		
[D]	codebook	..... Describe data contents
[D]	data management	..... Introduction to data management commands
[D]	data types	..... Quick reference for data types
[D]	datetime	..... Date and time values and variables
[D]	describe	..... Describe data in memory or in file
[D]	edit	..... Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	format	..... Set variables' output format
[D]	inspect	..... Display simple summary of data's attributes
[D]	label	..... Manipulate labels
[D]	list	..... List values of variables
[D]	missing values	..... Quick reference for missing values
[D]	rename	..... Rename variable
[D]	save	..... Save Stata dataset
[D]	sort	..... Sort data
[D]	use	..... Load Stata dataset
[D]	varmanage	..... Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Creating and dropping variables

[D]	clear	..... Clear memory
[D]	compress	..... Compress data in memory
[D]	drop	..... Drop variables or observations

[D]	egen	Extensions to generate
[D]	functions	Functions
[D]	generate	Create or change contents of variable
[R]	orthog	Orthogonalize variables and compute orthogonal polynomials

Functions and expressions

[U]	Chapter 13	Functions and expressions
[D]	egen	Extensions to generate
[D]	functions	Functions

Dates and times

[U]	Section 12.5.3	Date and time formats
[U]	Chapter 24	Working with dates and times
[D]	bcal	Business calendar file manipulation
[D]	datetime	Date and time values and variables
[D]	datetime business calendars	Business calendars
[D]	datetime business calendars creation	Business calendars creation
[D]	datetime display formats	Display formats for dates and times
[D]	datetime translation	String to numeric date translation functions

Loading, saving, importing, and exporting data

[GS]	Chapter 6 (GSM, GSU, GSW)	Using the Data Editor
[U]	Chapter 21	Entering and importing data
[D]	edit	Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	export	Overview of exporting data from Stata
[D]	import	Overview of importing data into Stata
[D]	import delimited	Import delimited text data
[D]	import excel	Import and export Excel files
[D]	import haver	Import data from Haver Analytics databases
[D]	import sasxport	Import and export datasets in SAS XPORT format
[D]	infile (fixed format)	Read text data in fixed format with a dictionary
[D]	infile (free format)	Read unformatted text data
[D]	infix (fixed format)	Read text data in fixed format
[D]	input	Enter data from keyboard
[D]	odbc	Load, write, or view data from ODBC sources
[D]	outfile	Export dataset in text format
[P]	putexcel	Export results to an Excel file
[D]	save	Save Stata dataset
[D]	sysuse	Use shipped dataset
[D]	use	Load Stata dataset
[D]	webuse	Use dataset from Stata website
[D]	xmlsave	Export or import dataset in XML format

Combining data

[U]	Chapter 22	Combining datasets
[D]	append	Append datasets
[MI]	mi append	Append mi data
[D]	cross	Form every pairwise combination of two datasets
[D]	joinby	Form all pairwise combinations within groups
[D]	merge	Merge datasets
[MI]	mi merge	Merge mi data

Reshaping datasets

[D]	collapse	Make dataset of summary statistics
[D]	contract	Make dataset of frequencies and percentages
[D]	expand	Duplicate observations
[D]	expandcl	Duplicate clustered observations
[D]	fillin	Rectangularize dataset
[D]	obs	Increase the number of observations in a dataset
[D]	reshape	Convert data from wide to long form and vice versa
[MI]	mi reshape	Reshape mi data
[TS]	rolling	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[D]	separate	Create separate variables
[SEM]	ssd	Making summary statistics data (sem only)
[D]	stack	Stack data
[D]	statsby	Collect statistics for a command across a by list
[D]	xpose	Interchange observations and variables

Labeling, display formats, and notes

[GS]	Chapter 7 (GSM , GSU , GSW)	Using the Variables Manager
[U]	Section 12.5	Formats: Controlling how data are displayed
[U]	Section 12.6	Dataset, variable, and value labels
[D]	format	Set variables' output format
[D]	label	Manipulate labels
[D]	label language	Labels for variables and values in multiple languages
[D]	labelbook	Label utilities
[D]	notes	Place notes in data
[D]	varmanage	Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Changing and renaming variables

[GS]	Chapter 7 (GSM , GSU , GSW)	Using the Variables Manager
[U]	Chapter 25	Working with categorical data and factor variables
[D]	clonevar	Clone existing variable
[D]	destring	Convert string variables to numeric variables and vice versa
[D]	encode	Encode string into numeric and vice versa
[D]	generate	Create or change contents of variable
[D]	mvencode	Change missing values to numeric values and vice versa
[D]	order	Reorder variables in dataset
[D]	recode	Recode categorical variables
[D]	rename	Rename variable
[D]	rename group	Rename groups of variables
[D]	split	Split string variables into parts
[D]	varmanage	Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

Examining data

[GS]	Chapter 6 (GSM , GSU , GSW)	Using the Data Editor
[D]	cf	Compare two datasets
[D]	codebook	Describe data contents
[D]	compare	Compare two variables
[D]	count	Count observations satisfying specified conditions
[D]	describe	Describe data in memory or in file

[D]	<code>ds</code>	List variables matching name patterns or other characteristics
[D]	<code>duplicates</code>	Report, tag, or drop duplicate observations
[D]	<code>edit</code>	Browse or edit data with Data Editor
[D]	<code>gsort</code>	Ascending and descending sort
[D]	<code>inspect</code>	Display simple summary of data's attributes
[D]	<code>isid</code>	Check for unique identifiers
[D]	<code>lookfor</code>	Search for string in variable names and labels
[R]	<code>lv</code>	Letter-value displays
[R]	<code>misstable</code>	Tabulate missing values
[MI]	<code>mi describe</code>	Describe mi data
[MI]	<code>mi misstable</code>	Tabulate pattern of missing values
[D]	<code>pctile</code>	Create variable containing percentiles
[ST]	<code>stdescribe</code>	Describe survival-time data
[R]	<code>summarize</code>	Summary statistics
[SVY]	<code>svy: tabulate oneway</code>	One-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy: tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way tables for survey data
[P]	<code>tabdisp</code>	Display tables
[R]	<code>table</code>	Flexible table of summary statistics
[R]	<code>tabstat</code>	Compact table of summary statistics
[R]	<code>tabulate oneway</code>	One-way table of frequencies
[R]	<code>tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way table of frequencies
[R]	<code>tabulate, summarize()</code>	One- and two-way tables of summary statistics
[XT]	<code>xtdescribe</code>	Describe pattern of xt data

File manipulation

[D]	<code>cd</code>	Change directory
[D]	<code>cf</code>	Compare two datasets
[D]	<code>changeool</code>	Convert end-of-line characters of text file
[D]	<code>checksum</code>	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	<code>copy</code>	Copy file from disk or URL
[D]	<code>dir</code>	Display filenames
[D]	<code>erase</code>	Erase a disk file
[D]	<code>filefilter</code>	Convert text or binary patterns in a file
[D]	<code>mkdir</code>	Create directory
[D]	<code>rmdir</code>	Remove directory
[D]	<code>type</code>	Display contents of a file
[D]	<code>zipfile</code>	Compress and uncompress files and directories in zip archive format

Miscellaneous data commands

[D]	<code>corr2data</code>	Create dataset with specified correlation structure
[D]	<code>drawnorm</code>	Draw sample from multivariate normal distribution
[R]	<code>dydx</code>	Calculate numeric derivatives and integrals
[D]	<code>icd9</code>	ICD-9-CM diagnostic and procedure codes
[D]	<code>ipolate</code>	Linearly interpolate (extrapolate) values
[D]	<code>range</code>	Generate numerical range
[D]	<code>sample</code>	Draw random sample

Multiple imputation

[MI]	<code>mi add</code>	Add imputations from another mi dataset
[MI]	<code>mi append</code>	Append mi data
[MI]	<code>mi convert</code>	Change style of mi data

[MI]	mi copy	Copy mi flongsep data
[MI]	mi describe	Describe mi data
[MI]	mi erase	Erase mi datasets
[MI]	mi expand	Expand mi data
[MI]	mi export	Export mi data
[MI]	mi export ice	Export mi data to ice format
[MI]	mi export nhanes1	Export mi data to NHANES format
[MI]	mi extract	Extract original or imputed data from mi data
[MI]	mi import	Import data into mi
[MI]	mi import flong	Import flong-like data into mi
[MI]	mi import flongsep	Import flongsep-like data into mi
[MI]	mi import ice	Import ice-format data into mi
[MI]	mi import nhanes1	Import NHANES-format data into mi
[MI]	mi import wide	Import wide-like data into mi
[MI]	mi merge	Merge mi data
[MI]	mi misstable	Tabulate pattern of missing values
[MI]	mi passive	Generate/replace and register passive variables
[MI]	mi ptrace	Load parameter-trace file into Stata
[MI]	mi rename	Rename variable
[MI]	mi replace0	Replace original data
[MI]	mi reset	Reset imputed or passive variables
[MI]	mi reshape	Reshape mi data
[MI]	mi set	Declare multiple-imputation data
[MI]	mi stsplit	Stsplit and stjoin mi data
[MI]	mi update	Ensure that mi data are consistent
[MI]	mi varying	Identify variables that vary across imputations
[MI]	mi xeq	Execute command(s) on individual imputations
[MI]	mi XXXset	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[MI]	noupdate option	The noupdate option
[MI]	styles	Dataset styles
[MI]	workflow	Suggested workflow

Utilities

Basic utilities

[GS]	Chapter 13 (GSM, GSU, GSW)	Using the Do-file Editor—automating Stata
[U]	Chapter 4	Stata's help and search facilities
[U]	Chapter 15	Saving and printing output—log files
[U]	Chapter 16	Do-files
[R]	about	Display information about your Stata
[D]	by	Repeat Stata command on subsets of the data
[R]	cls	Clear Results window
[R]	copyright	Display copyright information
[R]	do	Execute commands from a file
[R]	doedit	Edit do-files and other text files
[R]	exit	Exit Stata
[R]	help	Display help in Stata
[R]	level	Set default confidence level
[R]	log	Echo copy of session to file
[D]	obs	Increase the number of observations in a dataset

[R]	#review	Review previous commands
[R]	search	Search Stata documentation and other resources
[R]	translate	Print and translate logs
[R]	view	View files and logs
[D]	zipfile	Compress and uncompress files and directories in zip archive format

Error messages

[U]	Chapter 8	Error messages and return codes
[P]	error	Display generic error message and exit
[R]	error messages	Error messages and return codes
[P]	rmsg	Return messages

Stored results

[U]	Section 13.5	Accessing coefficients and standard errors
[U]	Section 18.8	Accessing results calculated by other programs
[U]	Section 18.9	Accessing results calculated by estimation commands
[U]	Section 18.10	Storing results
[P]	creturn	Return c-class values
[P]	ereturn	Post the estimation results
[R]	estimates	Save and manipulate estimation results
[R]	estimates describe	Describe estimation results
[R]	estimates for	Repeat postestimation command across models
[R]	estimates notes	Add notes to estimation results
[R]	estimates replay	Redisplay estimation results
[R]	estimates save	Save and use estimation results
[R]	estimates stats	Model-selection statistics
[R]	estimates store	Store and restore estimation results
[R]	estimates table	Compare estimation results
[R]	estimates title	Set title for estimation results
[P]	_return	Preserve stored results
[P]	return	Return stored results
[R]	stored results	Stored results

Internet

[U]	Chapter 28	Using the Internet to keep up to date
[R]	adoupdate	Update user-written ado-files
[D]	checksum	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	copy	Copy file from disk or URL
[R]	net	Install and manage user-written additions from the Internet
[R]	net search	Search the Internet for installable packages
[R]	netio	Control Internet connections
[R]	news	Report Stata news
[R]	sj	Stata Journal and STB installation instructions
[R]	ssc	Install and uninstall packages from SSC
[R]	update	Check for official updates
[D]	use	Load Stata dataset

Data types and memory

[U]	Chapter 6	Managing memory
[U]	Section 12.2.2	Numeric storage types
[U]	Section 12.4	Strings

[U]	Section 13.11	Precision and problems therein
[U]	Chapter 23	Working with strings
[D]	compress	Compress data in memory
[D]	data types	Quick reference for data types
[R]	matsize	Set the maximum number of variables in a model
[D]	memory	Memory management
[D]	missing values	Quick reference for missing values
[D]	recast	Change storage type of variable

Advanced utilities

[D]	assert	Verify truth of claim
[D]	cd	Change directory
[D]	changeeol	Convert end-of-line characters of text file
[D]	checksum	Calculate checksum of file
[D]	copy	Copy file from disk or URL
[P]	_datasignature	Determine whether data have changed
[D]	datasignature	Determine whether data have changed
[R]	db	Launch dialog
[P]	dialog programming	Dialog programming
[D]	dir	Display filenames
[P]	discard	Drop automatically loaded programs
[D]	erase	Erase a disk file
[P]	file	Read and write ASCII text and binary files
[D]	filefilter	Convert text or binary patterns in a file
[D]	hexdump	Display hexadecimal report on file
[D]	mkdir	Create directory
[R]	more	The —more— message
[R]	query	Display system parameters
[P]	quietly	Quietly and noisily perform Stata command
[D]	rmdir	Remove directory
[R]	set	Overview of system parameters
[R]	set cformat	Format settings for coefficient tables
[R]	set_defaults	Reset system parameters to original Stata defaults
[R]	set emptycells	Set what to do with empty cells in interactions
[R]	set seed	Specify initial value of random-number seed
[R]	set showbaselevels	Display settings for coefficient tables
[D]	shell	Temporarily invoke operating system
[P]	signestimationsample	Determine whether the estimation sample has changed
[P]	smcl	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	sysdir	Query and set system directories
[D]	type	Display contents of a file
[R]	which	Display location and version for an ado-file

Graphics

Common graphs

[G-1]	graph intro	Introduction to graphics
[G-2]	graph	The graph command
[G-2]	graph bar	Bar charts
[G-2]	graph box	Box plots

[G-2]	graph combine	Combine multiple graphs
[G-2]	graph copy	Copy graph in memory
[G-2]	graph describe	Describe contents of graph in memory or on disk
[G-2]	graph dir	List names of graphs in memory and on disk
[G-2]	graph display	Display graph stored in memory
[G-2]	graph dot	Dot charts (summary statistics)
[G-2]	graph drop	Drop graphs from memory
[G-2]	graph export	Export current graph
[G-2]	graph manipulation	Graph manipulation commands
[G-2]	graph matrix	Matrix graphs
[G-2]	graph other	Other graphics commands
[G-2]	graph pie	Pie charts
[G-2]	graph play	Apply edits from a recording on current graph
[G-2]	graph print	Print a graph
[G-2]	graph query	List available schemes and styles
[G-2]	graph rename	Rename graph in memory
[G-2]	graph save	Save graph to disk
[G-2]	graph set	Set graphics options
[G-2]	graph twoway	Twoway graphs
[G-2]	graph twoway area	Twoway line plot with area shading
[G-2]	graph twoway bar	Twoway bar plots
[G-2]	graph twoway connected	Twoway connected plots
[G-2]	graph twoway contour	Twoway contour plot with area shading
[G-2]	graph twoway contourline	Twoway contour-line plot
[G-2]	graph twoway dot	Twoway dot plots
[G-2]	graph twoway dropline	Twoway dropped-line plots
[G-2]	graph twoway fpfrit	Twoway fractional-polynomial prediction plots
[G-2]	graph twoway fpfritci	Twoway fractional-polynomial prediction plots with CIs
[G-2]	graph twoway function	Twoway line plot of function
[G-2]	graph twoway histogram	Histogram plots
[G-2]	graph twoway kdensity	Kernel density plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lfit	Twoway linear prediction plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lfitci	Twoway linear prediction plots with CIs
[G-2]	graph twoway line	Twoway line plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lowess	Local linear smooth plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lpoly	Local polynomial smooth plots
[G-2]	graph twoway lpolyci	Local polynomial smooth plots with CIs
[G-2]	graph twoway mband	Twoway median-band plots
[G-2]	graph twoway mspline	Twoway median-spline plots
[G-2]	graph twoway pcarrow	Paired-coordinate plot with arrows
[G-2]	graph twoway pcarrowi	Twoway pcarrow with immediate arguments
[G-2]	graph twoway pccapsym	Paired-coordinate plot with spikes and marker symbols
[G-2]	graph twoway pci	Twoway paired-coordinate plot with immediate arguments
[G-2]	graph twoway pcscatter	Paired-coordinate plot with markers
[G-2]	graph twoway pcspike	Paired-coordinate plot with spikes
[G-2]	graph twoway qfit	Twoway quadratic prediction plots
[G-2]	graph twoway qfitci	Twoway quadratic prediction plots with CIs
[G-2]	graph twoway rarea	Range plot with area shading
[G-2]	graph twoway rbar	Range plot with bars
[G-2]	graph twoway rcap	Range plot with capped spikes
[G-2]	graph twoway rcapsym	Range plot with spikes capped with marker symbols

[G-2]	graph twoway rconnected	Range plot with connected lines
[G-2]	graph twoway rline	Range plot with lines
[G-2]	graph twoway rscatter	Range plot with markers
[G-2]	graph twoway rspike	Range plot with spikes
[G-2]	graph twoway scatter	Two-way scatterplots
[G-2]	graph twoway scatteri	Scatter with immediate arguments
[G-2]	graph twoway spike	Two-way spike plots
[G-2]	graph twoway tsline	Two-way line plots
[G-2]	graph use	Display graph stored on disk
[R]	histogram	Histograms for continuous and categorical variables
[R]	marginsplot	Graph results from margins (profile plots, etc.)
[G-2]	palette	Display palettes of available selections

Distributional graphs

[R]	cumul	Cumulative distribution
[R]	diagnostic plots	Distributional diagnostic plots
[R]	ladder	Ladder of powers
[R]	spikeplot	Spike plots and rootograms

Multivariate graphs

[MV]	biplot	Biplots
[MV]	ca postestimation	Postestimation tools for ca and camat
[MV]	ca postestimation plots	Postestimation plots for ca and camat
[MV]	cluster dendrogram	Dendrograms for hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	mca postestimation	Postestimation tools for mca
[MV]	mca postestimation plots	Postestimation plots for mca
[MV]	mds postestimation	Postestimation tools for mds, mdsmat, and mdslong
[MV]	mds postestimation plots	Postestimation plots for mds, mdsmat, and mdslong
[MV]	procrustes postestimation	Postestimation tools for procrustes
[MV]	scoreplot	Score and loading plots
[MV]	screeplot	Scree plot

Quality control

[R]	cusum	Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R]	qc	Quality control charts
[R]	serrbar	Graph standard error bar chart

Regression diagnostic plots

[R]	regress postestimation diagnostic plots	Postestimation plots for regress
-----	---	----------------------------------

ROC analysis

[R]	estat classification	Classification statistics and table
[R]	estat gof	Pearson or Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test
[R]	logistic postestimation	Postestimation tools for logistic
[R]	lroc	Compute area under ROC curve and graph the curve
[R]	lsens	Graph sensitivity and specificity versus probability cutoff
[R]	roccomp	Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R]	rocfit postestimation	Postestimation tools for rocfit
[R]	rocregplot	Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after rocreg
[R]	roctab	Nonparametric ROC analysis

Smoothing and densities

[R]	histogram	Histograms for continuous and categorical variables
[R]	kdensity	Univariate kernel density estimation
[R]	lowess	Lowess smoothing
[R]	lpoly	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[R]	sunflower	Density-distribution sunflower plots

Survival-analysis graphs

[ST]	ltable	Life tables for survival data
[ST]	stci	Confidence intervals for means and percentiles of survival time
[ST]	stcox PH-assumption tests	Tests of proportional-hazards assumption
[ST]	stcurve	Plot survivor, hazard, cumulative hazard, or cumulative incidence function
[ST]	strate	Tabulate failure rates and rate ratios
[ST]	sts graph	Graph the survivor, hazard, or cumulative hazard function

Time-series graphs

[TS]	corrgram	Tabulate and graph autocorrelations
[TS]	cumsp	Cumulative spectral distribution
[TS]	estat acplot	Plot parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance functions
[TS]	estat aroots	Check the stability condition of ARIMA estimates
[TS]	fcast graph	Graph forecasts after fcast compute
[TS]	irf cgraph	Combined graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf graph	Graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	irf ograph	Overlaid graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	pergram	Periodogram
[TS]	tsline	Plot time-series data
[TS]	varstable	Check the stability condition of VAR or SVAR estimates
[TS]	vecstable	Check the stability condition of VECM estimates
[TS]	wntestb	Bartlett's periodogram-based test for white noise
[TS]	xcorr	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

More statistical graphs

[R]	dotplot	Comparative scatterplots
[ST]	epitab	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	fp postestimation	Postestimation tools for fp
[R]	grmeanby	Graph means and medians by categorical variables
[R]	pkexamine	Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R]	pksumm	Summarize pharmacokinetic data
[R]	stem	Stem-and-leaf displays
[XT]	xtline	Panel-data line plots

Editing

[G-1]	graph editor	Graph Editor
-------	------------------------------	--------------

Graph utilities

[G-2]	set graphics	Set whether graphs are displayed
[G-2]	set printcolor	Set how colors are treated when graphs are printed
[G-2]	set scheme	Set default scheme

Graph schemes

[G-4]	schemes intro	Introduction to schemes
[G-4]	scheme economist	Scheme description: economist
[G-4]	scheme s1	Scheme description: s1 family
[G-4]	scheme s2	Scheme description: s2 family
[G-4]	scheme sj	Scheme description: sj

Graph concepts

[G-4]	concept: gph files	Using gph files
[G-4]	concept: lines	Using lines
[G-4]	concept: repeated options	Interpretation of repeated options
[G-4]	text	Text in graphs

Statistics**ANOVA and related**

[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	anova	Analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	contrast	Contrasts and linear hypothesis tests after estimation
[R]	icc	Intraclass correlation coefficients
[R]	loneway	Large one-way ANOVA, random effects, and reliability
[MV]	manova	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[ME]	meglm	Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME]	mixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[R]	oneway	One-way analysis of variance
[R]	pkcross	Analyze crossover experiments
[R]	pkshape	Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R]	pwcompare	Pairwise comparisons
[R]	regress	Linear regression
[XT]	xtreg	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models

Basic statistics

[R]	anova	Analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	bitest	Binomial probability test
[R]	ci	Confidence intervals for means, proportions, and counts
[R]	correlate	Correlations (covariances) of variables or coefficients
[D]	egen	Extensions to generate
[R]	esize	Effect size based on mean comparison
[R]	icc	Intraclass correlation coefficients
[R]	mean	Estimate means
[R]	misstable	Tabulate missing values
[MV]	mvtest	Multivariate tests
[R]	oneway	One-way analysis of variance
[R]	proportion	Estimate proportions
[R]	prtest	Tests of proportions
[R]	pwmean	Pairwise comparisons of means
[R]	ranksum	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	ratio	Estimate ratios
[R]	regress	Linear regression

[R]	<code>sdtest</code>	Variance-comparison tests
[R]	<code>signrank</code>	Equality tests on matched data
[D]	<code>statsby</code>	Collect statistics for a command across a by list
[R]	<code>summarize</code>	Summary statistics
[R]	<code>table</code>	Flexible table of summary statistics
[R]	<code>tabstat</code>	Compact table of summary statistics
[R]	<code>tabulate oneway</code>	One-way table of frequencies
[R]	<code>tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way table of frequencies
[R]	<code>tabulate, summarize()</code>	One- and two-way tables of summary statistics
[R]	<code>total</code>	Estimate totals
[R]	<code>ttest</code>	t tests (mean-comparison tests)

Binary outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.7	Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models
[R]	<code>binreg</code>	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	<code>biprobit</code>	Bivariate probit regression
[R]	<code>cloglog</code>	Complementary log-log regression
[R]	<code>exlogistic</code>	Exact logistic regression
[R]	<code>glm</code>	Generalized linear models
[R]	<code>glogit</code>	Logit and probit regression for grouped data
[R]	<code>heckoprobit</code>	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R]	<code>heckprobit</code>	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	<code>hetprobit</code>	Heteroskedastic probit model
[R]	<code>ivprobit</code>	Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	<code>logistic</code>	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	<code>logit</code>	Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[ME]	<code>mecloglog</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME]	<code>melogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME]	<code>meprobit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	<code>meqrlogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[R]	<code>probit</code>	Probit regression
[R]	<code>rocfit</code>	Parametric ROC models
[R]	<code>rocreg</code>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R]	<code>scobit</code>	Skewed logistic regression
[XT]	<code>xtcloglog</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	<code>xtlogit</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	<code>xtprobit</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models

Categorical outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.10	Multiple-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models
[R]	<code>asclogit</code>	Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model
[R]	<code>asmprobit</code>	Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression
[R]	<code>clogit</code>	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R]	<code>mlogit</code>	Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
[R]	<code>mprobit</code>	Multinomial probit regression
[R]	<code>nlogit</code>	Nested logit regression
[R]	<code>slogit</code>	Stereotype logistic regression

Censored and truncated regression models

[R]	heckman	Heckman selection model
[R]	heckoprobit	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R]	heckprobit	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	intreg	Interval regression
[R]	tnbreg	Truncated negative binomial regression
[R]	tobit	Tobit regression
[R]	tpoisson	Truncated Poisson regression
[R]	truncreg	Truncated regression
[XT]	xtintreg	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	xttobit	Random-effects tobit models

Cluster analysis

[U]	Section 26.26	Multivariate and cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster	Introduction to cluster-analysis commands
[MV]	cluster dendrogram	Dendrograms for hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster generate	Generate summary or grouping variables from a cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster kmeans and kmedians	Kmeans and kmedians cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster linkage	Hierarchical cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster notes	Place notes in cluster analysis
[MV]	cluster programming subroutines	Add cluster-analysis routines
[MV]	cluster programming utilities	Cluster-analysis programming utilities
[MV]	cluster stop	Cluster-analysis stopping rules
[MV]	cluster utility	List, rename, use, and drop cluster analyses
[MV]	clustermat	Introduction to clustermat commands
[MV]	matrix dissimilarity	Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[MV]	measure_option	Option for similarity and dissimilarity measures
[MV]	multivariate	Introduction to multivariate commands

Correspondence analysis

[MV]	ca	Simple correspondence analysis
[MV]	mca	Multiple and joint correspondence analysis

Count outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.11	Count dependent-variable models
[U]	Section 26.18.5	Count dependent-variable models with panel data
[TE]	etpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R]	expoission	Exact Poisson regression
[ME]	menbreg	Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression
[ME]	mepoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME]	meqrpoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[R]	nbg	Negative binomial regression
[R]	poisson	Poisson regression
[R]	tnbreg	Truncated negative binomial regression
[R]	tpoisson	Truncated Poisson regression
[XT]	xtnbreg	Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models
[XT]	xtpoisson	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[R]	zinb	Zero-inflated negative binomial regression
[R]	zip	Zero-inflated Poisson regression

Discriminant analysis

[MV]	candisc	Canonical linear discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim	Discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim estat	Postestimation tools for discrim
[MV]	discrim knn	kth-nearest-neighbor discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim lda	Linear discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim logistic	Logistic discriminant analysis
[MV]	discrim qda	Quadratic discriminant analysis
[MV]	scoreplot	Score and loading plots
[MV]	screplot	Scree plot

Do-it-yourself generalized method of moments

[U]	Section 26.22	Generalized method of moments (GMM)
[R]	gmm	Generalized method of moments estimation
[P]	matrix	Introduction to matrix commands

Do-it-yourself maximum likelihood estimation

[P]	matrix	Introduction to matrix commands
[R]	ml	Maximum likelihood estimation
[R]	mlexp	Maximum likelihood estimation of user-specified expressions

Endogenous covariates

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[TE]	etpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	etregress	Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TS]	forecast	Econometric model forecasting
[R]	gmm	Generalized method of moments estimation
[R]	ivpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous regressors
[R]	ivprobit	Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	ivregress	Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
[R]	ivtobit	Tobit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	reg3	Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations
[XT]	xtabond	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xtdpd	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xtdpdsys	Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xthtaylor	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	xtivreg	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models

Epidemiology and related

[R]	binreg	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	brier	Brier score decomposition
[R]	clogit	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R]	dstdize	Direct and indirect standardization
[ST]	epitab	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	exlogistic	Exact logistic regression
[D]	icd9	ICD-9-CM diagnostic and procedure codes
[R]	kappa	Interrater agreement
[R]	logistic	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	pk	Pharmacokinetic (biopharmaceutical) data

[R]	<code>pkcollapse</code>	Generate pharmacokinetic measurement dataset
[R]	<code>pkcross</code>	Analyze crossover experiments
[R]	<code>pkequiv</code>	Perform bioequivalence tests
[R]	<code>pkexamine</code>	Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R]	<code>pkshape</code>	Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R]	<code>pksumm</code>	Summarize pharmacokinetic data
[R]	<code>poisson</code>	Poisson regression
[R]	<code>roc</code>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	<code>roccomp</code>	Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R]	<code>rocfit</code>	Parametric ROC models
[R]	<code>rocreg</code>	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R]	<code>roctab</code>	Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R]	<code>symmetry</code>	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R]	<code>tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way table of frequencies

Estimation related

[R]	<code>BIC note</code>	Calculating and interpreting BIC
[R]	<code>constraint</code>	Define and list constraints
[R]	<code>eform_option</code>	Displaying exponentiated coefficients
[R]	<code>estimation options</code>	Estimation options
[R]	<code>fp</code>	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	<code>maximize</code>	Details of iterative maximization
[R]	<code>mfp</code>	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[R]	<code>mkspline</code>	Linear and restricted cubic spline construction
[R]	<code>stepwise</code>	Stepwise estimation
[R]	<code>vce_option</code>	Variance estimators
[XT]	<code>vce_options</code>	Variance estimators

Exact statistics

[U]	<code>Section 26.12</code>	Exact estimators
[R]	<code>bittest</code>	Binomial probability test
[R]	<code>centile</code>	Report centile and confidence interval
[R]	<code>ci</code>	Confidence intervals for means, proportions, and counts
[R]	<code>dstdize</code>	Direct and indirect standardization
[ST]	<code>epitab</code>	Tables for epidemiologists
[R]	<code>exlogistic</code>	Exact logistic regression
[R]	<code>expoisson</code>	Exact Poisson regression
[R]	<code>ksmirnov</code>	Kolmogorov–Smirnov equality-of-distributions test
[R]	<code>loneway</code>	Large one-way ANOVA, random effects, and reliability
[R]	<code>ranksum</code>	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	<code>roctab</code>	Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R]	<code>symmetry</code>	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R]	<code>tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way table of frequencies
[R]	<code>tetrachoric</code>	Tetrachoric correlations for binary variables

Factor analysis and principal components

[MV]	<code>alpha</code>	Compute interitem correlations (covariances) and Cronbach's alpha
[MV]	<code>canon</code>	Canonical correlations
[MV]	<code>factor</code>	Factor analysis
[MV]	<code>pca</code>	Principal component analysis
[MV]	<code>rotate</code>	Orthogonal and oblique rotations after factor and pca

[MV]	rotatemat	Orthogonal and oblique rotations of a Stata matrix
[MV]	scoreplot	Score and loading plots
[MV]	screeplot	Scree plot
[R]	tetrachoric	Tetrachoric correlations for binary variables

Generalized linear models

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.6	Generalized linear models
[R]	binreg	Generalized linear models: Extensions to the binomial family
[R]	glm	Generalized linear models
[XT]	xtgee	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE

Indicator and categorical variables

[U]	Section 11.4.3	Factor variables
[U]	Chapter 25	Working with categorical data and factor variables
[R]	fvset	Declare factor-variable settings

Linear regression and related

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	areg	Linear regression with a large dummy-variable set
[R]	cnsreg	Constrained linear regression
[R]	constraint	Define and list constraints
[R]	eivreg	Errors-in-variables regression
[TE]	etpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	etregress	Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R]	fp	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	frontier	Stochastic frontier models
[R]	glm	Generalized linear models
[R]	heckman	Heckman selection model
[R]	ivpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous regressors
[R]	ivregress	Single-equation instrumental-variables regression
[R]	ivtobit	Tobit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	lpoly	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[ME]	meglm	Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[R]	mfp	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[ME]	mixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[MV]	mvreg	Multivariate regression
[R]	nestreg	Nested model statistics
[TS]	newey	Regression with Newey–West standard errors
[TS]	prais	Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression
[R]	qreg	Quantile regression
[R]	reg3	Three-stage estimation for systems of simultaneous equations
[R]	regress	Linear regression
[R]	rocfits	Parametric ROC models
[R]	rreg	Robust regression
[ST]	stcox	Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	sterreg	Competing-risks regression
[R]	stepwise	Stepwise estimation
[ST]	streg	Parametric survival models
[R]	sureg	Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression

[R]	<code>tnbreg</code>	Truncated negative binomial regression
[R]	<code>vwls</code>	Variance-weighted least squares
[XT]	<code>xtabond</code>	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtgdp</code>	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtgdpdys</code>	Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	<code>xtgee</code>	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	<code>xtgls</code>	Fit panel-data models by using GLS
[XT]	<code>xhtaylor</code>	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	<code>xtivreg</code>	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models
[XT]	<code>xtpcse</code>	Linear regression with panel-corrected standard errors
[XT]	<code>xtrec</code>	Random-coefficients model
[XT]	<code>xtreg</code>	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models
[XT]	<code>xtregar</code>	Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance

Logistic and probit regression

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Chapter 26	Overview of Stata estimation commands
[R]	<code>asclogit</code>	Alternative-specific conditional logit (McFadden’s choice) model
[R]	<code>asmprobit</code>	Alternative-specific multinomial probit regression
[R]	<code>asroprobit</code>	Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression
[R]	<code>biprobit</code>	Bivariate probit regression
[R]	<code>clogit</code>	Conditional (fixed-effects) logistic regression
[R]	<code>cloglog</code>	Complementary log-log regression
[R]	<code>exlogistic</code>	Exact logistic regression
[R]	<code>glogit</code>	Logit and probit regression for grouped data
[R]	<code>heckoprobit</code>	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R]	<code>heckprobit</code>	Probit model with sample selection
[R]	<code>hetprobit</code>	Heteroskedastic probit model
[R]	<code>ivprobit</code>	Probit model with continuous endogenous regressors
[R]	<code>logistic</code>	Logistic regression, reporting odds ratios
[R]	<code>logit</code>	Logistic regression, reporting coefficients
[ME]	<code>melogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME]	<code>meologit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	<code>meoprobit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME]	<code>meprobit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	<code>meqrlogit</code>	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[R]	<code>mlogit</code>	Multinomial (polytomous) logistic regression
[R]	<code>mprobit</code>	Multinomial probit regression
[R]	<code>nlogit</code>	Nested logit regression
[R]	<code>ologit</code>	Ordered logistic regression
[R]	<code>oprobit</code>	Ordered probit regression
[R]	<code>probit</code>	Probit regression
[R]	<code>rologit</code>	Rank-ordered logistic regression
[R]	<code>scobit</code>	Skewed logistic regression
[R]	<code>slogit</code>	Stereotype logistic regression
[XT]	<code>xtcloglog</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	<code>xtgee</code>	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	<code>xtlogit</code>	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	<code>xtologit</code>	Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT]	<code>xtoprobit</code>	Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT]	<code>xtprobit</code>	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models

Longitudinal data/panel data

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.18	Panel-data models
[ME]	meologit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	meoprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME]	mepoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME]	meprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	meqrpoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	mixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT]	quadchk	Check sensitivity of quadrature approximation
[XT]	xt	Introduction to xt commands
[XT]	xtabond	Arellano–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xtcloglog	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	xtdata	Faster specification searches with xt data
[XT]	xtdescribe	Describe pattern of xt data
[XT]	xtdpd	Linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xtdpdsys	Arellano–Bover/Blundell–Bond linear dynamic panel-data estimation
[XT]	xtfrontier	Stochastic frontier models for panel data
[XT]	xtgee	Fit population-averaged panel-data models by using GEE
[XT]	xtgls	Fit panel-data models by using GLS
[XT]	xhtaylor	Hausman–Taylor estimator for error-components models
[XT]	xtintreg	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	xtivreg	Instrumental variables and two-stage least squares for panel-data models
[XT]	xtline	Panel-data line plots
[XT]	xtlogit	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	xtnbreg	Fixed-effects, random-effects, & population-averaged negative binomial models
[XT]	xtologit	Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT]	xtoprobit	Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT]	xtpcse	Linear regression with panel-corrected standard errors
[XT]	xtpoisson	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged Poisson models
[XT]	xtprobit	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT]	xtrc	Random-coefficients model
[XT]	xtreg	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models
[XT]	xtregar	Fixed- and random-effects linear models with an AR(1) disturbance
[XT]	xtset	Declare data to be panel data
[XT]	xtsum	Summarize xt data
[XT]	xttab	Tabulate xt data
[XT]	xttobit	Random-effects tobit models
[XT]	xtunitroot	Panel-data unit-root tests

Mixed models

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.19	Multilevel mixed-effects models
[R]	anova	Analysis of variance and covariance
[R]	icc	Intraclass correlation coefficients
[MV]	manova	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[ME]	me	Introduction to multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME]	mecloglog	Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME]	meglm	Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME]	melogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME]	menbreg	Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression

[ME]	meologit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	meoprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME]	mepoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME]	meprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	meqrlogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	meqrpoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	mixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression
[XT]	xtcloglog	Random-effects and population-averaged cloglog models
[XT]	xtintreg	Random-effects interval-data regression models
[XT]	xtlogit	Fixed-effects, random-effects, and population-averaged logit models
[XT]	xtologit	Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT]	xtoprobit	Random-effects ordered probit models
[XT]	xtprobit	Random-effects and population-averaged probit models
[XT]	xtrec	Random-coefficients model
[XT]	xtreg	Fixed-, between-, and random-effects and population-averaged linear models
[XT]	xttobit	Random-effects tobit models

Multidimensional scaling and biplots

[MV]	biplot	Biplots
[MV]	mds	Multidimensional scaling for two-way data
[MV]	mdslong	Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in long format
[MV]	mdsmat	Multidimensional scaling of proximity data in a matrix
[MV]	measure_option	Option for similarity and dissimilarity measures

Multilevel mixed-effects models

[U]	Section 26.19	Multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME]	me	Introduction to multilevel mixed-effects models
[ME]	mecloglog	Multilevel mixed-effects complementary log-log regression
[ME]	meglm	Multilevel mixed-effects generalized linear model
[ME]	melogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression
[ME]	menbreg	Multilevel mixed-effects negative binomial regression
[ME]	meologit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	meoprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[ME]	mepoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression
[ME]	meprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects probit regression
[ME]	meqrlogit	Multilevel mixed-effects logistic regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	meqrpoisson	Multilevel mixed-effects Poisson regression (QR decomposition)
[ME]	mixed	Multilevel mixed-effects linear regression

Multiple imputation

[U]	Section 26.25	Multiple imputation
[MI]	estimation	Estimation commands for use with mi estimate
[MI]	intro substantive	Introduction to multiple-imputation analysis
[MI]	mi estimate	Estimation using multiple imputations
[MI]	mi estimate using	Estimation using previously saved estimation results
[MI]	mi estimate postestimation	Postestimation tools for mi estimate
[MI]	mi impute	Impute missing values
[MI]	mi impute chained	Impute missing values using chained equations
[MI]	mi impute intreg	Impute using interval regression
[MI]	mi impute logit	Impute using logistic regression
[MI]	mi impute mlogit	Impute using multinomial logistic regression

[MI]	mi impute monotone	Impute missing values in monotone data
[MI]	mi impute mvn	Impute using multivariate normal regression
[MI]	mi impute nbreg	Impute using negative binomial regression
[MI]	mi impute ologit	Impute using ordered logistic regression
[MI]	mi impute pmm	Impute using predictive mean matching
[MI]	mi impute poisson	Impute using Poisson regression
[MI]	mi impute regress	Impute using linear regression
[MI]	mi impute truncreg	Impute using truncated regression
[MI]	mi predict	Obtain multiple-imputation predictions
[MI]	mi test	Test hypotheses after mi estimate

Multivariate analysis of variance and related techniques

[U]	Section 26.26	Multivariate and cluster analysis
[MV]	canon	Canonical correlations
[MV]	hotelling	Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test
[MV]	manova	Multivariate analysis of variance and covariance
[MV]	mvreg	Multivariate regression
[MV]	mvtest covariances	Multivariate tests of covariances
[MV]	mvtest means	Multivariate tests of means

Nonlinear regression

[R]	boxcox	Box–Cox regression models
[R]	nl	Nonlinear least-squares estimation
[R]	nlsur	Estimation of nonlinear systems of equations

Nonparametric statistics

[R]	bittest	Binomial probability test
[R]	bootstrap	Bootstrap sampling and estimation
[R]	bsample	Sampling with replacement
[R]	bstat	Report bootstrap results
[R]	centile	Report centile and confidence interval
[R]	cusum	Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R]	kdensity	Univariate kernel density estimation
[R]	ksmirnov	Kolmogorov–Smirnov equality-of-distributions test
[R]	kwallis	Kruskal–Wallis equality-of-populations rank test
[R]	lowess	Lowess smoothing
[R]	lpoly	Kernel-weighted local polynomial smoothing
[R]	nptrend	Test for trend across ordered groups
[R]	prtest	Tests of proportions
[R]	qreg	Quantile regression
[R]	ranksum	Equality tests on unmatched data
[R]	roc	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	roccomp	Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R]	rocreg	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R]	rocregplot	Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after rocreg
[R]	roctab	Nonparametric ROC analysis
[R]	runtest	Test for random order
[R]	signrank	Equality tests on matched data
[R]	simulate	Monte Carlo simulations
[R]	smooth	Robust nonlinear smoother
[R]	spearman	Spearman's and Kendall's correlations

[R]	symmetry	Symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests
[R]	tabulate twoway	Two-way table of frequencies

Ordinal outcomes

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[R]	asprobit	Alternative-specific rank-ordered probit regression
[R]	heckoprobit	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[ME]	meologit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered logistic regression
[ME]	meoprobit	Multilevel mixed-effects ordered probit regression
[R]	ologit	Ordered logistic regression
[R]	oprobit	Ordered probit regression
[R]	rologit	Rank-ordered logistic regression
[XT]	xtologit	Random-effects ordered logistic models
[XT]	xtoprobit	Random-effects ordered probit models

Other statistics

[MV]	alpha	Compute interitem correlations (covariances) and Cronbach's alpha
[R]	ameans	Arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic means
[R]	brier	Brier score decomposition
[R]	centile	Report centile and confidence interval
[R]	kappa	Interrater agreement
[MV]	mvtest correlations	Multivariate tests of correlations
[R]	pcorr	Partial and semipartial correlation coefficients
[D]	pctile	Create variable containing percentiles
[D]	range	Generate numerical range

Pharmacokinetic statistics

[U]	Section 26.27	Pharmacokinetic data
[R]	pk	Pharmacokinetic (biopharmaceutical) data
[R]	pkcollapse	Generate pharmacokinetic measurement dataset
[R]	pkcross	Analyze crossover experiments
[R]	pkequiv	Perform bioequivalence tests
[R]	pkexamine	Calculate pharmacokinetic measures
[R]	pkshape	Reshape (pharmacokinetic) Latin-square data
[R]	pksumm	Summarize pharmacokinetic data

Power and sample size

[U]	Section 26.29	Power and sample-size analysis
[PSS]	GUI	Graphical user interface for power and sample-size analysis
[PSS]	power	Power and sample-size analysis for hypothesis tests
[PSS]	power onecorrelation	Power analysis for a one-sample correlation test
[PSS]	power onemean	Power analysis for a one-sample mean test
[PSS]	power oneproportion	Power analysis for a one-sample proportion test
[PSS]	power onevariance	Power analysis for a one-sample variance test
[PSS]	power oneway	Power analysis for one-way analysis of variance
[PSS]	power pairedmeans	Power analysis for a two-sample paired-means test
[PSS]	power pairedproportions	Power analysis for a two-sample paired-proportions test
[PSS]	power repeated	Power analysis for repeated-measures analysis of variance
[PSS]	power twocorrelations	Power analysis for a two-sample correlations test
[PSS]	power twomeans	Power analysis for a two-sample means test
[PSS]	power twoproportions	Power analysis for a two-sample proportions test

[PSS]	power twovariances	Power analysis for a two-sample variances test
[PSS]	power twoway	Power analysis for two-way analysis of variance
[ST]	stppower	Sample size, power, and effect size for survival analysis
[ST]	stppower cox	Sample size, power, and effect size for the Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	stppower exponential	Sample size and power for the exponential test
[ST]	stppower logrank	Sample size, power, and effect size for the log-rank test
[PSS]	unbalanced designs	Specifications for unbalanced designs

Quality control

[R]	cusum	Cusum plots and tests for binary variables
[R]	qc	Quality control charts
[R]	serrbar	Graph standard error bar chart

ROC analysis

[U]	Section 26.8	ROC analysis
[R]	roc	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) analysis
[R]	roccomp	Tests of equality of ROC areas
[R]	rocfits	Parametric ROC models
[R]	rocfits postestimation	Postestimation tools for rocfits
[R]	roclog	Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) regression
[R]	roclog postestimation	Postestimation tools for roclog
[R]	roclogplot	Plot marginal and covariate-specific ROC curves after roclog
[R]	roctab	Nonparametric ROC analysis

Rotation

[MV]	procrustes	Procrustes transformation
[MV]	rotate	Orthogonal and oblique rotations after factor and pca
[MV]	rotatemat	Orthogonal and oblique rotations of a Stata matrix

Sample selection models

[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.16	Models with endogenous sample selection
[TE]	etpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	etregress	Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[R]	heckman	Heckman selection model
[R]	heckoprobit	Ordered probit model with sample selection
[R]	heckprobit	Probit model with sample selection

Simulation/resampling

[R]	bootstrap	Bootstrap sampling and estimation
[R]	bsample	Sampling with replacement
[R]	jackknife	Jackknife estimation
[R]	permute	Monte Carlo permutation tests
[R]	simulate	Monte Carlo simulations

Standard postestimation tests, tables, and other analyses

[U]	Section 13.5	Accessing coefficients and standard errors
[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[R]	contrast	Contrasts and linear hypothesis tests after estimation

[R]	<code>correlate</code>	Correlations (covariances) of variables or coefficients
[R]	<code>estat</code>	Postestimation statistics
[R]	<code>estat ic</code>	Display information criteria
[R]	<code>estat summarize</code>	Summarize estimation sample
[R]	<code>estat vce</code>	Display covariance matrix estimates
[R]	<code>estimates</code>	Save and manipulate estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates describe</code>	Describe estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates for</code>	Repeat postestimation command across models
[R]	<code>estimates notes</code>	Add notes to estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates replay</code>	Redisplay estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates save</code>	Save and use estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates stats</code>	Model-selection statistics
[R]	<code>estimates store</code>	Store and restore estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates table</code>	Compare estimation results
[R]	<code>estimates title</code>	Set title for estimation results
[TS]	<code>forecast</code>	Econometric model forecasting
[TS]	<code>forecast adjust</code>	Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS]	<code>forecast clear</code>	Clear current model from memory
[TS]	<code>forecast coefvector</code>	Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS]	<code>forecast create</code>	Create a new forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast describe</code>	Describe features of the forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast drop</code>	Drop forecast variables
[TS]	<code>forecast estimates</code>	Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast exogenous</code>	Declare exogenous variables
[TS]	<code>forecast identity</code>	Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast list</code>	List forecast commands composing current model
[TS]	<code>forecast query</code>	Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS]	<code>forecast solve</code>	Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[R]	<code>hausman</code>	Hausman specification test
[R]	<code>lincom</code>	Linear combinations of estimators
[R]	<code>linktest</code>	Specification link test for single-equation models
[R]	<code>lrtest</code>	Likelihood-ratio test after estimation
[R]	<code>margins</code>	Marginal means, predictive margins, and marginal effects
[R]	<code>margins, contrast</code>	Contrasts of margins
[R]	<code>margins, pwcompare</code>	Pairwise comparisons of margins
[R]	<code>marginsplot</code>	Graph results from margins (profile plots, etc.)
[MV]	<code>mvtest</code>	Multivariate tests
[R]	<code>nlcom</code>	Nonlinear combinations of estimators
[R]	<code>predict</code>	Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation
[R]	<code>predictnl</code>	Obtain nonlinear predictions, standard errors, etc., after estimation
[R]	<code>pwcompare</code>	Pairwise comparisons
[R]	<code>suest</code>	Seemingly unrelated estimation
[R]	<code>test</code>	Test linear hypotheses after estimation
[R]	<code>testnl</code>	Test nonlinear hypotheses after estimation

Structural equation modeling

[U]	Section 26.4	Structural equation modeling (SEM)
[SEM]	<code>Builder</code>	SEM Builder
[SEM]	<code>Builder, generalized</code>	SEM Builder for generalized models
[SEM]	<code>estat eform</code>	Display exponentiated coefficients
[SEM]	<code>estat eqgof</code>	Equation-level goodness-of-fit statistics

[SEM]	estat eqtest	Equation-level test that all coefficients are zero
[SEM]	estat framework	Display estimation results in modeling framework
[SEM]	estat ggof	Group-level goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM]	estat ginvariant	Tests for invariance of parameters across groups
[SEM]	estat gof	Goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM]	estat mindices	Modification indices
[SEM]	estat residuals	Display mean and covariance residuals
[SEM]	estat scoretests	Score tests
[SEM]	estat stable	Check stability of nonrecursive system
[SEM]	estat stdize	Test standardized parameters
[SEM]	estat summarize	Report summary statistics for estimation sample
[SEM]	estat teffects	Decomposition of effects into total, direct, and indirect
[SEM]	example 1	Single-factor measurement model
[SEM]	example 2	Creating a dataset from published covariances
[SEM]	example 3	Two-factor measurement model
[SEM]	example 4	Goodness-of-fit statistics
[SEM]	example 5	Modification indices
[SEM]	example 6	Linear regression
[SEM]	example 7	Nonrecursive structural model
[SEM]	example 8	Testing that coefficients are equal, and constraining them
[SEM]	example 9	Structural model with measurement component
[SEM]	example 10	MIMIC model
[SEM]	example 11	estat framework
[SEM]	example 12	Seemingly unrelated regression
[SEM]	example 13	Equation-level Wald test
[SEM]	example 14	Predicted values
[SEM]	example 15	Higher-order CFA
[SEM]	example 16	Correlation
[SEM]	example 17	Correlated uniqueness model
[SEM]	example 18	Latent growth model
[SEM]	example 19	Creating multiple-group summary statistics data
[SEM]	example 20	Two-factor measurement model by group
[SEM]	example 21	Group-level goodness of fit
[SEM]	example 22	Testing parameter equality across groups
[SEM]	example 23	Specifying parameter constraints across groups
[SEM]	example 24	Reliability
[SEM]	example 25	Creating summary statistics data from raw data
[SEM]	example 26	Fitting a model with data missing at random
[SEM]	example 27g	Single-factor measurement model (generalized response)
[SEM]	example 28g	One-parameter logistic IRT (Rasch) model
[SEM]	example 29g	Two-parameter logistic IRT model
[SEM]	example 30g	Two-level measurement model (multilevel, generalized response)
[SEM]	example 31g	Two-factor measurement model (generalized response)
[SEM]	example 32g	Full structural equation model (generalized response)
[SEM]	example 33g	Logistic regression
[SEM]	example 34g	Combined models (generalized responses)
[SEM]	example 35g	Ordered probit and ordered logit
[SEM]	example 36g	MIMIC model (generalized response)
[SEM]	example 37g	Multinomial logistic regression
[SEM]	example 38g	Random-intercept and random-slope models (multilevel)
[SEM]	example 39g	Three-level model (multilevel, generalized response)

[SEM]	example 40g	Crossed models (multilevel)
[SEM]	example 41g	Two-level multinomial logistic regression (multilevel)
[SEM]	example 42g	One- and two-level mediation models (multilevel)
[SEM]	example 43g	Tobit regression
[SEM]	example 44g	Interval regression
[SEM]	example 45g	Heckman selection model
[SEM]	example 46g	Endogenous treatment-effects model
[SEM]	gsem	Generalized structural equation model estimation command
[SEM]	gsem estimation options	Options affecting estimation
[SEM]	gsem family-and-link options	Family-and-link options
[SEM]	gsem model description options	Model description options
[SEM]	gsem path notation extensions	Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM]	gsem postestimation	Postestimation tools for gsem
[SEM]	gsem reporting options	Options affecting reporting of results
[SEM]	intro 1	Introduction
[SEM]	intro 2	Learning the language: Path diagrams and command language
[SEM]	intro 3	Learning the language: Factor-variable notation (gsem only)
[SEM]	intro 4	Substantive concepts
[SEM]	intro 5	Tour of models
[SEM]	intro 6	Comparing groups (sem only)
[SEM]	intro 7	Postestimation tests and predictions
[SEM]	intro 8	Robust and clustered standard errors
[SEM]	intro 9	Standard errors, the full story
[SEM]	intro 10	Fitting models with survey data (sem only)
[SEM]	intro 11	Fitting models with summary statistics data (sem only)
[SEM]	intro 12	Convergence problems and how to solve them
[SEM]	lincom	Linear combinations of parameters
[SEM]	lrtest	Likelihood-ratio test of linear hypothesis
[SEM]	methods and formulas for gsem	Methods and formulas
[SEM]	methods and formulas for sem	Methods and formulas for sem
[SEM]	nlcom	Nonlinear combinations of parameters
[SEM]	predict after gsem	Generalized linear predictions, etc.
[SEM]	predict after sem	Factor scores, linear predictions, etc.
[SEM]	sem	Structural equation model estimation command
[SEM]	sem and gsem option constraints()	Specifying constraints
[SEM]	sem and gsem option covstructure()	Specifying covariance restrictions
[SEM]	sem and gsem option from()	Specifying starting values
[SEM]	sem and gsem option reliability()	Fraction of variance not due to measurement error
[SEM]	sem and gsem path notation	Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM]	sem and gsem syntax options	Options affecting interpretation of syntax
[SEM]	sem estimation options	Options affecting estimation
[SEM]	sem group options	Fitting models on different groups
[SEM]	sem model description options	Model description options
[SEM]	sem option method()	Specifying method and calculation of VCE
[SEM]	sem option noxconditional	Computing means, etc., of observed exogenous variables
[SEM]	sem option select()	Using sem with summary statistics data
[SEM]	sem path notation extensions	Command syntax for path diagrams
[SEM]	sem postestimation	Postestimation tools for sem
[SEM]	sem reporting options	Options affecting reporting of results
[SEM]	sem ssd options	Options for use with summary statistics data
[SEM]	ssd	Making summary statistics data (sem only)

[SEM]	<code>test</code>	Wald test of linear hypotheses
[SEM]	<code>testnl</code>	Wald test of nonlinear hypotheses

Survey data

[U]	<code>Chapter 20</code>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<code>Section 26.24</code>	Survey data
[SVY]	<code>survey</code>	Introduction to survey commands
[SVY]	<code>bootstrap_options</code>	More options for bootstrap variance estimation
[SVY]	<code>brr_options</code>	More options for BRR variance estimation
[SVY]	<code>direct standardization</code>	Direct standardization of means, proportions, and ratios
[SVY]	<code>estat</code>	Postestimation statistics for survey data
[SVY]	<code>jackknife_options</code>	More options for jackknife variance estimation
[SVY]	<code>ml for svy</code>	Maximum pseudolikelihood estimation for survey data
[SVY]	<code>poststratification</code>	Poststratification for survey data
[P]	<code>_robust</code>	Robust variance estimates
[SVY]	<code>sdr_options</code>	More options for SDR variance estimation
[SVY]	<code>subpopulation estimation</code>	Subpopulation estimation for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy</code>	The survey prefix command
[SVY]	<code>svy bootstrap</code>	Bootstrap for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy brr</code>	Balanced repeated replication for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy estimation</code>	Estimation commands for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy jackknife</code>	Jackknife estimation for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy postestimation</code>	Postestimation tools for svy
[SVY]	<code>svy sdr</code>	Successive difference replication for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy: tabulate oneway</code>	One-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svy: tabulate twoway</code>	Two-way tables for survey data
[SVY]	<code>svydescribe</code>	Describe survey data
[SVY]	<code>svymarkout</code> ...	Mark observations for exclusion on the basis of survey characteristics
[SVY]	<code>svyset</code>	Declare survey design for dataset
[MI]	<code>mi XXXset</code>	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[SVY]	<code>variance estimation</code>	Variance estimation for survey data

Survival analysis

[U]	<code>Chapter 20</code>	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	<code>Section 26.20</code>	Survival-time (failure-time) models
[U]	<code>Section 26.29</code>	Power and sample-size analysis
[ST]	<code>survival analysis</code>	Introduction to survival analysis & epidemiological tables commands
[ST]	<code>ct</code>	Count-time data
[ST]	<code>ctset</code>	Declare data to be count-time data
[ST]	<code>cttost</code>	Convert count-time data to survival-time data
[ST]	<code>discrete</code>	Discrete-time survival analysis
[ST]	<code>ltable</code>	Life tables for survival data
[ST]	<code>spanspan</code>	Convert snapshot data to time-span data
[ST]	<code>st</code>	Survival-time data
[ST]	<code>st_is</code>	Survival analysis subroutines for programmers
[ST]	<code>stbase</code>	Form baseline dataset
[ST]	<code>stci</code>	Confidence intervals for means and percentiles of survival time
[ST]	<code>stcox</code>	Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	<code>stcox PH-assumption tests</code>	Tests of proportional-hazards assumption
[ST]	<code>sterreg</code>	Competing-risks regression
[ST]	<code>stcurve</code> ...	Plot survivor, hazard, cumulative hazard, or cumulative incidence function

[ST]	<code>stdescribe</code>	Describe survival-time data
[R]	<code>stepwise</code>	Stepwise estimation
[ST]	<code>stfill</code>	Fill in by carrying forward values of covariates
[ST]	<code>stgen</code>	Generate variables reflecting entire histories
[ST]	<code>stir</code>	Report incidence-rate comparison
[ST]	<code>stpower</code>	Sample size, power, and effect size for survival analysis
[ST]	<code>stpower cox</code>	Sample size, power, and effect size for the Cox proportional hazards model
[ST]	<code>stpower exponential</code>	Sample size and power for the exponential test
[ST]	<code>stpower logrank</code>	Sample size, power, and effect size for the log-rank test
[ST]	<code>stptime</code>	Calculate person-time, incidence rates, and SMR
[ST]	<code>strate</code>	Tabulate failure rates and rate ratios
[ST]	<code>streg</code>	Parametric survival models
[ST]	<code>sts</code>	Generate, graph, list, and test the survivor and cumulative hazard functions
[ST]	<code>sts generate</code>	Create variables containing survivor and related functions
[ST]	<code>sts graph</code>	Graph the survivor, hazard, or cumulative hazard function
[ST]	<code>sts list</code>	List the survivor or cumulative hazard function
[ST]	<code>sts test</code>	Test equality of survivor functions
[ST]	<code>stset</code>	Declare data to be survival-time data
[MI]	<code>mi XXXset</code>	Declare mi data to be svy, st, ts, xt, etc.
[ST]	<code>stsplit</code>	Split and join time-span records
[MI]	<code>mi stsplit</code>	Stsplit and stjoin mi data
[ST]	<code>stsum</code>	Summarize survival-time data
[ST]	<code>sttocc</code>	Convert survival-time data to case-control data
[ST]	<code>sttoct</code>	Convert survival-time data to count-time data
[ST]	<code>stvary</code>	Report variables that vary over time

Time series, multivariate

[U]	Section 11.4.4	Time-series varlists
[U]	Section 13.9	Time-series operators
[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.17	Models with time-series data
[TS]	<code>time series</code>	Introduction to time-series commands
[TS]	<code>dfactor</code>	Dynamic-factor models
[TS]	<code>estat aroots</code>	Check the stability condition of ARIMA estimates
[TS]	<code>fcast compute</code>	Compute dynamic forecasts after var, svar, or vec
[TS]	<code>fcast graph</code>	Graph forecasts after fcast compute
[TS]	<code>forecast</code>	Econometric model forecasting
[TS]	<code>forecast adjust</code>	Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS]	<code>forecast clear</code>	Clear current model from memory
[TS]	<code>forecast coefvector</code>	Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS]	<code>forecast create</code>	Create a new forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast describe</code>	Describe features of the forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast drop</code>	Drop forecast variables
[TS]	<code>forecast estimates</code>	Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast exogenous</code>	Declare exogenous variables
[TS]	<code>forecast identity</code>	Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast list</code>	List forecast commands composing current model
[TS]	<code>forecast query</code>	Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS]	<code>forecast solve</code>	Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[TS]	<code>irf</code>	Create and analyze IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf add</code>	Add results from an IRF file to the active IRF file

[TS]	<code>irf cgraph</code>	Combined graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf create</code>	Obtain IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf ctable</code>	Combined tables of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf describe</code>	Describe an IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf drop</code>	Drop IRF results from the active IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf graph</code>	Graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf ograph</code>	Overlaid graphs of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>irf rename</code>	Rename an IRF result in an IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf set</code>	Set the active IRF file
[TS]	<code>irf table</code>	Tables of IRFs, dynamic-multiplier functions, and FEVDs
[TS]	<code>mgarch</code>	Multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	<code>mgarch ccc</code>	Constant conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	<code>mgarch dcc</code>	Dynamic conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	<code>mgarch dvech</code>	Diagonal vech multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	<code>mgarch vcc</code>	Varying conditional correlation multivariate GARCH models
[TS]	<code>rolling</code>	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[TS]	<code>sspace</code>	State-space models
[TS]	<code>tsappend</code>	Add observations to a time-series dataset
[TS]	<code>tsfill</code>	Fill in gaps in time variable
[TS]	<code>tsline</code>	Plot time-series data
[TS]	<code>tsreport</code>	Report time-series aspects of a dataset or estimation sample
[TS]	<code>tsrevar</code>	Time-series operator programming command
[TS]	<code>tsset</code>	Declare data to be time-series data
[TS]	<code>var intro</code>	Introduction to vector autoregressive models
[TS]	<code>var svar</code>	Structural vector autoregressive models
[TS]	<code>var</code>	Vector autoregressive models
[TS]	<code>varbasic</code>	Fit a simple VAR and graph IRFs or FEVDs
[TS]	<code>vargranger</code>	Perform pairwise Granger causality tests after var or svar
[TS]	<code>varlmar</code>	Perform LM test for residual autocorrelation after var or svar
[TS]	<code>varnorm</code>	Test for normally distributed disturbances after var or svar
[TS]	<code>varsoc</code>	Obtain lag-order selection statistics for VARs and VECMs
[TS]	<code>varstable</code>	Check the stability condition of VAR or SVAR estimates
[TS]	<code>varwle</code>	Obtain Wald lag-exclusion statistics after var or svar
[TS]	<code>vec intro</code>	Introduction to vector error-correction models
[TS]	<code>vec</code>	Vector error-correction models
[TS]	<code>veclmar</code>	Perform LM test for residual autocorrelation after vec
[TS]	<code>vecnorm</code>	Test for normally distributed disturbances after vec
[TS]	<code>vecrank</code>	Estimate the cointegrating rank of a VECM
[TS]	<code>vecstable</code>	Check the stability condition of VECM estimates
[TS]	<code>xcorr</code>	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

Time series, univariate

[U]	Section 11.4.4	Time-series varlists
[U]	Section 13.9	Time-series operators
[U]	Chapter 20	Estimation and postestimation commands
[U]	Section 26.17	Models with time-series data
[TS]	<code>time series</code>	Introduction to time-series commands
[TS]	<code>arch</code>	Autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (ARCH) family of estimators
[TS]	<code>arfima</code>	Autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average models
[TS]	<code>arima</code>	ARIMA, ARMAX, and other dynamic regression models
[TS]	<code>corrgram</code>	Tabulate and graph autocorrelations

[TS]	<code>cumsp</code>	Cumulative spectral distribution
[TS]	<code>dfgls</code>	DF-GLS unit-root test
[TS]	<code>dfuller</code>	Augmented Dickey–Fuller unit-root test
[TS]	<code>estat acplot</code>	Plot parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance functions
[TS]	<code>forecast</code>	Econometric model forecasting
[TS]	<code>forecast adjust</code>	Adjust a variable by add factoring, replacing, etc.
[TS]	<code>forecast clear</code>	Clear current model from memory
[TS]	<code>forecast coefvector</code>	Specify an equation via a coefficient vector
[TS]	<code>forecast create</code>	Create a new forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast describe</code>	Describe features of the forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast drop</code>	Drop forecast variables
[TS]	<code>forecast estimates</code>	Add estimation results to a forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast exogenous</code>	Declare exogenous variables
[TS]	<code>forecast identity</code>	Add an identity to a forecast model
[TS]	<code>forecast list</code>	List forecast commands composing current model
[TS]	<code>forecast query</code>	Check whether a forecast model has been started
[TS]	<code>forecast solve</code>	Obtain static and dynamic forecasts
[TS]	<code>newey</code>	Regression with Newey–West standard errors
[TS]	<code>pergram</code>	Periodogram
[TS]	<code>pperron</code>	Phillips–Perron unit-root test
[TS]	<code>prais</code>	Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression
[TS]	<code>psdensity</code>	Parametric spectral density estimation after arima, arfima, and ucm
[TS]	<code>rolling</code>	Rolling-window and recursive estimation
[TS]	<code>tsappend</code>	Add observations to a time-series dataset
[TS]	<code>tsfill</code>	Fill in gaps in time variable
[TS]	<code>tsfilter</code>	Filter a time-series, keeping only selected periodicities
[TS]	<code>tsfilter bk</code>	Baxter–King time-series filter
[TS]	<code>tsfilter bw</code>	Butterworth time-series filter
[TS]	<code>tsfilter cf</code>	Christiano–Fitzgerald time-series filter
[TS]	<code>tsfilter hp</code>	Hodrick–Prescott time-series filter
[TS]	<code>tsline</code>	Plot time-series data
[TS]	<code>tsreport</code>	Report time-series aspects of a dataset or estimation sample
[TS]	<code>tsrevar</code>	Time-series operator programming command
[TS]	<code>tsset</code>	Declare data to be time-series data
[TS]	<code>tssmooth</code>	Smooth and forecast univariate time-series data
[TS]	<code>tssmooth dexpontial</code>	Double-exponential smoothing
[TS]	<code>tssmooth exponential</code>	Single-exponential smoothing
[TS]	<code>tssmooth hwinters</code>	Holt–Winters nonseasonal smoothing
[TS]	<code>tssmooth ma</code>	Moving-average filter
[TS]	<code>tssmooth nl</code>	Nonlinear filter
[TS]	<code>tssmooth shwinters</code>	Holt–Winters seasonal smoothing
[TS]	<code>ucm</code>	Unobserved-components model
[TS]	<code>wntestb</code>	Bartlett’s periodogram-based test for white noise
[TS]	<code>wntestq</code>	Portmanteau (Q) test for white noise
[TS]	<code>xcorr</code>	Cross-correlogram for bivariate time series

Transforms and normality tests

[R]	<code>boxcox</code>	Box–Cox regression models
[R]	<code>fp</code>	Fractional polynomial regression
[R]	<code>ladder</code>	Ladder of powers
[R]	<code>lnskew0</code>	Find zero-skewness log or Box–Cox transform

[R]	mfp	Multivariable fractional polynomial models
[MV]	mvtest normality	Multivariate normality tests
[R]	sktest	Skewness and kurtosis test for normality
[R]	swilk	Shapiro–Wilk and Shapiro–Francia tests for normality

Treatment effects

[U]	Section 26.21	Treatment-effect models
[TE]	etpoisson	Poisson regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	etregress	Linear regression with endogenous treatment effects
[TE]	teffects	Treatment-effects estimation for observational data
[TE]	teffects aipw	Augmented inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	teffects intro	Introduction to treatment effects for observational data
[TE]	teffects intro advanced	Advanced introduction to treatment effects for observational data
[TE]	teffects ipw	Inverse-probability weighting
[TE]	teffects ipwra	Inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
[TE]	teffects multivalued	Multivalued treatment effects
[TE]	teffects nnmatch	Nearest-neighbor matching
[TE]	teffects overlap	Overlap plots
[TE]	teffects psmatch	Propensity-score matching
[TE]	teffects ra	Regression adjustment
[TE]	treatment effects	Introduction to treatment-effects commands

Matrix commands

Basics

[U]	Chapter 14	Matrix expressions
[P]	matlist	Display a matrix and control its format
[P]	matrix	Introduction to matrix commands
[P]	matrix define	Matrix definition, operators, and functions
[P]	matrix utility	List, rename, and drop matrices

Programming

[P]	ereturn	Post the estimation results
[P]	matrix accum	Form cross-product matrices
[P]	matrix rownames	Name rows and columns
[P]	matrix score	Score data from coefficient vectors
[R]	ml	Maximum likelihood estimation
[M]	Mata Reference Manual	

Other

[P]	makecns	Constrained estimation
[P]	matrix dissimilarity	Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures
[P]	matrix eigenvalues	Eigenvalues of nonsymmetric matrices
[P]	matrix get	Access system matrices
[P]	matrix mkmat	Convert variables to matrix and vice versa
[P]	matrix svd	Singular value decomposition
[P]	matrix symeigen	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of symmetric matrices

Mata

[D]	putmata	Put Stata variables into Mata and vice versa
[M]	<i>Mata Reference Manual</i>	

Programming

Basics

[U]	Chapter 18	Programming Stata
[U]	Section 18.3	Macros
[U]	Section 18.11	Ado-files
[P]	comments	Add comments to programs
[P]	fvexpand	Expand factor varlists
[P]	macro	Macro definition and manipulation
[P]	program	Define and manipulate programs
[P]	return	Return stored results

Program control

[U]	Section 18.11.1	Version
[P]	capture	Capture return code
[P]	continue	Break out of loops
[P]	error	Display generic error message and exit
[P]	foreach	Loop over items
[P]	forvalues	Loop over consecutive values
[P]	if	if programming command
[P]	version	Version control
[P]	while	Looping

Parsing and program arguments

[U]	Section 18.4	Program arguments
[P]	confirm	Argument verification
[P]	gettoken	Low-level parsing
[P]	levelsof	Levels of variable
[P]	numlist	Parse numeric lists
[P]	syntax	Parse Stata syntax
[P]	tokenize	Divide strings into tokens

Console output

[P]	dialog programming	Dialog programming
[P]	display	Display strings and values of scalar expressions
[P]	smcl	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	tabdisp	Display tables

Commonly used programming commands

[P]	byable	Make programs byable
[P]	#delimit	Change delimiter
[P]	exit	Exit from a program or do-file
[R]	fvrevar	Factor-variables operator programming command
[P]	mark	Mark observations for inclusion
[P]	matrix	Introduction to matrix commands

[P]	<code>more</code>	Pause until key is pressed
[P]	<code>nopreserve option</code>	<code>nopreserve option</code>
[P]	<code>preserve</code>	Preserve and restore data
[P]	<code>quietly</code>	Quietly and noisily perform Stata command
[P]	<code>scalar</code>	Scalar variables
[P]	<code>smcl</code>	Stata Markup and Control Language
[P]	<code>sortpreserve</code>	Sort within programs
[P]	<code>timer</code>	Time sections of code by recording and reporting time spent
[TS]	<code>tsrevar</code>	Time-series operator programming command

Debugging

[P]	<code>pause</code>	Program debugging command
[P]	<code>timer</code>	Time sections of code by recording and reporting time spent
[P]	<code>trace</code>	Debug Stata programs

Advanced programming commands

[M-5]	<code>_docx*()</code>	Generate Office Open XML (.docx) file
[P]	<code>automation</code>	Automation
[P]	<code>break</code>	Suppress Break key
[P]	<code>char</code>	Characteristics
[M-2]	<code>class</code>	Object-oriented programming (classes)
[P]	<code>class</code>	Class programming
[P]	<code>class exit</code>	Exit class-member program and return result
[P]	<code>classutil</code>	Class programming utility
[P]	<code>estat programming</code>	Controlling estat after user-written commands
[P]	<code>_estimates</code>	Manage estimation results
[P]	<code>file</code>	Read and write ASCII text and binary files
[P]	<code>findfile</code>	Find file in path
[P]	<code>include</code>	Include commands from file
[P]	<code>java</code>	Java plugins
[P]	<code>javacall</code>	Call a static Java method
[P]	<code>macro</code>	Macro definition and manipulation
[P]	<code>macro lists</code>	Manipulate lists
[R]	<code>ml</code>	Maximum likelihood estimation
[M-5]	<code>moptimize()</code>	Model optimization
[M-5]	<code>optimize()</code>	Function optimization
[P]	<code>plugin</code>	Load a plugin
[P]	<code>postfile</code>	Post results in Stata dataset
[P]	<code>_predict</code>	Obtain predictions, residuals, etc., after estimation programming command
[P]	<code>program properties</code>	Properties of user-defined programs
[P]	<code>putexcel</code>	Export results to an Excel file
[D]	<code>putmata</code>	Put Stata variables into Mata and vice versa
[P]	<code>_return</code>	Preserve stored results
[P]	<code>_rmcoll</code>	Remove collinear variables
[P]	<code>_robust</code>	Robust variance estimates
[P]	<code>serset</code>	Create and manipulate sersets
[D]	<code>snapshot</code>	Save and restore data snapshots
[P]	<code>unab</code>	Unabbreviate variable list
[P]	<code>unabcmd</code>	Unabbreviate command name
[P]	<code>varabbrev</code>	Control variable abbreviation

[P] [viewsource](#) View source code

[M-5] [xl\(\)](#) Excel file I/O class

Special-interest programming commands

[R] [bstat](#) Report bootstrap results

[MV] [cluster programming subroutines](#) Add cluster-analysis routines

[MV] [cluster programming utilities](#) Cluster-analysis programming utilities

[R] [fvrevar](#) Factor-variables operator programming command

[P] [matrix dissimilarity](#) Compute similarity or dissimilarity measures

[MI] [mi select](#) Programmer's alternative to [mi extract](#)

[ST] [st_is](#) Survival analysis subroutines for programmers

[SVY] [svymarkout](#) ... Mark observations for exclusion on the basis of survey characteristics

[MI] [technical](#) Details for programmers

[TS] [tsrevar](#) Time-series operator programming command

Projects

[P] [Project Manager](#) Organize Stata files

File formats

[P] [file formats .dta](#) Description of .dta file format

Mata

[M] [Mata Reference Manual](#)

Interface features

[GS] [Chapter 1 \(GSM, GSU, GSW\)](#) Introducing Stata—sample session

[GS] [Chapter 2 \(GSM, GSU, GSW\)](#) The Stata user interface

[GS] [Chapter 3 \(GSM, GSU, GSW\)](#) Using the Viewer

[GS] [Chapter 6 \(GSM, GSU, GSW\)](#) Using the Data Editor

[GS] [Chapter 7 \(GSM, GSU, GSW\)](#) Using the Variables Manager

[GS] [Chapter 13 \(GSM, GSU, GSW\)](#) Using the Do-file Editor—automating Stata

[GS] [Chapter 15 \(GSM, GSU, GSW\)](#) Editing graphs

[P] [dialog programming](#) Dialog programming

[R] [doedit](#) Edit do-files and other text files

[D] [edit](#) Browse or edit data with Data Editor

[P] [sleep](#) Pause for a specified time

[P] [smcl](#) Stata Markup and Control Language

[D] [varmanage](#) Manage variable labels, formats, and other properties

[P] [viewsource](#) View source code

[P] [window fopen](#) Display open/save dialog box

[P] [window manage](#) Manage window characteristics

[P] [window menu](#) Create menus

[P] [window programming](#) Programming menus and windows

[P] [window push](#) Copy command into Review window

[P] [window stopbox](#) Display message box

Acronym glossary

2SIV	two-step instrumental variables
2SLS	two-stage least squares
3SLS	three-stage least squares
ADF	asymptotic distribution free
AF	attributable fraction for the population
AFE	attributable fraction among the exposed
AFT	accelerated failure time
AIC	Akaike information criterion
AIDS	almost ideal demand system
AIPW	augmented inverse-probability weights
ANCOVA	analysis of covariance
ANOVA	analysis of variance
APE	average partial effects
AR	autoregressive
AR(1)	first-order autoregressive
ARCH	autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
ARFIMA	autoregressive fractionally integrated moving average
ARIMA	autoregressive integrated moving average
ARMA	autoregressive moving average
ARMAX	autoregressive moving-average exogenous
ASE	asymptotic standard error
ASL	achieved significance level
ATE	average treatment effect
ATET	average treatment effect on the treated
AUC	area under the time-versus-concentration curve
BC	bias corrected
BCa	bias-corrected and accelerated
BE	between effects
BFGS	Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno
BHHH	Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman
BIC	Bayesian information criterion
BLOB	binary large object
BLUP	best linear unbiased prediction
BRR	balanced repeated replication

CA	correspondence analysis
CCI	conservative confidence interval
CD	coefficient of determination
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDF	cumulative distribution function
CES	constant elasticity of substitution
CFA	confirmatory factor analysis
CFI	comparative fit index
CI	conditional independence
CI	confidence interval
CIF	cumulative incidence function
CMI	conditional mean independence
CMLE	conditional maximum likelihood estimates
ct	count time
CCT	controlled clinical trial
cusum	cumulative sum
c.v.	coefficient of variation
DA	data augmentation
DEFF	design effect
DEFT	design effect (standard deviation metric)
DF	dynamic factor
df / d.f.	degree(s) of freedom
d.f.	distribution function
DFAR	dynamic factors with vector autoregressive errors
DFP	Davidon–Fletcher–Powell
DPD	dynamic panel data
EBCDIC	extended binary coded decimal interchange code
EGARCH	exponential GARCH
EGLS	estimated generalized least squares
EIM	expected information matrix
EM	expectation maximization
EPS	Encapsulated PostScript
ESS	error sum of squares

FCS	fully conditional specification
FD	first-differenced estimator
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FE	fixed effects
FEVD	forecast-error variance decomposition
FGLS	feasible generalized least squares
FGNLS	feasible generalized nonlinear least squares
FIML	full information maximum likelihood
FIVE estimator	full-information instrumental-variables efficient estimator
flong	full long
flongsep	full long and separate
FMI	fraction of missing information
FP	fractional polynomial
FPC	finite population correction
GARCH	generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
GEE	generalized estimating equations
GEV	generalized extreme value
GHK	Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane
GHQ	Gauss–Hermite quadrature
GLIM	generalized linear interactive modeling
GLLAMM	generalized linear latent and mixed models
GLM	generalized linear models
GLS	generalized least squares
GMM	generalized method of moments
GSEM	generalized structural equation modeling/model
GUI	graphical user interface
HAC	heteroskedasticity- and autocorrelation-consistent
HR	hazard ratio
HRF	human readable form

IC	information criteria
ICD-9	International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision
IIA	independence of irrelevant alternatives
i.i.d.	independent and identically distributed
IPW	inverse-probability weighting
IPWRA	inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
IQR	interquartile range
IR	incidence rate
IRF	impulse–response function
IRLS	iterated, reweighted least squares
IRR	incidence-rate ratio
IV	instrumental variables
JAR	Java Archive file
JCA	joint correspondence analysis
JRE	Java Runtime Environment
LAPACK	linear algebra package
LAV	least absolute value
LDA	linear discriminant analysis
LIML	limited-information maximum likelihood
LM	Lagrange multiplier
LOO	leave one out
LOWESS	locally weighted scatterplot smoothing
LR	likelihood ratio
LSB	least-significant byte
MA	moving average
MAD	median absolute deviation
MANCOVA	multivariate analysis of covariance
MANOVA	multivariate analysis of variance
MAR	missing at random
MCA	multiple correspondence analysis
MCAGHQ	mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
MCAR	missing completely at random
MCE	Monte Carlo error
MCMC	Markov chain Monte Carlo
MDES	minimum detectable effect size
MDS	multidimensional scaling
ME	multiple equation

MEFF	misspecification effect
MEFT	misspecification effect (standard deviation metric)
MFP	multivariable fractional polynomial
MI / mi	multiple imputation
midp	mid- p -value
MIMIC	multiple indicators and multiple causes
MINQUE	minimum norm quadratic unbiased estimation
MIVQUE	minimum variance quadratic unbiased estimation
ML	maximum likelihood
MLE	maximum likelihood estimate
MLMV	maximum likelihood with missing values
mlong	marginal long
MM	method of moments
MNAR	missing not at random
MNP	multinomial probit
MPL	modified profile likelihood
MS	mean square
MSB	most-significant byte
MSE	mean squared error
MSL	maximum simulated likelihood
MSS	model sum of squares
MUE	median unbiased estimates
MVAGHQ	mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
MVN	multivariate normal
MVREG	multivariate regression
NARCH	nonlinear ARCH
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NLS	nonlinear least squares
NPARCH	nonlinear power ARCH
NR	Newton–Raphson
ODBC	Open DataBase Connectivity
OIM	observed information matrix
OIRF	orthogonalized impulse–response function
OLE	Object Linking and Embedding (Microsoft product)
OLS	ordinary least squares
OPG	outer product of the gradient
OR	odds ratio

PA	population averaged
PARCH	power ARCH
PCA	principal component analysis
PCSE	panel-corrected standard error
p.d.f.	probability density function
PF	prevented fraction for the population
PFE	prevented fraction among the exposed
PH	proportional hazards
pk	pharmacokinetic data
p.m.f.	probability mass function
PMM	predictive mean matching
PNG	Portable Network Graphics
POM	potential-outcome means
PSS	power and sample size
PSU	primary sampling unit
QDA	quadratic discriminant analysis
QML	quasimaximum likelihood
RA	regression adjustment
rc	return code
RCT	randomized controlled trial
RE	random effects
REML	restricted (or residual) maximum likelihood
RESET	regression specification-error test
RMSE	root mean squared error
RMSEA	root mean squared error of approximation
ROC	receiver operating characteristic
ROP	rank-ordered probit
ROT	rule of thumb
RR	relative risk
RRR	relative-risk ratio
RSS	residual sum of squares
RUM	random utility maximization
RVI	relative variance increase

SAARCH	simple asymmetric ARCH
SARIMA	seasonal ARIMA
s.d.	standard deviation
SE / s.e.	standard error
SEM	structural equation modeling/model
SF	static factor
SFAR	static factors with vector autoregressive errors
SIF	Stata internal form
SIR	standardized incidence ratio
SJ	Stata Journal
SMCL	Stata Markup and Control Language
SMR	standardized mortality/morbidity ratio
SMSA	standard metropolitan statistical area
SOR	standardized odds ratio
SQL	Structured Query Language
SRD	standardized rate difference
SRMR	standardized root mean squared residual
SRR	standardized risk ratio
SRS	simple random sample/sampling
SRSWR	SRS with replacement
SSC	Statistical Software Components
SSCP	sum of squares and cross products
SSD	summary statistics data
SSU	secondary sampling unit
st	survival time
STB	Stata Technical Bulletin
STS	structural time series
SUR	seemingly unrelated regression
SURE	seemingly unrelated regression estimation
SUTVA	stable unit treatment value assumption
SVAR	structural vector autoregressive model
SVD	singular value decomposition
TARCH	threshold ARCH
TDT	transmission/disequilibrium test
TIFF	tagged image file format
TLI	Tucker–Lewis index
TSS	total sum of squares

UCM	unobserved-components model
VAR	vector autoregressive model
VAR(1)	first-order vector autoregressive
VARMA	vector autoregressive moving average
VARMA(1,1)	first-order vector autoregressive moving average
VCE	variance–covariance estimate
VECM	vector error-correction model
VIF	variance inflation factor
WLC	worst linear combination
WLF	worst linear function
WLS	weighted least squares
WNLS	weighted nonlinear least squares
wrt	with respect to
XML	Extensible Markup Language
ZINB	zero-inflated negative binomial
ZIP	zero-inflated Poisson
ZTNB	zero-truncated negative binomial
ZTP	zero-truncated Poisson

Glossary

2×2 contingency table. A 2×2 contingency table is used to describe the association between a binary independent variable and a binary response variable of interest.

100% sample. See *census*.

accelerated failure-time model. A model in which everyone has, in a sense, the same survivor function, $S(\tau)$, and an individual's τ_j is a function of his or her characteristics and of time, such as $\tau_j = t * \exp(\beta_0 + \beta_1 x_{1j} + \beta_2 x_{2j})$.

acceptance region. In *hypothesis testing*, an acceptance region is a set of sample values for which the *null hypothesis* cannot be rejected or can be accepted. It is the complement of the *rejection region*.

accrual period or recruitment period or accrual. The accrual period (or recruitment period) is the period during which subjects are being enrolled (recruited) into a study. Also see *follow-up period*.

actual alpha, actual significance level. This is an attained or observed *significance level*.

add factor. An add factor is a quantity added to an endogenous variable in a forecast model. Add factors can be used to incorporate outside information into a model, and they can be used to produce forecasts under alternative scenarios.

ADF, method(adf). ADF stands for asymptotic distribution free and is a method used to obtain fitted parameters for standard linear SEMs. ADF is used by *sem* when option *method(adf)* is specified. Other available methods are *ML*, *QML*, and *MLMV*.

administrative censoring. Administrative censoring is the right-censoring that occurs when the study observation period ends. All subjects complete the course of the study and are known to have experienced either of two outcomes at the end of the study: survival or failure. This type of censoring should not be confused with *withdrawal* and *loss to follow-up*. Also see *censored*, *censoring*, *left-censoring*, and *right-censoring*.

AFT, accelerated failure time. See *accelerated failure-time model*.

agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods. Agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods are bottom-up methods for hierarchical clustering. Each observation begins in a separate group. The closest pair of groups is agglomerated or merged in each iteration until all of the data is in one cluster. This process creates a hierarchy of clusters. Contrast to *divisive hierarchical clustering methods*.

AIPW estimator. See *augmented inverse-probability-weighted estimator*.

allocation ratio. This ratio n_2/n_1 represents the number of subjects in the comparison, *experimental group* relative to the number of subjects in the reference, *control group*. Also see [PSS] *unbalanced designs*.

alpha. Alpha, α , denotes the *significance level*.

alternative hypothesis. In *hypothesis testing*, the alternative *hypothesis* represents the counterpoint to which the *null hypothesis* is compared. When the parameter being tested is a scalar, the alternative hypothesis can be either *one sided* or *two sided*.

alternative value, alternative parameter. This value of the parameter of interest under the *alternative hypothesis* is fixed by the investigator in a power and sample-size analysis. For example, alternative mean value and alternative mean refer to a value of the mean parameter under the alternative hypothesis.

analysis of variance, ANOVA. This is a class of statistical models that studies differences between means from multiple populations by partitioning the variance of the continuous outcome into independent sources of variation due to effects of interest and random variation. The test statistic is then formed as a ratio of the expected variation due to the effects of interest to the expected random variation. Also see *one-way ANOVA*, *two-way ANOVA*, *one-way repeated-measures ANOVA*, and *two-way repeated-measures ANOVA*.

analysis time. Analysis time is like time, except that 0 has a special meaning: $t = 0$ is the time of onset of risk, the time when failure first became possible.

Analysis time is usually not what is recorded in a dataset. A dataset of patients might record calendar time. Calendar time must then be mapped to analysis time.

The letter t is reserved for time in analysis-time units. The term *time* is used for time measured in other units.

The *origin* is the *time* corresponding to $t = 0$, which can vary subject to subject. Thus $t = \text{time} - \text{origin}$.

anchoring, anchor variable. A variable is said to be the anchor of a latent variable if the path coefficient between the latent variable and the anchor variable is constrained to be 1. *sem* and *gsem* use anchoring as a way of normalizing latent variables and thus identifying the model.

anti-image correlation matrix or anti-image covariance matrix. The image of a variable is defined as that part which is predictable by regressing each variable on all the other variables; hence, the anti-image is the part of the variable that cannot be predicted. The anti-image correlation matrix \mathbf{A} is a matrix of the negatives of the partial correlations among variables. Partial correlations represent the degree to which the factors explain each other in the results. The diagonal of the anti-image correlation matrix is the Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy for the individual variables. Variables with small values should be eliminated from the analysis. The anti-image covariance matrix \mathbf{C} contains the negatives of the partial covariances and has one minus the squared multiple correlations in the principal diagonal. Most of the off-diagonal elements should be small in both anti-image matrices in a good factor model. Both anti-image matrices can be calculated from the inverse of the correlation matrix \mathbf{R} via

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{A} &= \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1} \mathbf{R} \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1} \\ \mathbf{C} &= \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1/2} \mathbf{R} \{\text{diag}(\mathbf{R})\}^{-1/2}\end{aligned}$$

Also see *Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy*.

arbitrary missing pattern. Any missing-value pattern. Some imputation methods are suitable only when the pattern of missing values is special, such as a *monotone-missing pattern*. An imputation method suitable for use with an arbitrary missing pattern may be used regardless of the pattern.

ARCH model. An autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (ARCH) model is a regression model in which the conditional variance is modeled as an autoregressive (AR) process. The ARCH(m) model is

$$\begin{aligned}y_t &= \mathbf{x}_t \boldsymbol{\beta} + \epsilon_t \\ E(\epsilon_t^2 | \epsilon_{t-1}^2, \epsilon_{t-2}^2, \dots) &= \alpha_0 + \alpha_1 \epsilon_{t-1}^2 + \dots + \alpha_m \epsilon_{t-m}^2\end{aligned}$$

where ϵ_t is a white-noise error term. The equation for y_t represents the conditional mean of the process, and the equation for $E(\epsilon_t^2 | \epsilon_{t-1}^2, \epsilon_{t-2}^2, \dots)$ specifies the conditional variance as an autoregressive function of its past realizations. Although the conditional variance changes over time, the unconditional variance is time invariant because y_t is a stationary process. Modeling the conditional variance as an AR process raises the implied unconditional variance, making this model particularly appealing to researchers modeling fat-tailed data, such as financial data.

Arellano–Bond estimator. The Arellano–Bond estimator is a generalized method of moments (GMM) estimator for linear dynamic panel-data models that uses lagged levels of the endogenous variables as well as first differences of the exogenous variables as instruments. The Arellano–Bond estimator removes the panel-specific heterogeneity by first-differencing the regression equation.

ARFIMA model. An autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average (ARFIMA) model is a time-series model suitable for use with [long-memory processes](#). ARFIMA models generalize autoregressive integrated moving-average (ARIMA) models by allowing the differencing parameter to be a real number in $(-0.5, 0.5)$ instead of requiring it to be an integer.

arguments. The values a function receives are called the function’s arguments. For instance, in `lud(A, L, U)`, `A`, `L`, and `U` are the arguments.

ARIMA model. An autoregressive integrated moving-average (ARIMA) model is a time-series model suitable for use with [integrated processes](#). In an $ARIMA(p, d, q)$ model, the data is differenced d times to obtain a stationary series, and then an $ARMA(p, q)$ model is fit to this differenced data. ARIMA models that include exogenous explanatory variables are known as ARMAX models.

ARMA model. An autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) model is a time-series model in which the current period’s realization is the sum of an autoregressive (AR) process and a moving-average (MA) process. An $ARMA(p, q)$ model includes p AR terms and q MA terms. ARMA models with just a few lags are often able to fit data as well as pure AR or MA models with many more lags.

ARMAX model. An ARMAX model is a time-series model in which the current period’s realization is an ARMA process plus a linear function of a set of exogenous variables. Equivalently, an ARMAX model is a linear regression model in which the error term is specified to follow an ARMA process.

array. An array is any indexed object that holds other objects as elements. Vectors are examples of 1-dimensional arrays. Vector `v` is an array, and `v[1]` is its first element. Matrices are 2-dimensional arrays. Matrix `X` is an array, and `X[1, 1]` is its first element. In theory, one can have 3-dimensional, 4-dimensional, and higher arrays, although Mata does not directly provide them. See [\[M-2\] subscripts](#) for more information on arrays in Mata.

Arrays are usually indexed by sequential integers, but in associative arrays, the indices are strings that have no natural ordering. Associative arrays can be 1-dimensional, 2-dimensional, or higher. If `A` were an associative array, then `A[“first”]` might be one of its elements. See [\[M-5\] asarray\(\)](#) for associative arrays in Mata.

at risk. A subject is at risk from the instant the first failure event becomes possible and usually stays that way until failure, but a subject can have periods of being at risk and not at risk.

ATE. See [average treatment effect](#).

ATET. See [average treatment effect on the treated](#).

attributable fraction. An attributable fraction is the reduction in the risk of a disease or other condition of interest when a particular risk factor is removed.

augmented inverse-probability-weighted estimator. An augmented inverse-probability-weighted (AIPW) estimator is an inverse-probability-weighted estimator that includes an augmentation term that corrects the estimator when the treatment model is misspecified. When the treatment is correctly specified, the augmentation term vanishes as the sample size becomes large. An AIPW estimator uses both an outcome model and a treatment model and is a doubly robust estimator.

augmented regression. Regression performed on the augmented data, the data with a few extra observations with small weights. The data are augmented in a way that prevents perfect prediction, which may arise during estimation of categorical data. See [The issue of perfect prediction during imputation of categorical data](#) under [Remarks and examples of \[MI\] mi impute](#).

autocorrelation function. The autocorrelation function (ACF) expresses the correlation between periods t and $t - k$ of a time series as function of the time t and the lag k . For a stationary time series, the ACF does not depend on t and is symmetric about $k = 0$, meaning that the correlation between periods t and $t - k$ is equal to the correlation between periods t and $t + k$.

autoregressive process. An autoregressive process is a time-series model in which the current value of a variable is a linear function of its own past values and a white-noise error term. A first-order autoregressive process, denoted as an AR(1) process, is $y_t = \rho y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$. An AR(p) model contains p lagged values of the dependent variable.

An autoregressive processes can be extended to panel data. An AR(1) process in this is $y_{it} = \rho y_{i,t-1} + \epsilon_{it}$, where i denotes panels, t denotes time, and ϵ_{it} is white noise. In some applications, the parameter ρ is written as ρ_i and is allowed to differ across panels.

average treatment effect. The average treatment effect is the average among all individuals in a population.

average treatment effect on the treated. The average treatment effect on the treated is the average among those individuals who actually get the treatment.

average-linkage clustering. Average-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the average proximity of observations between groups as the proximity measure between the two groups.

balanced data. A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be balanced if each panel has the same number of observations. See also *weakly balanced* and *strongly balanced*.

balanced design. A balanced design represents an experiment in which the numbers of treated and untreated subjects are equal. For many types of *two-sample hypothesis tests*, the power of the test is maximized with balanced designs.

balanced repeated replication. Balanced repeated replication (BRR) is a method of variance estimation for designs with two PSUs in every stratum. The BRR variance estimator tends to give more reasonable variance estimates for this design than does the linearized variance estimator, which can result in large values and undesirably wide confidence intervals. The BRR variance estimator is described in *[SVY] variance estimation*.

band-pass filter. Time-series filters are designed to pass or block stochastic cycles at specified frequencies. Band-pass filters, such as those implemented in *tsfilter bk* and *tsfilter cf*, pass through stochastic cycles in the specified range of frequencies and block all other stochastic cycles.

baseline. In survival analysis, baseline is the state at which the covariates, usually denoted by the row vector \mathbf{x} , are zero. For example, if the only measured covariate is systolic blood pressure, the baseline survivor function would be the survivor function for someone with zero systolic blood pressure. This may seem ridiculous, but covariates are usually centered so that the mathematical definition of baseline (covariate is zero) translates into something meaningful (mean systolic blood pressure).

baseline model. A baseline model is a covariance model—a model of fitted means and covariances of observed variables without any other paths—with most of the covariances constrained to 0. That is, a baseline model is a model of fitted means and variances but typically not all the covariances. Also see *saturated model*. Baseline models apply only to standard linear SEMs.

Bayes' theorem. Bayes' theorem states that the probability of an event, A , conditional on another event, B , is generally different from the probability of B conditional on A , although the two are related. Bayes' theorem is that

$$P(A|B) = \frac{P(B|A)P(A)}{P(B)}$$

where $P(A)$ is the marginal probability of A , and $P(A|B)$ is the conditional probability of A given B , and likewise for $P(B)$ and $P(B|A)$.

Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation. Bentler's (1977) rotation maximizes the invariant pattern simplicity. It is an oblique rotation that minimizes the criterion function

$$c(\Lambda) = -\log[|(\Lambda^2)' \Lambda^2|] + \log[|\text{diag}\{(\Lambda^2)' \Lambda^2\}|]$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of Λ . Also see *oblique rotation*.

Bentler–Weeks formulation. The Bentler and Weeks (1980) formulation of standard linear SEMs places the results in a series of matrices organized around how results are calculated. See [SEM] *estat framework*.

beta. Beta, β , denotes the probability of committing a *type II error*, namely, failing to reject the null hypothesis even though it is false.

between estimator. The between estimator is a panel-data estimator that obtains its estimates by running OLS on the panel-level means of the variables. This estimator uses only the between-panel variation in the data to identify the parameters, ignoring any within-panel variation. For it to be consistent, the between estimator requires that the panel-level means of the regressors be uncorrelated with the panel-specific heterogeneity terms.

between matrix and within matrix. The between and within matrices are SSCP matrices that measure the spread between groups and within groups, respectively. These matrices are used in multivariate analysis of variance and related hypothesis tests: Wilks' lambda, Roy's largest root, Lawley–Hotelling trace, and Pillai's trace.

Here we have k independent random samples of size n . The between matrix \mathbf{H} is given by

$$\mathbf{H} = n \sum_{i=1}^k (\bar{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet} - \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{\bullet\bullet})(\bar{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet} - \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{\bullet\bullet})' = \sum_{i=1}^k \frac{1}{n} \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet} \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet}' - \frac{1}{kn} \mathbf{y}_{\bullet\bullet} \mathbf{y}_{\bullet\bullet}'$$

The within matrix \mathbf{E} is defined as

$$\mathbf{E} = \sum_{i=1}^k \sum_{j=1}^n (\mathbf{y}_{ij} - \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet})(\mathbf{y}_{ij} - \bar{\mathbf{y}}_{i\bullet})' = \sum_{i=1}^k \sum_{j=1}^n \mathbf{y}_{ij} \mathbf{y}_{ij}' - \sum_{i=1}^k \frac{1}{n} \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet} \mathbf{y}_{i\bullet}'$$

Also see *SSCP matrix*.

between-subjects design. This is an experiment that has only *between-subjects factors*. See [PSS] *power oneway* and [PSS] *power twoway*.

between-subjects factor. This is a *factor* for which each subject receives only one of the levels.

binary operator. A binary operator is an operator applied to two arguments. In 2–3, the minus sign is a binary operator, as opposed to the minus sign in –9, which is a *unary operator*.

binomial test. A binomial test is a test for which the exact sampling distribution of the test statistic is binomial; see [R] *bittest*. Also see [PSS] *power oneproportion*.

biplot. A biplot is a scatterplot which represents both observations and variables simultaneously. There are many different biplots; variables in biplots are usually represented by arrows and observations are usually represented by points.

biquartimax rotation or **biquartimin rotation.** Biquartimax rotation and biquartimin rotation are synonyms. They put equal weight on the varimax and quartimax criteria, simplifying the columns and rows of the matrix. This is an oblique rotation equivalent to an oblimin rotation with $\gamma = 0.5$. Also see [varimax rotation](#), [quartimax rotation](#), and [oblimin rotation](#).

bisection method. This method finds a root x of a function $f(x)$ such that $f(x) = 0$ by repeatedly subdividing an interval on which $f(x)$ is defined until the change in successive root estimates is within the requested tolerance and function $f(\cdot)$ evaluated at the current estimate is sufficiently close to zero.

BLOB. BLOB is database jargon for binary large object. In Stata, BLOBs can be stored in `strLs`. Thus `strLs` can contain BLOBs such as Word documents, JPEG images, or anything else. See [strL](#).

BLUPs. BLUPs are best linear unbiased predictions of either random effects or linear combinations of random effects. In linear models containing random effects, these effects are not estimated directly but instead are integrated out of the estimation. Once the fixed effects and variance components have been estimated, you can use these estimates to predict group-specific random effects. These predictions are called BLUPs because they are unbiased and have minimal mean squared errors among all linear functions of the response.

bootstrap. The bootstrap is a method of variance estimation. The bootstrap variance estimator for survey data is described in [\[SVY\] variance estimation](#).

bootstrap, vce(bootstrap). The bootstrap is a replication method for obtaining variance estimates. Consider an estimation method E for estimating θ . Let $\hat{\theta}$ be the result of applying E to dataset D containing N observations. The bootstrap is a way of obtaining variance estimates for $\hat{\theta}$ from repeated estimates $\hat{\theta}_1, \hat{\theta}_2, \dots$, where each $\hat{\theta}_i$ is the result of applying E to a dataset of size N drawn with replacement from D . See [\[SEM\] sem option method\(\)](#) and [\[R\] bootstrap](#).

`vce(bootstrap)` is allowed with `sem` but not `gsem`. You can obtain bootstrap results by prefixing the `gsem` command with `bootstrap:`, but remember to specify `bootstrap's cluster()` and `idcluster()` options if you are fitting a multilevel model. See [\[SEM\] intro 9](#).

boundary kernel. A boundary kernel is a special kernel used to smooth hazard functions in the boundaries of the data range. Boundary kernels are applied when the `epan2`, `biweight`, or `rectangle kernel()` is specified with `stcurve`, `hazard` or `sts graph`, `hazard`.

boundary solution or **Heywood solution.** See [Heywood case](#).

broad type. Two matrices are said to be of the same broad type if the elements in each are numeric, are string, or are pointers. Mata provides two numeric types, real and complex. The term *broad type* is used to mask the distinction within numeric and is often used when discussing operators or functions. One might say, “The comma operator can be used to join the rows of two matrices of the same broad type,” and the implication of that is that one could join a real to a complex. The result would be complex. Also see [type](#), [eltype](#), and [orgtype](#).

BRR. See [balanced repeated replication](#).

Builder. The Builder is Stata’s graphical interface for building `sem` and `gsem` models. The Builder is also known as the SEM Builder. See [\[SEM\] intro 2](#), [\[SEM\] Builder](#), and [\[SEM\] Builder, generalized](#).

burn-between period. The number of iterations between two draws of an [MCMC](#) sequence such that these draws may be regarded as independent.

burn-in period. The number of iterations it takes for an [MCMC](#) sequence to reach stationarity.

CA. See *correspondence analysis*.

canonical correlation analysis. Canonical correlation analysis attempts to describe the relationships between two sets of variables by finding linear combinations of each so that the correlation between the linear combinations is maximized.

canonical discriminant analysis. Canonical linear discriminant analysis is LDA where describing how groups are separated is of primary interest. Also see *linear discriminant analysis*.

canonical link. Corresponding to each family of distributions in a generalized linear model is a canonical link function for which there is a sufficient statistic with the same dimension as the number of parameters in the linear predictor. The use of canonical link functions provides the GLM with desirable statistical properties, especially when the sample size is small.

canonical loadings. The canonical loadings are coefficients of canonical linear discriminant functions. Also see *canonical discriminant analysis* and *loading*.

canonical variate set. The canonical variate set is a linear combination or weighted sum of variables obtained from canonical correlation analysis. Two sets of variables are analyzed in canonical correlation analysis. The first canonical variate of the first variable set is the linear combination in standardized form that has maximal correlation with the first canonical variate from the second variable set. The subsequent canonical variates are uncorrelated to the previous and have maximal correlation under that constraint.

case–control studies. In case–control studies, cases meeting a fixed criterion are matched to noncases ex post to study differences in possible covariates. Relative sample sizes are usually fixed at 1:1 or 1:2 but sometimes vary once the survey is complete. In any case, sample sizes do not reflect the distribution in the underlying population.

casewise deletion. See *listwise deletion*.

cause-specific hazard. In a competing-risks analysis, the cause-specific hazard is the hazard function that generates the events of a given type. For example, if heart attack and stroke are competing events, then the cause-specific hazard for heart attacks describes the biological mechanism behind heart attacks independently of that for strokes. Cause-specific hazards can be modeled using Cox regression, treating the other events as censored.

c-conformability. Matrix, vector, or scalar A is said to be c -conformable with matrix, vector, or scalar B if they have the same number of rows and columns (they are p -conformable), or if they have the same number of rows and one is a vector, or if they have the same number of columns and one is a vector, or if one or the other is a scalar. c stands for colon; c -conformable matrices are suitable for being used with Mata's $:op$ operators. A and B are c -conformable if and only if

A	B
$r \times c$	$r \times c$
$r \times 1$	$r \times c$
$1 \times c$	$r \times c$
1×1	$r \times c$
$r \times c$	$r \times 1$
$r \times c$	$1 \times c$
$r \times c$	1×1

The idea behind c -conformability is generalized elementwise operation. Consider $C=A:*B$. If A and B have the same number of rows and have the same number of columns, then $||C_{ij}|| = ||A_{ij}*B_{ij}||$.

Now say that A is a column vector and B is a matrix. Then $\|C_{ij}\| = \|A_i * B_{ij}\|$: each element of A is applied to the entire row of B . If A is a row vector, each column of A is applied to the entire column of B . If A is a scalar, A is applied to every element of B . And then all the rules repeat, with the roles of A and B interchanged. See [M-2] [op_colon](#) for a complete definition.

CCT. See [controlled clinical trial](#).

cell means. These are means of the outcome of interest within cells formed by the cross-classification of the two [factors](#). See [PSS] [power twoway](#) and [PSS] [power repeated](#).

cell-means model. A cell-means model is an [ANOVA](#) model formulated in terms of [cell means](#).

censored, censoring, left-censoring, and right-censoring. An observation is left-censored when the exact time of failure is not known; it is merely known that the failure occurred before t_l . Suppose that the event of interest is becoming employed. If a subject is already employed when first interviewed, his outcome is left-censored.

An observation is right-censored when the time of failure is not known; it is merely known that the failure occurred after t_r . If a patient survives until the end of a study, the patient's time of death is right-censored.

In common usage, *censored* without a modifier means right-censoring.

Also see [truncation](#), [left-truncation](#), and [right-truncation](#).

census. When a census of the population is conducted, every individual in the population participates in the survey. Because of the time, cost, and other constraints, the data collected in a census are typically limited to items that can be quickly and easily determined, usually through a questionnaire.

centered data. Centered data has zero mean. You can center data x by taking $x - \bar{x}$.

centroid-linkage clustering. Centroid-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that computes the proximity between two groups as the proximity between the group means.

CFA, CFA models. CFA stands for confirmatory factor analysis. It is a way of analyzing measurement models. CFA models is a synonym for [measurement models](#).

chained equations. See [fully conditional specification](#).

chi-squared test, χ^2 test. This test for which either an asymptotic sampling distribution or a sampling distribution of a test statistic is χ^2 . See [PSS] [power onevariance](#) and [PSS] [power twoproportions](#).

Cholesky ordering. Cholesky ordering is a method used to orthogonalize the error term in a VAR or VECM to impose a recursive structure on the dynamic model, so that the resulting impulse-response functions can be given a causal interpretation. The method is so named because it uses the Cholesky decomposition of the error-covariance matrix.

CI. CI is an abbreviation for confidence interval.

CI assumption. See [conditional-independence assumption](#).

CIF. See [cumulative incidence function](#).

class programming. See [object-oriented programming](#).

classical scaling. Classical scaling is a method of performing MDS via an eigen decomposition. This is contrasted to modern MDS, which is achieved via the minimization of a loss function. Also see [multidimensional scaling](#) and [modern scaling](#).

classification. Classification is the act of allocating or classifying observations to groups as part of discriminant analysis. In some sources, classification is synonymous with cluster analysis.

classification function. Classification functions can be obtained after LDA or QDA. They are functions based on Mahalanobis distance for classifying observations to the groups. See [discriminant function](#) for an alternative. Also see [linear discriminant analysis](#) and [quadratic discriminant analysis](#).

classification table. A classification table, also known as a confusion matrix, gives the count of observations from each group that are classified into each of the groups as part of a discriminant analysis. The element at (i, j) gives the number of observations that belong to the i th group but were classified into the j th group. High counts are expected on the diagonal of the table where observations are correctly classified, and small values are expected off the diagonal. The columns of the matrix are categories of the predicted classification; the rows represent the actual group membership.

clinical trial. A clinical trials is an experiment testing a medical treatment or procedure on human subjects.

clinically meaningful difference, clinically meaningful effect, clinically significant difference. Clinically meaningful difference represents the magnitude of an effect of interest that is of clinical importance. What is meant by “clinically meaningful” may vary from study to study. In [clinical trials](#), for example, if no prior knowledge is available about the performance of the considered clinical procedure, a standardized [effect size](#) (adjusted for standard deviation) between 0.25 and 0.5 may be considered of clinical importance.

cluster. A cluster is a collection of individuals that are sampled as a group. Although the cost in time and money can be greatly decreased, cluster sampling usually results in larger variance estimates when compared with designs in which individuals are sampled independently.

cluster analysis. Cluster analysis is a method for determining natural groupings or clusters of observations.

cluster tree. See [dendrogram](#).

clustered, vce(cluster clustvar). Clustered is the name we use for the generalized Huber/White/sandwich estimator of the VCE, which is the [robust](#) technique generalized to relax the assumption that errors are independent across observations to be that they are independent across clusters of observations. Within cluster, errors may be correlated.

Clustered standard errors are reported when `sem` or `gsem` option `vce(cluster clustvar)` is specified. The other available techniques are [OIM](#), [OPG](#), [robust](#), [bootstrap](#), and [jackknife](#). Also available for `sem` only is [EIM](#).

clustering. See [cluster analysis](#).

Cochrane–Orcutt estimator. This estimation is a linear regression estimator that can be used when the error term exhibits first-order autocorrelation. An initial estimate of the autocorrelation parameter ρ is obtained from OLS residuals, and then OLS is performed on the transformed data $\tilde{y}_t = y_t - \rho y_{t-1}$ and $\tilde{x}_t = x_t - \rho x_{t-1}$.

coefficient of determination. The coefficient of determination is the fraction (or percentage) of variation (variance) explained by an equation of a model. The coefficient of determination is thus like R^2 in linear regression.

cohort studies. In cohort studies, a group that is well defined is monitored over time to track the transition of noncases to cases. Cohort studies differ from incidence studies in that they can be retrospective as well as prospective.

cointegrating vector. A cointegrating vector specifies a stationary linear combination of nonstationary variables. Specifically, if each of the variables x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k is integrated of order one and there exists a set of parameters $\beta_1, \beta_2, \dots, \beta_k$ such that $z_t = \beta_1 x_1 + \beta_2 x_2 + \dots + \beta_k x_k$ is a stationary

process, the variables x_1, x_2, \dots, x_k are said to be cointegrated, and the vector β is known as a cointegrating vector.

colon operators. Colon operators are operators preceded by a colon, and the colon indicates that the operator is to be performed elementwise. $A:*B$ indicates element-by-element multiplication, whereas $A*B$ indicates matrix multiplication. Colons may be placed in front of any operator. Usually one thinks of elementwise as meaning $c_{ij} = a_{ij} <op> b_{ij}$, but in Mata, elementwise is also generalized to include c-conformability. See [M-2] [op_colon](#).

column stripes. See [row and column stripes](#).

column-major order. Matrices are stored as vectors. Column-major order specifies that the vector form of a matrix is created by stacking the columns. For instance,

```
: A
      1  2
1  [ 1  4
2  [ 2  5
3  [ 3  6
```

is stored as

```
      1  2  3  4  5  6
1  [ 1  2  3  4  5  6
```

in column-major order. The LAPACK functions use column-major order. Mata uses row-major order. See [row-major order](#).

colvector. See [vector](#), [colvector](#), and [rowvector](#).

command language. Stata's `sem` and `gsem` command provide a way to specify SEMs. The alternative is to use the Builder to draw path diagrams; see [SEM] [intro 2](#), [SEM] [Builder](#), and [SEM] [Builder, generalized](#).

common factors. Common factors are found by factor analysis. They linearly reconstruct the original variables. In factor analysis, reconstruction is defined in terms of prediction of the correlation matrix of the original variables.

communality. Communality is the proportion of a variable's variance explained by the common factors in factor analysis. It is also "1 – uniqueness". Also see [uniqueness](#).

comparison value. See [alternative value](#).

competing risks. Competing risks models are survival-data models in which the failures are generated by more than one underlying process. For example, death may be caused by either heart attack or stroke. There are various methods for dealing with competing risks. One direct way is to duplicate failures for one competing risk as censored observations for the other risk and stratify on the risk type. Another is to directly model the cumulative incidence of the event of interest in the presence of competing risks. The former method uses `stcox` and the latter, `stcrreg`.

complementary log-log regression. Complementary log-log regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link cloglog. It is used for binary outcome data. Complementary log-log regression is also known in Stata circles as cloglog regression or just cloglog. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

complete and incomplete observations. An observation in the $m = 0$ data is said to be complete if no [imputed](#) variable in the observation contains [soft missing](#) (.). Observations that are not complete are said to be incomplete.

complete data. Data that do not contain any missing values.

complete degrees of freedom. The degrees of freedom that would have been used for inference if the data were complete.

complete DF. See *complete degrees of freedom*.

complete-cases analysis. See *listwise deletion*.

completed data. See *imputed data*.

complete-data analysis. The analysis or estimation performed on the complete data, the data for which all values are observed. This term does not refer to analysis or estimation performed on the subset of complete observations. Do not confuse this with *completed-data analysis*.

completed-data analysis. The analysis or estimation performed on the made-to-be completed (imputed) data. This term does not refer to analysis or estimation performed on the subset of complete observations.

complete-linkage clustering. Complete-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the farthest pair of observations between two groups to determine the proximity of the two groups.

complex. A matrix is said to be complex if its elements are complex numbers. Complex is one of two numeric types in Stata, the other being real. Complex is generally used to describe how a matrix is stored and not the kind of numbers that happen to be in it: complex matrix Z might happen to contain real numbers. Also see *type*, *eltype*, and *orgtype*.

component scores. Component scores are calculated after PCA. Component scores are the coordinates of the original variables in the space of principal components.

compound symmetry. A covariance matrix has a compound-symmetry structure if all the variances are equal and all the covariances are equal. This is a special case of the *sphericity* assumption.

Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations. Comrey (1967) describes two rotations, the first (tandem 1) to judge which “small” factors should be dropped, the second (tandem 2) for “polishing”.

Tandem principle 1 minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, (\mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{\Lambda}')^2 \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

Tandem principle 2 minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \{\mathbf{1}\mathbf{1}' - (\mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{\Lambda}')^2\} \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

See *Crawford–Ferguson rotation* for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$.

concordant pairs. In a 2×2 contingency table, a concordant pair is a pair of observations that are both either successes or failures. Also see *discordant pairs* and *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] *power pairedproportions*.

condition number. The condition number associated with a numerical problem is a measure of that quantity's amenability to digital computation. A problem with a low condition number is said to be well conditioned, whereas a problem with a high condition number is said to be ill conditioned.

Sometimes reciprocals of condition numbers are reported and yet authors will still refer to them sloppily as condition numbers. Reciprocal condition numbers are often scaled between 0 and 1, with values near `epsilon(1)` indicating problems.

conditional fixed-effects model. In general, including panel-specific dummies to control for fixed effects in nonlinear models results in inconsistent estimates. For some nonlinear models, the fixed-effect term can be removed from the likelihood function by conditioning on a sufficient statistic. For example, the conditional fixed-effect logit model conditions on the number of positive outcomes within each panel.

conditional imputation. Imputation performed using a conditional sample, a restricted part of the sample. Missing values outside the conditional sample are replaced with a conditional constant, the constant value of the imputed variable in the nonmissing observations outside the conditional sample. See [Conditional imputation](#) under *Remarks and examples* of [MI] **mi impute**.

conditional mean. The conditional mean expresses the average of one variable as a function of some other variables. More formally, the mean of y conditional on \mathbf{x} is the mean of y for given values of \mathbf{x} ; in other words, it is $E(y|\mathbf{x})$.

A conditional mean is also known as a regression or as a conditional expectation.

conditional normality assumption. See [normality assumption, joint and conditional](#).

conditional overdispersion. In a negative binomial mixed-effects model, conditional overdispersion is overdispersion conditional on random effects. Also see [overdispersion](#).

conditional variance. Although the conditional variance is simply the variance of a conditional distribution, in time-series analysis the conditional variance is often modeled as an autoregressive process, giving rise to ARCH models.

conditional-independence assumption. The conditional-independence assumption requires that the common variables that affect treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes be observable. The dependence between treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes can be removed by conditioning on these observable variables.

This assumption is also known as a selection-on-observables assumption because its central tenet is the observability of the common variables that generate the dependence.

configuration. The configuration in MDS is a representation in a low-dimensional (usually 2-dimensional) space with distances in the low-dimensional space approximating the dissimilarities or disparities in high-dimensional space. Also see [multidimensional scaling](#), [dissimilarity](#), and [disparity](#).

configuration plot. A configuration plot after MDS is a (usually 2-dimensional) plot of labeled points showing the low-dimensional approximation to the dissimilarities or disparities in high-dimensional space. Also see [multidimensional scaling](#), [dissimilarity](#), and [disparity](#).

conformability. Conformability refers to row-and-column matching between two or more matrices. For instance, to multiply $A*B$, A must have the same number of columns as B has rows. If that is not true, then the matrices are said to be nonconformable (for multiplication).

Three kinds of conformability are often mentioned in the Mata documentation: [p-conformability](#), [c-conformability](#), and [r-conformability](#).

confounding. In the analysis of epidemiological tables, factor or interaction effects are said to be confounded when the effect of one factor is combined with that of another. For example, the effect of alcohol consumption on esophageal cancer may be confounded with the effects of age, smoking, or both. In the presence of confounding, it is often useful to stratify on the confounded factors that are not of primary interest, in the above example, age and smoking.

confusion matrix. A confusion matrix is a synonym for a classification table after discriminant analysis. See [classification table](#).

conjugate. If $z = a + bi$, the conjugate of z is $\text{conj}(z) = a - bi$. The conjugate is obtained by reversing the sign of the imaginary part. The conjugate of a real number is the number itself.

conjugate transpose. See [transpose](#).

constraints. See [parameter constraints](#).

contrast or contrasts. In ANOVA, a contrast in k population means is defined as a linear combination

$$\delta = c_1\mu_1 + c_2\mu_2 + \cdots + c_k\mu_k$$

where the coefficients satisfy

$$\sum_{i=1}^k c_i = 0$$

In the multivariate setting (MANOVA), a contrast in k population mean vectors is defined as

$$\boldsymbol{\delta} = c_1\boldsymbol{\mu}_1 + c_2\boldsymbol{\mu}_2 + \cdots + c_k\boldsymbol{\mu}_k$$

where the coefficients again satisfy

$$\sum_{i=1}^k c_i = 0$$

The univariate hypothesis $\delta = 0$ may be tested with `contrast` (or `test`) after ANOVA. The multivariate hypothesis $\boldsymbol{\delta} = 0$ may be tested with `manovatest` after MANOVA.

control group. A control group comprises subjects that are randomly assigned to a group where they receive no treatment or receives a standard treatment. In [hypothesis testing](#), this is usually a reference group. Also see [experimental group](#).

controlled clinical trial. This is an [experimental study](#) in which treatments are assigned to two or more groups of subjects without the randomization.

correlated uniqueness model. A correlated uniqueness model is a kind of measurement model in which the errors of the measurements has a structured correlation. See [\[SEM\] intro 5](#).

correlation structure. A correlation structure is a set of assumptions imposed on the within-panel variance–covariance matrix of the errors in a panel-data model. See [\[XT\] xtgee](#) for examples of different correlation structures.

correlogram. A correlogram is a table or graph showing the sample autocorrelations or partial autocorrelations of a time series.

correspondence analysis. Correspondence analysis (CA) gives a geometric representation of the rows and columns of a two-way frequency table. The geometric representation is helpful in understanding the similarities between the categories of variables and associations between variables. CA is calculated by singular value decomposition. Also see [singular value decomposition](#).

correspondence analysis projection. A correspondence analysis projection is a line plot of the row and column coordinates after CA. The goal of this graph is to show the ordering of row and column categories on each principal dimension of the analysis. Each principal dimension is represented by a vertical line; markers are plotted on the lines where the row and column categories project onto the dimensions. Also see [correspondence analysis](#).

costs. Costs in discriminant analysis are the cost of misclassifying observations.

counterfactual. A counterfactual is an outcome a subject would have obtained had that subject received a different level of treatment. In the binary-treatment case, the counterfactual outcome for a person who received treatment is the outcome that person would have obtained had the person instead not received treatment; similarly, the counterfactual outcome for a person who did not receive treatment is the outcome that person would have obtained had the person received treatment.

Also see *potential outcome*.

count-time data. See *ct data*.

covariance stationarity. A process is covariance stationary if the mean of the process is finite and independent of t , the unconditional variance of the process is finite and independent of t , and the covariance between periods t and $t - s$ is finite and depends on $t - s$ but not on t or s themselves. Covariance-stationary processes are also known as weakly stationary processes.

covariance structure. In a mixed-effects model, covariance structure refers to the variance–covariance structure of the random effects.

covariates. Covariates are the explanatory variables that appear in a model. For instance, if survival time were to be explained by age, sex, and treatment, then those variables would be the covariates. Also see *time-varying covariates*.

covarimin rotation. Covarimin rotation is an orthogonal rotation equivalent to varimax. Also see *varimax rotation*.

Crawford–Ferguson rotation. Crawford–Ferguson (1970) rotation is a general oblique rotation with several interesting special cases.

Special cases of the Crawford–Ferguson rotation include

κ	Special case
0	quartimax / quartimin
$1/p$	varimax / covarimin
$f/(2p)$	equamax
$(f - 1)/(p + f - 2)$	parsimax
1	factor parsimony

p = number of rows of \mathbf{A} .
 f = number of columns of \mathbf{A} .

Where \mathbf{A} is the matrix to be rotated, \mathbf{T} is the rotation and $\mathbf{\Lambda} = \mathbf{AT}$. The Crawford–Ferguson rotation is achieved by minimizing the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1 - \kappa}{4} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2(\mathbf{11}' - \mathbf{I}) \rangle + \frac{\kappa}{4} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, (\mathbf{11}' - \mathbf{I})\mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

Also see *oblique rotation*.

critical region. See *rejection region*.

critical value. In *hypothesis testing*, a critical value is a boundary of the *rejection region*.

cross-correlation function. The cross-correlation function expresses the correlation between one series at time t and another series at time $t - k$ as a function of the time t and lag k . If both series are stationary, the function does not depend on t . The function is not symmetric about $k = 0$: $\rho_{12}(k) \neq \rho_{12}(-k)$.

cross-sectional study. This type of [observational study](#) measures various population characteristics at one point in time or over a short period of time. For example, a study of the prevalence of breast cancer in the population is a cross-sectional study.

crossed variables or **stacked variables.** In CA and MCA crossed categorical variables may be formed from the interactions of two or more existing categorical variables. Variables that contain these interactions are called crossed or stacked variables.

crossed-effects model. A crossed-effects model is a mixed-effects model in which the levels of random effects are not nested. A simple crossed-effects model for cross-sectional time-series data would contain a random effect to control for panel-specific variation and a second random effect to control for time-specific random variation. Rather than being nested within panel, in this model a random effect due to a given time is the same for all panels.

crossed-random effects. See [crossed-effects model](#).

crossing variables or **stacking variables.** In CA and MCA, crossing or stacking variables are the existing categorical variables whose interactions make up a crossed or stacked variable.

cross-sectional or **prevalence studies.** Cross-sectional studies sample distributions of healthy and diseased subjects in the population at one point in time.

cross-sectional data. Cross-sectional data refers to data collected over a set of individuals, such as households, firms, or countries sampled from a population at a given point in time.

cross-sectional time-series data. Cross-sectional time-series data is another name for panel data. The term *cross-sectional time-series data* is sometimes reserved for datasets in which a relatively small number of panels were observed over many periods. See also [panel data](#).

crude estimate. A crude estimate has not been adjusted for the effects of other variables. Disregarding a stratification variable, for example, yields a crude estimate.

ct data. ct stands for count time. ct data are an aggregate organized like a life table. Each observation records a time, the number known to fail at that time, the number censored, and the number of new entries. See [\[ST\] ctset](#).

cumulative hazard. See [hazard, cumulative hazard, and hazard ratio](#).

cumulative incidence estimator. In a competing-risks analysis, the cumulative incidence estimator estimates the cumulative incidence function (CIF). Assume for now that you have one event of interest (type 1) and one competing event (type 2). The cumulative incidence estimator for type 1 failures is then obtained by

$$\widehat{\text{CIF}}_1(t) = \sum_{j:t_j \leq t} \hat{h}_1(t_j) \hat{S}(t_{j-1})$$

with

$$\hat{S}(t) = \prod_{j:t_j \leq t} \left\{ 1 - \hat{h}_1(t_j) - \hat{h}_2(t_j) \right\}$$

The t_j index the times at which events (of any type) occur, and $\hat{h}_1(t_j)$ and $\hat{h}_2(t_j)$ are the cause-specific hazard contributions for type 1 and type 2, respectively. $\hat{S}(t)$ estimates the probability that you are event free at time t .

The above generalizes to multiple competing events in the obvious way.

cumulative incidence function. In a competing-risks analysis, the cumulative incidence function, or CIF, is the probability that you will observe the event of primary interest before a given time. Formally,

$$\text{CIF}(t) = P(T \leq t \text{ and event type of interest})$$

for time-to-failure, T .

cumulative subhazard. See [subhazard](#), [cumulative subhazard](#), and [subhazard ratio](#).

curse of dimensionality. The curse of dimensionality is a term coined by Richard Bellman (1961) to describe the problem caused by the exponential increase in size associated with adding extra dimensions to a mathematical space. On the unit interval, 10 evenly spaced points suffice to sample with no more distance than 0.1 between them; however a unit square requires 100 points, and a unit cube requires 1000 points. Many multivariate statistical procedures suffer from the curse of dimensionality. Adding variables to an analysis without adding sufficient observations can lead to imprecision.

curved path. See [path](#).

cyclical component. A cyclical component is a part of a time series that is a periodic function of time. Deterministic functions of time are deterministic cyclical components, and random functions of time are stochastic cyclical components. For example, fixed seasonal effects are deterministic cyclical components and random seasonal effects are stochastic seasonal components.

Random coefficients on time inside of periodic functions form an especially useful class of stochastic cyclical components; see [TS] [ucm](#).

DA. See [data augmentation](#).

data augmentation. An [MCMC](#) method used for the imputation of missing data.

data matrix. A dataset containing n observations on k variables is often stored in an $n \times k$ matrix. An observation refers to a row of that matrix; a variable refers to a column. When the rows are observations and the columns are variables, the matrix is called a data matrix.

declarations. Declarations state the *eltype* and *orgtype* of functions, arguments, and variables. In

```
real matrix myfunc(real vector A, complex scalar B)
{
    real scalar i
    ...
}
```

the `real matrix` is a function declaration, the `real vector` and `complex scalar` are argument declarations, and `real scalar i` is a variable declaration. The `real matrix` states the function returns a real matrix. The `real vector` and `complex scalar` state the kind of arguments `myfunc()` expects and requires. The `real scalar i` helps Mata to produce more efficient compiled code.

Declarations are optional, so the above could just as well have read

```
function myfunc(A, B)
{
    ...
}
```

When you omit the function declaration, you must substitute the word `function`.

When you omit the other declarations, `transmorphic matrix` is assumed, which is fancy jargon for a matrix that can hold anything. The advantages of explicit declarations are that they reduce

the chances you make a mistake either in coding or in using the function, and they assist Mata in producing more efficient code. Working interactively, most people omit the declarations.

See [\[M-2\] declarations](#) for more information.

defective matrix. An $n \times n$ matrix is defective if it does not have n linearly independent eigenvectors.

DEFF and DEFT. DEFF and DEFT are design effects. Design effects compare the sample-to-sample variability from a given survey dataset with a hypothetical SRS design with the same number of individuals sampled from the population.

DEFF is the ratio of two variance estimates. The design-based variance is in the numerator; the hypothetical SRS variance is in the denominator.

DEFT is the ratio of two standard-error estimates. The design-based standard error is in the numerator; the hypothetical SRS with-replacement standard error is in the denominator. If the given survey design is sampled with replacement, DEFT is the square root of DEFF.

degree-of-freedom adjustment. In estimates of variances and covariances, a finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment is sometimes applied to make the estimates unbiased.

Let's write an estimated variance as $\hat{\sigma}_{ii}$ and write the "standard" formula for the variance as $\hat{\sigma}_{ii} = S_{ii}/N$. If $\hat{\sigma}_{ii}$ is the variance of observable variable x_i , it can readily be proven that S_{ii}/N is a biased estimate of the variances in samples of size N and that $S_{ii}/(N - 1)$ is an unbiased estimate. It is usual to calculate variances using $S_{ii}/(N - 1)$, which is to say, the "standard" formula has a multiplicative degree-of-freedom adjustment of $N/(N - 1)$ applied to it.

If $\hat{\sigma}_{ii}$ is the variance of estimated parameter β_i , a similar finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment can sometimes be derived that will make the estimate unbiased. For instance, if β_i is a coefficient from a linear regression, an unbiased estimate of the variance of regression coefficient β_i is $S_{ii}/(N - p - 1)$, where p is the total number of regression coefficients estimated excluding the intercept. In other cases, no such adjustment can be derived. Such estimators have no derivable finite-sample properties and one is left only with the assurances provided by its provable asymptotic properties. In such cases, the variance of coefficient β_i is calculated as S_{ii}/N , which can be derived on theoretical grounds. SEM is an example of such an estimator.

SEM is a remarkably flexible estimator and can reproduce results that can sometimes be obtained by other estimators. SEM might produce asymptotically equivalent results, or it might produce identical results depending on the estimator. Linear regression is an example in which `sem` and `gsem` produce the same results as `regress`. The reported standard errors, however, will not look identical because the linear-regression estimates have the finite-population degree-of-freedom adjustment applied to them and the SEM estimates do not. To see the equivalence, you must undo the adjustment on the reported linear regression standard errors by multiplying them by $\sqrt{\{(N - p - 1)/N\}}$.

delta. Delta, δ , in the context of power and sample-size calculations, denotes the [effect size](#).

delta method. See [linearization](#).

dendrogram or cluster tree. A dendrogram or cluster tree graphically presents information about how observations are grouped together at various levels of (dis)similarity in hierarchical cluster analysis. At the bottom of the dendrogram, each observation is considered its own cluster. Vertical lines extend up for each observation, and at various (dis)similarity values, these lines are connected to the lines from other observations with a horizontal line. The observations continue to combine until, at the top of the dendrogram, all observations are grouped together. Also see [hierarchical clustering](#).

dereference. Dereferencing is an action performed on pointers. Pointers contain memory addresses, such as 0x2a1228. One assumes something of interest is stored at 0x2a1228, say, a real scalar

equal to 2. When one accesses that 2 via the pointer by coding `*p`, one is said to be dereferencing the pointer. Unary `*` is the dereferencing operator.

design effects. See [DEFF](#) and [DEFT](#).

deterministic trend. A deterministic trend is a deterministic function of time that specifies the long-run tendency of a time series.

DFBETA. A DFBETA measures the change in the regressor's coefficient because of deletion of that subject. Also see [partial DFBETA](#).

diagonal matrix. A matrix is diagonal if its off-diagonal elements are zero; A is diagonal if $A[i, j] = 0$ for $i \neq j$. Usually, diagonal matrices are also *square*. Some definitions require that a diagonal matrix also be a square matrix.

diagonal of a matrix. The diagonal of a matrix is the set of elements $A[i, i]$.

difference operator. The difference operator Δ denotes the change in the value of a variable from period $t - 1$ to period t . Formally, $\Delta y_t = y_t - y_{t-1}$, and $\Delta^2 y_t = \Delta(y_t - y_{t-1}) = (y_t - y_{t-1}) - (y_{t-1} - y_{t-2}) = y_t - 2y_{t-1} + y_{t-2}$.

dilation. A dilation stretches or shrinks distances in Procrustes rotation.

dimension. A dimension is a parameter or measurement required to define a characteristic of an object or observation. Dimensions are the variables in the dataset. Weight, height, age, blood pressure, and drug dose are examples of dimensions in health data. Number of employees, gross income, net income, tax, and year are examples of dimensions in data about companies.

direct, indirect, and total effects. Consider the following system of equations:

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 &= b_{10} + b_{11}y_2 + b_{12}x_1 + b_{13}x_3 + e_1 \\ y_2 &= b_{20} + b_{21}y_3 + b_{22}x_1 + b_{23}x_4 + e_2 \\ y_3 &= b_{30} + \quad \quad \quad b_{32}x_1 + b_{33}x_5 + e_3 \end{aligned}$$

The total effect of x_1 on y_1 is $b_{12} + b_{11}b_{22} + b_{11}b_{21}b_{32}$. It measures the full change in y_1 based on allowing x_1 to vary throughout the system.

The direct effect of x_1 on y_1 is b_{12} . It measures the change in y_1 caused by a change in x_1 holding other endogenous variables—namely, y_2 and y_3 —constant.

The indirect effect of x_1 on y_1 is obtained by subtracting the total and direct effect and is thus $b_{11}b_{22} + b_{11}b_{21}b_{32}$.

direct standardization. Direct standardization is an estimation method that allows comparing rates that come from different frequency distributions.

Estimated rates (means, proportions, and ratios) are adjusted according to the frequency distribution from a standard population. The standard population is partitioned into categories called standard strata. The stratum frequencies for the standard population are called standard weights. The standardizing frequency distribution typically comes from census data, and the standard strata are most commonly identified by demographic information such as age, sex, and ethnicity.

directional test. See [one-sided test](#).

discriminant analysis. Discriminant analysis is used to describe the differences between groups and to exploit those differences when allocating (classifying) observations of unknown group membership. Discriminant analysis is also called classification in many references.

discriminant function. Discriminant functions are formed from the eigenvectors from Fisher's approach to LDA. See [linear discriminant analysis](#). See [classification function](#) for an alternative.

discriminating variables. Discriminating variables in a discriminant analysis are analyzed to determine differences between groups where group membership is known. These differences between groups are then exploited when classifying observations to the groups.

discordant pairs. In a 2×2 contingency table, discordant pairs are the success-failure or failure-success pairs of observations. Also see *concordant pairs* and *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] *power pairedproportions*.

discordant proportion. This is a proportion of discordant pairs. Also see *Introduction* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] *power pairedproportions*.

disparity. Disparities are transformed dissimilarities, that is, dissimilarity values transformed by some function. The class of functions to transform dissimilarities to disparities may either be (1) a class of metric, or known functions such as linear functions or power functions that can be parameterized by real scalars or (2) a class of more general (nonmetric) functions, such as any monotonic function. Disparities are used in MDS. Also see *dissimilarity*, *multidimensional scaling*, *metric scaling*, and *nonmetric scaling*.

dissimilarity, dissimilarity matrix, and dissimilarity measure. Dissimilarity or a dissimilarity measure is a quantification of the difference between two things, such as observations or variables or groups of observations or a method for quantifying that difference. A dissimilarity matrix is a matrix containing dissimilarity measurements. Euclidean distance is one example of a dissimilarity measure. Contrast to *similarity*. Also see *proximity* and *Euclidean distance*.

disturbance term. The disturbance term encompasses any shocks that occur to the dependent variable that cannot be explained by the conditional (or deterministic) portion of the model.

divisive hierarchical clustering methods. Divisive hierarchical clustering methods are top-down methods for hierarchical clustering. All the data begins as a part of one large cluster; with each iteration, a cluster is broken into two to create two new clusters. At the first iteration there are two clusters, then three, and so on. Divisive methods are very computationally expensive. Contrast to *agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods*.

doubly robust estimator. A doubly robust estimator only needs one of two auxiliary models to be correctly specified to estimate a parameter of interest.

Doubly robust estimators for treatment effects are consistent when either the outcome model or the treatment model is correctly specified.

drift. Drift is the constant term in a unit-root process. In

$$y_t = \alpha + y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$$

α is the drift when ϵ_t is a stationary, zero-mean process.

dropout. Dropout is the withdrawal of subjects before the end of a study and leads to incomplete or missing data.

dyadic operator. Synonym for *binary operator*.

dynamic forecast. A dynamic forecast uses forecast values wherever lagged values of the endogenous variables appear in the model, allowing one to forecast multiple periods into the future.

dynamic model. A dynamic model is one in which prior values of the dependent variable or disturbance term affect the current value of the dependent variable.

dynamic-multiplier function. A dynamic-multiplier function measures the effect of a shock to an exogenous variable on an endogenous variable. The k th dynamic-multiplier function of variable i on variable j measures the effect on variable j in period $t + k$ in response to a one-unit shock to variable i in period t , holding everything else constant.

EB. See *empirical Bayes*.

EE estimator. See *estimating-equation estimator*.

effect size. The effect size is the size of the clinically significant difference between the treatments being compared, often expressed as the hazard ratio (or the log of the hazard ratio) in survival analysis.

effect-size curve. The effect-size curve is a graph of the estimated *effect size* or *target parameter* as a function of some other study parameter such as the *sample size*. The effect size or target parameter is plotted on the y axis, and the sample size or other parameter is plotted on the x axis.

effect-size determination. This pertains to the computation of an *effect size* or a *target parameter* given *power*, *sample size*, and other study parameters.

eigenvalues and eigenvectors. A scalar, λ , is said to be an eigenvalue of square matrix \mathbf{A} : $n \times n$ if there is a nonzero column vector \mathbf{x} : $n \times 1$ (called an eigenvector) such that

$$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = \lambda\mathbf{x} \quad (1)$$

Equation (1) can also be written

$$(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{I})\mathbf{x} = 0$$

where \mathbf{I} is the $n \times n$ identity matrix. A nontrivial solution to this system of n linear homogeneous equations exists if and only if

$$\det(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{I}) = 0 \quad (2)$$

This n th-degree polynomial in λ is called the characteristic polynomial or characteristic equation of \mathbf{A} , and the eigenvalues λ are its roots, also known as the characteristic roots.

The eigenvector defined by (1) is also known as the right eigenvector, because matrix \mathbf{A} is postmultiplied by eigenvector \mathbf{x} . See [M-5] *eigensystem()* and *left eigenvectors*.

EIM, *vce(eim)*. EIM stands for expected information matrix, defined as the inverse of the negative of the expected value of the matrix of second derivatives, usually of the log-likelihood function. The EIM is an estimate of the VCE. EIM standard errors are reported when *sem* option *vce(eim)* is specified. EIM is available only with *sem*. The other available techniques are *OIM*, *OPG*, *robust*, *clustered*, *bootstrap*, and *jackknife*.

eltype. See *type*, *eltype*, and *orgtype*.

EM. See *expectation-maximization algorithm*.

empirical Bayes. In generalized linear mixed-effects models, empirical Bayes refers to the method of prediction of the random effects after the model parameters have been estimated. The empirical Bayes method uses Bayesian principles to obtain the posterior distribution of the random effects, but instead of assuming a prior distribution for the model parameters, the parameters are treated as given.

empirical Bayes mean. See *posterior mean*.

empirical Bayes mode. See *posterior mode*.

endogenous variable. An endogenous variable is a regressor that is correlated with the unobservable error term. Equivalently, an endogenous variable is one whose values are determined by the equilibrium or outcome of a structural model.

In the context of structural equation modeling and path diagrams, a variable, either observed or latent, is endogenous if any paths point to it.

Also see *exogenous variable*.

epsilon(1), etc.. `epsilon(1)` refers to the unit roundoff error associated with a computer, also informally called machine precision. It is the smallest amount by which a number may differ from 1. For IEEE double-precision variables, `epsilon(1)` is approximately 2.22045e-16.

`epsilon(x)` is the smallest amount by which a real number can differ from x , or an approximation thereof; see [M-5] `epsilon()`.

equal-allocation design. See *balanced design*.

equamax rotation. Equamax rotation is an orthogonal rotation whose criterion is a weighted sum of the varimax and quartimax criteria. Equamax reflects a concern for simple structure within the rows and columns of the matrix. It is equivalent to oblimin with $\gamma = p/2$, or to the Crawford–Ferguson family with $\kappa = f/2p$, where p is the number of rows of the matrix to be rotated, and f is the number of columns. Also see *orthogonal rotation*, *varimax rotation*, *quartimax rotation*, *oblimin rotation*, and *Crawford–Ferguson rotation*.

error, error variable. The error is random disturbance e in a linear equation:

$$y = b_0 + b_1x_1 + b_2x_2 + \cdots + e$$

An error variable is an unobserved exogenous variable in path diagrams corresponding to e . Mathematically, error variables are just another example of latent exogenous variables, but in `sem` and `gsem`, error variables are considered to be in a class by themselves. All (Gaussian) endogenous variables—observed and latent—have a corresponding error variable. Error variables automatically and inalterably have their path coefficients fixed to be 1. Error variables have a fixed naming convention in the software. If a variable is the error for (observed or latent) endogenous variable y , then the residual variable’s name is `e.y`.

In `sem` and `gsem`, error variables are uncorrelated with each other unless explicitly indicated otherwise. That indication is made in path diagrams by drawing a curved path between the error variables and is indicated in command notation by including `cov(e.name1*e.name2)` among the options specified on the `sem` command. In `gsem`, errors for family Gaussian, link log responses are not allowed to be correlated.

error-components model. The error-components model is another name for the random-effects model. See also *random-effects model*.

estimating-equation estimator. An estimating-equation (EE) estimator calculates parameters estimates by solving a system of equations. Each equation in this system is the sample average of a function that has mean zero.

These estimators are also known as M estimators or Z estimators in the statistics literature and as generalized method of moments (GMM) estimators in the econometrics literature.

estimation method. There are a variety of ways that one can solve for the parameters of an SEM. Different methods make different assumptions about the data-generation process, and so it is important that you choose a method appropriate for your model and data; see [SEM] [intro 4](#).

Euclidean distance. The Euclidean distance between two observations is the distance one would measure with a ruler. The distance between vector $\mathbf{P} = (P_1, P_2, \dots, P_n)$ and $\mathbf{Q} = (Q_1, Q_2, \dots, Q_n)$ is given by

$$D(\mathbf{P}, \mathbf{Q}) = \sqrt{(P_1 - Q_1)^2 + (P_2 - Q_2)^2 + \cdots + (P_n - Q_n)^2} = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^n (P_i - Q_i)^2}$$

event. An event is something that happens at an instant in time, such as being exposed to an environmental hazard, being diagnosed as myopic, or becoming employed.

The failure event is of special interest in survival analysis, but there are other equally important events, such as the exposure event, from which analysis time is defined.

In st data, events occur at the end of the recorded time span.

event of interest. In a competing-risks analysis, the event of interest is the event that is the focus of the analysis, that for which the cumulative incidence in the presence of competing risks is estimated.

exact test. An exact test is one for which the probability of observing the data under the null hypothesis is calculated directly, often by enumeration. Exact tests do not rely on any asymptotic approximations and are therefore widely used with small datasets. See [PSS] [power oneproportion](#) and [PSS] [power twoproportions](#).

exogenous variable. An exogenous variable is a regressor that is not correlated with any of the unobservable error terms in the model. Equivalently, an exogenous variable is one whose values change independently of the other variables in a structural model.

In the context of structural equation modeling and path diagrams, a variable, either observed or latent, is exogenous if paths only originate from it, or, equivalently, no paths point to it.

Also see [endogenous variable](#).

exp. *exp* is used in syntax diagrams to mean “any valid expression may appear here”; see [M-2] [exp](#).

expectation-maximization algorithm. In the context of MI, an iterative procedure for obtaining maximum likelihood or posterior-mode estimates in the presence of missing data.

experimental group. An experimental group is a group of subjects that receives a treatment or procedure of interest defined in a controlled experiment. In [hypothesis testing](#), this is usually a comparison group. Also see [control group](#).

experimental study. In an experimental study, as opposed to an [observational study](#), the assignment of subjects to treatments is controlled by investigators. For example, a study that compares a new treatment with a standard treatment by assigning each treatment to a group of subjects is an experimental study.

exponential smoothing. Exponential smoothing is a method of smoothing a time series in which the smoothed value at period t is equal to a fraction α of the series value at time t plus a fraction $1 - \alpha$ of the previous period's smoothed value. The fraction α is known as the smoothing parameter.

exponential test. The exponential test is the parametric test comparing the hazard rates, λ_1 and λ_2 , (or log hazards) from two independent exponential (constant only) regression models with the null hypothesis $H_0: \lambda_2 - \lambda_1 = 0$ (or $H_0: \ln(\lambda_2) - \ln(\lambda_1) = \ln(\lambda_2/\lambda_1) = 0$).

external variable. See [global variable](#).

f test. An f test is a test for which a sampling distribution of a test statistic is an F distribution. See [PSS] [power twovariances](#).

factor. A factor is an unobserved random variable that is thought to explain variability among observed random variables.

factor analysis. Factor analysis is a statistical technique used to explain variability among observed random variables in terms of fewer unobserved random variables called factors. The observed variables are then linear combinations of the factors plus error terms.

If the correlation matrix of the observed variables is \mathbf{R} , then \mathbf{R} is decomposed by factor analysis as

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{\Lambda}\mathbf{\Phi}\mathbf{\Lambda}' + \mathbf{\Psi}$$

Λ is the loading matrix, and Ψ contains the specific variances, for example, the variance specific to the variable not explained by the factors. The default unrotated form assumes uncorrelated common factors, $\Phi = \mathbf{I}$.

factor loading plot. A factor loading plot produces a scatter plot of the factor loadings after factor analysis.

factor loadings. Factor loadings are the regression coefficients which multiply the factors to produce the observed variables in the factor analysis.

factor parsimony. Factor parsimony is an oblique rotation, which maximizes the column simplicity of the matrix. It is equivalent to a Crawford–Ferguson rotation with $\kappa = 1$. Also see *oblique rotation* and *Crawford–Ferguson rotation*.

factor scores. Factor scores are computed after factor analysis. Factor scores are the coordinates of the original variables, \mathbf{x} , in the space of the factors. The two types of scoring are regression scoring (Thomson 1951) and Bartlett (1937, 1938) scoring.

Using the symbols defined in *factor analysis*, the formula for regression scoring is

$$\hat{\mathbf{f}} = \Lambda' \mathbf{R}^{-1} \mathbf{x}$$

In the case of oblique rotation the formula becomes

$$\hat{\mathbf{f}} = \Phi \Lambda' \mathbf{R}^{-1} \mathbf{x}$$

The formula for Bartlett scoring is

$$\hat{\mathbf{f}} = \Gamma^{-1} \Lambda' \Psi^{-1} \mathbf{x}$$

where

$$\Gamma = \Lambda' \Psi^{-1} \Lambda$$

Also see *factor analysis*.

failure event. Survival analysis is really time-to-failure analysis, and the failure event is the event under analysis. The failure event can be death, heart attack, myopia, or finding employment. Many authors—including Stata—write as if the failure event can occur only once per subject, but when we do, we are being sloppy. Survival analysis encompasses repeated failures, and all of Stata's survival analysis features can be used with repeated-failure data.

family distribution. See *generalized linear response functions*.

FCS. See *fully conditional specification*.

fictional data. Fictional data are data that have no basis in reality even though they might look real; they are data that are made up for use in examples.

finite population correction. Finite population correction (FPC) is an adjustment applied to the variance of a point estimator because of sampling without replacement, resulting in variance estimates that are smaller than the variance estimates from comparable with-replacement sampling designs.

first-, second-, and higher-level (latent) variables. Consider a multilevel model of patients within doctors within hospitals. First-level variables are variables that vary at the observational (patient) level. Second-level variables vary across doctors but are constant within doctors. Third-level variables vary across hospitals but are constant within hospitals. This jargon is used whether variables are latent or not.

first- and second-order latent variables. If a latent variable is measured by other latent variables only, the latent variable that does the measuring is called first-order latent variable, and the latent variable being measured is called the second-order latent variable.

Fisher–Irwin’s exact test. See *Fisher’s exact test*.

Fisher’s exact test. Fisher’s exact test is an [exact small sample test](#) of independence between rows and columns in a 2×2 contingency table. Conditional on the marginal totals, the test statistic has a hypergeometric distribution under the null hypothesis. See [\[PSS\] power twoproportions](#) and [\[R\] tabulate twoway](#).

Fisher’s z test. This is a [\$z\$ test](#) comparing one or two correlations. See [\[PSS\] power onecorrelation](#) and [\[PSS\] power twocorrelations](#). Also see *Fisher’s z transformation*.

Fisher’s z transformation. Fisher’s z transformation applies an inverse hyperbolic tangent transformation to the sample correlation coefficient. This transformation is useful for testing hypothesis concerning [Pearson’s correlation coefficient](#). The exact sampling distribution of the correlation coefficient is complicated, while the transformed statistic is approximately standard normal.

fixed effects. In the context of multilevel mixed-effects models, fixed effects represent effects that are constant for all groups at any level of nesting. In the ANOVA literature, fixed effects represent the levels of a factor for which the inference is restricted to only the specific levels observed in the study. See also [fixed-effects model](#) in [\[XT\] Glossary](#).

fixed-effects model. The fixed-effects model is a model for panel data in which the panel-specific errors are treated as fixed parameters. These parameters are panel-specific intercepts and therefore allow the conditional mean of the dependent variable to vary across panels. The linear fixed-effects estimator is consistent, even if the regressors are correlated with the fixed effects. See also [random-effects model](#).

flong data. See *style*.

flongsep data. See *style*.

FMI. See [fraction of missing information](#).

follow-up period or follow-up. The (minimum) follow-up period is the period after the last subject entered the study until the end of the study. The follow-up defines the phase of a study during which subjects are under observation and no new subjects enter the study. If T is the total duration of a study, and R is the accrual period of the study, then follow-up period f is equal to $T - R$. Also see [accrual period](#).

follow-up study. See *cohort study*.

forecast-error variance decomposition. Forecast-error variance decompositions measure the fraction of the error in forecasting variable i after h periods that is attributable to the orthogonalized shocks to variable j .

forward operator. The forward operator F denotes the value of a variable at time $t + 1$. Formally, $Fy_t = y_{t+1}$, and $F^2y_t = Fy_{t+1} = y_{t+2}$.

FPC. See [finite population correction](#).

fraction of missing information. The ratio of information lost due to the missing data to the total information that would be present if there were no missing data.

An equal FMI test is a test under the assumption that FMIs are equal across parameters.

An unrestricted FMI test is a test without the equal FMI assumption.

fractional polynomial. A polynomial that may include logarithms, noninteger powers, and repeated powers.

Each time a power repeats in a fractional polynomial of x , it is multiplied by another $\ln(x)$.

We write a fractional polynomial in x as

$$x^{(p_1, p_2, \dots, p_m)'} \beta$$

A fractional polynomial in x with powers $(-1, 0, 0.5, 3, 3)$ and coefficients β has the following form:

$$x^{(-1, 0, 0.5, 3, 3)'} \beta = \beta_0 + \beta_1 x^{-1} + \beta_2 \ln(x) + \beta_3 x^{.5} + \beta_4 x^3 + \beta_5 x^3 \ln(x)$$

The notation $x^{(-2, 3)}$, for example, means the variable x^{-2} and the variable x^3 .

frailty. In survival analysis, it is often assumed that subjects are alike—homogeneous—except for their observed differences. The probability that subject j fails at time t may be a function of j 's covariates and random chance. Subjects j and k , if they have equal covariate values, are equally likely to fail.

Frailty relaxes that assumption. The probability that subject j fails at time t becomes a function of j 's covariates and j 's unobserved frailty value, ν_j . Frailty ν is assumed to be a random variable. Parametric survival models can be fit even in the presence of such heterogeneity.

Shared frailty refers to the case in which groups of subjects share the same frailty value. For instance, subjects 1 and 2 may share frailty value ν because they are genetically related. Both parametric and semiparametric models can be fit under the shared-frailty assumption.

frequency-domain analysis. Frequency-domain analysis is analysis of time-series data by considering its frequency properties. The spectral density and distribution functions are key components of frequency-domain analysis, so it is often called spectral analysis. In Stata, the `cumsp` and `pergram` commands are used to analyze the sample spectral distribution and density functions, respectively. `psdensity` estimates the spectral density or the spectral distribution function after estimating the parameters of a parametric model using `arfima`, `arima`, or `ucm`.

full joint and conditional normality assumption. See [normality assumption, joint and conditional](#).

fully conditional specification. Consider imputation variables X_1, X_2, \dots, X_p . Fully conditional specification of the prediction equation for X_j includes all variables except X_j ; that is, variables $\mathbf{X}_{-j} = (X_1, X_2, \dots, X_{j-1}, X_{j+1}, \dots, X_p)$.

function. The words *program* and *function* are used interchangeably. The programs that you write in Mata are in fact functions. Functions receive arguments and optionally return results.

Examples of functions that are included with Mata are `sqrt()`, `ttail()`, and `substr()`. Such functions are often referred to as the built-in functions or the library functions. Built-in functions refer to functions implemented in the C code that implements Mata, and library functions refer to functions written in the Mata programming language, but many users use the words interchangeably because how functions are implemented is of little importance. If you have a choice between using a built-in function and a library function, however, the built-in function will usually execute more quickly and the library function will be easier to use. Mostly, however, features are implemented one way or the other and you have no choice.

Also see [underscore functions](#).

For a list of the functions that Mata provides, see [M-4] [intro](#).

future history. Future history is information recorded after a subject is no longer at risk. The word *history* is often dropped, and the term becomes simply *future*. Perhaps the failure event is cardiac infarction, and you want to know whether the subject died soon in the *future*, in which case you might exclude the subject from analysis.

Also see *past history*.

gain (of a linear filter). The gain of a linear filter scales the spectral density of the unfiltered series into the spectral density of the filtered series for each frequency. Specifically, at each frequency, multiplying the spectral density of the unfiltered series by the square of the gain of a linear filter yields the spectral density of the filtered series. If the gain at a particular frequency is 1, the filtered and unfiltered spectral densities are the same at that frequency and the corresponding stochastic cycles are passed through perfectly. If the gain at a particular frequency is 0, the filter removes all the corresponding stochastic cycles from the unfiltered series.

gamma regression. Gamma regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family gamma, link log. It is used for continuous, nonnegative, positively skewed data. Gamma regression is also known as log-gamma regression. See *generalized linear response functions*.

gaps. Gaps refers to gaps in observation between entry time and exit time; see *under observation*.

GARCH model. A generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity (GARCH) model is a regression model in which the conditional variance is modeled as an ARMA process. The GARCH(m, k) model is

$$y_t = \mathbf{x}_t \boldsymbol{\beta} + \epsilon_t$$

$$\sigma_t^2 = \gamma_0 + \gamma_1 \epsilon_{t-1}^2 + \cdots + \gamma_m \epsilon_{t-m}^2 + \delta_1 \sigma_{t-1}^2 + \cdots + \delta_k \sigma_{t-k}^2$$

where the equation for y_t represents the conditional mean of the process and σ_t represents the conditional variance. See [TS] *arch* or Hamilton (1994, chap. 21) for details on how the conditional variance equation can be viewed as an ARMA process. GARCH models are often used because the ARMA specification often allows the conditional variance to be modeled with fewer parameters than are required by a pure ARCH model. Many extensions to the basic GARCH model exist; see [TS] *arch* for those that are implemented in Stata. See also *ARCH model*.

Gauss–Hermite quadrature. In the context of generalized linear mixed models, Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are fixed during the optimization process.

Gaussian regression. Gaussian regression is another term for linear regression. It is most often used when referring to generalized linear response functions. In that framework, Gaussian regression is family Gaussian, link identity. See *generalized linear response functions*.

generalized eigenvalues. A scalar, λ , is said to be a generalized eigenvalue of a pair of $n \times n$ square numeric matrices \mathbf{A} , \mathbf{B} if there is a nonzero column vector \mathbf{x} : $n \times 1$ (called a generalized eigenvector) such that

$$\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = \lambda\mathbf{B}\mathbf{x} \tag{1}$$

Equation (1) can also be written

$$(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{B})\mathbf{x} = 0$$

A nontrivial solution to this system of n linear homogeneous equations exists if and only if

$$\det(\mathbf{A} - \lambda\mathbf{B}) = 0 \quad (2)$$

In practice, the generalized eigenvalue problem for the matrix pair (\mathbf{A}, \mathbf{B}) is usually formulated as finding a pair of scalars (w, b) and a nonzero column vector \mathbf{x} such that

$$w\mathbf{A}\mathbf{x} = b\mathbf{B}\mathbf{x}$$

The scalar w/b is a generalized eigenvalue if b is not zero.

Infinity is a generalized eigenvalue if b is zero or numerically close to zero. This situation may arise if \mathbf{B} is singular.

The Mata functions that compute generalized eigenvalues return them in two complex vectors, \mathbf{w} and \mathbf{b} of length n . If $\mathbf{b}[i] = 0$, the i th generalized eigenvalue is infinite, otherwise the i th generalized eigenvalue is $\mathbf{w}[i]/\mathbf{b}[i]$.

generalized estimating equations (GEE). The method of generalized estimating equations is used to fit population-averaged panel-data models. GEE extends the GLM method by allowing the user to specify a variety of different within-panel correlation structures.

generalized least-squares estimator. A generalized least-squares (GLS) estimator is used to estimate the parameters of a regression function when the error term is heteroskedastic or autocorrelated. In the linear case, GLS is sometimes described as “OLS on transformed data” because the GLS estimator can be implemented by applying an appropriate transformation to the dataset and then using OLS.

generalized linear mixed-effects model. A generalized linear mixed-effect model is an extension of a generalized linear model allowing for the inclusion of random deviations (effects).

generalized linear model. The generalized linear model is an estimation framework in which the user specifies a distributional family for the dependent variable and a link function that relates the dependent variable to a linear combination of the regressors. The distribution must be a member of the exponential family of distributions. The generalized linear model encompasses many common models, including linear, probit, and Poisson regression.

generalized linear response functions. Generalized linear response functions include linear functions and include functions such as probit, logit, multinomial logit, ordered probit, ordered logit, Poisson, and more.

These generalized linear functions are described by a link function $g(\cdot)$ and statistical distribution F . The link function $g(\cdot)$ specifies how the response variable y_i is related to a linear equation of the explanatory variables, $\mathbf{x}_i\beta$, and the family F specifies the distribution of y_i :

$$g\{E(y_i)\} = \mathbf{x}_i\beta, \quad y_i \sim F$$

If we specify that $g(\cdot)$ is the identity function and F is the Gaussian (normal) distribution, then we have linear regression. If we specify that $g(\cdot)$ is the logit function and F the Bernoulli distribution, then we have logit (logistic) regression.

In this generalized linear structure, the family may be Gaussian, gamma, Bernoulli, binomial, Poisson, negative binomial, ordinal, or multinomial. The link function may be the identity, log, logit, probit, or complementary log-log.

`gsem` fits models with generalized linear response functions.

generalized method of moments. Generalized method of moments (GMM) is a method used to obtain fitted parameters. In this documentation, GMM is referred to as [ADF](#), which stands for asymptotic distribution free and is available for use with `sem`. Other available methods for use with `sem` are [ML](#), [QML](#), [ADF](#), and [MLMV](#).

The SEM moment conditions are cast in terms of second moments, not the first moments used in many other applications associated with GMM.

generalized SEM. Generalized SEM is a term we have coined to mean SEM optionally allowing [generalized linear response functions](#) or [multilevel models](#). `gsem` fits generalized SEMs.

GHQ. See [Gauss–Hermite quadrature](#).

GLM. See [generalized linear model](#).

GLME model. See [generalized linear mixed-effects model](#).

GLMM. Generalized linear mixed model. See [generalized linear mixed-effects model](#).

global variable. Global variables, also known as external variables and as global external variables, refer to variables that are common across programs and which programs may access without the variable being passed as an argument.

The variables you create interactively are global variables. Even so, programs cannot access those variables without engaging in another step, and global variables can be created without your creating them interactively.

To access (and create if necessary) global external variables, you declare the variable in the body of your program:

```
function myfunction(...)
{
    external real scalar globalvar
    ...
}
```

See [Linking to external globals](#) in [M-2] [declarations](#).

There are other ways of creating and accessing global variables, but the declaration method is recommended. The alternatives are `crexternal()`, `findexternal()`, and `rmexternal()` documented in [M-5] [findexternal\(\)](#) and `valofexternal()` documented in [M-5] [valofexternal\(\)](#).

GMM. See [generalized method of moments](#).

goodness-of-fit statistic. A goodness-of-fit statistic is a value designed to measure how well the model reproduces some aspect of the data the model is intended to fit. SEM reproduces the first- and second-order moments of the data, with an emphasis on the second-order moments, and thus goodness-of-fit statistics appropriate for use after `sem` compare the predicted covariance matrix (and mean vector) with the matrix (and vector) observed in the data.

Granger causality. The variable x is said to Granger-cause variable y if, given the past values of y , past values of x are useful for predicting y .

Greenhouse–Geisser correction. See [nonsphericity correction](#).

gsem. `gsem` is the Stata command that fits generalized SEMs. Also see [sem](#).

GUI. See [Builder](#).

H₀. See [null hypothesis](#).

H_a. See [alternative hypothesis](#).

Hadamard matrix. A Hadamard matrix is a square matrix with r rows and columns that has the property

$$H_r' H_r = r I_r$$

where I_r is the identity matrix of order r . Generating a Hadamard matrix with order $r = 2^p$ is easily accomplished. Start with a Hadamard matrix of order 2 (H_2), and build your H_r by repeatedly applying Kronecker products with H_2 .

hard missing and soft missing. A hard missing value is a value of .a, .b, . . . , .z in $m = 0$ in an imputed variable. Hard missing values are not replaced in $m > 0$.

A soft missing value is a value of . in $m = 0$ in an [imputed variable](#). If an imputed variable contains soft missing, then that value is eligible to be imputed, and perhaps is imputed, in $m > 0$.

Although you can use the terms hard missing and soft missing for passive, regular, and unregistered variables, it has no special significance in terms of how the missing values are treated.

hashing, hash functions, and hash tables. Hashing refers to a technique for quickly finding information corresponding to an identifier. The identifier might be a name, a Social Security number, fingerprints, or anything else on which the information is said to be indexed. The hash function returns a many-to-one mapping of identifiers onto a dense subrange of the integers. Those integers, called hashes, are then used to index a hash table. The selected element of the hash table specifies a list containing identifiers and information. The list is then searched for the particular identifier desired. The advantage is that rather than searching a single large list, one need only search one of K smaller lists. For this to be fast, the hash function must be quick to compute and produce roughly equal frequencies of hashes over the range of identifiers likely to be observed.

hazard, cumulative hazard, and hazard ratio. The hazard or hazard rate at time t , $h(t)$, is the instantaneous rate of failure at time t conditional on survival until time t . Hazard rates can exceed 1. Say that the hazard rate were 3. If an individual faced a constant hazard of 3 over a unit interval and if the failure event could be repeated, the individual would be expected to experience three failures during the time span.

The cumulative hazard, $H(t)$, is the integral of the hazard function $h(t)$, from 0 (the onset of risk) to t . It is the total number of failures that would be expected to occur up until time t , if the failure event could be repeated. The relationship between the cumulative hazard function, $H(t)$, and the survivor function, $S(t)$, is

$$S(t) = \exp\{-H(t)\}$$

$$H(t) = -\ln\{S(t)\}$$

The hazard ratio is the ratio of the hazard function evaluated at two different values of the covariates: $h(t|\mathbf{x})/h(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$. The hazard ratio is often called the relative hazard, especially when $h(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$ is the baseline hazard function.

hazard contributions. Hazard contributions are the increments of the estimated cumulative hazard function obtained through either a nonparametric or semiparametric analysis. For these analysis types, the estimated cumulative hazard is a step function that increases every time a failure occurs. The hazard contribution for that time is the magnitude of that increase.

Because the time between failures usually varies from failure to failure, hazard contributions do not directly estimate the hazard. However, one can use the hazard contributions to formulate an estimate of the hazard function based on the method of smoothing.

Hermitian matrix. Matrix A is Hermitian if it is equal to its conjugate transpose; $A = A'$; see [transpose](#). This means that each off-diagonal element a_{ij} must equal the conjugate of a_{ji} , and that the diagonal elements must be real. The following matrix is Hermitian:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 + 5i \\ 4 - 5i & 6 \end{bmatrix}$$

The definition $A = A'$ is the same as the definition for a symmetric matrix, although usually the word *symmetric* is reserved for real matrices and Hermitian, for complex matrices. In this manual, we use the word *symmetric* for both; see [symmetric matrices](#).

Hessenberg decomposition. The Hessenberg decomposition of a matrix, A , can be written as

$$Q' A Q = H$$

where H is in upper Hessenberg form and Q is orthogonal if A is real or unitary if A is complex. See [M-5] [hessenbergd\(\)](#).

Hessenberg form. A matrix, A , is in upper Hessenberg form if all entries below the first subdiagonal are zero: $A_{ij} = 0$ for all $i > j + 1$.

A matrix, A , is in lower Hessenberg form if all entries above the first superdiagonal are zero: $A_{ij} = 0$ for all $j > i + 1$.

Heywood case or **Heywood solution.** A Heywood case can appear in factor analysis output; this indicates that a boundary solution, called a Heywood solution, was produced. The geometric assumptions underlying the likelihood-ratio test are violated, though the test may be useful if interpreted cautiously.

hierarchical clustering and **hierarchical clustering methods.** In hierarchical clustering, the data is placed into clusters via iterative steps. Contrast to [partition clustering](#). Also see [agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods](#) and [divisive hierarchical clustering methods](#).

hierarchical model. A hierarchical model is one in which successively more narrowly defined groups are nested within larger groups. For example, in a hierarchical model, patients may be nested within doctors who are in turn nested within the hospital at which they practice.

high-pass filter. Time-series filters are designed to pass or block stochastic cycles at specified frequencies. High-pass filters, such as those implemented in [tsfilter bw](#) and [tsfilter hp](#), pass through stochastic cycles above the cutoff frequency and block all other stochastic cycles.

Holt–Winters smoothing. A set of methods for smoothing time-series data that assume that the value of a time series at time t can be approximated as the sum of a mean term that drifts over time, as well as a time trend whose strength also drifts over time. Variations of the basic method allow for seasonal patterns in data, as well.

Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test. Hotelling's T-squared generalized means test is a multivariate test that reduces to a standard t test if only one variable is specified. It tests whether one set of means is zero or if two sets of means are equal.

hypothesis. A hypothesis is a statement about a population parameter of interest.

hypothesis testing, hypothesis test. This method of inference evaluates the validity of a [hypothesis](#) based on a sample from the population. See [Hypothesis testing](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] [intro](#).

hypothesized value. See [null value](#).

ID variable. An ID variable identifies groups; equal values of an ID variable indicate that the observations are for the same group. For instance, a stratification ID variable would indicate the strata to which each observation belongs.

When an ID variable is referred to without modification, it means subjects, and usually this occurs in multiple-record st data. In multiple-record data, each physical observation in the dataset represents a time span, and the ID variable ties the separate observations together:

<i>idvar</i>	<i>t0</i>	<i>t</i>
1	0	5
1	5	7

ID variables are usually numbered 1, 2, ..., but that is not required. An ID variable might be numbered 1, 3, 7, 22, ..., or -5, -4, ..., or even 1, 1.1, 1.2, ...

identification. Identification refers to the conceptual constraints on parameters of a model that are required for the model's remaining parameters to have a unique solution. A model is said to be unidentified if these constraints are not supplied. These constraints are of two types: substantive constraints and normalization constraints.

Normalization constraints deal with the problem that one scale works as well as another for each latent variable in the model. One can think, for instance, of propensity to write software as being measured on a scale of 0 to 1, 1 to 100, or any other scale. The normalization constraints are the constraints necessary to choose one particular scale. The normalization constraints are provided automatically by `sem` and `gsem` by [anchoring](#) with unit loadings.

Substantive constraints are the constraints you specify about your model so that it has substantive content. Usually, these constraints are zero constraints implied by the paths omitted, but they can include explicit parameter constraints as well. It is easy to write a model that is not identified for substantive reasons; See [\[SEM\] intro 4](#).

idiosyncratic error term. In longitudinal or panel-data models, the idiosyncratic error term refers to the observation-specific zero-mean random-error term. It is analogous to the random-error term of cross-sectional regression analysis.

ignorable missing-data mechanism. The missing-data mechanism is said to be ignorable if missing data are [missing at random](#) and the parameters of the data model and the parameters of the missing-data mechanism are distinct; that is, the joint distribution of the model and the missing-data parameters can be factorized into two independent marginal distributions of model parameters and of missing-data parameters.

i.i.d. sampling assumption. See [independent and identically distributed sampling assumption](#).

impulse–response function. An impulse–response function (IRF) measures the effect of a shock to an endogenous variable on itself or another endogenous variable. The *k*th impulse–response function of variable *i* on variable *j* measures the effect on variable *j* in period *t* + *k* in response to a one-unit shock to variable *i* in period *t*, holding everything else constant.

imputed, passive, and regular variables. An imputed variable is a variable that has missing values and for which you have or will have imputations.

A passive variable is a [varying variable](#) that is a function of imputed variables or of other passive variables. A passive variable will have missing values in *m* = 0 and varying values for observations in *m* > 0.

A regular variable is a variable that is neither imputed nor passive and that has the same values, whether missing or not, in all *m*.

Imputed, passive, and regular variables can be registered using the `mi register` command; see [MI] **mi set**. You are required to register imputed variables, and we recommend that you register passive variables. Regular variables can also be registered. See [registered and unregistered variables](#).

imputed data. Data in which all missing values are imputed.

incidence and incidence rate. Incidence is the number of new failures (for example, number of new cases of a disease) that occur during a specified period in a population at risk (for example, of the disease).

Incidence rate is incidence divided by the sum of the length of time each individual was exposed to the risk.

Do not confuse incidence with prevalence. Prevalence is the fraction of a population that has the disease. Incidence refers to the rate at which people contract a disease, whereas prevalence is the total number actually sick at a given time.

incidence studies, longitudinal studies, and follow-up studies. Whichever word is used, these studies monitor a population for a time to track the transition of noncases into cases. Incidence studies are prospective. Also see [cohort studies](#).

incomplete observations. See [complete and incomplete observations](#).

independent and identically distributed. A series of observations is independently and identically distributed (i.i.d.) if each observation is an independent realization from the same underlying distribution. In some contexts, the definition is relaxed to mean only that the observations are independent and have identical means and variances; see [Davidson and MacKinnon \(1993, 42\)](#).

independent and identically distributed sampling assumption. The independent and identically distributed (i.i.d.) sampling assumption specifies that each observation is unrelated to (independent of) all the other observations and that each observation is a draw from the same (identical) distribution.

indicator variables, indicators. The term “indicator variable” has two meanings. An indicator variable is a 0/1 variable that contains whether something is true. The other usage is as a synonym for [measurement variables](#).

indirect effects. See [direct, indirect, and total effects](#).

individual-level treatment effect. An individual-level treatment effect is the difference in an individual’s outcome that would occur because this individual is given one treatment instead of another. In other words, an individual-level treatment effect is the difference between two potential outcomes for an individual.

For example, the blood pressure an individual would obtain after taking a pill minus the blood pressure an individual would obtain had that person not taken the pill is the individual-level treatment effect of the pill on blood pressure.

ineligible missing value. An ineligible missing value is a missing value in a to-be-imputed variable that is due to inability to calculate a result rather than an underlying value being unobserved. For instance, assume that variable `income` had some missing values and so you wish to impute it. Because `income` is skewed, you decide to impute the log of income, and you begin by typing

```
. generate lnincome = log(income)
```

If `income` contained any zero values, the corresponding missing values in `lnincome` would be ineligible missing values. To ensure that values are subsequently imputed correctly, it is of vital importance that any ineligible missing values be recorded as [hard missing](#). You would do that by typing

```
. replace lnincome = .a if lnincome==. & income!=.
```

As an aside, if after imputing `lnincome` using `mi impute` (see [\[MI\] mi impute](#)), you wanted to fill in `income`, `income` surprisingly would be a passive variable because `lnincome` is the imputed variable and `income` would be derived from it. You would type

```
. mi register passive income
. mi passive: replace income = cond(lnincome==., 0, exp(lnincome))
```

In general, you should avoid using transformations that produce ineligible missing values to avoid the loss of information contained in other variables in the corresponding observations. For example, in the above, for zero values of `income` we could have assigned the log of `income`, `lnincome`, to be the smallest value that can be stored as double, because the logarithm of zero is negative infinity:

```
. generate lnincome = cond(income==0, mindouble(), log(income))
```

This way, all observations for which `income==0` will be used in the imputation model for `lnincome`.

inertia. In CA, the inertia is related to the definition in applied mathematics of “moment of inertia”, which is the integral of the mass times the squared distance to the centroid. Inertia is defined as the total Pearson chi-squared for the two-way table divided by the total number of observations, or the sum of the squared singular values found in the singular value decomposition.

$$\text{total inertia} = \frac{1}{n} \chi^2 = \sum_k \lambda_k^2$$

In MCA, the inertia is defined analogously. In the case of the indicator or Burt matrix approach, it is given by the formula

$$\text{total inertia} = \left(\frac{q}{q-1} \right) \sum \phi_t^2 - \frac{(J-q)}{q^2}$$

where q is the number of active variables, J is the number of categories and ϕ_t is the t th (unadjusted) eigenvalue of the eigen decomposition. In JCA the total inertia of the modified Burt matrix is defined as the sum of the inertias of the off-diagonal blocks. Also see [correspondence analysis](#) and [multiple correspondence analysis](#).

initial values. See [starting values](#).

instance and realization. Instance and realization are synonyms for variable, as in [Mata variable](#). For instance, consider a real scalar variable X . One can equally well say that X is an instance of a real scalar or a realization of a real scalar. Authors represent a variable this way when they wish to emphasize that X is not representative of all real scalars but is just one of many real scalars. Instance is often used with structures and classes when the writer wishes to emphasize the difference between the values contained in the variable and the definition of the structure or the class. It is confusing to say that V is a class C , even though it is commonly said, because the reader might confuse the definition of C with the specific values contained in V . Thus careful authors say that V is an instance of class C .

instrumental variables. Instrumental variables are exogenous variables that are correlated with one or more of the endogenous variables in a structural model. The term *instrumental variable* is often reserved for those exogenous variables that are not included as regressors in the model.

instrumental-variables (IV) estimator. An instrumental variables estimator uses instrumental variables to produce consistent parameter estimates in models that contain endogenous variables. IV estimators can also be used to control for measurement error.

integrated process. A nonstationary process is integrated of order d , written $I(d)$, if the process must be differenced d times to produce a stationary series. An $I(1)$ process y_t is one in which Δy_t is stationary.

interaction effects. Interaction effects measure the dependence of the effects of one factor on the levels of the other factor. Mathematically, they can be defined as the differences among treatment means that are left after [main effects](#) are removed from these differences.

intercept. An intercept for the equation of endogenous variable y , observed or latent, is the path coefficient from `_cons` to y . `_cons` is Stata-speak for the built-in variable containing 1 in all observations. In SEM-speak, `_cons` is an observed exogenous variable.

interval data. Interval data are data in which the true value of the dependent variable is not observed. Instead, all that is known is that the value lies within a given interval.

intraclass correlation. In the context of mixed-effects models, intraclass correlation refers to the correlation for pairs of responses at each nested level of the model.

inverse-probability-weighted estimators. Inverse-probability-weighted (IPW) estimators use weighted averages of the observed outcome variable to estimate the potential-outcome means. The weights are the reciprocals of the treatment probabilities estimated by a treatment model.

inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment estimators.

Inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment (IPWRA) estimators use the reciprocals of the estimated treatment probability as weights to estimate missing-data-corrected regression coefficients that are subsequently used to compute the potential-outcome means.

IPW estimators. See [inverse-probability-weighted estimators](#).

IPWRA estimators. See [inverse-probability-weighted regression-adjustment estimators](#).

istmt. An *istmt* is an interactive statement, a statement typed at Mata's colon prompt.

iterated principal-factor method. The iterated principal-factor method is a method for performing factor analysis in which the communalities \hat{h}_i^2 are estimated iteratively from the loadings in $\hat{\Lambda}$ using

$$\hat{h}_i^2 = \sum_{j=1}^m \hat{\lambda}_{ij}^2$$

Also see [factor analysis](#) and [communality](#).

J(*r*, *c*, *value*). `J()` is the function that returns an $r \times c$ matrix with all elements set to *value*; see [\[M-5\] J\(\)](#). Also, `J()` is often used in the documentation to describe the various types of *void* matrices; see [void matrix](#). Thus the documentation might say that such-and-such returns `J(0, 0, .)` under certain conditions. That is another way of saying that such-and-such returns a 0×0 real matrix.

When r or c is 0, there are no elements to be filled in with *value*, but even so, *value* is used to determine the type of the matrix. Thus `J(0, 0, 1i)` refers to a 0×0 complex matrix, `J(0, 0, "")` refers to a 0×0 string matrix, and `J(0, 0, NULL)` refers to a 0×0 *pointer* matrix.

In the documentation, `J()` is used for more than describing 0×0 matrices. Sometimes, the matrices being described are $r \times 0$ or are $0 \times c$. Say that a function `example(X)` is supposed to return a column vector; perhaps it returns the last column of X . Now say that X is 0×0 . Function `example()` still should return a column vector, and so it returns a 0×1 matrix. This would be documented by noting that `example()` returns `J(0, 1, .)` when X is 0×0 .

jackknife. The jackknife is a data-dependent way to estimate the variance of a statistic, such as a mean, ratio, or regression coefficient. Unlike BRR, the jackknife can be applied to practically any survey design. The jackknife variance estimator is described in [SVY] [variance estimation](#).

jackknife, vce(jackknife). The jackknife is a replication method for obtaining variance estimates. Consider an estimation method E for estimating θ . Let $\hat{\theta}$ be the result of applying E to dataset D containing N observations. The jackknife is a way of obtaining variance estimates for $\hat{\theta}$ from repeated estimates $\hat{\theta}_1, \hat{\theta}_2, \dots, \hat{\theta}_N$, where each $\hat{\theta}_i$ is the result of applying E to D with observation i removed. See [SEM] [sem option method\(\)](#) and [R] [jackknife](#).

`vce(jackknife)` is allowed with `sem` but not `gsem`. You can obtain jackknife results by prefixing the `gsem` command with `jackknife:`, but remember to specify `jackknife's cluster()` and `idcluster()` options if you are fitting a multilevel model. See [SEM] [intro 9](#).

jackknifed standard error. See [Monte Carlo error](#).

JCA. An acronym for joint correspondence analysis; see [multiple correspondence analysis](#).

joint correspondence analysis. See [multiple correspondence analysis](#).

joint normality assumption. See [normality assumption, joint and conditional](#).

Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy. The Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy takes values between 0 and 1, with small values meaning that the variables have too little in common to warrant a factor analysis or PCA. Historically, the following labels have been given to values of KMO ([Kaiser 1974](#)):

0.00 to 0.49	unacceptable
0.50 to 0.59	miserable
0.60 to 0.69	mediocre
0.70 to 0.79	middling
0.80 to 0.89	meritorious
0.90 to 1.00	marvelous

Kalman filter. The Kalman filter is a recursive procedure for predicting the state vector in a state-space model.

Kaplan–Meier product-limit estimate. This is an estimate of the survivor function, which is the product of conditional survival to each time at which an event occurs. The simple form of the calculation, which requires tallying the number at risk and the number who die and at each time, makes accounting for censoring easy. The resulting estimate is a step function with jumps at the event times.

kmeans. Kmeans is a method for performing partition cluster analysis. The user specifies the number of clusters, k , to create using an iterative process. Each observation is assigned to the group whose mean is closest, and then based on that categorization, new group means are determined. These steps continue until no observations change groups. The algorithm begins with k seed values, which act as the k group means. There are many ways to specify the beginning seed values. Also see [partition clustering](#).

kmedians. Kmedians is a variation of kmeans. The same process is performed, except that medians instead of means are computed to represent the group centers at each step. Also see [kmeans](#) and [partition clustering](#).

KMO. See [Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin measure of sampling adequacy](#).

KNN. See [kth nearest neighbor](#).

Kruskal stress. The Kruskal stress measure (Kruskal 1964; Cox and Cox 2001, 63) used in MDS is given by

$$\text{Kruskal}(\hat{\mathbf{D}}, \mathbf{E}) = \left\{ \frac{\sum (E_{ij} - \hat{D}_{ij})^2}{\sum E_{ij}^2} \right\}^{1/2}$$

where D_{ij} is the dissimilarity between objects i and j , $1 \leq i, j \leq n$, and \hat{D}_{ij} is the disparity, that is, the transformed dissimilarity, and E_{ij} is the Euclidean distance between rows i and j of the matching configuration. Kruskal stress is an example of a loss function in modern MDS. After classical MDS, `estat stress` gives the Kruskal stress. Also see *classical scaling*, *multidimensional scaling*, and *stress*.

kth nearest neighbor. k th-nearest-neighbor (KNN) discriminant analysis is a nonparametric discrimination method based on the k nearest neighbors of each observation. Both continuous and binary data can be handled through the different similarity and dissimilarity measures. KNN analysis can distinguish irregular-shaped groups, including groups with multiple modes. Also see *discriminant analysis* and *nonparametric methods*.

lag operator. The lag operator L denotes the value of a variable at time $t - 1$. Formally, $Ly_t = y_{t-1}$, and $L^2 y_t = Ly_{t-1} = y_{t-2}$.

Lagrange multiplier test. Synonym for *score test*.

LAPACK LAPACK stands for Linear Algebra PACKage and forms the basis for many of Mata's linear algebra capabilities; see [M-1] **LAPACK**.

Laplacian approximation. Laplacian approximation is a technique used to approximate definite integrals without resorting to quadrature methods. In the context of mixed-effects models, Laplacian approximation is as a rule faster than quadrature methods at the cost of producing biased parameter estimates of variance components.

latent growth model. A latent growth model is a kind of measurement model in which the observed values are collected over time and are allowed to follow a trend. See [SEM] **intro 5**.

latent variable. A variable is latent if it is not observed. A variable is latent if it is not in your dataset but you wish it were. You wish you had a variable recording the propensity to commit violent crime, or socioeconomic status, or happiness, or true ability, or even income accurately recorded. Latent variables are sometimes described as imagined variables.

In the software, latent variables are usually indicated by having at least their first letter capitalized.

Also see *first- and second-order latent variables*, *first-, second-, and higher-level (latent) variables*, and *observed variables*.

Lawley–Hotelling trace. The Lawley–Hotelling trace is a test statistic for the hypothesis test $H_0 : \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \dots = \mu_k$ based on the eigenvalues $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \dots, \lambda_s$ of $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$. It is defined as

$$U^{(s)} = \text{trace}(\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}) = \sum_{i=1}^s \lambda_i$$

where \mathbf{H} is the between matrix and \mathbf{E} is the within matrix, see *between matrix*.

LDA. See *linear discriminant analysis*.

leave one out. In discriminant analysis, classification of an observation while leaving it out of the estimation sample is done to check the robustness of the analysis; thus the phrase “leave one out” (LOO). Also see *discriminant analysis*.

left eigenvectors. A vector \mathbf{x} : $n \times 1$ is said to be a left eigenvector of square matrix \mathbf{A} : $n \times n$ if there is a nonzero scalar, λ , such that

$$\mathbf{x}\mathbf{A} = \lambda\mathbf{x}$$

left-censoring. See [censored](#), [censoring](#), [left-censoring](#), and [right-censoring](#).

left-truncation. See [truncation](#), [left-truncation](#), and [right-truncation](#).

life table. Also known as a mortality table or actuarial table, a life table is a table that shows for each analysis time the fraction that survive to that time. In mortality tables, analysis time is often age.

likelihood displacement value. A likelihood displacement value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting a subject on the overall coefficient vector. Also see [partial likelihood displacement value](#).

likelihood-ratio test. The likelihood-ratio (LR) test is one of the three classical testing procedures used to compare the fit of two models, one of which, the constrained model, is nested within the full (unconstrained) model. Under the null hypothesis, the constrained model fits the data as well as the full model. The LR test requires one to determine the maximal value of the log-likelihood function for both the constrained and the full models. See [\[PSS\] power twoproportions](#) and [\[R\] lrtest](#).

linear discriminant analysis. Linear discriminant analysis (LDA) is a parametric form of discriminant analysis. In Fisher's (1936) approach to LDA, linear combinations of the discriminating variables provide maximal separation between the groups. The [Mahalanobis \(1936\)](#) formulation of LDA assumes that the observations come from multivariate normal distributions with equal covariance matrices. Also see [discriminant analysis](#) and [parametric methods](#).

linear filter. A linear filter is a sequence of weights used to compute a weighted average of a time series at each time period. More formally, a linear filter $\alpha(L)$ is

$$\alpha(L) = \alpha_0 + \alpha_1 L + \alpha_2 L^2 + \cdots = \sum_{\tau=0}^{\infty} \alpha_{\tau} L^{\tau}$$

where L is the lag operator. Applying the linear filter $\alpha(L)$ to the time series x_t yields a sequence of weighted averages of x_t :

$$\alpha(L)x_t = \sum_{\tau=0}^{\infty} \alpha_{\tau} L^{\tau} x_{t-\tau}$$

linear mixed model. See [linear mixed-effects model](#).

linear mixed-effects model. A linear mixed-effects model is an extension of a linear model allowing for the inclusion of random deviations (effects).

linear regression. Linear regression is a kind of SEM in which there is a single equation. See [\[SEM\] intro 5](#).

linearization. Linearization is short for Taylor linearization. Also known as the delta method or the Huber/White/robust sandwich variance estimator, linearization is a method for deriving an approximation to the variance of a point estimator, such as a ratio or regression coefficient. The linearized variance estimator is described in [\[SVY\] variance estimation](#).

link function. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

linkage. In cluster analysis, the linkage refers to the measure of proximity between groups or clusters.

listwise deletion, casewise deletion. Omitting from analysis observations containing missing values.

LMAX value. An LMAX value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting a subject on the overall coefficient vector and is based on an eigensystem analysis of efficient score residuals. Also see *partial LMAX value*.

LME model. See *linear mixed-effects model*.

loading. A loading is a coefficient or weight in a linear transformation. Loadings play an important role in many multivariate techniques, including factor analysis, PCA, MANOVA, LDA, and canonical correlations. In some settings, the loadings are of primary interest and are examined for interpretability. For many multivariate techniques, loadings are based on an eigenanalysis of a correlation or covariance matrix. Also see *eigenvalues and eigenvector*.

loading plot. A loading plot is a scatter plot of the loadings after LDA, factor analysis or PCA.

logistic discriminant analysis. Logistic discriminant analysis is a form of discriminant analysis based on the assumption that the likelihood ratios of the groups have an exponential form. Multinomial logistic regression provides the basis for logistic discriminant analysis. Because multinomial logistic regression can handle binary and continuous regressors, logistic discriminant analysis is also appropriate for binary and continuous discriminating variables. Also see *discriminant analysis*.

logit regression. Logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link logit. It is used for binary outcome data. Logit regression is also known as logistic regression and also simply as logit. See *generalized linear response functions*.

longitudinal data. Longitudinal data is another term for panel data. See also *panel data*.

long-memory process. A long-memory process is a stationary process whose autocorrelations decay at a slower rate than a short-memory process. ARFIMA models are typically used to represent long-memory processes, and ARMA models are typically used to represent short-memory processes.

LOO. See *leave one out*.

loss. Modern MDS is performed by minimizing a loss function, also called a loss criterion. The loss quantifies the difference between the disparities and the Euclidean distances.

Loss functions include Kruskal's stress and its square, both normalized with either disparities or distances, the strain criterion which is equivalent to classical metric scaling when the disparities equal the dissimilarities, and the [Sammon \(1969\)](#) mapping criterion which is the sum of the scaled, squared differences between the distances and the disparities, normalized by the sum of the disparities.

Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *Kruskal stress*, *classical scaling*, and *disparity*.

loss to follow-up. Subjects are lost to follow-up if they do not complete the course of the study for reasons unrelated to the event of interest. For example, loss to follow-up occurs if subjects move to a different area or decide to no longer participate in a study. Loss to follow-up should not be confused with administrative censoring. If subjects are lost to follow-up, the information about the outcome these subjects would have experienced at the end of the study, had they completed the study, is unavailable. Also see *withdrawal*, *administrative censoring*, and *follow-up period or follow-up*.

lower one-sided test, lower one-tailed test. A lower one-sided test is a *one-sided test* of a scalar parameter in which the *alternative hypothesis* is lower one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is less than the value conjectured under the *null hypothesis*. Also see *One-sided test versus two-sided test* under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] intro](#).

lval. *lval* stands for left-hand-side value and is defined as the property of being able to appear on the left-hand side of an equal-assignment operator. Matrices are *lvals* in Mata, and thus

$X = \dots$

is valid. Functions are not *lvals*; thus, you cannot code

```
substr(mystr,1,3) = "abc"
```

lvals would be easy to describe except that *pointers* can also be *lvals*. Few people ever use pointers. See [M-2] [op_assignment](#) for a complete definition.

M, m. M is the number of imputations. m refers to a particular imputation, $m = 1, 2, \dots, M$. In `mi`, $m = 0$ is used to refer to the original data, the data containing the missing values. Thus `mi` data in effect contain $M + 1$ datasets, corresponding to $m = 0, m = 1, \dots$, and $m = M$.

machine precision. See [epsilon\(1\)](#), etc.

Mahalanobis distance. The Mahalanobis distance measure is a scale-invariant way of measuring distance. It takes into account the correlations of the dataset.

Mahalanobis transformation. The Mahalanobis transformation takes a Cholesky factorization of the inverse of the covariance matrix \mathbf{S}^{-1} in the formula for Mahalanobis distance and uses it to transform the data. If we have the Cholesky factorization $\mathbf{S}^{-1} = \mathbf{L}'\mathbf{L}$, then the Mahalanobis transformation of \mathbf{x} is $\mathbf{z} = \mathbf{L}\mathbf{x}$, and $\mathbf{z}'\mathbf{z} = D_M^2(\mathbf{x})$.

main effects. These are average, additive effects that are associated with each level of each factor. For example, the main effect of level j of a factor is the difference between the mean of all observations on the outcome of interest at level j and the grand mean.

MANCOVA. MANCOVA is multivariate analysis of covariance. See [multivariate analysis of variance](#).

manifest variables. Synonym for [observed variables](#).

MANOVA. [multivariate analysis of variance](#).

MAR. See [missing at random](#).

marginal homogeneity. Marginal homogeneity refers to the equality of one or more row marginal proportions with the corresponding column proportions. Also see [Introduction](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#).

marginal proportion. This represents a ratio of the number of observations in a row or column of a [contingency table](#) relative to the total number of observations. Also see [Introduction](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#).

Markov chain Monte Carlo. A class of methods for simulating random draws from otherwise intractable multivariate distributions. The Markov chain has the desired distribution as its equilibrium distribution.

mass. In CA and MCA, the mass is the marginal probability. The sum of the mass over the active row or column categories equals 1.

.mata file. By convention, we store the Mata source code for function `function()` in file `function.mata`; see [M-1] [source](#).

matched case–control study. Also known as a retrospective study, a matched case–control study is a study in which persons with positive outcomes are each matched with one or more persons with negative outcomes but with similar characteristics.

matched study. In a matched study, an observation from one group is matched to an observation from another group with respect to one or more characteristics of interest. Also see [paired data](#).

matching coefficient. The matching similarity coefficient is used to compare two binary variables. If a is the number of observations that both have value 1, and d is the number of observations that both have value 0, and b, c are the number of (1, 0) and (0, 1) observations, respectively, then the matching coefficient is given by

$$\frac{a + d}{a + b + c + d}$$

Also see *similarity measure*.

matching configuration. In MDS, the matching configuration is the low dimensional configuration whose distances approximate the high-dimensional dissimilarities or disparities. Also see *multidimensional scaling*, *dissimilarity*, and *disparity*.

matching configuration plot. After MDS, this is a scatter plot of the matching configuration.

matching estimator. An estimator that compares differences between the outcomes of similar—that is, matched—individuals. Each individual that receives a treatment is matched to a similar individual that does not get the treatment, and the difference in their outcomes is used to estimate the individual-level treatment effect. Likewise, each individual that does not receive a treatment is matched to a similar individual that does get the treatment, and the difference in their outcomes is used to estimate the individual-level treatment effect.

matrix. The most general organization of data, containing r rows and c columns. Vectors, column vectors, row vectors, and scalars are special cases of matrices.

maximum likelihood factor method. The maximum likelihood factor method is a method for performing factor analysis that assumes multivariate normal observations. It maximizes the determinant of the partial correlation matrix; thus, this solution is also meaningful as a descriptive method for nonnormal data. Also see *factor analysis*.

MCA. See *multiple correspondence analysis*.

MCAGH. See *mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature*.

MCAR. See *missing completely at random*.

MCE. See *Monte Carlo error*.

MCMC. See *Markov chain Monte Carlo*.

McNemar’s test. McNemar’s test is a test used to compare two dependent binary populations. The null hypothesis is formulated in the context of a 2×2 contingency table as a hypothesis of *marginal homogeneity*. See [PSS] **power paired proportions** and [ST] **epitab**.

MDES. See *minimum detectable effect size*.

MDS. See *multidimensional scaling*.

MDS configuration plot. See *configuration plot*.

mean contrasts. See *contrasts*.

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature. In the context of generalized linear mixed models, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are updated during the optimization process by using the posterior mean and the posterior standard deviation.

measure. A measure is a quantity representing the proximity between objects or method for determining the proximity between objects. Also see *proximity*.

measure, measurement, x a measurement of X, x measures X. See *measurement variables*.

measurement models, measurement component. A measurement model is a particular kind of model that deals with the problem of translating observed values to values suitable for modeling. Measurement models are often combined with structural models and then the measurement model part is referred to as the measurement component. See [SEM] **intro 5**.

measurement variables, measure, measurement, x a measurement of X , x measures X . Observed variable x is a measurement of latent variable X if there is a path connecting $x \leftarrow X$. Measurement variables are modeled by measurement models. Measurement variables are also called [indicator variables](#).

median-linkage clustering. Median-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the distance between the medians of two groups to determine the similarity or dissimilarity of the two groups. Also see [cluster analysis](#) and [agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods](#).

MEFF and MEFT. MEFF and MEFT are misspecification effects. Misspecification effects compare the variance estimate from a given survey dataset with the variance from a misspecified model. In Stata, the misspecified model is fit without weighting, clustering, or stratification.

MEFF is the ratio of two variance estimates. The design-based variance is in the numerator; the misspecified variance is in the denominator.

MEFT is the ratio of two standard-error estimates. The design-based standard error is in the numerator; the misspecified standard error is in the denominator. MEFT is the square root of MEFF.

method. Method is just an English word and should be read in context. Nonetheless, method is used here usually to refer to the method used to solve for the fitted parameters of an SEM. Those methods are [ML](#), [QML](#), [MLMV](#), and [ADF](#). Also see [technique](#).

metric scaling. Metric scaling is a type of MDS, in which the dissimilarities are transformed to disparities via a class of known functions. This is contrasted to [nonmetric scaling](#). Also see [multidimensional scaling](#).

mi data. Any data that have been [mi set](#) (see [\[MI\] mi set](#)), whether directly by [mi set](#) or indirectly by [mi import](#) (see [\[MI\] mi import](#)). The [mi data](#) might have no imputations (have $M = 0$) and no imputed variables, at least yet, or they might have $M > 0$ and no imputed variables, or vice versa. An [mi dataset](#) might have $M > 0$ and imputed variables, but the missing values have not yet been replaced with imputed values. Or [mi data](#) might have $M > 0$ and imputed variables and the missing values of the imputed variables filled in with imputed values.

MIMIC. See [multiple indicators and multiple causes](#).

minimum detectable effect size. The minimum detectable [effect size](#) is the smallest effect size that can be detected by hypothesis testing for a given power and sample size.

minimum detectable value. The minimum detectable value represents the smallest amount or concentration of a substance that can be reliably measured.

minimum entropy rotation. The minimum entropy rotation is an orthogonal rotation achieved by minimizing the deviation from uniformity (entropy). The minimum entropy criterion ([Jennrich 2004](#)) is

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = -\frac{1}{2} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \log \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

See [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#) for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$. Also see [orthogonal rotation](#).

misclassification rate. The misclassification rate calculated after discriminant analysis is, in its simplest form, the fraction of observations incorrectly classified. See [discriminant analysis](#).

missing at random. Missing data are said to be missing at random (MAR) if the probability that data are missing does not depend on unobserved data but may depend on observed data. Under MAR, the missing-data values do not contain any additional information given observed data about the missing-data mechanism. Thus the process that causes missing data can be ignored.

missing completely at random. Missing data are said to be missing completely at random (MCAR) if the probability that data are missing does not depend on observed or unobserved data. Under MCAR, the missing data values are a simple random sample of all data values, so any analysis that discards the missing values remains consistent, albeit perhaps inefficient.

missing not at random. Missing data are missing not at random (MNAR) if the probability that data are missing depends on unobserved data. Under MNAR, a missing-data mechanism (the process that causes missing data) must be modeled to obtain valid results.

misspecification effects. See *MEFF* and *MEFT*.

mixed design. A mixed design is an experiment that has at least one *between-subjects factor* and one *within-subject factor*. See [PSS] *power repeated*.

mixed model. See *mixed-effects model*.

mixed-effects model. A mixed-effects model contains both fixed and random effects. The fixed effects are estimated directly, whereas the random effects are summarized according to their (co)variances. Mixed-effects models are used primarily to perform estimation and inference on the regression coefficients in the presence of complicated within-subject correlation structures induced by multiple levels of grouping.

ML, method(ml). ML stands for maximum likelihood. It is a method to obtain fitted parameters. ML is the default method used by *sem* and *gsem*. Other available methods for *sem* are *QML*, *MLMV*, and *ADF*. Also available for *gsem* is *QML*.

.mlib library. The object code of functions can be collected and stored in a library. Most Mata functions, in fact, are located in the official libraries provided with Stata. You can create your own libraries. See [M-3] *mata mlib*.

MLMV, method(mlmv). MLMV stands for maximum likelihood with missing values. It is an ML method used to obtain fitted parameters in the presence of missing values. MLMV is the method used by *sem* when the *method(mlmv)* option is specified; *method(mlmv)* is not available with *gsem*. Other available methods for use with *sem* are *ML*, *QML*, and *ADF*. These methods omit from the calculation observations that contain missing values.

mlong data. See *style*.

MNAR. See *missing not at random*.

.mo file. The object code of a function can be stored in a *.mo* file, where it can be later reused. See [M-1] *how* and [M-3] *mata mosave*.

mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature. In the context of generalized linear mixed models, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature is a method of approximating the integral used in the calculation of the log likelihood. The quadrature locations and weights for individual clusters are updated during the optimization process by using the posterior mode and the standard deviation of the normal density that approximates the log posterior at the mode.

modern scaling. Modern scaling is a form of MDS that is achieved via the minimization of a loss function that compares the disparities (transformed dissimilarities) in the higher-dimensional space and the distances in the lower-dimensional space. Contrast to *classical scaling*. Also see *dissimilarity*, *disparity*, *multidimensional scaling*, and *loss*.

modification indices. Modification indices are score tests for adding paths where none appear. The paths can be for either coefficients or covariances.

moments (of a distribution). The moments of a distribution are the expected values of powers of a random variable or centralized (demeaned) powers of a random variable. The first moments are

the expected or observed means, and the second moments are the expected or observed variances and covariances.

monadic operator. Synonym for [unary operator](#).

monotone-missing pattern, monotone missingness. A special pattern of missing values in which if the variables are ordered from least to most missing, then all observations of a variable contain missing in the observations in which the prior variable contains missing.

Monte Carlo error. Within the multiple-imputation context, a Monte Carlo error is defined as the standard deviation of the multiple-imputation results across repeated runs of the same imputation procedure using the same data. The Monte Carlo error is useful for evaluating the statistical reproducibility of multiple-imputation results. See [Example 6: Monte Carlo error estimates](#) under *Remarks and examples* of [\[MI\] mi estimate](#).

moving-average process. A moving-average process is a time-series process in which the current value of a variable is modeled as a weighted average of current and past realizations of a white-noise process and, optionally, a time-invariant constant. By convention, the weight on the current realization of the white-noise process is equal to one, and the weights on the past realizations are known as the moving-average (MA) coefficients. A first-order moving-average process, denoted as an MA(1) process, is $y_t = \theta_{\epsilon_{t-1}} + \epsilon_t$.

multiarm trial. A multiarm trial is a trial comparing survivor functions of more than two groups.

multidimensional scaling. Multidimensional scaling (MDS) is a dimension-reduction and visualization technique. Dissimilarities (for instance, Euclidean distances) between observations in a high-dimensional space are represented in a lower-dimensional space which is typically two dimensions so that the Euclidean distance in the lower-dimensional space approximates in some sense the dissimilarities in the higher-dimensional space. Often the higher-dimensional dissimilarities are first transformed to disparities, and the disparities are then approximated by the distances in the lower-dimensional space. Also see [dissimilarity](#), [disparity](#), [classical scaling](#), [loss](#), [modern scaling](#), [metric scaling](#), and [nonmetric scaling](#).

multilevel models. Multilevel models are models that include unobserved effects (latent variables) for different groups in the data. For instance, in a dataset of students, groups of students might share the same teacher. If the teacher's identity is recorded in the data, then one can introduce a latent variable that is constant within teacher and that varies across teachers. This is called a two-level model.

If teachers could in turn be grouped into schools, and school identities were recorded in the data, then one can introduce another latent variable that is constant within school and varies across schools. This is called a three-level (nested-effects) model.

In the above example, observations (students) are said to be nested within teacher nested within school. Sometimes there is no such subsequent nesting structure. Consider workers nested within occupation and industry. The same occupations appear in various industries and the same industries appear within various occupations. We can still introduce latent variables at the occupation and industry level. In such cases, the model is called a crossed-effects model.

The latent variables that we have discussed are also known as random effects. Any coefficients on observed variables in the model are known as the fixed portion of the model. Models that contain fixed and random portions are known as mixed-effects models.

multinomial logit regression. Multinomial logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family multinomial, link logit. It is used for categorical-outcome data when the outcomes cannot be ordered. Multinomial logit regression is also known as multinomial logistic regression and as mlogit in Stata circles. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

multiple correlation. The multiple correlation is the correlation between endogenous variable y and its linear prediction.

multiple correspondence analysis. Multiple correspondence analysis (MCA) and joint correspondence analysis (JCA) are methods for analyzing observations on categorical variables. MCA and JCA analyze a multiway table and are usually viewed as an extension of CA. Also see [correspondence analysis](#).

multiple indicators and multiple causes. Multiple indicators and multiple causes is a kind of structural model in which observed causes determine a latent variable, which in turn determines multiple indicators. See [SEM] [intro 4](#).

multiple-record st data. See [st data](#).

multivalued treatment effect. A multivalued treatment refers to a treatment that has more than two values. For example, a person could have taken a 20 mg dose of a drug, a 40 mg dose of the drug, or not taken the drug at all.

multivariate analysis of covariance. See [multivariate analysis of variance](#).

multivariate analysis of variance. Multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA) is used to test hypotheses about means. Four multivariate statistics are commonly computed in MANOVA: Wilks' lambda, Pillai's trace, Lawley–Hotelling trace, and Roy's largest root. Also see [Wilks' lambda](#), [Pillai's trace](#), [Lawley–Hotelling trace](#), and [Roy's largest root](#).

multivariate GARCH models. Multivariate GARCH models are multivariate time-series models in which the conditional covariance matrix of the errors depends on its own past and its past shocks. The acute trade-off between parsimony and flexibility has given rise to a plethora of models; see [TS] [mgarch](#).

multivariate regression. A multivariate regression is a linear regression model in which the regressand is vector valued. Equivalently, a multivariate regression is a linear regression model in which multiple left-hand-side variables are regressed on the same set of explanatory variables simultaneously, allowing the disturbance terms to be contemporaneously correlated. Multivariate regression is a special case of [seemingly unrelated regression](#) in which all equations share the same set of explanatory variables.

MVAGH. See [mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature](#).

NaN. NaN stands for Not a Number and is a special computer floating-point code used for results that cannot be calculated. Mata (and Stata) do not use NaNs. When NaNs arise, they are converted into . (missing value).

nearest neighbor. See [kth nearest neighbor](#).

nearest-neighbor matching. Nearest-neighbor matching uses the distance between observed variables to find similar individuals.

negative binomial regression. Negative binomial regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family negative binomial, link log. It is used for count data that are overdispersed relative to Poisson. Negative binomial regression is also known as nbreg in Stata circles. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

negative binomial regression model. The negative binomial regression model is for applications in which the dependent variable represents the number of times an event occurs. The negative binomial regression model is an alternative to the Poisson model for use when the dependent variable is overdispersed, meaning that the variance of the dependent variable is greater than its mean.

negative effect size. In power and sample-size analysis, we obtain a negative [effect size](#) when the postulated value of the parameter under the alternative hypothesis is less than the hypothesized value of the parameter under the null hypothesis. Also see [positive effect size](#).

nested random effects. In the context of mixed-effects models, nested random effects refer to the nested grouping factors for the random effects. For example, we may have data on students who are nested in classes that are nested in schools.

nested-effects models. See [multilevel models](#).

Newey–West covariance matrix. The Newey–West covariance matrix is a member of the class of heteroskedasticity- and autocorrelation-consistent (HAC) covariance matrix estimators used with time-series data that produces covariance estimates that are robust to both arbitrary heteroskedasticity and autocorrelation up to a prespecified lag.

nominal alpha, nominal significance level. This is a desired or requested [significance level](#).

noncentrality parameter. In power and sample-size analysis, a noncentrality parameter is the expected value of the test statistic under the alternative hypothesis.

nondirectional test. See [two-sided test](#).

nonmetric scaling. Nonmetric scaling is a type of modern MDS in which the dissimilarities may be transformed to disparities via any monotonic function as opposed to a class of known functions. Contrast to [metric scaling](#). Also see [multidimensional scaling](#), [dissimilarity](#), [disparity](#), and [modern scaling](#).

nonparametric methods. Nonparametric statistical methods, such as KNN discriminant analysis, do not assume the population fits any parameterized distribution.

nonrecursive (structural) model (system), recursive (structural) model (system). A structural model (system) is said to be nonrecursive if there are paths in both directions between one or more pairs of endogenous variables. A system is recursive if it is a system—it has endogenous variables that appear with paths from them—and it is not nonrecursive.

A nonrecursive model may be unstable. Consider, for instance,

$$\begin{aligned}y_1 &= 2y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1 \\y_2 &= 3y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2\end{aligned}$$

This model is unstable. To see this, without loss of generality, treat $x_1 + e_1$ and $2x_2 + e_2$ as if they were both 0. Consider $y_1 = 1$ and $y_2 = 1$. Those values result in new values $y_1 = 2$ and $y_2 = 3$, and those result in new values $y_1 = 6$ and $y_2 = 6$, and those result in new values, Continue in this manner, and you reach infinity for both endogenous variables. In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficient matrix lie outside the unit circle.

On the other hand, consider these values:

$$\begin{aligned}y_1 &= 0.5y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1 \\y_2 &= 1.0y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2\end{aligned}$$

These results are stable in that the resulting values converge to $y_1 = 0$ and $y_2 = 0$. In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficients matrix lie inside the unit circle. Finally, consider the values

$$y_1 = 0.5y_2 + 1x_1 + e_1$$

$$y_2 = 2.0y_1 - 2x_2 + e_2$$

Start with $y_1 = 1$ and $y_2 = 1$ and that yields new values $y_1 = 0.5$ and $y_2 = 2$ and that yields new values $y_1 = 1$ and $y_2 = 1$, and that yields $y_1 = 0.5$ and $y_2 = 2$, and it will oscillate forever. In the jargon of the mathematics used to check for this property, the eigenvalues of the coefficients matrix lie on the unit circle. These coefficients are also considered to be unstable.

nonsphericity correction. This is a correction used for the degrees of freedom of a regular F test in a repeated-measures ANOVA to compensate for the lack of [sphericity](#) of the repeated-measures covariance matrix.

norm. A norm is a real-valued function $f(x)$ satisfying

$$\begin{aligned} f(0) &= 0 \\ f(x) &> 0 && \text{for all } x \neq 0 \\ f(cx) &= |c|f(x) \\ f(x+y) &\leq f(x) + f(y) \end{aligned}$$

The word *norm* applied to a vector x usually refers to its Euclidean norm, $p = 2$ norm, or length: the square root of the sum of its squared elements. There are other norms, the popular ones being $p = 1$ (the sum of the absolute values of its elements) and $p = \text{infinity}$ (the maximum element). Norms can also be generalized to deal with matrices. See [\[M-5\] norm\(\)](#).

normality assumption, joint and conditional. The derivation of the standard, linear SEM estimator usually assumes the full joint normality of the observed and latent variables. However, full joint normality can replace the assumption of normality conditional on the values of the exogenous variables, and all that is lost is one goodness-of-fit test (the test reported by `sem` on the output) and the justification for use of optional method MLMV for dealing with missing values. This substitution of assumptions is important for researchers who cannot reasonably assume normality of the observed variables. This includes any researcher including, say, variables age and age-squared in his or her model.

Meanwhile, the generalized SEM makes only the conditional normality assumption.

Be aware that even though the full joint normality assumption is not required for the standard linear SEM, `sem` calculates the log-likelihood value under that assumption. This is irrelevant except that log-likelihood values reported by `sem` cannot be compared with log-likelihood values reported by `gsem`, which makes the lesser assumption.

See [\[SEM\] intro 4](#).

normalization. Normalization presents information in a standard form for interpretation. In CA the row and column coordinates can be normalized in different ways depending on how one wishes to interpret the data. Normalization is also used in rotation, MDS, and MCA.

normalization constraints. See [identification](#).

normalized residuals. See [standardized residuals](#).

NULL. A special value for a *pointer* that means “points to nothing”. If you list the contents of a pointer variable that contains NULL, the address will show as 0x0. See [pointer](#).

null hypothesis. In [hypothesis testing](#), the null [hypothesis](#) typically represents the conjecture that one is attempting to disprove. Often the null hypothesis is that a treatment has no effect or that a statistic is equal across populations.

null value, null parameter. This value of the parameter of interest under the [null hypothesis](#) is fixed by the investigator in a power and sample-size analysis. For example, null mean value and null mean refer to the value of the mean parameter under the null hypothesis.

numeric. A matrix is said to be numeric if its elements are real or complex; see [type](#), [eltype](#), and [orgtype](#).

object code. Object code refers to the binary code that Mata produces from the source code you type as input. See [\[M-1\] how](#).

object-oriented programming. Object-oriented programming is a programming concept that treats programming elements as objects and concentrates on actions affecting those objects rather than merely on lists of instructions. Object-oriented programming uses classes to describe objects. Classes are much like structures with a primary difference being that classes can contain functions (known as methods) as well as variables. Unlike structures, however, classes may inherit variables and functions from other classes, which in theory makes object-oriented programs easier to extend and modify than non-object-oriented programs.

oblimax rotation. Oblimax rotation is a method for oblique rotation which maximizes the number of high and low loadings. When restricted to orthogonal rotation, oblimax is equivalent to quartimax rotation. Oblimax minimizes the oblimax criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = -\log(\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle) + 2\log(\langle \mathbf{\Lambda}, \mathbf{\Lambda} \rangle)$$

See [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#) for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$. Also see [oblique rotation](#), [orthogonal rotation](#), and [quartimax rotation](#).

oblimin rotation. Oblimin rotation is a general method for oblique rotation, achieved by minimizing the oblimin criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1}{4} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \{ \mathbf{I} - (\gamma/p) \mathbf{1}\mathbf{1}' \} \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 (\mathbf{1}\mathbf{1}' - \mathbf{I}) \rangle$$

Oblimin has several interesting special cases:

γ	Special case
0	quartimax / quartimin
1/2	biquartimax / biquartimin
1	varimax / covarimin
$p/2$	equamax
p = number of rows of \mathbf{A} .	

See [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#) for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ and \mathbf{A} . Also see [oblique rotation](#).

oblique rotation or oblique transformation. An oblique rotation maintains the norms of the rows of the matrix but not their inner products. In geometric terms, this maintains the lengths of vectors, but not the angles between them. In contrast, in orthogonal rotation, both are preserved.

observational data. In observational data, treatment assignment is not controlled by those who collected the data; thus some common variables affect treatment assignment and treatment-specific outcomes.

observational study. In an observational study, as opposed to an [experimental study](#), the assignment of subjects to treatments happens naturally and is thus beyond the control of investigators. Investigators can only observe subjects and measure their characteristics. For example, a study that evaluates the effect of exposure of children to household pesticides is an observational study.

observations and variables. A dataset containing n observations on k variables is often stored in an $n \times k$ matrix. An observation refers to a row of that matrix; a variable refers to a column.

observed level of significance. See *p-value*.

observed variables. A variable is observed if it is a variable in your dataset. In this documentation, we often refer to observed variables by using `x1`, `x2`, ..., `y1`, `y2`, and so on; in reality, observed variables have names such as `mpg`, `weight`, `testscore`, etc.

In the software, observed variables are usually indicated by having names that are all lowercase.

Also see *latent variable*.

odds and odds ratio. The odds in favor of an event are $o = p/(1 - p)$, where p is the probability of the event. Thus if $p = 0.2$, the odds are 0.25, and if $p = 0.8$, the odds are 4.

The log of the odds is $\ln(o) = \text{logit}(p) = \ln\{p/(1 - p)\}$, and logistic-regression models, for instance, fit $\ln(o)$ as a linear function of the covariates.

The odds ratio is a ratio of two odds: o_1/o_0 . The individual odds that appear in the ratio are usually for an experimental group and a control group, or two different demographic groups.

offset variable and exposure variable. An offset variable is a variable that is to appear on the right-hand side of a model with coefficient 1:

$$y_j = \text{offset}_j + b_0 + b_1x_j + \cdots$$

In the above, b_0 and b_1 are to be estimated. The offset is not constant. Offset variables are often included to account for the amount of exposure. Consider a model where the number of events observed over a period is the length of the period multiplied by the number of events expected in a unit of time:

$$n_j = T_j e(X_j)$$

When we take logs, this becomes

$$\log(n_j) = \log(T_j) + \log\{e(X_j)\}$$

$\ln(T_j)$ is an offset variable in this model.

When the log of a variable is an offset variable, the variable is said to be an exposure variable. In the above, T_j is an exposure variable.

OIM, `vce(oim)`. OIM stands for observed information matrix, defined as the inverse of the negative of the matrix of second derivatives, usually of the log likelihood function. The OIM is an estimate of the VCE. OIM is the default VCE that `sem` and `gsem` report. The other available techniques are *EIM*, *OPG*, *robust*, *clustered*, *bootstrap*, and *jackknife*.

one-level model. A one-level model has no multilevel structure and no random effects. Linear regression is a one-level model.

one-sample test. A one-sample test compares a parameter of interest from one sample with a reference value. For example, a one-sample mean test compares a mean of the sample with a reference value.

one-sided test, one-tailed test. A one-sided test is a *hypothesis test* of a scalar parameter in which the *alternative hypothesis* is one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is either less than or greater than the value conjectured under the *null hypothesis* but not both. Also see *One-sided test versus two-sided test* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] *intro*.

one-step-ahead forecast. See *static forecast*.

one-way ANOVA, one-way analysis of variance. A one-way ANOVA model has a single factor. Also see [PSS] *power oneway*.

one-way repeated-measures ANOVA. A one-way repeated-measures ANOVA model has a single within-subject factor. Also see [PSS] *power repeated*.

operator. An operator is +, −, and the like. Most operators are binary (or dyadic), such as + in $A+B$ and * in $C*D$. Binary operators also include logical operators such as & and | (“and” and “or”) in $E\&F$ and $G|H$. Other operators are unary (or monadic), such as ! (not) in $!J$, or both unary and binary, such as − in $-K$ and in $L-M$. When we say “operator” without specifying which, we mean binary operator. Thus colon operators are in fact colon binary operators. See [M-2] *exp*.

OPG, vce(opg). OPG stands for outer product of the gradients, defined as the cross product of the observation-level first derivatives, usually of the log likelihood function. The OPG is an estimate of the VCE. The other available techniques are OIM, EIM, robust, clustered, bootstrap, and jackknife.

optimization. Mata compiles the code that you write. After compilation, Mata performs an optimization step, the purpose of which is to make the compiled code execute more quickly. You can turn off the optimization step—see [M-3] *mata set*—but doing so is not recommended.

ordered complementary log-log regression. Ordered complementary log-log regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link cloglog. It is used for ordinal-outcome data. Ordered complementary log-log regression is also known as oclolog in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

ordered logit regression. Ordered logit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link logit. It is used for ordinal outcome data. Ordered logit regression is also known as ordered logistic regression, as just ordered logit, and as ologit in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

ordered probit regression. Ordered probit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family ordinal, link probit. It is used for ordinal-outcome data. Ordered probit regression is also known as just ordered probit and known as oprobit in Stata circles. See *generalized linear response functions*.

ordination. Ordination is the ordering of a set of data points with respect to one or more axes. MDS is a form of ordination.

orgtype. See *type*, *eltype*, and *orgtype*.

original data. Original data are the data as originally collected, with missing values in place. In *mi* data, the original data are stored in $m = 0$. The original data can be extracted from *mi* data by using *mi extract*; see [MI] *mi extract*.

orthogonal matrix and unitary matrix. A is orthogonal if A is square and $A'A = I$. The word orthogonal is usually reserved for real matrices; if the matrix is complex, it is said to be unitary (and then transpose means conjugate-transpose). We use the word orthogonal for both real and complex matrices.

If A is orthogonal, then $\det(A) = \pm 1$.

orthogonal rotation or orthogonal transformation. Orthogonal rotation maintains both the norms of the rows of the matrix and also inner products of the rows of the matrix. In geometric terms, this maintains both the lengths of vectors and the angles between them. In contrast, oblique rotation maintains only the norms, that is, the lengths of vectors.

orthogonalized impulse–response function. An orthogonalized impulse–response function (OIRF) measures the effect of an orthogonalized shock to an endogenous variable on itself or another

endogenous variable. An orthogonalized shock is one that affects one variable at time t but no other variables. See [TS] [irf create](#) for a discussion of the difference between IRFs and OIRFs.

outcome model. An outcome model is a model used to predict the outcome as a function of covariates and parameters.

overdispersion. In count-data models, overdispersion occurs when there is more variation in the data than would be expected if the process were Poisson.

overidentifying restrictions. The order condition for model identification requires that the number of exogenous variables excluded from the model be at least as great as the number of endogenous regressors. When the number of excluded exogenous variables exceeds the number of endogenous regressors, the model is overidentified, and the validity of the instruments can then be checked via a test of overidentifying restrictions.

overlap assumption. The overlap assumption requires that each individual have a positive probability of each possible treatment level.

paired data. Paired data consist of pairs of observations that share some characteristics of interest. For example, measurements on twins, pretest and posttest measurements, before and after measurements, repeated measurements on the same individual. Paired data are correlated and thus must be analyzed by using a [paired test](#).

paired observations. See [paired data](#).

paired test. A paired test is used to test whether the parameters of interest of two [paired populations](#) are equal. The test takes into account the dependence between measurements. For this reason, paired tests are usually more powerful than their [two-sample](#) counterparts. For example, a paired-means or paired-difference test is used to test whether the means of two paired (correlated) populations are equal.

panel data. Panel data are data in which the same units were observed over multiple periods. The units, called panels, are often firms, households, or patients who were observed at several points in time. In a typical panel dataset, the number of panels is large, and the number of observations per panel is relatively small.

panel-corrected standard errors (PCSEs). The term *panel-corrected standard errors* refers to a class of estimators for the variance–covariance matrix of the OLS estimator when there are relatively few panels with many observations per panel. PCSEs account for heteroskedasticity, autocorrelation, or cross-sectional correlation.

parameter constraints. Parameter constraints are restrictions placed on the parameters of the model. These constraints are typically in the form of 0 constraints and equality constraints. A 0 constraint is implied, for instance, when no path is drawn connecting x with y . An equality constraint is specified when one path coefficient is forced to be equal to another or one covariance is forced to be equal to another.

Also see [identification](#).

parameters, ancillary parameters. The parameters are the to-be-estimated coefficients of a model. These include all path coefficients, means, variances, and covariances. In mathematical notation, the theoretical parameters are often written as $\theta = (\alpha, \beta, \mu, \Sigma)$, where α is the vector of intercepts, β is the vector of path coefficients, μ is the vector of means, and Σ is the matrix of variances and covariances. The resulting parameters estimates are written as $\hat{\theta}$.

Ancillary parameters are extra parameters beyond the ones just described that concern the distribution. These include the scale parameter of gamma regression, the dispersion parameter for negative binomial regression, and the cutpoints for ordered probit, logit, and cloglog regression, and the like. These parameters are also included in θ .

parametric methods. Parametric statistical methods, such as LDA and QDA, assume the population fits a parameterized distribution. For example, for LDA we assume the groups are multivariate normal with equal covariance matrices.

parsimax rotation. Parsimax rotation is an orthogonal rotation that balances complexity between the rows and the columns. It is equivalent to the Crawford–Ferguson family with $\kappa = (f-1)/(p+f-2)$, where p is the number of rows of the original matrix, and f is the number of columns. See [orthogonal rotation](#) and [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#).

partial autocorrelation function. The partial autocorrelation function (PACF) expresses the correlation between periods t and $t-k$ of a time series as a function of the time t and lag k , after controlling for the effects of intervening lags. For a stationary time series, the PACF does not depend on t . The PACF is not symmetric about $k=0$: the partial autocorrelation between y_t and y_{t-k} is not equal to the partial autocorrelation between y_t and y_{t+k} .

partial DFBETA. A partial DFBETA measures the change in the regressor’s coefficient because of deletion of that individual record. In single-record data, the partial DFBETA is equal to the DFBETA. Also see [DFBETA](#).

partial likelihood displacement value. A partial likelihood displacement value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting an individual record on the coefficient vector. For single-record data, the partial likelihood displacement value is equal to the likelihood displacement value. Also see [likelihood displacement value](#).

partial LMAX value. A partial LMAX value is an influence measure of the effect of deleting an individual record on the overall coefficient vector and is based on an eigensystem analysis of efficient score residuals. In single-record data, the partial LMAX value is equal to the LMAX value. Also see [LMAX value](#).

partially specified target rotation. Partially specified target rotation minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \|\mathbf{W} \otimes (\mathbf{\Lambda} - \mathbf{H})\|^2$$

for a given target matrix \mathbf{H} and a nonnegative weighting matrix \mathbf{W} (usually zero–one valued). See [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#) for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$.

partition clustering and partition cluster-analysis methods. Partition clustering methods break the observations into a distinct number of nonoverlapping groups. This is accomplished in one step, unlike hierarchical cluster-analysis methods, in which an iterative procedure is used. Consequently, this method is quicker and will allow larger datasets than the hierarchical clustering methods. Contrast to [hierarchical clustering](#). Also see [kmeans](#) and [kmedians](#).

passive variable. See [imputed, passive, and regular variables](#).

past history. Past history is information recorded about a subject before the subject was both *at risk* and *under observation*. Consider a dataset that contains information on subjects from birth to death and an analysis in which subjects became at risk once diagnosed with a particular kind of cancer. The past history on the subject would then refer to records before the subjects were diagnosed.

The word *history* is often dropped, and the term becomes simply *past*. For instance, we might want to know whether a subject smoked in the past.

Also see [future history](#).

path. A path, typically shown as an arrow drawn from one variable to another, states that the first variable determines the second variable, at least partially. If $x \rightarrow y$, or equivalently $y \leftarrow x$, then $y_j = \alpha + \cdots + \beta x_j + \cdots + e.y_j$, where β is said to be the $x \rightarrow y$ path coefficient. The ellipses are included to account for paths to y from other variables. α is said to be the intercept and is automatically added when the first path to y is specified.

A curved path is a curved line connecting two variables, and it specifies that the two variables are allowed to be correlated. If there is no curved path between variables, the variables are usually assumed to be uncorrelated. We say usually because correlation is assumed among observed exogenous variables and, in the command language, assumed among latent exogenous variables, and if some of the correlations are not desired, they must be suppressed. Many authors refer to covariances rather than correlations. Strictly speaking, the curved path denotes a nonzero covariance. A correlation is often called a [standardized covariance](#).

A curved path can connect a variable to itself and in that case, indicates a variance. In path diagrams in this manual, we typically do not show such variance paths even though variances are assumed.

path coefficient. The path coefficient is associated with a path; see [path](#). Also see [intercept](#).

path diagram. A path diagram is a graphical representation that shows the relationships among a set of variables using [paths](#). See [\[SEM\] intro 2](#) for a description of path diagrams.

path notation. Path notation is a syntax defined by the authors of Stata's `sem` and `gsem` commands for entering path diagrams in a command language. Models to be fit may be specified in path notation or they may be drawn using path diagrams into the Builder.

PCA. See [principal component analysis](#).

p-conformability. Matrix, vector, or scalar A is said to be p-conformable with matrix, vector, or scalar B if `rows(A)==rows(B)` and `cols(A)==cols(B)`. p stands for plus; p-conformability is one of the properties necessary to be able to add matrices together. p-conformability, however, does not imply that the matrices are of the same type. Thus $(1,2,3)$ is p-conformable with $(4,5,6)$ and with $(\text{"this"}, \text{"that"}, \text{"what"})$ but not with $(4\backslash 5\backslash 6)$.

Pearson's correlation. Pearson's correlation ρ , also known as the product-moment correlation, measures the degree of association between two variables. Pearson's correlation equals the variables' covariance divided by their respective standard deviations, and ranges between -1 and 1 . Zero indicates no correlation between the two variables.

penalized log-likelihood function. This is a log-likelihood function that contains an added term, usually referred to as a roughness penalty, that reduces its value when the model overfits the data. In Cox models with frailty, such functions are used to prevent the variance of the frailty from growing too large, which would allow the individual frailty values to perfectly fit the data.

periodogram. A periodogram is a graph of the spectral density function of a time series as a function of frequency. The `pergram` command first standardizes the amplitude of the density by the sample variance of the time series, and then plots the logarithm of that standardized density. Peaks in the periodogram represent cyclical behavior in the data.

permutation matrix and permutation vector. A *permutation matrix* is an $n \times n$ matrix that is a row (or column) permutation of the identity matrix. If P is a permutation matrix, then $P*A$ permutes the rows of A and $A*P$ permutes the columns of A . Permutation matrices also have the property that $P^{-1} = P'$.

A *permutation vector* is a $1 \times n$ or $n \times 1$ vector that contains a permutation of the integers $1, 2, \dots, n$. Permutation vectors can be used with subscripting to reorder the rows or columns of a matrix. Permutation vectors are a memory-conserving way of recording permutation matrices; see [\[M-1\] permutation](#).

phase function. The phase function of a linear filter specifies how the filter changes the relative importance of the random components at different frequencies in the frequency domain.

Pillai's trace. Pillai's trace is a test statistic for the hypothesis test $H_0 : \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \dots = \mu_k$ based on the eigenvalues $\lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_s$ of $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$. It is defined as

$$V^{(s)} = \text{trace}[(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{H})^{-1}\mathbf{H}] = \sum_{i=1}^s \frac{\lambda_i}{1 + \lambda_i}$$

where \mathbf{H} is the between matrix and \mathbf{E} is the within matrix. See [between matrix](#).

point estimate. A point estimate is another name for a statistic, such as a mean or regression coefficient.

pointer. A matrix is said to be a pointer matrix if its elements are pointers.

A pointer is the address of a *variable*. Say that variable X contains a matrix. Another variable p might contain 137,799,016 and, if 137,799,016 were the address at which X were stored, then p would be said to point to X . Addresses are seldom written in base 10, and so rather than saying p contains 137,799,016, we would be more likely to say that p contains 0x836a568, which is the way we write numbers in base 16. Regardless of how we write addresses, however, p contains a number and that number corresponds to the address of another variable.

In our program, if we refer to p , we are referring to p 's contents, the number 0x836a568. The monadic operator $*$ is defined as “refer to the address” or “dereference”: $*p$ means X . We could code $Y = *p$ or $Y = X$, and either way, we would obtain the same result. In our program, we could refer to $X[i, j]$ or $(*p)[i, j]$, and either way, we would obtain the i, j element of X .

The monadic operator $\&$ is how we put addresses into p . To load p with the address of X , we code $p = \&X$.

The special address 0 (zero, written in hexadecimal as 0x0), also known as NULL, is how we record that a pointer variable points to nothing. A pointer variable contains NULL or it contains a valid address of another variable.

See [\[M-2\] pointers](#) for a complete description of pointers and their use.

Poisson regression model. The Poisson regression model is used when the dependent variable represents the number of times an event occurs. In the Poisson model, the variance of the dependent variable is equal to the conditional mean.

POMs. See [potential-outcome means](#).

pooled estimator. A pooled estimator ignores the longitudinal or panel aspect of a dataset and treats the observations as if they were cross-sectional.

population-averaged model. A population-averaged model is used for panel data in which the parameters measure the effects of the regressors on the outcome for the average individual in the population. The panel-specific errors are treated as uncorrelated random variables drawn from a population with zero mean and constant variance, and the parameters measure the effects of the regressors on the dependent variable after integrating over the distribution of the random effects.

portmanteau statistic. The portmanteau, or Q , statistic is used to test for white noise and is calculated using the first m autocorrelations of the series, where m is chosen by the user. Under the null hypothesis that the series is a white-noise process, the portmanteau statistic has a χ^2 distribution with m degrees of freedom.

positive effect size. In power and sample-size analysis, we obtain a positive [effect size](#) when the postulated value of the parameter under the alternative hypothesis is greater than the hypothesized value of the parameter under the null hypothesis. Also see [negative effect size](#).

posterior mean. In generalized linear mixed-effects models, posterior mean refer to the predictions of random effects based on the mean of the posterior distribution.

posterior mode. In generalized linear mixed-effects models, posterior mode refer to the predictions of random effects based on the mode of the posterior distribution.

posterior probabilities. After discriminant analysis, the posterior probabilities are the probabilities of a given observation being assigned to each of the groups based on the prior probabilities, the training data, and the particular discriminant model. Contrast to *prior probabilities*.

poststratification. Poststratification is a method for adjusting sampling weights, usually to account for underrepresented groups in the population. This usually results in decreased bias because of nonresponse and underrepresented groups in the population. Poststratification also tends to result in smaller variance estimates.

The population is partitioned into categories, called poststrata. The sampling weights are adjusted so that the sum of the weights within each poststratum is equal to the respective poststratum size. The poststratum size is the number of individuals in the population that are in the poststratum. The frequency distribution of the poststrata typically comes from census data, and the poststrata are most commonly identified by demographic information such as age, sex, and ethnicity.

postulated value. See *alternative value*.

potential outcome. The potential outcome is the outcome an individual would obtain if given a specific treatment.

For example, an individual has one potential blood pressure after taking a pill and another potential blood pressure had that person not taken the pill.

potential-outcome means. The potential-outcome means refers to the means of the potential outcomes for a specific treatment level.

The mean blood pressure if everyone takes a pill and the mean blood pressure if no one takes a pill are two examples.

The average treatment effect is the difference between potential-outcome mean for the treated and the potential-outcome mean for the not treated.

power. The power of a test is the probability of correctly rejecting the null hypothesis when it is false. It is often denoted as $1 - \beta$ in statistical literature, where β is the type II error probability. Commonly used values for power are 80% and 90%. Also see *type I error* and *type II error*. **power and sample-size analysis.** Power and sample-size analysis investigates the optimal allocation of study resources to increase the likelihood of the successful achievement of a study objective. See [PSS] *intro*.

power curve. A power curve is a graph of the estimated *power* as a function of some other study parameter such as the sample size. The power is plotted on the y axis, and the sample size or other parameter is plotted on the x axis. See [PSS] *power, graph*.

power determination. This pertains to the computation of a *power* given sample size, effect size, and other study parameters.

power function. The power functions is a function of the population parameter θ , defined as the probability that the observed sample belongs to the *rejection region* of a test for given θ . See *Hypothesis testing* under *Remarks and examples* in [PSS] *intro*.

power graph. See *power curve*.

pragma. “(Pragmatic information) A standardised form of comment which has meaning to a compiler. It may use a special syntax or a specific form within the normal comment syntax. A pragma usually conveys non-essential information, often intended to help the compiler to optimise the program.” See *The Free On-line Dictionary of Computing*, <http://www.foldoc.org/>, Editor Denis Howe. For Mata, see [M-2] *pragma*.

Prais–Winsten estimator. A Prais–Winsten estimator is a linear regression estimator that is used when the error term exhibits first-order autocorrelation; see also *Cochrane–Orcutt estimator*. Here

the first observation in the dataset is transformed as $\tilde{y}_1 = \sqrt{1 - \rho^2} y_1$ and $\tilde{\mathbf{x}}_1 = \sqrt{1 - \rho^2} \mathbf{x}_1$, so that the first observation is not lost. The Prais–Winsten estimator is a generalized least-squares estimator.

predetermined variable. A predetermined variable is a regressor in which its contemporaneous and future values are not correlated with the unobservable error term but past values are correlated with the error term.

predictive margins. Predictive margins provide a way of exploring the response surface of a fitted model in any response metric of interest—means, linear predictions, probabilities, marginal effects, risk differences, and so on. Predictive margins are estimates of responses (or outcomes) for the groups represented by the levels of a factor variable, controlling for the differing covariate distributions across the groups. They are the survey-data and nonlinear response analogue to what are often called estimated marginal means or least-squares means for linear models.

Because these margins are population-weighted averages over the estimation sample or subsamples, and because they take account of the sampling distribution of the covariates, they can be used to make inferences about treatment effects for the population.

prevented fraction. A prevented fraction is the reduction in the risk of a disease or other condition of interest caused by including a protective risk factor or public-health intervention.

prewhiten. To prewhiten is to apply a transformation to a time series so that it becomes white noise.

primary sampling unit. Primary sampling unit (PSU) is a cluster that was sampled in the first sampling stage; see [cluster](#).

priming values. Priming values are the initial, preestimation values used to begin a recursive process.

principal component analysis. Principal component analysis (PCA) is a statistical technique used for data reduction. The leading eigenvectors from the eigen decomposition of the correlation or the covariance matrix of the variables describe a series of uncorrelated linear combinations of the variables that contain most of the variance. In addition to data reduction, the eigenvectors from a PCA are often inspected to learn more about the underlying structure of the data.

principal factor method. The principal factor method is a method for factor analysis in which the factor loadings, sometimes called factor patterns, are computed using the squared multiple correlations as estimates of the communality. Also see [factor analysis](#) and [communality](#).

prior probabilities Prior probabilities in discriminant analysis are the probabilities of an observation belonging to a group before the discriminant analysis is performed. Prior probabilities are often based on the prevalence of the groups in the population as a whole. Contrast to [posterior probabilities](#).

probability of a type I error. This is the probability of committing a [type I error](#) of incorrectly rejecting the [null hypothesis](#). Also see [significance level](#).

probability of a type II error. This is the probability of committing a [type II error](#) of incorrectly accepting the [null hypothesis](#). Common values for the probability of a type II error are 0.1 and 0.2 or, equivalently, 10% and 20%. Also see [beta](#) and [power](#).

probability weight. Probability weight is another term for sampling weight.

Procrustes rotation. A Procrustes rotation is an orthogonal or oblique transformation, that is, a restricted Procrustes transformation without translation or dilation (uniform scaling).

Procrustes transformation. The goal of Procrustes transformation is to transform the source matrix \mathbf{X} to be as close as possible to the target \mathbf{Y} . The permitted transformations are any combination of dilation (uniform scaling), rotation and reflection (that is, orthogonal or oblique transformations), and translation. Closeness is measured by residual sum of squares. In some cases, unrestricted Procrustes transformation is desired; this allows the data to be transformed not just by orthogonal or

oblique rotations, but by all conformable regular matrices **A**. Unrestricted Procrustes transformation is equivalent to a multivariate regression.

The name comes from Procrustes of Greek mythology; Procrustes invited guests to try his iron bed. If the guest was too tall for the bed, Procrustes would amputate the guest's feet, and if the guest was too short, he would stretch the guest out on a rack.

Also see *orthogonal rotation*, *oblique rotation*, *dilation*, and *multivariate regression*.

production function. A production function describes the maximum amount of a good that can be produced, given specified levels of the inputs.

promax power rotation. Promax power rotation is an oblique rotation. It does not fit in the minimizing-a-criterion framework that is at the core of most other rotations. The promax method (Hendrickson and White 1964) was proposed before computing power became widely available. The promax rotation consists of three steps:

1. Perform an orthogonal rotation.
2. Raise the elements of the rotated matrix to some power, preserving the sign of the elements. Typically the power is in the range $2 \leq \text{power} \leq 4$. This operation is meant to distinguish clearly between small and large values.
3. The matrix from step two is used as the target for an oblique Procrustean rotation from the original matrix.

propensity score. The propensity score is the probability that an individual receives a treatment.

propensity-score matching. Propensity-score matching uses the distance between estimated propensity scores to find similar individuals.

proportional hazards model. This is a model in which, between individuals, the ratio of the instantaneous failure rates (the hazards) is constant over time.

prospective study. In a prospective study, the population or cohort is classified according to specific *risk factors*, such that the outcome of interest, typically various manifestations of a disease, can be observed over time and tied in to the initial classification. Also see *retrospective study*.

Also known as a prospective longitudinal study, a prospective study is a study based on observations over the same subjects for a given period.

proximity, proximity matrix, and proximity measure. Proximity or a proximity measure means the nearness or farness of two things, such as observations or variables or groups of observations or a method for quantifying the nearness or farness between two things. A proximity is measured by a similarity or dissimilarity. A proximity matrix is a matrix of proximities. Also see *similarity* and *dissimilarity*.

pseudolikelihood. A pseudolikelihood is a weighted likelihood that is used for point estimation. Pseudolikelihoods are not true likelihoods because they do not represent the distribution function for the sample data from a survey. The sampling distribution is instead determined by the survey design.

PSS analysis. See *power and sample-size analysis*.

PSS Control Panel. The PSS Control Panel is a point-and-click graphical user interface for *power and sample-size analysis*. See [PSS] GUI.

PSU. See *primary sampling unit*.

p-value. *P*-value is a probability of obtaining a test statistic as extreme or more extreme as the one observed in a sample assuming the *null hypothesis* is true.

Poisson regression. Poisson regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Poisson, link log. It is used for count data. See *generalized linear response functions*.

probit regression. Probit regression is a term for generalized linear response functions that are family Bernoulli, link probit. It is used for binary outcome data. Probit regression is also known simply as probit. See [generalized linear response functions](#).

QDA. See [quadratic discriminant analysis](#).

QML, method(ml) vce(robust). QML stands for quasimaximum likelihood. It is a method used to obtain fitted parameters, and a technique used to obtain the corresponding VCE. QML is used by `sem` and `gsem` when options `method(ml)` and `vce(robust)` are specified. Other available methods are `ML`, `MLMV`, and `ADF`. Other available techniques are `OIM`, `EIM`, `OPG`, `clustered`, `bootstrap`, and `jackknife`.

QR decomposition. QR decomposition is an orthogonal-triangular decomposition of an augmented data matrix that speeds up the calculation of the log likelihood; see [Methods and formulas](#) in [ME] `mixed` for more details.

quadratic discriminant analysis. Quadratic discriminant analysis (QDA) is a parametric form of discriminant analysis and is a generalization of LDA. Like LDA, QDA assumes that the observations come from a multivariate normal distribution, but unlike LDA, the groups are not assumed to have equal covariance matrices. Also see [discriminant analysis](#), [linear discriminant analysis](#), and [parametric methods](#).

quadrature. Quadrature is generic method for performing numerical integration. `gsem` uses quadrature in any model including latent variables (excluding error variables). `sem`, being limited to linear models, does not need to perform quadrature.

quartimax rotation. Quartimax rotation maximizes the variance of the squared loadings within the rows of the matrix. It is an orthogonal rotation that is equivalent to minimizing the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \sum_i \sum_r \lambda_{ir}^4 = -\frac{1}{4} \langle \mathbf{\Lambda}^2, \mathbf{\Lambda}^2 \rangle$$

See [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#) for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$.

quartimin rotation. Quartimin rotation is an oblique rotation that is equivalent to quartimax rotation when quartimin is restricted to orthogonal rotations. Quartimin is equivalent to oblimin rotation with $\gamma = 0$. Also see [quartimax rotation](#), [oblique rotation](#), [orthogonal rotation](#), and [oblimin rotation](#).

random coefficient. In the context of mixed-effects models, a random coefficient is a counterpart to a slope in the fixed-effects equation. You can think of a random coefficient as a randomly varying slope at a specific level of nesting.

random effects. In the context of mixed-effects models, random effects represent effects that may vary from group to group at any level of nesting. In the ANOVA literature, random effects represent the levels of a factor for which the inference can be generalized to the underlying population represented by the levels observed in the study. See also [random-effects model](#) in [XT] [Glossary](#).

random intercept. In the context of mixed-effects models, a random intercept is a counterpart to the intercept in the fixed-effects equation. You can think of a random intercept as a randomly varying intercept at a specific level of nesting.

random walk. A random walk is a time-series process in which the current period's realization is equal to the previous period's realization plus a white-noise error term: $y_t = y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$. A *random walk with drift* also contains a nonzero time-invariant constant: $y_t = \delta + y_{t-1} + \epsilon_t$. The constant term δ is known as the drift parameter. An important property of random-walk processes is that the best predictor of the value at time $t + 1$ is the value at time t plus the value of the drift parameter.

random-coefficients model. A random-coefficients model is a panel-data model in which group-specific heterogeneity is introduced by assuming that each group has its own parameter vector, which is drawn from a population common to all panels.

random-effects model. A random-effects model for panel data treats the panel-specific errors as uncorrelated random variables drawn from a population with zero mean and constant variance. The regressors must be uncorrelated with the random effects for the estimates to be consistent. See also *fixed-effects model*.

randomized controlled trial. In this *experimental study*, treatments are randomly assigned to two or more groups of subjects.

rank. Terms in common use are rank, row rank, and column rank. The row rank of a matrix A : $m \times n$ is the number of rows of A that are linearly independent. The column rank is defined similarly, as the number of columns that are linearly independent. The terms *row rank* and *column rank*, however, are used merely for emphasis; the ranks are equal and the result is simply called the rank of A .

For a square matrix A (where $m==n$), the matrix is invertible if and only if $\text{rank}(A)==n$. One often hears that A is of full rank in this case and rank deficient in the other. See [M-5] *rank()*.

r-conformability. A set of two or more matrices, vectors, or scalars A , B , ..., are said to be r-conformable if each is c-conformable with a matrix of $\max(\text{rows}(A), \text{rows}(B), \dots)$ rows and $\max(\text{cols}(A), \text{cols}(B), \dots)$ columns.

r-conformability is a more relaxed form of c-conformability in that, if two matrices are c-conformable, they are r-conformable, but not vice versa. For instance, A : 1×3 and B : 3×1 are r-conformable but not c-conformable. Also, c-conformability is defined with respect to a pair of matrices only; r-conformability can be applied to a set of matrices.

r-conformability is often required of the arguments for functions that would otherwise naturally be expected to require scalars. See *R-conformability* in [M-5] *normal()* for an example. **RCT.** See *randomized controlled trial*.

real. A matrix is said to be a real matrix if its elements are all reals and it is stored in a *real* matrix. Real is one of the two numeric types in Mata, the other being complex. Also see *type*, *eltype*, and *orgtype*.

recursive regression analysis. A recursive regression analysis involves performing a regression at time t by using all available observations from some starting time t_0 through time t , performing another regression at time $t + 1$ by using all observations from time t_0 through time $t + 1$, and so on. Unlike a rolling regression analysis, the first period used for all regressions is held fixed.

reference value. See *null value*.

reflection. A reflection is an orientation reversing orthogonal transformation, that is, a transformation that involves negating coordinates in one or more dimensions. A reflection is a Procrustes transformation.

registered and unregistered variables. Variables in *mi* data can be registered as *imputed*, *passive*, or *regular* by using the *mi register* command; see [MI] *mi set*.

You are required to register imputed variables.

You should register passive variables; if your data are style wide, you are required to register them. The *mi passive* command (see [MI] *mi passive*) makes creating passive variables easy, and it automatically registers them for you.

Whether you register regular variables is up to you. Registering them is safer in all styles except wide, where it does not matter. By definition, regular variables should be the same across m . In

the long styles, you can unintentionally create variables that vary. If the variable is registered, `mi` will detect and fix your mistakes.

Super-varying variables, which rarely occur and can be stored only in `flong` and `flongsep` data, should never be registered.

The registration status of variables is listed by the `mi describe` command; see [MI] **mi describe**.

regressand. The regressand is the variable that is being explained or predicted in a regression model. Synonyms include dependent variable, left-hand-side variable, and **endogenous variable**.

regression. A regression is a model in which an endogenous variable is written as a function of other variables, parameters to be estimated, and a random disturbance.

regression-adjustment estimators. Regression-adjustment estimators use means of predicted outcomes for each treatment level to estimate each potential-outcome mean.

regressor. Regressors are variables in a regression model used to predict the regressand. Synonyms include independent variable, right-hand-side variable, explanatory variable, predictor variable, and **exogenous variable**.

regular variable. See *imputed, passive, and regular variables*.

rejection region. In **hypothesis testing**, a rejection region is a set of sample values for which the **null hypothesis** can be rejected.

relative efficiency. Ratio of variance of a parameter given estimation with finite M to the variance if M were infinite.

relative risk. See *risk ratio*.

relative variance increase. The increase in variance of a parameter estimate due to nonresponse.

reliability. Reliability is the proportion of the variance of a variable not due to measurement error. A variable without measure error has reliability 1.

REML. See *restricted maximum likelihood*.

repeated measures. Repeated measures data have repeated measurements for the subjects over some dimension, such as time—for example test scores at the start, midway, and end of the class. The repeated observations are typically not independent. Repeated-measures ANOVA is one approach for analyzing repeated measures data, and MANOVA is another. Also see *sphericity*.

replicate-weight variable. A replicate-weight variable contains sampling weight values that were adjusted for resampling the data; see [SVY] **variance estimation** for more details.

resampling. Resampling refers to the process of sampling from the dataset. In the delete-one jackknife, the dataset is resampled by dropping one PSU and producing a replicate of the point estimates. In the BRR method, the dataset is resampled by dropping combinations of one PSU from each stratum. The resulting replicates of the point estimates are used to estimate their variances and covariances.

restricted maximum likelihood. Restricted maximum likelihood is a method of fitting linear mixed-effects models that involves transforming out the fixed effects to focus solely on variance–component estimation.

residual. In this manual, we reserve the word “residual” for the difference between the observed and fitted moments of an SEM model. We use the word error for the disturbance associated with a (Gaussian) linear equation; see *error*. Also see *standardized residuals*.

retrospective study. In a retrospective study, a group with a disease of interest is compared with a group without the disease, and information is gathered in a retrospective way about the exposure in

each group to various [risk factors](#) that might be associated with the disease. Also see [prospective study](#).

right-censoring. See [censored](#), [censoring](#), [left-censoring](#), and [right-censoring](#).

right-truncation. See [truncation](#), [left-truncation](#), and [right-truncation](#).

risk difference. A risk difference is defined as the probability of an event occurring when a risk factor is increased by one unit minus the probability of the event occurring without the increase in the risk factor.

When the risk factor is binary, the risk difference is the probability of the outcome when the risk factor is present minus the probability when the risk factor is not present.

When one compares two populations, a risk difference is defined as a difference between the probabilities of an event in the two groups. It is typically a difference between the probability in the comparison group or experimental group and the probability in the reference group or control group.

risk factor. This is a variable associated with an increased or decreased risk of failure.

risk pool. At a particular point in time, this is the subjects at risk of failure.

risk ratio. In a log-linear model, this is the ratio of probability of survival associated with a one-unit increase in a risk factor relative to that calculated without such an increase, that is, $R(x + 1)/R(x)$. Given the exponential form of the model, $R(x + 1)/R(x)$ is constant and is given by the exponentiated coefficient.

robust standard errors. Robust standard errors, also known as Huber/White or Taylor linearization standard errors, are based on the sandwich estimator of variance. Robust standard errors can be interpreted as representing the sample-to-sample variability of the parameter estimates, even when the model is misspecified. See also [semi-robust standard errors](#).

robust, vce(robust). Robust is the name we use here for the Huber/White/sandwich estimator of the VCE. This technique requires fewer assumptions than most other techniques. In particular, it merely assumes that the errors are independently distributed across observations and thus allows the errors to be heteroskedastic. Robust standard errors are reported when the `sem (gsem)` option `vce(robust)` is specified. The other available techniques are [OIM](#), [EIM](#), [OPG](#), [clustered](#), [bootstrap](#), and [jackknife](#).

rolling regression analysis. A rolling, or moving window, regression analysis involves performing regressions for each period by using the most recent m periods' data, where m is known as the window size. At time t the regression is fit using observations for times $t - 19$ through time t ; at time $t + 1$ the regression is fit using the observations for time $t - 18$ through $t + 1$; and so on.

rotation. A rotation is an orientation preserving orthogonal transformation. A rotation is a Procrustes transformation.

row and column stripes. Stripes refer to the labels associated with the rows and columns of a Stata matrix; see [Stata matrix](#).

row-major order. Matrices are stored as vectors. Row-major order specifies that the vector form of a matrix is created by stacking the rows. For instance,

```
: A
      1   2   3
1  [ 1   2   3 ]
2  [ 4   5   6 ]
```

is stored as

	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	1	2	3	4	5	6

in row-major order. Mata uses row-major order. The LAPACK functions use column-major order. See [column-major order](#).

rowvector. See [vector](#), [colvector](#), and [rowvector](#).

Roy’s largest root. Roy’s largest root test is a test statistic for the hypothesis test $H_0 : \mu_1 = \cdots = \mu_k$ based on the largest eigenvalue of $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$. It is defined as

$$\theta = \frac{\lambda_1}{1 + \lambda_1}$$

Here \mathbf{H} is the between matrix, and \mathbf{E} is the within matrix. See [between matrix](#).

RVI. See [relative variance increase](#).

Sammon mapping criterion. The [Sammon \(1969\)](#) mapping criterion is a loss criterion used with MDS; it is the sum of the scaled, squared differences between the distances and the disparities, normalized by the sum of the disparities. Also see [multidimensional scaling](#), [modern scaling](#), and [loss](#).

sample. A sample is the collection of individuals in the population that were chosen as part of the survey. Sample is also used to refer to the data, typically in the form of answered questions, collected from the sampled individuals.

sample size. This is the number of subjects in a sample. See [\[PSS\] intro](#) to learn more about the relationship between sample size and the power of a test.

sample-size curve. A sample-size curve is a graph of the estimated [sample size](#) as a function of some other study parameter such as power. The sample size is plotted on the y axis, and the power or other parameter is plotted on the x axis.

sample-size determination. This pertains to the computation of a [sample size](#) given power, effect size, and other study parameters.

sampling stage. Complex survey data are typically collected using multiple stages of clustered sampling. In the first stage, the PSUs are independently selected within each stratum. In the second stage, smaller sampling units are selected within the PSUs. In later stages, smaller and smaller sampling units are selected within the clusters from the previous stage.

sampling unit. A sampling unit is an individual or collection of individuals from the population that can be selected in a specific stage of a given survey design. Examples of sampling units include city blocks, high schools, hospitals, and houses.

sampling weight. Given a survey design, the sampling weight for an individual is the reciprocal of the probability of being sampled. The probability for being sampled is derived from stratification and clustering in the survey design. A sampling weight is typically considered to be the number of individuals in the population represented by the sampled individual.

sampling with and without replacement. Sampling units may be chosen more than once in designs that use sampling with replacement. Sampling units may be chosen at most once in designs that use sampling without replacement. Variance estimates from with-replacement designs tend to be larger than those from corresponding without-replacement designs.

Satterthwaite's t test. Satterthwaite's t test is a modification of the two-sample t test to account for unequal variances in the two populations. See *Methods and formulas* in [PSS] **power twomeans** for details.

saturated model. A saturated model is a full covariance model—a model of fitted means and covariances of observed variables without any restrictions on the values. Also see *baseline model*. Saturated models apply only to standard linear SEMs.

scalar. A special case of a *matrix* with one row and one column. A scalar may be substituted anywhere a matrix, vector, column vector, or row vector is required, but not vice versa.

Schur decomposition. The Schur decomposition of a matrix, \mathbf{A} , can be written as

$$\mathbf{Q}'\mathbf{A}\mathbf{Q} = \mathbf{T}$$

where \mathbf{T} is in Schur form and \mathbf{Q} , the matrix of Schur vectors, is orthogonal if \mathbf{A} is real or unitary if \mathbf{A} is complex. See [M-5] **schurd()**.

Schur form. There are two Schur forms: real Schur form and complex Schur form.

A real matrix is in Schur form if it is block upper triangular with 1×1 and 2×2 diagonal blocks. Each 2×2 diagonal block has equal diagonal elements and opposite sign off-diagonal elements. The real eigenvalues are on the diagonal and complex eigenvalues can be obtained from the 2×2 diagonal blocks.

A complex square matrix is in Schur form if it is upper triangular with the eigenvalues on the diagonal.

score. A score for an observation after factor analysis, PCA, or LDA is derived from a column of the loading matrix and is obtained as the linear combination of that observation's data by using the coefficients found in the loading.

score plot. A score plot produces scatterplots of the score variables after factor analysis, PCA, or LDA.

score test, Lagrange multiplier test. A score test is a test based on first derivatives of a likelihood function. Score tests are especially convenient for testing whether constraints on parameters should be relaxed or parameters should be added to a model. Also see *Wald test*.

scores. Scores has two unrelated meanings. First, scores are the observation-by-observation first-derivatives of the (quasi) log-likelihood function. When we use the word “scores”, this is what we mean. Second, in the factor-analysis literature, scores (usually in the context of factor scores) refers to the expected value of a latent variable conditional on all the observed variables. We refer to this simply as the predicted value of the latent variable.

scree plot. A scree plot is a plot of eigenvalues or singular values ordered from greatest to least after an eigen decomposition or singular value decomposition. Scree plots help determine the number of factors or components in an eigen analysis. Scree is the accumulation of loose stones or rocky debris lying on a slope or at the base of a hill or cliff; this plot is called a scree plot because it looks like a scree slope. The goal is to determine the point where the mountain gives way to the fallen rock.

SDR. See *successive difference replication*.

seasonal difference operator. The period- s seasonal difference operator Δ_s denotes the difference in the value of a variable at time t and time $t - s$. Formally, $\Delta_s y_t = y_t - y_{t-s}$, and $\Delta_s^2 y_t = \Delta_s(y_t - y_{t-s}) = (y_t - y_{t-s}) - (y_{t-s} - y_{t-2s}) = y_t - 2y_{t-s} + y_{t-2s}$.

secondary sampling unit. Secondary sampling unit (SSU) is a cluster that was sampled from within a PSU in the second sampling stage. SSU is also used as a generic term unit to indicate any sampling unit that is not from the first sampling stage.

second-level latent variable. See [first-, second-, and higher-order latent variables](#).

second-order latent variable. See [first- and second-order latent variables](#).

seemingly unrelated regression. Seemingly unrelated regression is a kind of structural model in which each member of a set of observed endogenous variables is a function of a set of observed exogenous variables and a unique random disturbance term. The disturbances are correlated and the sets of exogenous variables may overlap. If the sets of exogenous variables are identical, this is referred to as [multivariate regression](#).

selection-on-observables. See [conditional-independence assumption](#).

SEM. SEM stands for structural equation modeling and for structural equation model. We use SEM in capital letters when writing about theoretical or conceptual issues as opposed to issues of the particular implementation of SEM in Stata with the `sem` or `gsem` commands.

sem. `sem` is the Stata command that fits standard linear SEMs. Also see [gsem](#).

semiparametric model. This is a model that is not fully parameterized. The Cox proportional hazards model is such a model:

$$h(t) = h_0(t) \exp(\beta_1 x_1 + \cdots + \beta_k x_k)$$

In the Cox model, $h_0(t)$ is left unparameterized and not even estimated. Meanwhile, the relative effects of covariates are parameterized as $\exp(\beta_1 x_1 + \cdots + \beta_k x_k)$.

semirobust standard errors. Semirobust standard errors are closely related to robust standard errors and can be interpreted as representing the sample-to-sample variability of the parameter estimates, even when the model is misspecified, as long as the mean structure of the model is specified correctly. See also [robust standard errors](#).

sensitivity analysis. Sensitivity analysis investigates the effect of varying study parameters on power, sample size, and other components of a study. The true values of study parameters are usually unknown, and power and sample-size analysis uses best guesses for these values. It is therefore important to evaluate the sensitivity of the computed power or sample size in response to changes in study parameters. See [\[PSS\] power, table](#) and [\[PSS\] power, graph](#) for details.

sequential limit theory. The sequential limit theory is a method of determining asymptotic properties of a panel-data statistic in which one index, say, N , the number of panels, is held fixed, while T , the number of time periods, goes to infinity, providing an intermediate limit. Then one obtains a final limit by studying the behavior of this intermediate limit as the other index (N here) goes to infinity.

serial correlation. Serial correlation refers to regression errors that are correlated over time. If a regression model does not contained lagged dependent variables as regressors, the OLS estimates are consistent in the presence of mild serial correlation, but the covariance matrix is incorrect. When the model includes lagged dependent variables and the residuals are serially correlated, the OLS estimates are biased and inconsistent. See, for example, [Davidson and MacKinnon \(1993, chap. 10\)](#) for more information.

serial correlation tests. Because OLS estimates are at least inefficient and potentially biased in the presence of serial correlation, econometricians have developed many tests to detect it. Popular ones include the Durbin–Watson (1950, 1951, 1971) test, the Breusch–Pagan (1980) test, and Durbin’s (1970) alternative test. See [\[R\] regress postestimation time series](#).

shape parameter. A shape parameter governs the shape of a probability distribution. One example is the parameter p of the Weibull model.

Shepard diagram. A Shepard diagram after MDS is a 2-dimensional plot of high-dimensional dissimilarities or disparities versus the resulting low-dimensional distances. Also see [multidimensional scaling](#).

sign test. A sign test is used to test the null hypothesis that the median of a distribution is equal to some reference value. A sign test is carried out as a test of binomial proportion with a reference value of 0.5. See [PSS] [power oneproportion](#) and [R] [bitest](#).

significance level. In [hypothesis testing](#), the significance level α is an upper bound for a [probability of a type I error](#). See [PSS] [intro](#) to learn more about the relationship between significance level and the power of a test.

similarity, similarity matrix, and similarity measure. A similarity or a similarity measure is a quantification of how alike two things are, such as observations or variables or groups of observations, or a method for quantifying that likeness. A similarity matrix is a matrix containing similarity measurements. The matching coefficient is one example of a similarity measure. Contrast to [dissimilarity](#). Also see [proximity](#) and [matching coefficient](#).

simple random sample. In a simple random sample (SRS), individuals are independently sampled—each with the same probability of being chosen.

single-linkage clustering. Single-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that computes the proximity between two groups as the proximity between the closest pair of observations between the two groups.

single-record st data. See [st data](#).

singleton-group data. A singleton is a frailty group that contains only 1 observation. A dataset containing only singletons is known as singleton-group data.

singular value decomposition. A singular value decomposition (SVD) is a factorization of a rectangular matrix. It says that if \mathbf{M} is an $m \times n$ matrix, there exists a factorization of the form

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{U}\mathbf{\Sigma}\mathbf{V}^*$$

where \mathbf{U} is an $m \times m$ unitary matrix, $\mathbf{\Sigma}$ is an $m \times n$ matrix with nonnegative numbers on the diagonal and zeros off the diagonal, and \mathbf{V}^* is the conjugate transpose of \mathbf{V} , an $n \times n$ unitary matrix. If \mathbf{M} is a real matrix, then so is \mathbf{V} , and $\mathbf{V}^* = \mathbf{V}'$.

size of test. See [significance level](#).

smooth treatment-effects estimator. A smooth treatment-effects estimator is a smooth function of the data so that standard methods approximate the distribution of the estimator. The RA, IPW, AIPW, and IPWRA estimators are all smooth treatment-effects estimators while the nearest-neighbor matching estimator and the propensity-score matching estimator are not.

smoothing. Smoothing a time series refers to the process of extracting an overall trend in the data. The motivation behind smoothing is the belief that a time series exhibits a trend component as well as an irregular component and that the analyst is interested only in the trend component. Some smoothers also account for seasonal or other cyclical patterns.

SMR. See [standardized mortality \(morbidity\) ratio](#).

snapshot data. Snapshot data are those in which each record contains the values of a set of variables for a subject at an instant in time. The name arises because each observation is like a snapshot of the subject.

In snapshot datasets, one usually has a group of observations (snapshots) for each subject.

Snapshot data must be converted to st data before they can be analyzed. This requires making assumptions about what happened between the snapshots. See [ST] [snapspan](#).

source code. Source code refers to the human-readable code that you type into Mata to define a function. Source code is compiled into object code, which is binary. See [M-1] [how](#).

spectral analysis. See [frequency-domain analysis](#).

spectral density function. The spectral density function is the derivative of the spectral distribution function. Intuitively, the spectral density function $f(\omega)$ indicates the amount of variance in a time series that is attributable to sinusoidal components with frequency ω . See also [spectral distribution function](#). The spectral density function is sometimes called the *spectrum*.

spectral distribution function. The (normalized) spectral distribution function $F(\omega)$ of a process describes the proportion of variance that can be explained by sinusoids with frequencies in the range $(0, \omega)$, where $0 \leq \omega \leq \pi$. The spectral distribution and density functions used in frequency-domain analysis are closely related to the autocorrelation function used in time-domain analysis; see [Chatfield \(2004, chap. 6\)](#) and [Wei \(2006, chap. 12\)](#).

spectrum. See [spectral density function](#).

spell data. Spell data are survival data in which each record represents a fixed period, consisting of a begin time, an end time, possibly a censoring/failure indicator, and other measurements (covariates) taken during that specific period.

sphericity. Sphericity is the state or condition of being a sphere. In repeated measures ANOVA, sphericity concerns the equality of variance in the difference between successive levels of the repeated measure. The multivariate alternative to ANOVA, called MANOVA, does not require the assumption of sphericity. Also see [repeated measures](#).

square matrix. A matrix is square if it has the same number of rows and columns. A 3×3 matrix is square; a 3×4 matrix is not.

SRS. See [simple random sample](#).

SSCP matrix. SSCP is an acronym for the sums of squares and cross products. Also see [between matrix](#).

SSD, ssd. See [summary statistics data](#).

SSU. See [secondary sampling unit](#).

st data. st stands for survival time. In survival-time data, each observation represents a span of survival, recorded in variables $t0$ and t . For instance, if in an observation $t0$ were 3 and t were 5, the span would be $(t0, t]$, meaning from just after $t0$ up to and including t .

Sometimes variable $t0$ is not recorded; $t0$ is then assumed to be 0. In such a dataset, an observation that had $t = 5$ would record the span $(0, 5]$.

Each observation also includes a variable d , called the failure variable, which contains 0 or nonzero (typically, 1). The failure variable records what happened at the end of the span: 0, the subject was still alive (had not yet failed) or 1, the subject died (failed).

Sometimes variable d is not recorded; d is then assumed to be 1. In such a dataset, all time-span observations would be assumed to end in failure.

Finally, each observation in an st dataset can record the entire history of a subject or each can record a part of the history. In the latter case, groups of observations record the full history. One observation might record the period $(0, 5]$ and the next, $(5, 8]$. In such cases, there is a variable ID that records the subject for which the observation records a time span. Such data are called multiple-record st data. When each observation records the entire history of a subject, the data are called single-record st data. In the single-record case, the ID variable is optional.

See [ST] [stset](#).

stacked variables. See [crossed variables](#).

stacking variables. See [crossing variables](#).

standard linear SEM. An SEM without multilevel effects in which all response variables are given by a linear equation. Standard linear SEM is what most people mean when they refer to just SEM. Standard linear SEMs are fit by `sem`, although they can also be fit by `gsem`; see [generalized SEM](#).

standard strata. See [direct standardization](#).

standard weights. See [direct standardization](#).

standardized coefficient. In a linear equation $y = \dots bx + \dots$, the standardized coefficient β is $(\hat{\sigma}_y/\hat{\sigma}_x)b$. Standardized coefficients are scaled to units of standard deviation change in y for a standard deviation change in x .

standardized covariance. A standardized covariance between y and x is equal to the correlation of y and x , which is to say, it is equal to $\sigma_{xy}/\sigma_x\sigma_y$. The covariance is equal to the correlation when variables are standardized to have variance 1.

standardized data. Standardized data has a mean of zero and a standard deviation of one. You can standardize data \mathbf{x} by taking $(\mathbf{x} - \bar{\mathbf{x}})/\sigma$, where σ is the standard deviation of the data.

standardized mortality (morbidity) ratio. Standardized mortality (morbidity) ratio (SMR) is the observed number of deaths divided by the expected number of deaths. It is calculated using indirect standardization: you take the population of the group of interest—say, by age, sex, and other factors—and calculate the expected number of deaths in each cell (expected being defined as the number of deaths that would have been observed if those in the cell had the same mortality as some other population). You then take the ratio to compare the observed with the expected number of deaths. For instance,

	(1) Population of group	(2) Deaths per 100,000 in general pop.	(1)×(2) Expected # of deaths	(4) Observed deaths
Age				
25–34	95,965	105.2	100.9	92
34–44	78,280	203.6	159.4	180
44–54	52,393	428.9	224.7	242
55–64	28,914	964.6	278.9	312
Total			763.9	826

$$\text{SMR} = 826/763.9 = 1.08$$

standardized residuals, normalized residuals. Standardized residuals are residuals adjusted so that they follow a standard normal distribution. The difficulty is that the adjustment is not always possible. Normalized residuals are residuals adjusted according to a different formula that roughly follow a standard normal distribution. Normalized residuals can always be calculated.

starting values. The estimation methods provided by `sem` and `gsem` are iterative. The starting values are values for each of the parameters to be estimated that are used to initialize the estimation process. The `sem` software provides starting values automatically, but in some cases, these are not good enough and you must (1) diagnose the problem and (2) provide better starting values. See [\[SEM\] intro 12](#).

Stata matrix. Stata itself, separate from Mata, has matrix capabilities. Stata matrices are separate from those of Mata, although Stata matrices can be gotten from and put into Mata matrices; see [\[M-5\] st_matrix\(\)](#). Stata matrices are described in [\[P\] matrix](#) and [\[U\] 14 Matrix expressions](#).

Stata matrices are exclusively numeric and contain real elements only. Stata matrices also differ from Mata matrices in that, in addition to the matrix itself, a Stata matrix has text labels on the rows and columns. These labels are called row stripes and column stripes. One can think of rows and columns as having names. The purpose of these names is discussed in [U] 14.2 [Row and column names](#). Mata matrices have no such labels. Thus three steps are required to get or to put all the information recorded in a Stata matrix: 1) getting or putting the matrix itself; 2) getting or putting the row stripe from or into a string matrix; and 3) getting or putting the column stripe from or into a string matrix. These steps are discussed in [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#).

state-space model. A state-space model describes the relationship between an observed time series and an unobservable state vector that represents the “state” of the world. The measurement equation expresses the observed series as a function of the state vector, and the transition equation describes how the unobserved state vector evolves over time. By defining the parameters of the measurement and transition equations appropriately, one can write a wide variety of time-series models in the state-space form.

static forecast. A static forecast uses actual values wherever lagged values of the endogenous variables appear in the model. As a result, static forecasts perform at least as well as dynamic forecasts, but static forecasts cannot produce forecasts into the future if lags of the endogenous variables appear in the model.

Because actual values will be missing beyond the last historical time period in the dataset, static forecasts can only forecast one period into the future (assuming only first lags appear in the model); for that reason, they are often called one-step-ahead forecasts.

steady-state equilibrium. The steady-state equilibrium is the predicted value of a variable in a dynamic model, ignoring the effects of past shocks, or, equivalently, the value of a variable, assuming that the effects of past shocks have fully died out and no longer affect the variable of interest.

stochastic equation. A stochastic equation, in contrast to an identity, is an equation in a forecast model that includes a random component, most often in the form of an additive error term. Stochastic equations include parameters that must be estimated from historical data.

stochastic trend. A stochastic trend is a nonstationary random process. Unit-root process and random coefficients on time are two common stochastic trends. See [TS] [ucm](#) for examples and discussions of more commonly applied stochastic trends.

stopping rules. Stopping rules for hierarchical cluster analysis are used to determine the number of clusters. A stopping-rule value (also called an index) is computed for each cluster solution, that is, at each level of the hierarchy in hierarchical cluster analysis. Also see [hierarchical clustering](#).

str1, str2, ..., str2045. See [strL](#).

stratification. The population is partitioned into well-defined groups of individuals, called strata. In the first sampling stage, PSUs are independently sampled from within each stratum. In later sampling stages, SSUs are independently sampled from within each stratum for that stage.

Survey designs that use stratification typically result in smaller variance estimates than do similar designs that do not use stratification. Stratification is most effective in decreasing variability when sampling units are more similar within the strata than between them.

stratified model. A stratified survival model constrains regression coefficients to be equal across levels of the stratification variable, while allowing other features of the model to vary across strata.

stratified test. A stratified test is performed separately for each stratum. The stratum-specific results are then combined into an overall test statistic.

stress. See [Kruskal stress](#) and [loss](#).

strict stationarity. A process is strictly stationary if the joint distribution of y_1, \dots, y_k is the same as the joint distribution of $y_{1+\tau}, \dots, y_{k+\tau}$ for all k and τ . Intuitively, shifting the origin of the series by τ units has no effect on the joint distributions.

string. A matrix is said to be a string matrix if its elements are strings (text); see [type](#), [eltype](#), and [orgtype](#). In Mata, a string may be text or binary and may be up to 2,147,483,647 characters (bytes) long.

strL. strL is a storage type for string variables. The full list of string storage types is `str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045`, and `strL`.

`str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045` are fixed-length storage types. If variable `mystr` is `str8`, then 8 bytes are allocated in each observation to store `mystr`'s value. If you have 2,000 observations, then 16,000 bytes in total are allocated.

Distinguish between storage length and string length. If `myvar` is `str8`, that does not mean the strings are 8 characters long in every observation. The maximum length of strings is 8 characters. Individual observations may have strings of length 0, 1, ..., 8. Even so, every string requires 8 bytes of storage.

You need not concern yourself with the storage length because string variables are automatically promoted. If `myvar` is `str8`, and you changed the contents of `myvar` in the third observation to "Longer than 8", then `myvar` would automatically become `str13`.

If you changed the contents of `myvar` in the third observation to a string longer than 2,045 characters, `myvar` would become `strL`.

`strL` variables are not necessarily longer than 2,045 characters; they can be longer or shorter than 2,045 characters. The real difference is that `strL` variables are stored as varying length. Pretend that `myothervar` is a `strL` and its third observation contains "this". The total memory consumed by the observation would be $64 + 4 + 1 = 69$ bytes. There would be 64 bytes of tracking information, 4 bytes for the contents (there are 4 characters), and 1 more byte to terminate the string. If the fifth observation contained a 2,000,000-character string, then $64 + 2,000,000 + 1 = 2,000,069$ bytes would be used to store it.

Another difference between `str1`, `str2`, ..., `str2045`, and `strL`s is that the `str#` storage types can store only ASCII strings. `strL` can store ASCII or binary strings. Thus a `strL` variable could contain, for instance, the contents of a Word document or a JPEG image or anything else.

`strL` is pronounced *sturl*.

strongly balanced. A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be strongly balanced if each panel has the same number of observations, and the observations for different panels were all made at the same times.

structural equation model. Different authors use the term "structural equation model" in different ways, but all would agree that an SEM sometimes carries the connotation of being a [structural model](#) with a measurement component, that is, combined with a [measurement model](#).

structural model. A structural model is one that describes the relationship among a set of variables, based on underlying theoretical considerations. In particular, the parameters of a structural model are posited to quantify an actual causal relationship among the variables rather than a mere description of the variables' correlations.

Structural models often have multiple equations and dependencies between endogenous variables, although that is not a requirement.

Structural models can be viewed in a structural equation modeling (SEM) framework and can thus be fitted by `sem` and `gsem`, though these commands are not limited to fitting just structural models. See [SEM] [intro 5](#) and [structural equation model](#).

Structural models are also used in econometric forecasting applications. See [TS] [forecast](#) for information about forecasting from structural models based on time-series data.

structure (programming version). A structure is an *eltype*, indicating a set of variables tied together under one name. `struct mystruct` might be

```
struct mystruct {
    real scalar      n1, n2
    real matrix      X
}
```

If variable `a` was declared a `struct mystruct scalar`, then the scalar `a` would contain three pieces: two real scalars and one real matrix. The pieces would be referred to as `a.n1`, `a.n2`, and `a.X`. If variable `b` were also declared a `struct mystruct scalar`, it too would contain three pieces, `b.n1`, `b.n2`, and `b.X`. The advantage of structures is that they can be referred to as a whole. You can code `a.n1=b.n1` to copy one piece, or you can code `a=b` if you wanted to copy all three pieces. In all ways, `a` and `b` are variables. You may pass `a` to a subroutine, for instance, which amounts to passing all three values.

Structures variables are usually scalar, but they are not limited to being so. If `A` were a `struct mystruct matrix`, then each element of `A` would contain three pieces, and one could refer, for instance, to `A[2,3].n1`, `A[2,3].n2`, and `A[2,3].X`, and even to `A[2,3].X[3,2]`.

See [M-2] [struct](#).

structure (statistics version). Structure, as in factor structure, is the correlations between the variables and the common factors after factor analysis. Structure matrices are available after factor analysis and LDA. Also see [factor analysis](#) and [linear discriminant analysis](#).

structured (correlation or covariance). See [unstructured and structured \(correlation or covariance\)](#).

style. Style refers to the format in which the `mi` data are stored. There are four styles: `flongsep`, `flong`, `mlong`, and `wide`. You can ignore styles, except for making an original selection, because all `mi` commands work regardless of style. You will be able to work more efficiently, however, if you understand the details of the style you are using; see [MI] [styles](#). Some tasks are easier in one style than another. You can switch between styles by using the `mi convert` command; see [MI] [mi convert](#).

The `flongsep` style is best avoided unless your data are too big to fit into one of the other styles. In `flongsep` style, a separate `.dta` set is created for $m = 0$, for $m = 1, \dots$, and for $m = M$. `Flongsep` is best avoided because `mi` commands work more slowly with it.

In all the other styles, the $M + 1$ datasets are stored in one `.dta` file. The other styles are both more convenient and more efficient.

The most easily described of these `.dta` styles is `flong`; however, `flong` is also best avoided because `mlong` style is every bit as convenient as `flong`, and `mlong` is memorywise more efficient. In `flong`, each observation in the original data is repeated M times in the `.dta` dataset, once for $m = 1$, again for $m = 2$, and so on. Variable `_mi_m` records m and takes on values 0, 1, 2, \dots , M . Within each value of m , variable `_mi_id` takes on values 1, 2, \dots , N and thus connects imputed with original observations.

The `mlong` style is recommended. It is efficient and easy to use. `Mlong` is much like `flong` except that [complete](#) observations are not repeated.

Equally recommended is the wide style. In wide, each **imputed and passive variable** has an additional M variables associated with it, one for the variable's value in $m = 1$, another for its value in $m = 2$, and so on. If an imputed or passive variable is named vn , then the values of vn in $m = 1$ are stored in variable `_1_vn`; the values for $m = 2$, in `_2_vn`; and so on.

What makes `mlong` and `wide` so convenient? In `mlong`, there is a one-to-one correspondence of your idea of a variable and Stata's idea of a variable—variable vn refers to vn for all values of m . In `wide`, there is a one-to-one correspondence of your idea of an observation and Stata's idea—physical observation 5 is observation 5 in all datasets.

Choose the style that matches the problem at hand. If you want to create new variables or modify existing ones, choose `mlong`. If you want to drop observations or create new ones, choose `wide`. You can switch styles with the `mi convert` command; see [\[MI\] mi convert](#).

For instance, if you want to create new variable `ageXexp` equal to `age*exp` and your data are `mlong`, you can just type `generate ageXexp = age*exp`, and that will work even if `age` and `exp` are imputed, passive, or a mix. Theoretically, the right way to do that is to type `mi passive: generate ageXexp = age*exp`, but concerning variables, if your data are `mlong`, you can work the usual Stata way.

If you want to drop observation 20 or drop if `sex==2`, if your data are `wide`, you can just type `drop in 20` or `drop if sex==2`. Here the “right” way to do the problem is to type the `drop` command and then remember to type `mi update` so that `mi` can perform whatever machinations are required to carry out the change throughout $m > 0$; however, in the `wide` form, there are no machinations required.

subhazard, cumulative subhazard, and subhazard ratio. In a competing-risks analysis, the hazard of the subdistribution (or subhazard for short) for the event of interest (type 1) is defined formally as

$$\bar{h}_1(t) = \lim_{\delta \rightarrow 0} \left\{ \frac{P(t < T \leq t + \delta \text{ and event type 1}) | T > t \text{ or } (T \leq t \text{ and not event type 1})}{\delta} \right\}$$

Less formally, think of this hazard as that which generates failure events of interest while keeping subjects who experience competing events “at risk” so that they can be adequately counted as not having any chance of failing.

The cumulative subhazard $\bar{H}_1(t)$ is the integral of the subhazard function $\bar{h}_1(t)$, from 0 (the onset of risk) to t . The cumulative subhazard plays a very important role in competing-risks analysis. The cumulative incidence function (CIF) is a direct function of the cumulative subhazard:

$$\text{CIF}_1(t) = 1 - \exp\{-\bar{H}_1(t)\}$$

The subhazard ratio is the ratio of the subhazard function evaluated at two different values of the covariates: $\bar{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x})/\bar{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$. The subhazard ratio is often called the relative subhazard, especially when $\bar{h}_1(t|\mathbf{x}_0)$ is the baseline subhazard function.

subpopulation estimation. Subpopulation estimation focuses on computing point and variance estimates for part of the population. The variance estimates measure the sample-to-sample variability, assuming that the same survey design is used to select individuals for observation from the population. This approach results in a different variance than measuring the sample-to-sample variability by restricting the samples to individuals within the subpopulation; see [\[SVY\] subpopulation estimation](#).

subscripts. Subscripts are how you refer to an element or even a submatrix of a matrix.

Mata provides two kinds of subscripts, known as list subscripts and range subscripts.

In list subscripts, $A[2,3]$ refers to the (2,3) element of A . $A[(2\backslash 3), (4,6)]$ refers to the submatrix made up of the second and third rows, fourth and sixth columns, of A .

In range subscripts, $A[12,31]$ also refers to the (2,3) element of A . $A[12,3\backslash 4,61]$ refers to the submatrix beginning at the (2,3) element and ending at the (4,6) element.

See [M-2] **subscripts** for more information.

substantive constraints. See *identification*.

successive difference replication. Successive difference replication (SDR) is a method of variance typically applied to systematic samples, where the observed sampling units are somehow ordered. The SDR variance estimator is described in [SVY] **variance estimation**.

summary statistics data. Data are sometimes available only in summary statistics form, as (1) means and covariances, (2) means, standard deviations or variances, and correlations, (3) covariances, (4) standard deviations or variances and correlations, or (5) correlations. SEM can be used to fit models using such data in place of the underlying raw data. The `ssd` command creates datasets containing summary statistics.

super-varying variables. See *varying and super-varying variables*.

supplementary rows or columns or supplementary variables. Supplementary rows or columns can be included in CA, and supplementary variables can be included in MCA. They do not affect the CA or MCA solution, but they are included in plots and tables with statistics of the corresponding row or column points. Also see *correspondence analysis* and *multiple correspondence analysis*.

survey data. Survey data consist of information about individuals that were sampled from a population according to a survey design. Survey data distinguishes itself from other forms of data by the complex nature under which individuals are selected from the population.

In survey data analysis, the sample is used to draw inferences about the population. Furthermore, the variance estimates measure the sample-to-sample variability that results from the survey design applied to the fixed population. This approach differs from standard statistical analysis, in which the sample is used to draw inferences about a physical process and the variance measures the sample-to-sample variability that results from independently collecting the same number of observations from the same process.

survey design. A survey design describes how to sample individuals from the population. Survey designs typically include stratification and cluster sampling at one or more stages.

survival-time data. See *st data*.

survivor function. Also known as the survivorship function and the survival function, the survivor function, $S(t)$, is 1) the probability of surviving beyond time t , or equivalently, 2) the probability that there is no failure event prior to t , 3) the proportion of the population surviving to time t , or equivalently, 4) the reverse cumulative distribution function of T , the time to the failure event: $S(t) = \Pr(T > t)$. Also see *hazard*.

SVAR. A structural vector autoregressive (SVAR) model is a type of VAR in which short- or long-run constraints are placed on the resulting impulse–response functions. The constraints are usually motivated by economic theory and therefore allow causal interpretations of the IRFs to be made.

SVD. See *singular value decomposition*.

symmetric matrices. Matrix A is symmetric if $A = A'$. The word *symmetric* is usually reserved for real matrices, and in that case, a symmetric matrix is a square matrix with $a_{ij} = a_{ji}$.

Matrix A is said to be Hermitian if $A = A'$, where the transpose operator is understood to mean the conjugate-transpose operator; see [Hermitian matrix](#). In Mata, the $'$ operator is the conjugate-transpose operator, and thus, in this manual, we will use the word *symmetric* both to refer to real, symmetric matrices and to refer to complex, Hermitian matrices.

Sometimes, you will see us follow the word *symmetric* with a parenthesized Hermitian, as in, “the resulting matrix is symmetric (Hermitian)”. That is done only for emphasis.

The inverse of a symmetric (Hermitian) matrix is symmetric (Hermitian).

symmetriconly. Symmetriconly is a word we have coined to refer to a square matrix whose corresponding off-diagonal elements are equal to each other, whether the matrix is real or complex. Symmetriconly matrices have no mathematical significance, but sometimes, in data-processing and memory-management routines, it is useful to be able to distinguish such matrices.

symmetry. In a 2×2 [contingency table](#), symmetry refers to the equality of the off-diagonal elements. For a 2×2 table, a test of [marginal homogeneity](#) reduces to a test of symmetry.

t test. A t test is a test for which the sampling distribution of the test statistic is a Student’s t distribution.

A one-sample t test is used to test whether the mean of a population is equal to a specified value when the variance must also be estimated. The test statistic follows Student’s t distribution with $N - 1$ degrees of freedom, where N is the sample size.

A two-sample t test is used to test whether the means of two populations are equal when the variances of the populations must also be estimated. When the two populations’ variances are unequal, a modification to the standard two-sample t test is used; see [Satterthwaite’s \$t\$ test](#).

target parameter. In power and sample-size analysis, the target parameter is the parameter of interest or the parameter in the study about which hypothesis tests are conducted.

target rotation. Target rotation minimizes the criterion

$$c(\mathbf{\Lambda}) = \frac{1}{2} \|\mathbf{\Lambda} - \mathbf{H}\|^2$$

for a given target matrix \mathbf{H} .

See [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#) for a definition of $\mathbf{\Lambda}$.

taxonomy. Taxonomy is the study of the general principles of scientific classification. It also denotes classification, especially the classification of plants and animals according to their natural relationships. Cluster analysis is a tool used in creating a taxonomy and is synonymous with numerical taxonomy. Also see [cluster analysis](#).

Taylor linearization. See [linearization](#).

technique. Technique is just an English word and should be read in context. Nonetheless, technique is usually used here to refer to the technique used to calculate the estimated VCE. Those techniques are [OIM](#), [EIM](#), [OPG](#), [robust](#), [clustered](#), [bootstrap](#), and [jackknife](#).

Technique is also used to refer to the available techniques used with `ml`, Stata’s optimizer and likelihood maximizer, to find the solution.

test statistic. In [hypothesis testing](#), a test statistic is a function of the sample that does not depend on any unknown parameters.

tetrachoric correlation. A tetrachoric correlation estimates the correlation coefficients of binary variables by assuming a latent bivariate normal distribution for each pair of variables, with a threshold model for manifest variables.

- thrashing.** Subjects are said to thrash when they are censored and immediately reenter with different covariates.
- three-level model.** A three-level mixed-effects model has one level of observations and two levels of grouping. Suppose that you have a dataset consisting of patients overseen by doctors at hospitals, and each doctor practices at one hospital. Then a three-level model would contain a set of random effects to control for hospital-specific variation, a second set of random effects to control for doctor-specific random variation within a hospital, and a random-error term to control for patients' random variation.
- ties.** After discriminant analysis, ties in classification occur when two or more posterior probabilities are equal for an observation. They are most common with KNN discriminant analysis.
- time-domain analysis.** Time-domain analysis is analysis of data viewed as a sequence of observations observed over time. The autocorrelation function, linear regression, ARCH models, and ARIMA models are common tools used in time-domain analysis.
- time-series–operated variable.** Time-series–operated variables are a Stata concept. The term refers to *op.varname* combinations such as `L.gnp` to mean the lagged value of variable `gnp`. Mata's [M-5] `st_data()` function works with time-series–operated variables just as it works with other variables, but many other Stata-interface functions do not allow *op.varname* combinations. In those cases, you must use [M-5] `st_tsrevar()`.
- time-varying covariates.** Time-varying covariates appear in a survival model whose values vary over time. The values of the covariates vary, not the effect. For instance, in a proportional hazards model, the log hazard at time t might be $b \times \text{age}_t + c \times \text{treatment}_t$. Variable `age` might be time varying, meaning that as the subject ages, the value of `age` changes, which correspondingly causes the hazard to change. The effect b , however, remains constant.
- Time-varying variables are either continuously varying or discretely varying.
- In the continuously varying case, the value of the variable x at time t is $x_t = x_o + f(t)$, where $f()$ is some function and often is the identity function, so that $x_t = x_o + t$.
- In the discretely varying case, the value of x changes at certain times and often in no particular pattern:
- | <i>idvar</i> | <i>t0</i> | <i>t</i> | <i>bp</i> |
|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | 0 | 5 | 150 |
| 1 | 5 | 7 | 130 |
| 1 | 7 | 9 | 135 |
- In the above data, the value of *bp* is 150 over the period $(0, 5]$, then 130 over $(5, 7]$, and 135 over $(7, 9]$.
- total effects.** See *direct, indirect, and total effects*.
- total inertia or total principal inertia.** The total (principal) inertia in CA and MCA is the sum of the principal inertias. In CA, total inertia is the Pearson χ^2/n . In CA, the principal inertias are the singular values; in MCA the principal inertias are the eigenvalues. Also see *correspondence analysis* and *multiple correspondence analysis*.
- traceback log.** When a function fails—either because of a programming error or because it was used incorrectly—it produces a traceback log:


```

: myfunction(2,3)
      solve(): 3200 conformability error
      mysub(): - function returned error
      myfunction(): - function returned error
      <istmt>: - function returned error
r(3200);

```

The log says that `solve()` detected the problem—arguments are not conformable—and that `solve()` was called by `mysub()` was called by `myfunction()` was called by what you typed at the keyboard. See [M-2] **errors** for more information.

transmorphic. Transmorphic is an *eltype*. A scalar, vector, or matrix can be transmorphic, which indicates that its elements may be real, complex, string, pointer, or even a structure. The elements are all the same type; you are just not saying which they are. Variables that are not declared are assumed to be transmorphic, or a variable can be explicitly declared to be **transmorphic**. Transmorphic is just fancy jargon for saying that the elements of the scalar, vector, or matrix can be anything and that, from one instant to the next, the scalar, vector, or matrix might change from holding elements of one type to elements of another.

See [M-2] **declarations**.

transpose. The transpose operator is written different ways in different books, including $'$, superscript $*$, superscript T , and superscript H . Here we use the $'$ notation: A' means the transpose of A , A with its rows and columns interchanged.

In complex analysis, the transpose operator, however it is written, is usually defined to mean the conjugate transpose; that is, one interchanges the rows and columns of the matrix and then one takes the conjugate of each element, or one does it in the opposite order—it makes no difference. Conjugation simply means reversing the sign of the imaginary part of a complex number: the conjugate of $1+2i$ is $1-2i$. The conjugate of a real is the number itself; the conjugate of 2 is 2.

In Mata, $'$ is defined to mean conjugate transpose. Since the conjugate of a real is the number itself, A' is regular transposition when A is real. Similarly, we have defined $'$ so that it performs regular transposition for string and pointer matrices. For complex matrices, however, $'$ also performs conjugation.

If you have a complex matrix and simply want to transpose it without taking the conjugate of its elements, see [M-5] **transposeonly()**. Or code `conj(A')`. The extra `conj()` will undo the undesired conjugation performed by the transpose operator.

Usually, however, you want transposition and conjugation to go hand in hand. Most mathematical formulas, generalized to complex values, work that way.

treatment model. A treatment model is a model used to predict treatment-assignment probabilities as a function of covariates and parameters.

trend. The trend specifies the long-run behavior in a time series. The trend can be deterministic or stochastic. Many economic, biological, health, and social time series have long-run tendencies to increase or decrease. Before the 1980s, most time-series analysis specified the long-run tendencies as deterministic functions of time. Since the 1980s, the stochastic trends implied by unit-root processes have become a standard part of the toolkit.

triangular matrix. A triangular matrix is a matrix with all elements equal to zero above the diagonal or all elements equal to zero below the diagonal.

A matrix A is *lower triangular* if all elements are zero above the diagonal, that is, if $A[i, j] == 0$, $j > i$.

A matrix A is *upper triangular* if all elements are zero below the diagonal, that is, if $A[i, j] == 0$, $j < i$.

A *diagonal matrix* is both lower and upper triangular. That is worth mentioning because any function suitable for use with triangular matrices is suitable for use with diagonal matrices.

A triangular matrix is usually *square*.

The inverse of a triangular matrix is a triangular matrix. The determinant of a triangular matrix is the product of the diagonal elements. The eigenvalues of a triangular matrix are the diagonal elements.

truncation, left-truncation, and right-truncation. In survival analysis, truncation occurs when subjects are observed only if their failure times fall within a certain observational period of a study. Censoring, on the other hand, occurs when subjects are observed for the whole duration of a study, but the exact times of their failures are not known; it is known only that their failures occurred within a certain time span.

Left-truncation occurs when subjects come under observation only if their failure times exceed some time t_l . It is only because they did not fail before t_l that we even knew about their existence. Left-truncation differs from left-censoring in that, in the censored case, we know that the subject failed before time t_l , but we just do not know exactly when.

Imagine a study of patient survival after surgery, where patients cannot enter the sample until they have had a post-surgical test. The patients' survival times will be left-truncated. This is a "delayed entry" problem, one common type of left-truncation.

Right-truncation occurs when subjects come under observation only if their failure times do not exceed some time t_r . Right-truncated data typically occur in registries. For example, a cancer registry includes only subjects who developed a cancer by a certain time, and thus survival data from this registry will be right-truncated.

two-independent-samples test. See *two-sample test*.

two-level model. A two-level mixed-effects model has one level of observations and one level of grouping. Suppose that you have a panel dataset consisting of patients at hospitals; a two-level model would contain a set of random effects at the hospital level (the second level) to control for hospital-specific random variation and a random-error term at the observation level (the first level) to control for within-hospital variation.

two-sample paired test. See *paired test*.

two-sample test. A two-sample test is used to test whether the parameters of interest of the two independent populations are equal. For example, two-sample means test, two-sample variances, two-sample proportions test, two-sample correlations test.

two-sided test, two-tailed test. A two-sided test is a *hypothesis test* of a parameter in which the *alternative hypothesis* is the complement of the *null hypothesis*. In the context of a test of a scalar parameter, the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is less than or greater than the value conjectured under the null hypothesis.

two-way ANOVA, two-way analysis of variance. A two-way ANOVA model contains two *factors*. Also see [PSS] *power twoway*.

two-way repeated-measures ANOVA, two-factor ANOVA. This is a repeated-measures ANOVA model with one *within-subject factor* and one *between-subjects factor*. The model can be additive (contain only main effects of the factors) or can contain main effects and an interaction between the two factors. Also see [PSS] *power repeated*.

type, eltype, and orgtype. The *type* of a matrix (or vector or scalar) is formally defined as the matrix's *eltype* and *orgtype*, listed one after the other—such as *real vector*—but it can also mean just one or the other—such as the *eltype* *real* or the *orgtype* *vector*.

eltype refers to the type of the elements. The *eltypes* are

real	numbers such as 1, 2, 3.4
complex	numbers such as $1+2i$, $3+0i$
string	strings such as "bill"
pointer	pointers such as <i>&varname</i>
struct	structures
numeric	meaning real or complex
transmorphic	meaning any of the above

orgtype refers to the organizational type. *orgtype* specifies how the elements are organized. The *orgtypes* are

matrix	two-dimensional arrays
vector	one-dimensional arrays
colvector	one-dimensional column arrays
rowvector	one-dimensional row arrays
scalar	single items

The fully specified type is the element and organization types combined, as in *real vector*.

type I error or **false-positive result**. The type I error of a test is the error of rejecting the null hypothesis when it is true. The probability of committing a type I error, significance level of a test, is often denoted as α in statistical literature. One traditionally used value for α is 5%. Also see *type II error* and *power*.

type I study. A type I study is a study in which all subjects fail (or experience an event) by the end of the study; that is, no censoring of subjects occurs.

type II error or **false-negative result**. The type II error of a test is the error of not rejecting the null hypothesis when it is false. The probability of committing a type II error is often denoted as β in statistical literature. Commonly used values for β are 20% or 10%. Also see *type I error* and *power*.

type II study. A type II study is a study in which there are subjects who do not fail (or do not experience an event) by the end of the study. These subjects are known to be censored.

type I error probability. See *probability of a type I error*.

type II error probability. See *probability of a type II error*.

unary operator. A unary operator is an operator applied to one argument. In -2 , the minus sign is a unary operator. In $!(a==b \mid a==c)$, $!$ is a unary operator.

unbalanced data. A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be unbalanced if each panel does not have the same number of observations. See also *weakly balanced* and *strongly balanced*.

unbalanced design. An unbalanced design indicates an experiment in which the numbers of treated and untreated subjects differ. Also see [PSS] *unbalanced designs*.

unconfoundedness. See *conditional-independence assumption*.

under observation. A subject is under observation when failure events, should they occur, would be observed (and so recorded in the dataset). Being under observation does not mean that a subject is necessarily at risk. Subjects usually come under observation before they are at risk. The statistical concern is with periods when subjects are at risk but not under observation, even when the subject is (later) known not to have failed during the hiatus.

In such cases, since failure events would not have been observed, the subject necessarily had to survive the observational hiatus, and that leads to bias in statistical results unless the hiatus is accounted for properly.

Entry time and exit time record when a subject first and last comes under observation, between which there may be observational gaps, but usually there are not. There is only one entry time and one exit time for each subject. Often, entry time corresponds to analysis time $t = 0$, or before, and exit time corresponds to the time of failure.

Delayed entry means that the entry time occurred after $t = 0$.

underscore functions. Functions whose names start with an underscore are called underscore functions, and when an underscore function exists, usually a function without the underscore prefix also exists. In those cases, the function is usually implemented in terms of the underscore function, and the underscore function is harder to use but is faster or provides greater control. Usually, the difference is in the handling of errors.

For instance, function `fopen()` opens a file. If the file does not exist, execution of your program is aborted. Function `_fopen()` does the same thing, but if the file cannot be opened, it returns a special value indicating failure, and it is the responsibility of your program to check the indicator and to take the appropriate action. This can be useful when the file might not exist, and if it does not, you wish to take a different action. Usually, however, if the file does not exist, you will wish to abort, and use of `fopen()` will allow you to write less code.

unequal-allocation design. See *unbalanced design*.

uniqueness. In factor analysis, the uniqueness is the percentage of a variable's variance that is not explained by the common factors. It is also " $1 - \text{communality}$ ". Also see *communality*.

unitary matrix. See *orthogonal matrix*.

unit-root process. A unit-root process is one that is integrated of order one, meaning that the process is nonstationary but that first-differencing the process produces a stationary series. The simplest example of a unit-root process is the random walk. See Hamilton (1994, chap. 15) for a discussion of when general ARMA processes may contain a unit root.

unit-root tests. Whether a process has a unit root has both important statistical and economic ramifications, so a variety of tests have been developed to test for them. Among the earliest tests proposed is the one by Dickey and Fuller (1979), though most researchers now use an improved variant called the augmented Dickey–Fuller test instead of the original version. Other common unit-root tests implemented in Stata include the DF–GLS test of Elliott, Rothenberg, and Stock (1996) and the Phillips–Perron (1988) test. See [TS] *dfuller*, [TS] *dfgls*, and [TS] *pperron*.

Variants of unit-root tests suitable for panel data have also been developed; see [XT] *xtunitroot*.

unregistered variables. See *registered and unregistered variables*.

unrestricted transformation. An unrestricted transformation is a Procrustes transformation that allows the data to be transformed, not just by orthogonal and oblique rotations, but by all conformable regular matrices. This is equivalent to a multivariate regression. Also see *Procrustes transformation* and *multivariate regression*.

unstandardized coefficient. A coefficient that is not *standardized*. If $\text{mpg} = -0.006 \times \text{weight} + 39.44028$, then -0.006 is an unstandardized coefficient and, as a matter of fact, is measured in mpg-per-pound units.

unstructured and structured (correlation or covariance). A set of variables, typically error variables, is said to have an unstructured correlation or covariance if the covariance matrix has no particular

pattern imposed by theory. If a pattern is imposed, the correlation or covariance is said to be structured.

upper one-sided test, upper one-tailed test. An upper one-sided test is a [one-sided test](#) of a scalar parameter in which the [alternative hypothesis](#) is upper one sided, meaning that the alternative hypothesis states that the parameter is greater than the value conjectured under the [null hypothesis](#). Also see [One-sided test versus two-sided test](#) under *Remarks and examples* in [\[PSS\] intro](#).

VAR. A vector autoregressive (VAR) model is a multivariate regression technique in which each dependent variable is regressed on lags of itself and on lags of all the other dependent variables in the model. Occasionally, exogenous variables are also included in the model.

variable. In a program, the entities that store values (a , b , c , ..., x , y , z) are called variables. Variables are given names of 1 to 32 characters long. To be terribly formal about it: a variable is a container; it contains a matrix, vector, or scalar and is referred to by its variable name or by another variable containing a *pointer* to it.

Also, *variable* is sometimes used to refer to columns of data matrices; see [data matrix](#).

variance components. In a mixed-effects model, the variance components refer to the variances and covariances of the various random effects.

variance–covariance matrix of the estimator. The estimator is the formula used to solve for the fitted parameters, sometimes called the fitted coefficients. The VCE is the estimated variance–covariance matrix of the parameters. The diagonal elements of the VCE are the variances of the parameters or equivalent, the square root of those elements are the reported standard errors of the parameters.

variance estimation. Variance estimation refers to the collection of methods used to measure the amount of sample-to-sample variation of point estimates; see [\[SVY\] variance estimation](#).

varimax rotation. Varimax rotation maximizes the variance of the squared loadings within the columns of the matrix. It is an orthogonal rotation equivalent to oblimin with $\gamma = 1$ or to the Crawford–Ferguson family with $\kappa = 1/p$, where p is the number of rows of the matrix to be rotated. Also see [orthogonal rotation](#), [oblimin rotation](#), and [Crawford–Ferguson rotation](#).

varying and super-varying variables. A variable is said to be varying if its values in the incomplete observations differ across m . Imputed and passive variables are varying. Regular variables are nonvarying. Unregistered variables can be either.

Imputed variables are supposed to vary because their incomplete values are filled in with different imputed values, although an imputed variable can be temporarily nonvarying if you have not imputed its values yet. Similarly, passive variables should vary because they are or will be filled in based on values of varying imputed variables.

VCE. See [variance–covariance matrix of the estimator](#).

VECM. A vector error-correction model (VECM) is a type of VAR that is used with variables that are cointegrated. Although first-differencing variables that are integrated of order one makes them stationary, fitting a VAR to such first-differenced variables results in misspecification error if the variables are cointegrated. See [The multivariate VECM specification](#) in [\[TS\] vec intro](#) for more on this point.

vector, colvector, and rowvector. A special case of a matrix with either one row or one column. A vector may be substituted anywhere a matrix is required. A matrix, however, may not be substituted for a vector.

A *colvector* is a vector with one column.

A *rowvector* is a vector with one row.

A *vector* is either a *rowvector* or *colvector*, without saying which.

view. A view is a special type of matrix that appears to be an ordinary matrix, but in fact the values in the matrix are the values of certain or all variables and observations in the Stata dataset that is currently in memory. Its values are not just equal to the dataset's values; they are the dataset's values: if an element of the matrix is changed, the corresponding variable and observation in the Stata dataset also changes. Views are obtained by `st_view()` and are efficient; see [M-5] [st_view\(\)](#).

void function. A function is said to be void if it returns nothing. For instance, the function [M-5] `printf()` is a void function; it prints results, but it does not return anything in the sense that, say, [M-5] `sqrt()` does. It would not make any sense to code `x = printf("hi there")`, but coding `x = sqrt(2)` is perfectly logical.

void matrix. A matrix is said to be void if it is 0×0 , $r \times 0$, or $0 \times c$; see [M-2] [void](#).

Wald test. A Wald test is a statistical test based on the estimated variance–covariance matrix of the parameters. Wald tests are especially convenient for testing possible constraints to be placed on the estimated parameters of a model. Also see [score test](#).

Ward's linkage clustering. Ward's-linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that joins the two groups resulting in the minimum increase in the error sum of squares.

weakly balanced. A longitudinal or panel dataset is said to be weakly balanced if each panel has the same number of observations but the observations for different panels were not all made at the same times.

weighted least squares. Weighted least squares (WLS) is a method used to obtain fitted parameters. In this documentation, WLS is referred to as [ADF](#), which stands for asymptotic distribution free. Other available methods are [ML](#), [QML](#), and [MLMV](#). ADF is, in fact, a specific kind of the more generic WLS.

weighted-average linkage clustering. Weighted-average linkage clustering is a hierarchical clustering method that uses the weighted average similarity or dissimilarity of the two groups as the measure between the two groups.

white noise. A variable u_t represents a white-noise process if the mean of u_t is zero, the variance of u_t is σ^2 , and the covariance between u_t and u_s is zero for all $s \neq t$.

wide data. See [style](#).

Wilks' lambda. Wilks' lambda is a test statistic for the hypothesis test $H_0 : \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \cdots = \mu_k$ based on the eigenvalues $\lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_s$ of $\mathbf{E}^{-1}\mathbf{H}$. It is defined as

$$\Lambda = \frac{|\mathbf{E}|}{|\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{H}|} = \prod_{i=1}^s \frac{1}{1 + \lambda_i}$$

where \mathbf{H} is the between matrix and \mathbf{E} is the within matrix. See [between matrix](#).

Wishart distribution. The Wishart distribution is a family of probability distributions for nonnegative-definite matrix-valued random variables (“random matrices”). These distributions are of great importance in the estimation of covariance matrices in multivariate statistics.

withdrawal. Withdrawal is the process under which subjects withdraw from a study for reasons unrelated to the event of interest. For example, withdrawal occurs if subjects move to a different area or decide to no longer participate in a study. Withdrawal should not be confused with administrative censoring. If subjects withdraw from the study, the information about the outcome those subjects would have experienced at the end of the study, had they completed the study, is unavailable. Also see [loss to follow-up](#) and [administrative censoring](#).

within estimator. The within estimator is a panel-data estimator that removes the panel-specific heterogeneity by subtracting the panel-level means from each variable and then performing ordinary least squares on the demeaned data. The within estimator is used in fitting the linear fixed-effects model.

within matrix. See *between matrix*.

within-subject design. This is an experiment that has at least one *within-subject factor*. See [PSS] *power repeated*.

within-subject factor. This is a *factor* for which each subject receives several or all the levels.

WLF. See *worst linear function*.

WLS. See *weighted least squares*.

worst linear function. A linear combination of all parameters being estimated by an iterative procedure that is thought to converge slowly.

Yule–Walker equations. The Yule–Walker equations are a set of difference equations that describe the relationship among the autocovariances and autocorrelations of an autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) process.

z test. A *z* test is a test for which a potentially asymptotic sampling distribution of the test statistic is a normal distribution. For example, a one-sample *z* test of means is used to test whether the mean of a population is equal to a specified value when the variance is assumed to be known. The distribution of its test statistic is normal. See [PSS] *power onemean*, [PSS] *power twomeans*, and [PSS] *power pairedmeans*.

References

- Bartlett, M. S. 1937. The statistical conception of mental factors. *British Journal of Psychology* 28: 97–104.
- . 1938. Methods of estimating mental factors. *Nature, London* 141: 609–610.
- Bellman, R. E. 1961. *Adaptive Control Processes*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Bentler, P. M. 1977. Factor simplicity index and transformations. *Psychometrika* 42: 277–295.
- Bentler, P. M., and D. G. Weeks. 1980. Linear structural equations with latent variables. *Psychometrika* 45: 289–308.
- Breusch, T. S., and A. R. Pagan. 1980. The Lagrange multiplier test and its applications to model specification in econometrics. *Review of Economic Studies* 47: 239–253.
- Chatfield, C. 2004. *The Analysis of Time Series: An Introduction*. 6th ed. Boca Raton, FL: Chapman & Hall/CRC.
- Comrey, A. L. 1967. Tandem criteria for analytic rotation in factor analysis. *Psychometrika* 32: 277–295.
- Cox, T. F., and M. A. A. Cox. 2001. *Multidimensional Scaling*. 2nd ed. Boca Raton, FL: Chapman & Hall/CRC.
- Crawford, C. B., and G. A. Ferguson. 1970. A general rotation criterion and its use in orthogonal rotation. *Psychometrika* 35: 321–332.
- Davidson, R., and J. G. MacKinnon. 1993. *Estimation and Inference in Econometrics*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Dickey, D. A., and W. A. Fuller. 1979. Distribution of the estimators for autoregressive time series with a unit root. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 74: 427–431.
- Durbin, J. 1970. Testing for serial correlation in least-squares regressions when some of the regressors are lagged dependent variables. *Econometrica* 38: 410–421.
- Durbin, J., and G. S. Watson. 1950. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. I. *Biometrika* 37: 409–428.
- . 1951. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. II. *Biometrika* 38: 159–177.
- . 1971. Testing for serial correlation in least squares regression. III. *Biometrika* 58: 1–19.

- Elliott, G. R., T. J. Rothenberg, and J. H. Stock. 1996. Efficient tests for an autoregressive unit root. *Econometrica* 64: 813–836.
- Fisher, R. A. 1936. The use of multiple measurements in taxonomic problems. *Annals of Eugenics* 7: 179–188.
- Hamilton, J. D. 1994. *Time Series Analysis*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.
- Hendrickson, A. E., and P. O. White. 1964. Promax: A quick method for rotation to oblique simple structure. *British Journal of Statistical Psychology* 17: 65–70.
- Jennrich, R. I. 2004. Rotation to simple loadings using component loss functions: The orthogonal case. *Psychometrika* 69: 257–273.
- Kaiser, H. F. 1974. An index of factor simplicity. *Psychometrika* 39: 31–36.
- Kruskal, J. B. 1964. Multidimensional scaling by optimizing goodness of fit to a nonmetric hypothesis. *Psychometrika* 29: 1–27.
- Mahalanobis, P. C. 1936. On the generalized distance in statistics. *National Institute of Science of India* 12: 49–55.
- Phillips, P. C. B., and P. Perron. 1988. Testing for a unit root in time series regression. *Biometrika* 75: 335–346.
- Sammon, J. W., Jr. 1969. A nonlinear mapping for data structure analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Computers* 18: 401–409.
- Thomson, G. H. 1951. *The Factorial Analysis of Human Ability*. London: University of London Press.
- Wei, W. W. S. 2006. *Time Series Analysis: Univariate and Multivariate Methods*. 2nd ed. Boston: Pearson.

Vignette index

- Aalen, O. O. (1947–), [ST] [sts](#)
Akaike, H. (1927–2009), [R] [estat ic](#)
Arellano, M. (1957–), [XT] [xtabond](#)
- Bartlett, M. S. (1910–2002), [TS] [wntestb](#)
Berkson, J. (1899–1982), [R] [logit](#)
Bliss, C. I. (1899–1979), [R] [probit](#)
Bond, S. R. (1963–), [XT] [xtabond](#)
Bonferroni, C. E. (1892–1960), [R] [correlate](#)
Box, G. E. P. (1919–2013), [TS] [arima](#)
Breusch, T. S. (1949–), [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
Brier, G. W. (1913–1998), [R] [brier](#)
- Cholesky, A.-L. (1875–1918), [M-5] [cholesky\(\)](#)
Cleveland, W. S. (1943–), [R] [lowess](#)
Cochran, W. G. (1909–1980), [SVY] [survey](#)
Cochrane, D. (1917–1983), [TS] [prais](#)
Cohen, J. (1923–1998), [R] [kappa](#)
Cornfield, J. (1912–1979), [ST] [epitab](#)
Cox, D. R. (1924–), [ST] [stcox](#)
Cox, G. M. (1900–1978), [R] [anova](#)
Cronbach, L. J. (1916–2001), [MV] [alpha](#)
- David, F. N. (1909–1993), [R] [correlate](#)
Dickey, D. A. (1945–), [TS] [dfuller](#)
Durbin, J. (1923–2012), [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
Dunnett, C. W. (1921–2007), [D] [functions](#)
- Efron, B. (1938–), [R] [bootstrap](#)
Engle, R. F. (1942–), [TS] [arch](#)
- Fisher, R. A. (1890–1962), [R] [anova](#)
Fourier, J. B. J. (1768–1830), [R] [cumul](#)
Fuller, W. A. (1931–), [TS] [dfuller](#)
- Gabriel, K. R. (1929–2003), [MV] [biplot](#)
Galton, F. (1822–1911), [R] [regress](#)
Gauss, J. C. F. (1777–1855), [R] [regress](#)
Gnanadesikan, R. (1932–), [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
Godfrey, L. G. (1946–), [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
Gompertz, B. (1779–1865), [ST] [streg](#)
Gosset, W. S. (1876–1937), [R] [ttest](#)
Granger, C. W. J. (1934–2009), [TS] [vargranger](#)
Greenwood, M. (1880–1949), [ST] [sts](#)
- Hadamard, J. S. (1865–1963), [D] [functions](#)
Haenszel, W. M. (1910–1998), [ST] [strate](#)
Halton, J. H. (1931–), [M-5] [halton\(\)](#)
Hammersley, J. M. (1920–2004), [M-5] [halton\(\)](#)
Hartley, H. O. (1912–1980), [MI] [mi impute](#)
Harvey, A. C. (1947–), [TS] [ucm](#)
- Hausman, J. A. (1946–), [R] [hausman](#)
Hays, W. L. (1926–1995), [R] [esize](#)
Heckman, J. J. (1944–), [R] [heckman](#)
Henderson, C. R. (1911–1989), [ME] [mixed](#)
Hermite, C. (1822–1901), [M-5] [issymmetric\(\)](#)
Hesse, L. O. (1811–1874), [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
Hessenberg, K. A. (1904–1959), [M-5] [hessenbergd\(\)](#)
Hilbert, D. (1862–1943), [M-5] [Hilbert\(\)](#)
Hotelling, H. (1895–1973), [MV] [hotelling](#)
Householder, A. S. (1904–1993), [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#)
Huber, P. J. (1934–), [U] [20 Estimation and postestimation commands](#)
- Jaccard, P. (1868–1944), [MV] [measure_option](#)
Jacobi, C. G. J. (1804–1851), [M-5] [deriv\(\)](#)
Jeffreys, H. (1891–1989), [R] [ci](#)
Jenkins, G. M. (1933–1982), [TS] [arima](#)
Johansen, S. (1939–), [TS] [vecrank](#)
- Kaiser, H. F. (1927–1992), [MV] [rotate](#)
Kaplan, E. L. (1920–2006), [ST] [sts](#)
Kendall, M. G. (1907–1983), [R] [spearman](#)
Kerlinger, F. N. (1910–1991), [R] [esize](#)
Kish, L. (1910–2000), [SVY] [survey](#)
Kolmogorov, A. N. (1903–1987), [R] [ksmirnov](#)
Kronecker, L. (1823–1891), [M-2] [op_kronecker](#)
Kruskal, J. B. (1928–2010), [MV] [mds](#)
Kruskal, W. H. (1919–2005), [R] [kwallis](#)
- Lane-Claypon, J. E. (1877–1967), [ST] [epitab](#)
Laplace, P.-S. (1749–1827), [R] [regress](#)
Legendre, A.-M. (1752–1833), [R] [regress](#)
Lexis, W. (1837–1914), [ST] [stsplot](#)
Lorenz, M. O. (1876–1959), [R] [inequality](#)
- Mahalanobis, P. C. (1893–1972), [MV] [hotelling](#)
Mann, H. B. (1905–2000), [R] [ranksum](#)
Mantel, N. (1919–2002), [ST] [strate](#)
Marquardt, D. W. (1929–1997), [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
martingale, [ST] [stcox postestimation](#)
McFadden, D. L. (1937–), [R] [asclogit](#)
McNemar, Q. (1900–1986), [ST] [epitab](#)
Meier, P. (1924–2011), [ST] [sts](#)
Moore, E. H. (1862–1932), [M-5] [pinv\(\)](#)
Murrill, W. A. (1867–1957), [MV] [discrim knn](#)
- Nelder, J. A. (1924–2010), [R] [glm](#)
Nelson, W. B. (1936–), [ST] [sts](#)
Newey, W. K. (1954–), [TS] [newey](#)
Newton, I. (1643–1727), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#)
Neyman, J. (1894–1981), [R] [ci](#)
Nightingale, F. (1820–1910), [G-2] [graph pie](#)
- Orcutt, G. H. (1917–), [TS] [prais](#)

- Pearson, K. (1857–1936), [R] **correlate**
- Penrose, R. (1931–), [M-5] **pinv()**
- Perron, P. (1959–), [TS] **pperron**
- Phillips, P. C. B. (1948–), [TS] **pperron**
- Playfair, W. (1759–1823), [G-2] **graph pie**
- Poisson, S.-D. (1781–1840), [R] **poisson**
- Prais, S. J. (1928–2014), [TS] **prais**
- Raphson, J. (1648–1715), [M-5] **optimize()**
- Rubin, D. B. (1943–), [MI] **intro substantive**
- Scheffé, H. (1907–1977), [R] **oneway**
- Schur, I. (1875–1941), [M-5] **schurd()**
- Schwarz, G. E. (1933–2007), [R] **estat ic**
- Scott, E. L. (1917–1988), [R] **intro**
- scree, [MV] **screepplot**
- Shapiro, S. S. (1930–), [R] **swilk**
- Shepard, R. N. (1929–), [MV] **mds postestimation**
- Shewhart, W. A. (1891–1967), [R] **qc**
- Šidák, Z. (1933–1999), [R] **correlate**
- Simpson, T. (1710–1761), [M-5] **optimize()**
- singular value decompositions, [M-5] **svd()**
- Smirnov, N. V. (1900–1966), [R] **ksmirnov**
- Sneath, P. H. A. (1923–2011), [MV] **measure_option**
- Snow, J. (1813–1858), [ST] **epitab**
- Sokal, R. R. (1926–2012), [MV] **measure_option**
- Spearman, C. E. (1863–1945), [R] **spearman**
- Theil, H. (1924–2000), [R] **reg3**
- Thiele, T. N. (1838–1910), [R] **summarize**
- Tobin, J. (1918–2002), [R] **tobit**
- Toeplitz, O. (1881–1940), [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- Tukey, J. W. (1915–2000), [R] **jackknife**
- Vandermonde, A.-T. (1735–1796),
[M-5] **Vandermonde()**
- Wald, A. (1902–1950), [TS] **varwle**
- Wallis, W. A. (1912–1998), [R] **kwallis**
- Ward, J. H., Jr. (1926–2011), [MV] **cluster linkage**
- Watson, G. S. (1921–1998), [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Wedderburn, R. W. M. (1947–1975), [R] **glm**
- Weibull, E. H. W. (1887–1979), [ST] **streg**
- West, K. D. (1953–), [TS] **newey**
- White, H. L., Jr. (1950–2012), [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**
- Whitney, D. R. (1915–2007), [R] **ranksum**
- Wilcoxon, F. (1892–1965), [R] **signrank**
- Wilk, M. B. (1922–2013), [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Wilks, S. S. (1906–1964), [MV] **manova**
- Wilson, E. B. (1879–1964), [R] **ci**
- Winsten, C. B. (1923–2005), [TS] **prais**
- Woolf, B. (1902–1983), [ST] **epitab**
- Zellner, A. (1927–2010), [R] **sureg**

Author index

A

- Aalen, O. O., [ST] **sterreg** **postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Abadie, A., [TE] **teffects** **intro** **advanced**, [TE] **teffects** **multivalued**, [TE] **teffects** **nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects** **psmatch**
- Abayomi, K. A., [MI] **intro** **substantive**, [MI] **mi** **impute**
- Abraham, B., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth** **dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth** **exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth** **hwarnings**, [TS] **tssmooth** **shwarnings**
- Abraira-García, L., [ST] **epitab**
- Abramowitz, M., [D] **functions**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **orthog**
- Abrams, K. R., [R] **meta**, [ST] **streg**
- Abramson, J. H., [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
- Abramson, Z. H., [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
- Abrevaya, J., [R] **boxcox** **postestimation**
- Achen, C. H., [R] **scobit**
- Achenback, T. M., [MV] **mvtest**
- Acock, A. C., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **prtest**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **ttest**, [SEM] **intro** **4**, [SEM] **intro** **5**, [SEM] **intro** **6**, [SEM] **intro** **11**, [SEM] **example** **1**, [SEM] **example** **3**, [SEM] **example** **7**, [SEM] **example** **9**, [SEM] **example** **18**, [SEM] **example** **20**
- Adkins, L. C., [R] **heckman**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress** **postestimation**, [TS] **arch**
- Afifi, A. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **anova**, [R] **stepwise**, [U] **20.25** **References**
- Agresti, A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power** **oneproportion**, [PSS] **power** **twoproportions**, [PSS] **power** **pairedproportions**, [R] **ci**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate** **twoway**, [ST] **epitab**
- Ahn, S. K., [TS] **vec** **intro**
- Ahrens, J. H., [D] **functions**
- Aielli, G. P., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch** **dec**
- Aigner, D. J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Aiken, L. S., [R] **pcorr**
- Aisbett, C. W., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- Aitchison, J., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**
- Aitken, A. C., [R] **reg3**
- Aitkin, M. A., [MV] **mvtest** **correlations**
- Aivazian, S. A., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Akaike, H., [MV] **factor** **postestimation**, [R] **BIC** **note**, [R] **estat** **ic**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **estat** **gof**, [SEM] **methods** **and** **formulas** **for** **sem**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **varsoc**
- Albert, A., [MI] **mi** **impute**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim** **logistic**
- Albert, P. S., [XT] **xtgee**
- Aldenderfer, M. S., [MV] **cluster**
- Alderman, M. H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power** **repeated**
- Aldrich, J. H., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
- Alexandersson, A., [R] **regress**
- Alf, E., Jr., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**
- Alfaro, R., [MI] **intro**
- Algina, J., [R] **esize**
- Allredge, J. R., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
- Allen, M. J., [MV] **alpha**
- ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power** **repeated**
- Allison, M. J., [MV] **manova**
- Allison, P. D., [MI] **intro** **substantive**, [MI] **mi** **impute**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **testnl**, [ST] **discrete**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Almås, I., [R] **inequality**
- Alonzo, T. A., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg** **postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Altman, D. G., [R] **anova**, [R] **fp**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **meta**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **uptrend**, [R] **oneway**
- Alvarez, J., [XT] **xtabond**
- Alwin, D. F., [SEM] **example** **9**
- Ambler, G., [R] **fp**, [R] **fp** **postestimation**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **regress**
- Amemiya, T., [R] **glogit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **tobit**, [TS] **varsoc**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Amisano, G., [TS] **irf** **create**, [TS] **var** **intro**, [TS] **var** **svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**
- An, S., [TS] **arfima**
- Anderberg, M. R., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **measure** **option**
- Andersen, E. B., [R] **clogit**
- Andersen, P. K., [R] **glm**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**
- Anderson, B. D. O., [TS] **sspace**
- Anderson, E., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim** **estat**, [MV] **discrim** **lda**, [MV] **discrim** **lda** **postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest** **normality**, [P] **matrix** **eigenvalues**
- Anderson, J. A., [MI] **mi** **impute**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**
- Anderson, M. L., [ST] **sterreg**
- Anderson, R. E., [R] **rologit**
- Anderson, R. L., [R] **anova**
- Anderson, S., [R] **pkequiv**
- Anderson, T. W., [MI] **intro** **substantive**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power** **onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power** **twocorrelations**, [R] **ivregress** **postestimation**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Andersson, T. M.-L., [ST] **stcox**
- Andrews, D. F., [D] **egen**, [MV] **discrim** **lda** **postestimation**, [MV] **discrim** **qda**, [MV] **discrim** **qda** **postestimation**, [MV] **manova**, [R] **rreg**
- Andrews, D. W. K., [R] **ivregress**

Andrews, M. J., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,
 [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,
 [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,
 [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**

Andrich, D., [SEM] **example 28g**

Ängquist, L., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **permute**

Ängquist, L., [G-2] **graph combine**

Angrist, J. D., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**,
 [TE] **teffects intro advanced**,
 [U] **20.25 References**

Anscombe, F. J., [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**,
 [R] **glm postestimation**

Ansley, C. F., [TS] **arima**

Arbuthnott, J., [R] **signrank**

Archer, K. J., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**,
 [SVY] **estat**

Arellano, M., [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **gmm**,
 [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtddpd**,
 [XT] **xtddpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtddpdsys**,
 [XT] **xtddpdsys postestimation**, [XT] **xtivreg**,
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,
 [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**

Arminger, G., [R] **suest**

Armitage, P., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,
 [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [R] **ameans**,
 [R] **expoisson**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **sdtest**

Armstrong, R. D., [R] **qreg**

Arnold, B. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
chained

Arnold, S. F., [MV] **manova**

Arora, S. S., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**

Arseven, E., [MV] **discrim lda**

Arthur, M., [R] **symmetry**

Atella, V., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

Aten, B., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Atkinson, A. C., [D] **functions**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**

Azen, S. P., [R] **anova**, [U] **20.25 References**

Aznar, A., [TS] **vecrank**

B

Babiker, A. G., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stpower**,
 [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **sts test**

Babin, B. J., [R] **rologit**

Babu, A. J. G., [D] **functions**

Bai, Z., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix**
eigenvalues

Baillie, R. T., [TS] **arfima**

Baker, R. J., [R] **glm**

Baker, R. M., [R] **ivregress postestimation**

Bakker, A., [R] **mean**

Balaam, L. N., [R] **pkcross**

Balakrishnan, N., [D] **functions**

Baldus, W. P., [ST] **stcrreg**

Balestra, P., [XT] **xtivreg**

Baltagi, B. H., [ME] **mixed**, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xt**,
 [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtddpd**, [XT] **xtddpdsys**,
 [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xhtaylor postestimation**,
 [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**,
 [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**,
 [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Bamber, D., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**

Bancroft, T. A., [R] **stepwise**

Banerjee, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Bang, H., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**

Barbin, É., [M-5] **cholesky()**

Barnard, G. A., [R] **spearman**, [R] **ttest**

Barnard, J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**,
 [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**,
 [MI] **mi test**

Barnett, A. G., [R] **glm**

Barnow, B. S., [TE] **etregress**

Baron, R. M., [SEM] **example 42g**

Barrett, J. H., [PSS] **intro**

Barrison, I. G., [R] **binreg**

Barthel, F. M.-S., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **stcox PH-**
assumption tests, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower**
cox

Bartlett, M. S., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**
postestimation, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **oneway**,
 [TS] **wntestb**

Barton, C. N., [PSS] **power repeated**

Bartus, T., [R] **margins**

Basford, K. E., [G-2] **graph matrix**, [ME] **me**,
 [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**

Basilevsky, A. T., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**

Basmann, R. L., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation

Basu, A., [R] **glm**

Bates, D. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed**
postestimation

Batistatou, E., [PSS] **power**

Battese, G. E., [XT] **xtfrontier**

Bauldry, S., [R] **ivregress**, [SEM] **intro 5**

Baum, C. F., [D] **cross**, [D] **fillin**, [D] **joinby**,
 [D] **reshape**, [D] **separate**, [D] **stack**, [D] **xpose**,
 [M-1] **intro**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest**
normality, [P] **intro**, [P] **levelsof**, [R] **gmm**,
 [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**,
 [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**,
 [R] **margins**, [R] **net**, [R] **net search**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **regress postestimation**
time series, [R] **ssc**, [TS] **time series**,
 [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **rolling**,
 [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsset**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **wntestq**,
 [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **16.5 References**,
 [U] **18.14 References**, [U] **20.25 References**,
 [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Bauwens, L., [TS] **mgarch**

Baxter, M., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter**
cf

- Bayart, D., [R] **qc**
- Beale, E. M. L., [R] **stepwise**, [R] **test**
- Beall, G., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- Beaton, A. E., [R] **rreg**
- Beck, N. L., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
- Becker, R. A., [G-2] **graph matrix**
- Becker, S. O., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Beckett, S., [P] **pause**, [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**,
[R] **regress**, [R] **runtest**, [R] **spearman**,
[TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**,
[TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **irf**,
[TS] **prais**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **var intro**,
[TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
- Beerstecher, E., [MV] **manova**
- Beggs, S., [R] **rologit**
- Belanger, A. J., [R] **sktest**
- Bellman, R. E., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Bellocco, R., [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**, [ST] **epitab**,
[XT] **xtgee**
- Belotti, F., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Belsley, D. A., [R] **regress postestimation**,
[R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**,
[U] **18.14 References**
- Beltrami, E., [M-5] **svd()**
- Bendel, R. B., [R] **stepwise**
- Benedetti, J. K., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Beniger, J. R., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**,
[G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **cumul**
- Bentham, G., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**,
[ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- Bentler, P. M., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**, [SEM] **estat**
eqgof, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **estat**
gof, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 3**,
[SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- Bera, A. K., [R] **sktest**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **varnorm**,
[TS] **vecnorm**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
postestimation, [XT] **xtregar**
- Beran, J., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
- Beran, R. J., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Berger, R. L., [PSS] **intro**
- Berglund, P. A., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **subpopulation**
estimation
- Berk, K. N., [R] **stepwise**
- Berk, R. A., [R] **rreg**
- Berkes, I., [TS] **mgarch**
- Berkson, J., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
- Bern, P. H., [R] **nestreg**
- Bernaards, C. A., [MV] **rotatemat**
- Bernasco, W., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Berndt, E. K., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**,
[TS] **arima**
- Berndt, E. R., [R] **truncreg**
- Bernstein, I. H., [MV] **alpha**
- Berry, G., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,
[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [R] **ameans**,
[R] **expoisson**, [R] **sdtest**
- Berry, K. J., [R] **ranksum**
- Best, D. J., [D] **functions**
- Bewley, R., [R] **reg3**
- Beyer, W. H., [R] **qc**
- Beyersman, J., [ST] **sterreg**
- Bhargava, A., [XT] **xtregar**
- Bianchi, G., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
- Bigby, J. M., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**,
[MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**,
[MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**,
[MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**,
[MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest**
means, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**,
[MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- Bickeb ller, H., [R] **symmetry**
- Bickel, P. J., [D] **egen**, [R] **rreg**
- Binder, D. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [P] **_robust**,
[SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **variance**
estimation, [U] **20.25 References**
- Birdsall, T. G., [R] **lroc**
- Bischof, C., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**,
[P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Bishop, D. T., [PSS] **intro**
- Black, F., [TS] **arch**
- Black, H. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Black, W. C., [R] **rologit**
- Blackburne, E. F., III, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Blackford, S., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**,
[P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Blackwell, J. L., III, [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**,
[XT] **xtreg**
- Bland, M., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **signrank**,
[R] **spearman**
- Blashfield, R. K., [MV] **cluster**
- Blasius, J., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**
- Blasnik, M., [D] **clonevar**, [D] **split**, [D] **statsby**
- Bleda, M.-J., [MV] **alpha**
- Blevins, J. R., [R] **hetprobit**
- Bliese, P. D., [R] **icc**
- Bliss, C. I., [R] **probit**
- Bloch, D. A., [R] **brier**
- Bloomfield, P., [R] **qreg**, [TS] **arfima**
- Blundell, R., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [TE] **teffects**
intro advanced, [TE] **teffects multivalued**,
[XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- BMDP, [R] **symmetry**
- Bofinger, E., [R] **qreg**
- Boggess, M. M., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg**
postestimation
- Boice, J. D., Jr., [R] **bitest**, [ST] **epitab**
- Boland, P. J., [R] **ttest**
- Bolduc, D., [R] **asmprobit**
- Bollen, K. A., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 5**,
[SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat teffects**,
[SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 15**,
[SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,
[SEM] **predict after sem**, [SEM] **sem reporting**
options

- Bollerslev, T., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dvec**
- Bond, S., [R] **gmm**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Bond, T. G., [SEM] **example 28g**
- Bonferroni, C. E., [R] **correlate**
- Boos, D. D., [TE] **teffects aipw**
- Borenstein, M., [R] **meta**
- Borg, I., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Borgan, Ø., [ST] **sterreg**
- Bornhorst, F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Borowczyk, J., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Boshuizen, H. C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- Boswell, T. M., [ST] **streg postestimation**
- Boswijk, H. P., [TS] **vec**
- Bottai, M., [R] **qreg**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Bound, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Bover, O., [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Bowerman, B. L., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Bowker, A. H., [R] **symmetry**
- Box, G. E. P., [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [R] **anova**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **xcorr**
- Box, J. F., [R] **anova**
- Box-Steffensmeier, J. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
- Boyd, N. F., [R] **kappa**
- Boyle, J. M., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Boyle, P., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- Brackstone, G. J., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**
- Bradley, R. A., [R] **signrank**
- Brady, A. R., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **spikeplot**
- Brady, T., [D] **edit**
- Brand, J. P. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Brannon, B. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Brant, R., [R] **ologit**
- Brave, S., [TE] **etregress**
- Bray, R. J., [MV] **clustermat**
- Bray, T. A., [D] **functions**
- Breitung, J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Brent, R. P., [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- Breslow, N. E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**
- Breusch, T. S., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- Brier, G. W., [R] **brier**
- Brillinger, D. R., [R] **jackknife**
- Brockwell, P. J., [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **sspace**
- Brody, H., [ST] **epitab**
- Brook, R. H., [R] **brier**
- Brown, B. W., [ST] **sts graph**
- Brown, C. C., [ST] **epitab**
- Brown, D. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Brown, G. K., [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Brown, J. D., [MV] **manova**
- Brown, L. D., [R] **ci**
- Brown, M. B., [R] **sdtest**, [R] **tetrachoric**
- Brown, S. E., [R] **symmetry**
- Brown, T. A., [SEM] **intro 4**
- Brown, W., [R] **icc**
- Browne, M. W., [MV] **procrustes**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- Broyden, C. G., [TS] **forecast solve**
- Bru, B., [R] **poisson**
- Bruno, G. S. F., [TS] **forecast**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Bryk, A. S., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
- Brzezinski, M., [R] **swilk**
- Brzinsky-Fay, C., [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**
- Buchholz, A., [ST] **sterreg**
- Buchner, D. M., [R] **ladder**
- Buis, M. L., [D] **functions**, [G-3] **by_option**, [R] **constraint**, [R] **eform_option**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **margins**
- Buja, A., [U] **20.25 References**
- Bunch, D. S., [R] **asmprobit**
- Buot, M.-L. G., [MV] **mvtest means**
- Burden, R. L., [M-5] **solvenl()**
- Burke, W. J., [R] **tobit**
- Burkhauser, R. V., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Burnam, M. A., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
- Burns, A. F., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**
- Burr, I. W., [R] **qc**
- Buskens, V., [R] **tabstat**

Busso, M., [TE] **teffects overlap**
 Butterworth, S., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

C

- Cai, T., [R] **rocreg**
 Cai, T. T., [R] **ci**
 Cailliez, F., [MV] **mdsmat**
 Cain, G. G., [TE] **etregress**
 Caines, P. E., [TS] **sspace**
 Caliendo, M., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
 Califf, R. M., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
 Caliński, T., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
 Cameron, A. C., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**,
 [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobbit**, [R] **bootstrap**,
 [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**,
 [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**,
 [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**,
 [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**,
 [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**,
 [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **simulate**,
 [R] **sureg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tpoisson**,
 [R] **zinb postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**,
 [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**,
 [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ra**,
 [TS] **forecast estimates**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtnbreg**,
 [XT] **xtpoisson**
 Campbell, D. T., [SEM] **example 17**
 Campbell, M. J., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**,
 [R] **poisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stpower**,
 [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 Canette, I., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **nl**,
 [R] **nlshr**
 Cappellari, L., [D] **corr2data**, [D] **egen**, [R] **asmprobbit**
 Cardell, S., [R] **rologit**
 Caria, M. P., [XT] **xtgee**
 Carle, A. C., [ME] **mixed**
 Carlile, T., [R] **kappa**
 Carlin, J. B., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**,
 [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi**
impute mvn, [MI] **mi impute regress**,
 [R] **ameans**, [ST] **epitab**
 Carnes, B. A., [ST] **streg**
 Carpenter, J. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,
 [ME] **meqrlogit**, [MI] **intro substantive**,
 [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **bootstrap**,
 [R] **bstat**
 Carroll, J. B., [MV] **rotatemat**
 Carroll, R. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**,
 [R] **boxcox**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sdtest**
 Carson, R. T., [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**
 Carter, S. L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**,
 [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,
 [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,
 [R] **frontier**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [ST] **stcox**,
 [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xt**
 Casagrande, J. T., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**
twoproportions
 Casals, J., [TS] **sspace**
 Casella, G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**,
 [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**,
 [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,
 [ME] **meprobbit**, [ME] **mixed**, [PSS] **intro**
 Castillo, E., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
chained
 Cattaneo, M. D., [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro**
advanced, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**,
 [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**,
 [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**,
 [TE] **teffects ra**
 Cattell, R. B., [MV] **factor postestimation**,
 [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes**,
 [MV] **screepplot**
 Caudill, S. B., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Caulcutt, R., [R] **qc**
 Cefalu, M. S., [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**,
 [ST] **sts graph**
 Center for Human Resource Research,
 [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **example 46g**,
 [XT] **xt**
 Chabert, J.-L., [M-5] **cholesky()**
 Chadwick, J., [R] **poisson**
 Chaimani, A., [R] **meta**
 Chakraborti, S., [R] **ksmirnov**
 Chamberlain, G., [R] **clogit**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **qreg**
 Chambers, J. M., [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph**
matrix, [G-3] **by_option**, [R] **diagnostic plots**,
 [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
 Chang, I. M., [R] **margins**
 Chang, Y., [TS] **sspace**
 Chang, Y.-J., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
 Chao, E. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
 [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**,
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
postestimation
 Charlett, A., [R] **fp**
 Chatfield, C., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **arma**,
 [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **tssmooth**,
 [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth**
exponential, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**,
 [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**,
 [TS] **Glossary**
 Chatfield, M., [R] **anova**
 Chatterjee, S., [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **regress postestimation**
diagnostic plots
 Chen, X., [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power**
twoproportions, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic**
postestimation, [R] **logit**
 Chernick, M. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**
oneproportion, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
 Cheung, Y.-W., [TS] **dfgls**
 Chiang, C. L., [ST] **ltable**
 Chiburis, R., [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**,
 [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
 Choi, B. C. K., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,
 [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
 Choi, I., [XT] **xtunitroot**

- Choi, M.-D., [M-5] **Hilbert()**
 Choi, S. C., [MV] **discrim knn**
 Cholesky, A.-L., [M-5] **cholesky()**
 Chou, R. Y., [TS] **arch**
 Chow, G. C., [R] **contrast**
 Chow, S.-C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 Christakis, N., [R] **rologit**
 Christensen, W. F., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screplot**
 Christiano, L. J., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **var svar**
 Chu, C.-S. J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Chu-Chun-Lin, S., [TS] **sspace**
 Clark, V. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **ltable**
 Clarke, M. R. B., [MV] **factor**
 Clarke, R. D., [R] **poisson**
 Clarke-Pearson, D. L., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
 Clarkson, D. B., [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Clayton, D. G., [D] **egen**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cumul**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **sttoce**
 Cleland, J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobbit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
 Clerc-Urmès, I., [ST] **sts**
 Clerget-Darpoux, F., [R] **symmetry**
 Cleveland, W. S., [G-1] **graph intro**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-3] **by_option**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **sunflower**, [U] **1.4 References**
 Cleves, M. A., [MI] **mi estimate**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfits**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**
 Cliff, N., [MV] **canon postestimation**
 Clogg, C. C., [R] **suest**
 Clopper, C. J., [R] **ci**
 Cobb, G. W., [R] **anova**
 Cochran, W. G., [P] **levelsof**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **total**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Cochrane, D., [TS] **prais**
 Coelli, T. J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Coffey, C., [MI] **intro substantive**
 Cohen, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **esize**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **pcorr**
 Cohen, P., [R] **pcorr**
 Coleman, J. S., [R] **poisson**
 Collett, D., [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stsplit**
 Collins, E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 Comrey, A. L., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 Comte, F., [TS] **mgarch**
 Cone-Wesson, B., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
 Cong, R., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**, [R] **truncreg**, [TE] **etregress**
 Connor, R. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
 Conover, W. J., [R] **centile**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Conroy, R. M., [R] **intreg**, [R] **ranksum**
 Consonni, D., [R] **dstdize**
 Conway, M. R., [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 Cook, A., [R] **ci**
 Cook, I. T., [U] **1.4 References**
 Cook, N. R., [R] **rocreg**
 Cook, R. D., [P] **_predict**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 Cooper, M. C., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster stop**
 Cornfield, J., [ST] **epitab**
 Corten, R., [MV] **mds**
 Coster, D., [R] **contrast**
 Coull, B. A., [R] **ci**
 Cousens, S. N., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
 Coviello, V., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sttoce**
 Cox, C., [SEM] **example 2**
 Cox, C. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- Cox, D. R., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **lnskew0**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover cox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Cox, G. M., [P] **levelsof**, [R] **anova**
- Cox, M. A. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Cox, N. J., [D] **by**, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **codebook**, [D] **contract**, [D] **count**, [D] **datetime**, [D] **describe**, [D] **destring**, [D] **drop**, [D] **ds**, [D] **duplicates**, [D] **egen**, [D] **expand**, [D] **fillin**, [D] **format**, [D] **functions**, [D] **lookfor**, [D] **missing values**, [D] **rename**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **sample**, [D] **separate**, [D] **split**, [D] **statsby**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway function**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [G-3] **added_line_options**, [G-3] **added_text_options**, [G-3] **aspect_option**, [G-3] **axis_label_options**, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**, [G-3] **by_option**, [G-3] **title_options**, [G-4] **linestyle**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **levelsof**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **unab**, [R] **ci**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **net**, [R] **net search**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **search**, [R] **serrbar**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **ssc**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **sunflower**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [TS] **tsline**, [TS] **tsset**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **13.12 References**, [U] **17.10 Reference**, [U] **23.5 Reference**, [U] **24.8 References**, [XT] **xtdescribe**
- Cox, T. F., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Cozad, J. B., [MV] **discrim lda**
- Cragg, J. G., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Cramer, E. M., [MV] **procrustes**
- Cramér, H., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Cramer, J. S., [R] **logit**
- Crawford, C. B., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Critchley, F., [MV] **mdsmat**
- Cronbach, L. J., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **icc**
- Croux, C., [R] **rreg**
- Crow, K., [D] **import excel**, [P] **putexcel**
- Crowder, M. J., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **streg**
- Crowe, P. R., [G-2] **graph box**
- Crowley, J., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stset**
- Crowther, M. J., [R] **meta**, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **streg**
- Cudeck, R., [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- Cui, J., [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Cumming, G., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Cummings, P., [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **margins**, [ST] **epitab**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Curtis, J. T., [MV] **clustermat**
- Curts-García, J., [R] **smooth**
- Cushman, W. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Cutler, J. A., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Cutler, S. J., [ST] **ltable**
- Cuzick, J., [R] **kappa**, [R] **nptrend**
- Czekanowski, J., [MV] **measure_option**
- ## D
- D'Agostino, R. B., [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **sktest**
- D'Agostino, R. B., Jr., [R] **sktest**
- Daidone, S., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Daniel, C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **oneway**
- Daniel, R., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- Daniel, R. M., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Danuso, F., [R] **nl**
- Dardanoni, V., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Das, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- DasGupta, A., [R] **ci**
- Davey Smith, G., [R] **meta**
- David, F. N., [R] **correlate**
- David, H. A., [D] **egen**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **summarize**
- David, J. S., [TS] **arima**
- Davidon, W. C., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Davidson, R., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **cnsgreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **truncreg**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
- Davis, B. R., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Davis, G., [TS] **arima**
- Davis, R. A., [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **sspace**
- Davidson, A. C., [R] **bootstrap**
- Day, N. E., [R] **clogit**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**
- Day, W. H. E., [MV] **cluster**
- De Backer, M., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
- De Boeck, P., [ME] **me**
- De Hoyos, R. E., [XT] **xreg**
- de Irala-Estévez, J., [R] **logistic**
- De Jong, P., [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm**
- De Keyser, P., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**

- de Leeuw, J., [MV] **ca postestimation**
- De Luca, G., [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**
- De Stavola, B. L., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stset**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- De Vroey, C., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
- de Wolf, I., [R] **rologit**
- Dearden, L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
- Deaton, A. S., [R] **nlstur**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Deb, P., [R] **nbreg**
- Debarsy, N., [R] **lpoly**
- DeGroot, M. H., [TS] **arima**
- Dehon, C., [R] **correlate**
- Deistler, M., [TS] **sspace**
- del Rio, A., [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- DeLong, D. M., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
- DeLong, E. R., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
- DeMaris, A., [R] **regress postestimation**
- Demidenko, E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**
- Demmel, J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Demnati, A., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Dempster, A. P., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- Denis, D., [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
- Desbordes, R., [R] **ivregress**
- Desmarais, B. A., [R] **zinvb**, [R] **zip**
- Desu, M. M., [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover exponential**
- Deville, J.-C., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Devroye, L., [D] **functions**
- Dewey, M. E., [R] **correlate**
- Dice, L. R., [MV] **measure_option**
- Dickens, R., [TS] **prais**
- Dickey, D. A., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Dickson, E. R., [ST] **sterreg**
- Dicle, M. F., [D] **import**
- Didelez, V., [R] **ivregress**
- Diebold, F. X., [TS] **arch**
- Dieter, U., [D] **functions**
- Digby, P. G. N., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Diggle, P. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **wntestq**
- Dijksterhuis, G. B., [MV] **procrustes**
- DiNardo, J., [TE] **teffects overlap**, [XT] **xtrc**
- Ding, Z., [TS] **arch**
- Dinno, A., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**
- Dixon, W. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [R] **ttest**
- Djulgovic, B., [R] **meta**
- Dobbin, K., [ST] **stpover**
- Dobson, A. J., [R] **glm**
- Dodd, L. E., [R] **rocreg**
- Dohoo, I., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**
- Doll, R., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
- Donald, A., [R] **meta**
- Donald, S. G., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Dongarra, J. J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Donner, A., [R] **loneway**
- Donoho, D. L., [R] **lpoly**
- Doornik, J. A., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **vec**
- Dore, C. J., [R] **fp**
- Dorfman, D. D., [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **roclog**
- Doris, A., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**
- Draper, N., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**
- Driver, H. E., [MV] **measure_option**
- Drukker, D. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **asmpoibit**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **vec**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xregar**
- Du Croz, J., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Duan, N., [R] **boxcox postestimation**, [R] **heckman**, [TS] **forecast estimates**
- Dubes, R. C., [MV] **cluster**
- Duda, R. O., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Duncan, A. J., [R] **qc**
- Duncan, O. D., [SEM] **example 7**
- Dunlop, D. D., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**
- Dunn, G., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [R] **kappa**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
- Dunnett, C. W., [D] **functions**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Dunnington, G. W., [R] **regress**
- Dupont, W. D., [R] **logistic**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **sunflower**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **sts**
- Durbin, J., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Duren, P., [R] **regress**
- Durlauf, S. N., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Duval, R. D., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **roclog**, [R] **roclogplot**

Dwyer, J. H., [XT] **xtreg**
 Dyck, A., [D] **datetime**

E

Eaves, R. C., [SEM] **example 2**
 Eberhardt, M., [XT] **xtrc**
 Ecob, R., [MI] **mi estimate**
 Eddings, W. D., [MI] **mi impute**
 Edelsbrunner, H., [MV] **cluster**
 Ederer, F., [ST] **ltable**
 Edgington, E. S., [R] **runtest**
 Edwards, A. L., [R] **anova**
 Edwards, A. W. F., [R] **tetrachoric**
 Edwards, J. H., [R] **tetrachoric**
 Efron, B., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**
 Efroymson, M. A., [R] **stepwise**
 Egger, M., [R] **meta**
 Eichenbaum, M., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**
 Eisenhart, C., [R] **correlate**, [R] **runtest**
 Elliott, G. R., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfigls**, [TS] **Glossary**
 Ellis, C. D., [R] **poisson**
 Ellis, P. D., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 Eltinge, J. L., [R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**,
 [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,
 [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Embretson, S. E., [SEM] **example 28g**,
 [SEM] **example 29g**
 Emerson, J. D., [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**
 Emsley, R., [TE] **teffects multivalued**
 Enas, G. G., [MV] **discrim knn**
 Ender, P. B., [MV] **canon**, [R] **marginsplot**
 Enders, W., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima**
postestimation, [TS] **corrgram**
 Engel, A., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**,
 [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**,
 [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy**
estimation, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
 Engle, R. F., [R] **regress postestimation time**
series, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**,
 [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch**
dvec, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **vec intro**,
 [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
 Erdreich, L. S., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfits**, [R] **roctab**
 Esman, R. M., [D] **egen**
 Eubank, R. L., [R] **lpoly**
 Evans, C. L., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**
 Evans, M. A., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
 Everitt, B. S., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster**
stop, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim qda**
postestimation, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**,
 [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**,
 [U] **1.4 References**
 Ewens, W. J., [R] **symmetry**
 Ezekiel, M., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic**
plots
 Ezzati-Rice, T. M., [MI] **intro substantive**

F

Fagerland, M. F., [ST] **epitab**
 Fagerland, M. W., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **mlogit**
postestimation
 Fair, R. C., [TS] **forecast solve**
 Faires, J. D., [M-5] **solvenl()**
 Falcaro, M., [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
 Fan, J., [R] **lpoly**
 Fan, Y.-A., [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Fang, K.-T., [R] **asmprobbit**
 Farbmacher, H., [R] **tpoisson**
 Fay, R. E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy sdr**,
 [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Feinleib, M., [XT] **xtreg**
 Feiveson, A. H., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **ranksum**,
 [ST] **stpower**
 Feldman, J. J., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 Feldt, L. S., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
 Feller, W., [TS] **wntesth**
 Felthower, R., [ST] **epitab**
 Feng, S., [MI] **intro substantive**
 Ferguson, G. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**,
 [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 Ferri, H. A., [R] **kappa**
 Festinger, L., [R] **ranksum**
 Fibrinogen Studies Collaboration, [ST] **stcox**
postestimation
 Fidell, L. S., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
 Field, C. A., [R] **bootstrap**
 Fieller, E. C., [R] **pkequiv**
 Fienberg, S. E., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Filon, L. N. G., [R] **correlate**
 Filoso, V., [R] **regress**
 Finch, S., [R] **esize**
 Findley, D. F., [R] **estat ic**
 Findley, T. W., [R] **ladder**
 Fine, J. P., [ST] **sterreg**
 Finlay, K., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**
 Finney, D. J., [R] **probit**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Fiocco, M., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
 Fiorentini, G., [TS] **mgarch**
 Fiorio, C. V., [R] **kdensity**
 Fischer, G. H., [SEM] **example 28g**
 Fiser, D. H., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**
 Fishell, E., [R] **kappa**
 Fisher, L. D., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**,
 [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**,
 [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**,
 [R] **oneway**
 Fisher, M. R., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**,
 [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
 Fisher, N. I., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 Fisher, R. A., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **clustermat**,
 [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**,
 [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **levelsof**,
 [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**

- Fisher, R. A., *continued*
 [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [R] anova, [R] anova, [R] esize, [R] ranksum, [R] signrank, [R] tabulate twoway, [ST] streg
- Fiske, D. W., [SEM] example 17
- Fitzgerald, T. J., [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter cf
- Fitzmaurice, G. M., [ME] mixed
- Fix, E., [MV] discrim knn
- Flannery, B. P., [D] functions, [G-2] graph twoway contour, [M-5] solvenl(), [P] matrix symeigen, [R] dydx, [R] vwls, [TS] arch, [TS] arima
- Flay, B. R., [ME] me, [ME] meglm, [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtprobit
- Fleiss, J. L., [PSS] intro, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions, [R] dstdize, [R] icc, [R] kappa, [ST] epitab
- Fleming, T. R., [ST] stcox, [ST] sts test
- Fletcher, K., [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation, [R] rocregplot
- Fletcher, R., [M-5] optimize()
- Flynn, Z. L., [R] gmm
- Folsom, R. C., [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation, [R] rocregplot
- Ford, C. E., [PSS] intro, [PSS] power repeated
- Ford, J. M., [R] frontier, [XT] xtfrontier
- Forsythe, A. B., [R] sdtest
- Forthofer, R. N., [R] dstdize
- Foster, A., [R] regress
- Fouladi, R. T., [R] esize
- Foulkes, M. A., [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower cox, [ST] stpower exponential
- Fourier, J. B. J., [R] cumul
- Fox, C. M., [SEM] example 28g
- Fox, J., [R] kdensity, [R] lv
- Fox, W. C., [R] lroc
- Francia, R. S., [R] swilk
- Francis, C., [PSS] intro, [PSS] power repeated
- Frank, M. W., [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
- Frankel, M. R., [P] _robust, [SVY] variance estimation, [U] 20.25 References
- Franklin, C. H., [D] cross
- Franzese, R. J., Jr., [XT] xtpcse
- Franzini, L., [XT] xtregar
- Frechette, G. R., [XT] xtprobit
- Freedman, L. S., [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower cox, [ST] stpower exponential, [ST] stpower logrank
- Freeman, D. H., Jr., [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
- Freeman, E. H., [SEM] estat stable
- Freeman, J. L., [ST] epitab, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
- Freese, J., [R] asroprobit, [R] clogit, [R] cloglog, [R] logistic, [R] logit, [R] mlogit, [R] mprobit, [R] nbreg, [R] ologit, [R] oprobit, [R] poisson, [R] probit, [R] regress, [R] regress postestimation, [R] tnbbreg, [R] tpoisson, [R] zinb, [R] zip, [U] 20.25 References
- Friedman, J. H., [MV] discrim knn
- Friedman, M., [TS] arima
- Friendly, M., [G-2] graph twoway scatter
- Frölich, M., [R] qreg, [TE] teffects multivalued
- Frome, E. L., [R] qreg
- Frydenberg, M., [R] dstdize, [R] roccomp, [R] roctab
- Fu, V. K., [R] ologit
- Fuller, W. A., [I] Glossary, [MV] factor, [P] _robust, [R] regress, [R] spearman, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway, [SVY] variance estimation, [TS] dfpls, [TS] dfuller, [TS] pperron, [TS] psdensity, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bk, [TS] ucm, [TS] Glossary, [U] 20.25 References
- Funkhouser, H. G., [G-2] graph pie
- Furberg, C. D., [PSS] intro, [PSS] power repeated
- Futuyma, D. J., [MV] measure_option
- Fyler, D. C., [ST] epitab
- Fyles, A., [ST] sterreg, [ST] sterreg postestimation
- ## G
- Gabriel, K. R., [MV] biplot
- Gail, M. H., [P] _robust, [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation, [ST] sterreg, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower exponential, [ST] strate, [U] 20.25 References
- Galanti, M. R., [XT] xtgee
- Galati, J. C., [MI] intro substantive, [MI] intro, [MI] mi estimate
- Galecki, A. T., [ME] mixed, [ME] mixed postestimation
- Gall, J.-R. L., [R] estat gof, [R] logistic
- Gallant, A. R., [R] ivregress, [R] nl
- Gallup, J. L., [M-5] _docx*(), [P] putexcel, [R] estimates table
- Galton, F., [R] correlate, [R] cumul, [R] regress, [R] summarize
- Gan, F. F., [R] diagnostic plots
- Gange, S. J., [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtintreg, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xttobit
- Gani, J., [TS] wntestb
- Garbow, B. S., [P] matrix symeigen
- Gardiner, J. S., [TS] tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth dexponential, [TS] tssmooth exponential, [TS] tssmooth hwinters, [TS] tssmooth shwinters
- Gardner, E. S., Jr., [TS] tssmooth dexponential, [TS] tssmooth hwinters
- Garrett, J. M., [R] logistic, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] regress postestimation, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
- Garsd, A., [R] exlogistic
- Gart, J. J., [ST] epitab
- Gasser, T., [R] lpoly
- Gastwirth, J. L., [R] sdtest
- Gates, R., [R] asmpobit
- Gauss, J. C. F., [R] regress
- Gauvreau, K., [PSS] intro, [R] dstdize, [R] logistic, [ST] ltable, [ST] sts

- Gavin, M. D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Gehan, E. A., [ST] **sts test**
- Geisser, S., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
- Gel, Y. R., [R] **sdtest**
- Gelbach, J., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**
- Gelfand, A. E., [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Gelman, A., [ME] **me**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- Gelman, R., [R] **margins**
- Geman, D., [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Geman, S., [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Genest, C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**
- Gentle, J. E., [D] **functions**, [R] **anova**, [R] **nl**
- Genton, M. G., [R] **sktest**
- Genz, A., [R] **asmprobit**
- George, S. L., [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover exponential**
- Gerkins, V. R., [R] **symmetry**
- Gerow, K. G., [SVY] **survey**
- Geskus, R. B., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Geweke, J., [R] **asmprobit**, [TS] **dfactor**
- Giannini, C., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**
- Gibbons, J. D., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **spearman**
- Gibbons, R. D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**
- Gichangi, A., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Giesen, D., [R] **tetrachoric**
- Gifi, A., [MV] **mds**
- Gijbels, I., [R] **lpoly**
- Gilbert, G. K., [MV] **measure_option**
- Giles, D. E. A., [TS] **prais**
- Gill, R. D., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Gillham, N. W., [R] **regress**
- Gillispie, C. C., [R] **regress**
- Gini, R., [R] **vwls**, [ST] **epitab**
- Ginther, O. J., [ME] **mixed**
- Girshick, M. A., [MV] **pca**
- Glass, G. V., [R] **esize**
- Glass, R. I., [ST] **epitab**
- Gleason, J. R., [D] **cf**, [D] **describe**, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **label**, [D] **notes**, [D] **order**, [R] **anova**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**, [ST] **epitab**
- Gleason, L. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Gleick, J., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Gleser, G., [MV] **alpha**
- Glidden, D. V., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Gloeckler, L. A., [ST] **discrete**
- Glostén, L. R., [TS] **arch**
- Glowacz, K. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Gnanadesikan, R., [MV] **manova**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Godambe, V. P., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Godfrey, L. G., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Goeden, G. B., [R] **kdensity**
- Goerg, S. J., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Golbe, D. L., [D] **label language**, [D] **merge**, [U] **22.1 References**
- Goldberger, A. S., [R] **intreg**, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **tobit**, [TE] **etregress**
- Goldblatt, A., [ST] **epitab**
- Golden, C. D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Goldfarb, D., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Goldman, N., [ME] **me**
- Goldstein, H., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
- Goldstein, R., [D] **ds**, [D] **egen**, [R] **brier**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **nl**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [XT] **xreg**
- Golub, G. H., [M-5] **svd()**, [R] **orthog**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
- Gómez, V., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Gompertz, B., [ST] **streg**
- Gönen, M., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Gonzalez, J. F., Jr., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Gonzalo, J., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Good, P. I., [G-1] **graph intro**, [R] **permute**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Goodall, C., [R] **lowess**, [R] **rreg**
- Goodman, L. A., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Gooley, T. A., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Gordon, A. D., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **measure_option**
- Gordon, D. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Gordon, M. G., [R] **binreg**
- Gorga, M. P., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Gorman, J. W., [R] **stepwise**
- Gorst-Rasmussen, A., [MV] **pca**
- Gorsuch, R. L., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- Gosset [Student, pseud.], W. S., [R] **ttest**
- Gosset, W. S., [R] **ttest**
- Gould, W. W., [D] **datasignature**, [D] **datetime**, [D] **destring**, [D] **drawnorm**, [D] **ds**, [D] **egen**, [D] **format**, [D] **functions**, [D] **icd9**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **merge**, [D] **putmata**, [D] **reshape**, [D] **sample**, [M-1] **how**, [M-1] **interactive**, [M-2] **exp**, [M-2] **goto**, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-2] **struct**, [M-2] **subscripts**, [M-2] **syntax**, [M-4] **io**, [M-4] **stata**, [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **eigensystem()**,

Gould, W. W., *continued*

[M-5] **geigensystem()**, [M-5] **inbase()**,
[M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **runiform()**,
[M-5] **st_addvar()**, [M-5] **st_global()**,
[M-5] **st_local()**, [M-5] **st_view()**, [MI] **mi**
estimate, [P] **intro**, [P] **_datasignature**,
[P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix mkmat**,
[P] **postfile**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **bootstrap**,
[R] **bsample**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**,
[R] **grmeanby**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **kappa**,
[R] **logistic**, [R] **margins**, [R] **maximize**,
[R] **mkspline**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **net**
search, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**,
[R] **poisson**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**,
[R] **rreg**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**,
[R] **swilk**, [R] **testnl**, [ST] **survival analysis**,
[ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg**
postestimation, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stpower**,
[ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower**
logrank, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**,
[ST] **stvary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**,
[U] **13.12 References**, [U] **18.14 References**,
[U] **22.1 References**, [U] **26.31 References**,
[XT] **xtfrontier**

Gourieroux, C. S., [R] **hausman**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**,
[TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**,
[TS] **mgarch vcc**

Gower, J. C., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**,
[MV] **measure_option**, [MV] **procrustes**

Gradshteyn, I. S., [TS] **arfima**

Graham, J. W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**

Grambsch, P. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-**
assumption tests, [ST] **stcox postestimation**,
[ST] **sterreg**

Granger, C. W. J., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**,
[TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**,
[TS] **vecrank**

Graubard, B. I., [ME] **mixed**, [R] **margins**, [R] **ml**,
[R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct**
standardization, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy**,
[SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**,
[SVY] **variance estimation**

Gray, R. J., [ST] **sterreg**

Graybill, F. A., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[R] **centile**

Green, B. F., [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **procrustes**

Green, D. M., [R] **lroc**

Green, P. E., [MV] **cluster**

Greenacre, M. J., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca**
postestimation, [SEM] **example 35g**,
[SEM] **example 36g**

Greenbaum, A., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**,
[P] **matrix eigenvalues**

Greene, W. H., [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **asclgit**,
[R] **asmprobit**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **clogit**,
[R] **cnsreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**,
[R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**,
[R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **logit**, [R] **lrtest**,
[R] **margins**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **mlexp**,

Greene, W. H., *continued*

[R] **mlogit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **pcorr**,
[R] **probit**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation time series, [R] **sureg**, [R] **testnl**,
[R] **truncreg**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**,
[TE] **etregress**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**,
[TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtgls**,
[XT] **xhtaylor postestimation**, [XT] **xtpcse**,
[XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**

Greenfield, S., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**
postestimation, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**,
[R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**,
[R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**

Greenhouse, J. B., [ST] **epitab**

Greenhouse, S. W., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**,
[ST] **epitab**

Greenland, S., [R] **ci**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **mkspline**,
[R] **ologit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**

Greenwood, M., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**

Greenwood, P., [MI] **intro substantive**

Gregoire, A., [R] **kappa**

Grieve, R., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**

Griffith, J. L., [R] **brier**

Griffith, R., [R] **gmm**

Griffiths, W. E., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**,
[R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**,
[R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**,
[XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**

Griliches, Z., [ME] **me**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtnbreg**,
[XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtrc**

Grimm, R. H., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Grimmett, G., [M-5] **halton()**

Grissom, R. J., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**

Grizzle, J. E., [R] **vwls**

Greenen, P. J. F., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds**
postestimation, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**

Grogger, J. T., [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**

Gronau, R., [R] **heckman**, [SEM] **example 45g**

Groothuis-Oudshoorn, C. G. M., [MI] **intro**
substantive, [MI] **mi impute chained**

Gropper, D. M., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

Gross, A. J., [ST] **ltable**

Grunfeld, Y., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**

Grzebyk, M., [ST] **sts**

Guan, W., [R] **bootstrap**

Guenther, W. C., [PSS] **intro**

Gueerry, A.-M., [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

Guilkey, D. K., [XT] **xtprobit**

Guillemot, M., [M-5] **cholesky()**

Guimarães, P., [XT] **xtnbreg**

Guo, G., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**,
[ME] **meprobit**

Gutierrez, R. G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**,
[ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,
[ME] **meqlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [MI] **mi**
estimate, [R] **frontier**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **lrtest**,
[R] **nbreg**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **stcox**,
[ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**,

Gutierrez, R. G., *continued*

[ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**, [XT] **xt**

H

Haaland, J.-A., [G-1] **graph intro**

Haan, P., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**

Haas, K., [M-5] **moptimize()**

Hadamard, J. S., [D] **functions**

Hadi, A. S., [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

Hadorn, D. C., [R] **brier**

Hadri, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Haenszel, W., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**

Hahn, G. J., [M-5] **moptimize()**

Hahn, J., [R] **ivregress postestimation**

Hair, J. F., Jr., [R] **rologit**

Hajian-Tilaki, K. O., [R] **rocreg**

Hajivassiliou, V. A., [R] **asmprobit**

Hakkio, C. S., [D] **egen**

Hald, A., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **summarize**

Haldane, J. B. S., [R] **ranksum**, [ST] **epitab**

Hall, A. D., [R] **frontier**

Hall, A. R., [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

Hall, B. H., [M-5] **optimize()**, [ME] **me**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

Hall, N. S., [R] **anova**

Hall, P., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

Hall, R. E., [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**

Hall, W. J., [MV] **biplot**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**

Haller, A. O., [SEM] **example 7**

Halley, E., [ST] **ltable**

Hallock, K., [R] **qreg**

Halton, J. H., [M-5] **halton()**

Halvorsen, K. T., [R] **tabulate twoway**

Hamann, U., [MV] **measure_option**

Hambleton, R. K., [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**

Hamer, R. M., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**

Hamerle, A., [R] **clogit**

Hamilton, J. D., [I] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [R] **gmm**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**,

Hamilton, J. D., *continued*

[TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [TS] **xcorr**, [TS] **Glossary**

Hamilton, L. C., [D] **xpose**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **screeplot**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**

Hammarling, S., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**

Hammersley, J. M., [M-5] **halton()**

Hampel, F. R., [D] **egen**, [R] **rreg**,

[U] **20.25 References**

Hancock, G. R., [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

Hand, D. J., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **mca**

Handscomb, D. C., [M-5] **halton()**

Hankey, B., [ST] **strate**

Hanley, J. A., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roclogit**, [R] **roclogit postestimation**, [R] **roclogplot**, [R] **roctab**

Hannachi, A., [MV] **pca**

Hannan, E. J., [TS] **sspace**

Hansen, H., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**

Hansen, L. P., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**

Hansen, W. B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**

Hao, L., [R] **qreg**

Harabasz, J., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**

Harbord, R. M., [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**

Harden, J. J., [R] **zinh**, [R] **zip**

Hardin, J. W., [D] **statsby**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **signrank**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

Harel, O., [MI] **mi estimate**

Haritou, A., [R] **suest**

Harkness, J., [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**

Harley, J. B., [ST] **stpower cox**

Harman, H. H., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**

Harrell, F. E., Jr., [R] **mkspline**, [R] **ologit**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

Harrington, D. P., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sts test**

Harris, E. K., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim logistic**

- Harris, R. D. F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Harris, R. J., [MV] **canon postestimation**
- Harris, R. L., [R] **qc**
- Harris, T., [R] **poisson**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Harrison, D. A., [D] **list**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Harrison, J. A., [R] **dstdize**
- Harrison, J. M., [ST] **sterreg**
- Hart, P. E., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Hartigan, J. A., [G-2] **graph matrix**
- Hartley, H. O., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Hartmann, D. P., [R] **icc**
- Harvey, A. C., [R] **hetprobit**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var svar**
- Harville, D. A., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
- Hassell, J. F., [ST] **sts**
- Hassler, U., [TS] **irf create**
- Hastie, T. J., [MV] **discrim knn**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **slogit**
- Hastorf, A. H., [ST] **epitab**
- Hauck, W. W., [R] **pkequiv**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Haughton, J. H., [R] **inequality**
- Hauser, M. A., [TS] **arfima**
- Hausman, J. A., [M-5] **optimize()**, [ME] **me**, [R] **glm**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **suest**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtnreg postestimation**
- Havnes, T., [R] **inequality**
- Hawkins, C. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Hayashi, F., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Hayes, R. J., [R] **permute**
- Hays, R. D., [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**
- Hays, W. L., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- He, X., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- Heagerty, P. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**
- Heckman, J., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Hedeker, D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**
- Hédelin, G., [ST] **sts**
- Hedges, L. V., [R] **esize**, [R] **meta**
- Hedley, D., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcreg postestimation**
- Heeringa, S. G., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**
- Heinecke, K., [P] **matrix mkmat**
- Heinonen, O. P., [ST] **epitab**
- Heiss, F., [R] **nlogit**
- Heitjan, D. F., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Heller, G., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Hemming, K., [PSS] **intro**
- Hempel, S., [ST] **epitab**
- Henderson, B. E., [R] **symmetry**
- Henderson, C. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**
- Hendrickson, A. E., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Hendrickx, J., [R] **mlogit**, [R] **xi**
- Hennevogl, W., [ME] **me**
- Henry-Amar, M., [ST] **ltable**
- Hensher, D. A., [R] **nlogit**
- Henze, N., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hermite, C., [M-5] **issymmetric()**
- Herr, J. L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**
- Herrin, J., [U] **18.14 References**
- Herriot, J. G., [M-5] **spline3()**
- Hertz, S., [ST] **stsplit**
- Herzberg, A. M., [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **manova**
- Hess, K. R., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts graph**
- Hesse, L. O., [M-5] **moptimize()**
- Hessenberg, K. A., [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
- Heston, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Heyde, C. C., [U] **1.4 References**
- Hickam, D. H., [R] **brier**
- Higbee, K. T., [D] **clonevar**, [D] **ds**
- Higgins, J. E., [R] **anova**
- Higgins, J. P. T., [R] **meta**
- Higgins, M. L., [TS] **arch**
- Hilbe, J. M., [D] **functions**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **measure_option**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Hilbert, D., [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Hildreth, C., [TS] **prais**
- Hilferty, M. M., [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hilgard, E. R., [ST] **epitab**

- Hill, A. B., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
- Hill, J., [ME] **me**
- Hill, R. C., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**,
[R] **heckman**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**,
[R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**,
[TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**,
[XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrg**
- Hill, R. P., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
- Hill, W. G., [ST] **epitab**
- Hills, M., [D] **egen**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cumul**,
[ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stptime**,
[ST] **strate**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplint**, [ST] **sttoce**
- Hinchliffe, S. R., [R] **meta**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**
- Hinkley, D. V., [R] **bootstrap**
- Hipel, K. W., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **ucm**
- Hirano, K., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Hirji, K. F., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**
- Hlouskova, J., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Hoaglin, D. C., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress**
postestimation, [R] **regress postestimation**
diagnostic plots, [R] **smooth**, [R] **stem**
- Hocevar, D., [SEM] **example 19**
- Hochberg, Y., [R] **oneway**
- Hocking, R. R., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro**
substantive, [R] **stepwise**
- Hodges, J. L., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Hodrick, R. J., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Hoechle, D., [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrg**,
[XT] **xregar**
- Hoel, P. G., [R] **bitest**, [R] **ttest**
- Hoffmann, J. P., [R] **glm**
- Hofman, A. F., [ST] **sterreg**
- Hogben, L. T., [ST] **sts**
- Holan, S. H., [TS] **arima**
- Hole, A. R., [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**,
[R] **mprobit**
- Holland, A. D., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**,
[TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
- Holland, P. W., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Holloway, L., [R] **brier**
- Holm, S., [R] **test**
- Holmes, D. J., [ME] **mixed**
- Holmes, S., [R] **bootstrap**
- Holmgren, J., [ST] **epitab**
- Holt, C. C., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
dexponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
[TS] **tssmooth hwinners**, [TS] **tssmooth**
shwinners
- Holt, D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**
- Holtz-Eakin, D., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Honoré, B. E., [XT] **xttobit**
- Hood, W. C., [R] **ivregress**
- Hooker, P. F., [ST] **streg**
- Hooper, R., [PSS] **intro**
- Horst, P., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**
- Horton, N. J., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro**
substantive, [XT] **xtgee**
- Horváth, L., [TS] **mgarch**
- Horvitz, D. G., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Hosking, J. R. M., [TS] **arima**
- Hosmer, D. W., Jr., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit**
postestimation, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat**
gof, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**,
[R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit**
postestimation, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**,
[R] **mlogit**, [R] **mlogit postestimation**,
[R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**,
[SEM] **example 34g**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpower**,
[ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Hossain, K. M., [ST] **epitab**
- Hotelling, H., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**,
[MV] **manova**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **roccomp**,
[R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**
- Hougaard, P., [ST] **streg**
- Householder, A. S., [M-5] **qrd()**, [MV] **mds**,
[MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Howell, D. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- Hozo, I., [R] **meta**
- Hoşten, S., [MV] **mvtest means**
- Hsiao, C., [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
[XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xregar**
- Hsieh, F. Y., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**,
[ST] **stpower logrank**
- Hu, M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stset**
- Huang, C., [R] **sunflower**
- Huang, D. S., [R] **nlshr**, [R] **sureg**
- Hubálek, Z., [MV] **measure_option**
- Huber, C., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**,
[SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **Builder, generalized**
- Huber, P. J., [D] **egen**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rreg**,
[R] **suest**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Huberty, C. J., [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**,
[MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**
qda
- Hubrich, K., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Hughes, J. B., [MV] **manova**
- Hunter, D. R., [R] **qreg**
- Huq, M. I., [ST] **epitab**
- Huq, N. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,
[ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meglogit**
- Hurd, M., [R] **intreg**, [R] **tobit**
- Hurley, J. R., [MV] **procrustes**
- Hurst, H. E., [TS] **arima**
- Hutto, C., [R] **exlogistic**
- Huynh, H., [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
- I
- Iglewicz, B., [R] **lv**
- Ikebe, Y., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Ilardi, G., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Im, K. S., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Imbens, G. W., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**,
[TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects
nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
Irwin, J. O., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
Isaacs, D., [R] **fp**
Ishiguro, M., [R] **BIC note**
ISSP, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**

J

Jaccard, P., [MV] **measure_option**
Jackman, R. W., [R] **regress postestimation**
Jackson, J. E., [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
Jacobi, C. G. J., [M-5] **deriv()**
Jacobs, K. B., [R] **symmetry**
Jacobs, M., [D] **duplicates**
Jacoby, W. G., [MV] **biplot**
Jaeger, A., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
Jaeger, D. A., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
Jagannathan, R., [TS] **arch**
Jain, A. K., [MV] **cluster**
James, B. R., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
James, G. S., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
James, I. M., [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-5] **deriv()**,
[M-5] **issymmetric()**, [M-5] **pinv()**
James, K. L., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
Janes, H., [R] **rocfits**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg
postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
Jang, D. S., [SVY] **variance estimation**
Jann, B., [P] **mark**, [R] **estimates store**, [R] **ksmirnov**,
[R] **stored results**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
Jarque, C. M., [R] **sktest**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**
Jeantheau, T., [TS] **mgarch**
Jeanty, P. W., [D] **destring**, [D] **functions**, [D] **import
excel**, [D] **reshape**
Jeffreys, H., [R] **ci**, [R] **spearman**
Jenkins, B., [M-5] **hash1()**
Jenkins, G. M., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**,
[TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**,
[TS] **estat aplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**,
[TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **xcorr**
Jenkins, S. P., [D] **corr2data**, [D] **egen**, [D] **rename**,
[MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **asmprobbit**, [R] **do**,
[R] **inequality**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **stcox**
Jennrich, R. I., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvtest**,
[MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **rotate**,
[MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
Jensen, A. R., [MV] **rotate**
Jensen, D. R., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Jerez, M., [TS] **spspace**
Jewell, N. P., [ST] **epitab**
Jick, H., [ST] **epitab**
Joe, H., [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,
[ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
[ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
Johansen, S., [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **vec
intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**,
[TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**

Johnson, C. A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**,
[ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**,
[XT] **xtoprobit**
Johnson, D. E., [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**,
[R] **pwcompare**
Johnson, L. A., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth
dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
[TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth
shwinters**
Johnson, M. E., [R] **sdtest**
Johnson, M. M., [R] **sdtest**
Johnson, N. L., [D] **functions**, [R] **ksmirnov**,
[R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [U] **1.4 References**
Johnson, R. A., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**,
[MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**,
[MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest
covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**
Johnson, S., [ST] **epitab**
Johnson, W., [MI] **intro substantive**, [SVY] **survey**
Johnston, J., [XT] **xtrc**
Johnston, J. E., [R] **ranksum**
Jolliffe, D., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**
Jolliffe, I. T., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **brier**
Jones, A., [R] **heckman**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
Jones, B. S., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**
Jones, D. R., [R] **meta**
Jones, M. C., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**
Jones, P. S., [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
Jordan, C., [M-5] **svd()**
Jöreskog, K. G., [MV] **factor postestimation**,
[SEM] **estat residuals**
Jorgensen, R. A., [ST] **stcrreg**
Jorner, U., [G-1] **graph intro**
Joyeux, R., [TS] **arfima**
Judge, G. G., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**,
[R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**,
[R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**,
[TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**,
[XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrcg**
Judkins, D. R., [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svyset**,
[SVY] **variance estimation**
Judson, D. H., [R] **poisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
[R] **tpoisson**
Judson, R. A., [TS] **forecast**
Julious, S. A., [PSS] **intro**
Jung, B. C., [ME] **mixed**
Juul, S., [R] **dstdize**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**

K

Kachitvichyanukul, V., [D] **functions**
Kadane, J. B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
[ME] **meqrpoisson**
Kahn, H. A., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**,
[ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
Kaiser, H. F., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor
postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**,
[MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

- Kaiser, J., [R] [ksmirnov](#), [R] [permute](#), [R] [signrank](#)
 Kalbfleisch, J. D., [ST] [ltable](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [stcox](#)
 PH-assumption tests, [ST] [stcox postestimation](#),
 [ST] [streg](#), [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts test](#), [ST] [stset](#),
 [XT] [xtcloglog](#), [XT] [xtlogit](#), [XT] [xtologit](#),
 [XT] [xtoprobit](#), [XT] [xtprobit](#)
 Kalman, R. E., [TS] [arima](#)
 Kalmijn, M., [R] [tetrachoric](#)
 Kang, J. D. Y., [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#)
 Kantor, D., [D] [cf](#), [D] [functions](#)
 Kaplan, E. L., [ST] [stcrreg](#), [ST] [stcrreg](#)
 postestimation, [ST] [sts](#)
 Karim, M. R., [ME] [meglm](#)
 Katz, J. N., [XT] [xtgls](#), [XT] [xtpcse](#)
 Kaufman, J., [D] [ds](#)
 Kaufman, L., [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [clustermat](#),
 [MV] [matrix dissimilarity](#),
 [MV] [measure_option](#), [P] [matrix dissimilarity](#)
 Keane, M. P., [R] [asmprobbit](#)
 Keeler, E. B., [R] [brier](#)
 Keiding, N., [ST] [stcrreg](#), [ST] [stsplot](#)
 Kelley, K., [R] [esize](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 Kemp, A. W., [D] [functions](#), [R] [nbreg](#), [R] [poisson](#)
 Kemp, C. D., [D] [functions](#)
 Kempthorne, P. J., [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 Kendall, D. G., [MV] [mds](#)
 Kendall, M. G., [MV] [measure_option](#), [R] [centile](#),
 [R] [spearman](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
 Kennedy, W. J., Jr., [P] [_robust](#), [R] [anova](#), [R] [nl](#),
 [R] [regress](#), [R] [stepwise](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate](#)
 twoway
 Kenny, D. A., [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [example 42g](#)
 Kent, J. T., [MI] [mi impute mvn](#), [MV] [discrim](#),
 [MV] [discrim lda](#), [MV] [factor](#), [MV] [manova](#),
 [MV] [matrix dissimilarity](#), [MV] [mds](#),
 [MV] [mds postestimation](#), [MV] [mdslong](#),
 [MV] [mdsmat](#), [MV] [mvtest](#), [MV] [mvtest](#)
 means, [MV] [mvtest normality](#), [MV] [pca](#),
 [MV] [procrustes](#), [P] [matrix dissimilarity](#),
 [P] [_robust](#), [U] [20.25 References](#)
 Kenward, M. G., [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [mi](#)
 impute
 Kerlinger, F. N., [R] [esize](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 Keselman, H. J., [R] [esize](#)
 Kettenring, J. R., [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 Keynes, J. M., [R] [ameans](#)
 Khan, M. R., [ST] [epitab](#)
 Khan, S., [R] [hetprobit](#)
 Khandker, S. R., [R] [inequality](#)
 Khanti-Akom, S., [XT] [xhtaylor](#)
 Khare, M., [MI] [intro substantive](#)
 Kiernan, M., [R] [kappa](#)
 Kieser, M., [PSS] [intro](#)
 Kilian, L., [TS] [forecast solve](#)
 Kim, I.-M., [TS] [vec intro](#), [TS] [vec](#), [TS] [vecrank](#)
 Kim, J. J., [R] [esize](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 Kim, J. O., [MV] [factor](#)
 Kimber, A. C., [ST] [streg](#)
 Kimbrough, J. W., [MV] [discrim knn](#)
 Kinderman, A. J., [D] [functions](#)
 King, M. L., [TS] [prais](#)
 King, R. G., [TS] [tsfilter](#), [TS] [tsfilter bk](#), [TS] [tsfilter](#)
 cf, [TS] [tsfilter hp](#), [TS] [vecrank](#)
 Kirk, R. E., [R] [esize](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 Kirkwood, B. R., [R] [dstdize](#), [R] [summarize](#)
 Kish, L., [SVY] [_robust](#), [R] [loneway](#), [SVY] [survey](#),
 [SVY] [estat](#), [SVY] [variance estimation](#),
 [U] [20.25 References](#)
 Kitagawa, G., [R] [BIC note](#)
 Kiviet, J. F., [XT] [xtabond](#)
 Klar, J., [R] [estat gof](#)
 Klecka, W. R., [MV] [discrim](#), [MV] [discrim lda](#)
 Kleiber, C., [R] [inequality](#)
 Klein, J. P., [ST] [stci](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [stcox](#)
 postestimation, [ST] [stcrreg](#), [ST] [stpover](#),
 [ST] [stpover cox](#), [ST] [streg](#), [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts](#)
 graph, [ST] [sts test](#)
 Klein, L. R., [R] [reg3](#), [R] [reg3 postestimation](#),
 [R] [regress postestimation time series](#),
 [TS] [forecast](#), [TS] [forecast adjust](#), [TS] [forecast](#)
 describe, [TS] [forecast estimates](#), [TS] [forecast](#)
 list, [TS] [forecast solve](#)
 Klein, M., [R] [binreg](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [logistic](#),
 [R] [lrtest](#), [R] [mlogit](#), [R] [ologit](#), [XT] [xtgee](#)
 Kleinbaum, D. G., [R] [binreg](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [logistic](#),
 [R] [lrtest](#), [R] [mlogit](#), [R] [ologit](#), [ST] [epitab](#),
 [XT] [xtgee](#)
 Kleiner, B., [G-2] [graph box](#), [G-2] [graph matrix](#),
 [G-3] [by_option](#), [R] [diagnostic plots](#),
 [R] [lowess](#), [U] [1.4 References](#)
 Kleinman, K. P., [MI] [intro substantive](#)
 Klema, V. C., [P] [matrix symeigen](#)
 Kline, R. B., [R] [esize](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#),
 [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [example 3](#),
 [SEM] [example 4](#), [SEM] [example 5](#)
 Kmenta, J., [R] [eivreg](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [R] [regress](#),
 [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [prais](#), [TS] [rolling](#), [XT] [xtpcse](#)
 Knook, D. L., [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [mi impute](#),
 [MI] [mi impute chained](#), [MI] [mi impute](#)
 monotone
 Knuth, D. E., [D] [functions](#)
 Koch, G. G., [R] [anova](#), [R] [kappa](#), [R] [vwls](#),
 [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
 Koehler, A. B., [TS] [tssmooth](#), [TS] [tssmooth](#)
 dexponential, [TS] [tssmooth exponential](#),
 [TS] [tssmooth hwinters](#), [TS] [tssmooth](#)
 shwinters
 Koehler, K. J., [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 Koener, R., [R] [qreg](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 Kohler, U., [D] [egen](#), [D] [input](#), [G-2] [graph twoway](#)
 rbar, [MV] [biplot](#), [R] [estat classification](#),
 [R] [kdensity](#), [R] [regress](#), [R] [regress](#)
 postestimation, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 diagnostic plots
 Kohn, R. J., [TS] [arima](#)
 Kokoszka, P., [TS] [irf create](#)

- Kolenikov, S., [MV] **factor**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Kolev, G. I., [P] **scalar**, [U] **11.7 References**
- Kolmogorov, A. N., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Kontopantelis, E., [R] **meta**
- Koopman, S. J., [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **ucm**
- Koopmans, T. C., [R] **ivregress**
- Korin, B. P., [MV] **mvtest**
- Korn, E. L., [ME] **mixed**, [R] **margins**, [R] **ml**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Kotz, S., [D] **functions**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **poisson**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Krakauer, H., [ST] **ltable**
- Krall, J. M., [ST] **stpower cox**
- Kramer, C. Y., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- Krauss, N., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Kreidberg, M. B., [ST] **epitab**
- Kreuter, F., [R] **estat classification**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [SVY] **survey**
- Krishnaiah, P. R., [MV] **mvtest**
- Krishnamoorthy, K., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
- Kroeber, A. L., [MV] **measure_option**
- Kronecker, L., [M-2] **op_kronecker**
- Kroner, K. F., [TS] **arch**
- Krull, J. L., [SEM] **example 42g**
- Krus, D. J., [MV] **canon postestimation**
- Krushelnysky, B., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**
- Kruskal, J. B., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Kruskal, W. H., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Kshirsagar, A. M., [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **pca**
- Kuehl, R. O., [ME] **me**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **icc**, [R] **oneway**
- Kuh, E., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [U] **18.14 References**
- Kulczynski, S., [MV] **measure_option**
- Kumbhakar, S. C., [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Kung, D. S., [R] **qreg**
- Künsch, H. R., [U] **20.25 References**
- Kunz, C. U., [PSS] **intro**
- Kupper, L. L., [ST] **epitab**
- Kutner, M. H., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Kwiatkowski, D., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- ## L
- Lachenbruch, P. A., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Lachin, J. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
- Lacy, M. G., [R] **permute**
- Lafontaine, F., [R] **boxcox**
- Lahiri, K., [R] **tobit**, [XT] **xtgls**
- Lai, K. S., [TS] **dflgs**
- Lai, S., [R] **xlogistic**
- Laird, N. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [R] **expoisson**
- Lakatos, E., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
- Lal, R., [D] **functions**
- Lambert, D., [R] **zip**
- Lambert, P. C., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **streg**
- LaMotte, L. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
- Lan, K. K. G., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
- Lance, G. N., [MV] **cluster**
- Landau, S., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Landesman Ramey, S., [PSS] **power repeated**
- Landis, J. R., [R] **kappa**
- Lane, M. A., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Lane, P. W., [R] **margins**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Lane-Clayton, J. E., [ST] **epitab**
- Langan, D., [R] **meta**
- Lange, K., [R] **qreg**
- Lange, S. M., [ST] **sterreg**
- Langford, I. H., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- Langholz, B., [ST] **sttocc**
- Laplace, P.-S., [R] **regress**
- LaRosa, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Larrimore, J., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Larsen, W. A., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Lash, T. L., [R] **ci**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
- Latouche, A., [ST] **sterreg**
- Laurent, S., [TS] **mgarch**
- Lauritsen, J. M., [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**
- Lauritzen, S. L., [R] **summarize**
- LaVange, L. M., [PSS] **power repeated**
- Lavori, P. W., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
- Lawless, J. F., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stpower**
- Lawley, D. N., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **pca**

- Lawlor, D. A., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
- Layard, R., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- Ledermann, W., [M-5] **schurd()**
- Ledolter, J., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Lee, E. S., [R] **dstdize**
- Lee, E. T., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfity**, [R] **roctab**, [ST] **streg**
- Lee, J. C., [MV] **mvtest**
- Lee, J. W., [ME] **me**
- Lee, K. J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Lee, K. L., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Lee, L. F., [XT] **xtreg**
- Lee, P., [ST] **streg**
- Lee, T.-C., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrec**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Lee, W. C., [R] **roctab**
- Leese, M., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Legendre, A.-M., [R] **regress**
- Lehmann, E. L., [R] **oneway**
- Lei-Gomez, Q., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Leisenring, W., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Lemeshow, S. A., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover cox**, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Lenth, R. V., [PSS] **intro**
- Leonard, M., [XT] **xtgee**
- Lepkowski, J. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
- Leroy, A. M., [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- Lesaffre, E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- LeSage, G., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Leser, C. E. V., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Leuven, E., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Levendis, J., [D] **import**
- Levene, H., [R] **sdtest**
- Levin, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Levin, B., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**
- Levin, W., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Levinsohn, J. A., [R] **frontier**
- Levy, D. E., [R] **sunflower**
- Levy, M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Levy, P. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **poststratification**
- Lewis, D., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Lewis, H. G., [R] **heckman**, [SEM] **example 45g**
- Lewis, I. G., [R] **binreg**
- Lewis, J. D., [R] **fp**
- Lexis, W. H., [ST] **stsplit**
- Leyland, A. H., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
- Li, C., [MI] **intro substantive**, [SEM] **intro 4**
- Li, G., [R] **rreg**
- Li, K.-H., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi test**
- Li, N., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Li, Q., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**, [XT] **xtregar**
- Li, W., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**
- Liang, K.-Y., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Libois, F., [R] **fp**, [XT] **xtreg**
- Lieberman, O., [TS] **mgarch**
- Likert, R. A., [MV] **alpha**
- Lilien, D. M., [TS] **arch**
- Lilienfeld, D. E., [ST] **epitab**
- Lim, G. C., [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [TS] **arch**
- Lin, C.-F., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Lin, D. Y., [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Lin, X., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
- Lincoff, G. H., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Linde-Zwirble, W., [D] **functions**
- Lindelow, M., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
- Lindley, D. V., [R] **ci**
- Lindor, K. D., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Lindsey, C., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **stepwise**
- Lindstrom, M. J., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Ling, S., [TS] **mgarch**
- Lingoes, J. C., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Linhart, J. M., [D] **ds**, [D] **format**, [M-5] **mindouble()**, [R] **lpoly**, [ST] **sts**, [U] **13.12 References**

Lipset, S. M., [R] **histogram**
 Lipsitz, S. R., [MI] **intro substantive**
 Littell, R. C., [ME] **me**
 Little, R. J. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
 Liu, C. Y., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
 Liu, J.-P., [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [ST] **stpwer**
 Liu, Q., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
 Liu, T.-P., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Ljung, G. M., [TS] **wntestq**
 Lo, S.-H., [ST] **sts**
 Lo Magno, G. L., [M-5] **_docx*()**
 Locke, C. S., [R] **pkequiv**
 Lockwood, J. R., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
 Loftsgaarden, D. O., [MV] **discrim knn**
 Lokshin, M., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
 Long, J. S., [D] **codebook**, [D] **label**, [D] **notes**, [R] **asprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **16.5 References**, [U] **20.25 References**
 Longest, K. C., [R] **tabulate twoway**, [U] **12.10 References**
 Longley, J. D., [R] **kappa**
 Longton, G. M., [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocereg**, [R] **rocereg postestimation**, [R] **roceregplot**
 López-Feldman, A., [R] **inequality**
 López-Vizcaíno, M. E., [ST] **epitab**
 Lorenz, M. O., [R] **inequality**
 Louis, T. A., [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Lovell, C. A. K., [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Lovie, A. D., [R] **spearman**
 Lovie, P., [R] **spearman**
 Lu, J. Y., [TS] **prais**
 Lucas, H. L., [R] **pkcross**
 Luce, R. D., [R] **rologit**
 Luckman, B., [MV] **screepplot**
 Ludwig, J., [ST] **sterreg**
 Lukácsy, K., [D] **functions**
 Lumley, T. S., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**
 Lund, R., [TS] **arima**
 Luniak, M. M., [MV] **biplot**
 Lunn, M., [ST] **sterreg**
 Lunt, M., [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
 Lurie, M. B., [MV] **manova**

Lütkepohl, H., [M-5] **Dmatrix()**, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **mgarch dveh**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtcr**, [XT] **xtreg**

M

Ma, G., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roctab**
 Macdonald-Wallis, C. M., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
 Machin, D., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ci**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stpwer**, [ST] **stpwer cox**, [ST] **stpwer logrank**
 Mack, T. M., [R] **symmetry**
 MacKinnon, D. P., [SEM] **example 42g**
 MacKinnon, J. G., [I] **Glossary**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **cnsgreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **truncreg**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.25 References**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**
 MacLaren, M. D., [D] **functions**
 MacMahon, B., [ST] **epitab**
 MacRae, K. D., [R] **binreg**
 MaCurdy, T. E., [XT] **xthtaylor**
 Madans, J. H., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 Madansky, A., [R] **runtest**
 Maddala, G. S., [R] **nlogit**, [R] **tobit**, [TE] **etregress**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Madigan, D., [ST] **sts**
 Magnus, J. R., [TS] **var svar**
 Magnusson, L. M., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**
 Mahalanobis, P. C., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **Glossary**
 Mair, C. S., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
 Makles, A., [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
 Mallows, C. L., [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 Manchul, L., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
 Mandelbrot, B. B., [TS] **arch**
 Mander, A. P., [R] **anova**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stsplit**
 Mangel, M., [TS] **varwle**
 Manly, B. F. J., [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

- Mann, H. B., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**
- Manning, W. G., [R] **heckman**
- Manski, C. F., [R] **gmm**
- Mansuy, R., [ST] **stcox** **postestimation**
- Mantel, H., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Mantel, N., [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**
- Maravall, A., [TS] **tfilter hp**
- Marcellino, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Marchenko, Y. V., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **sktest**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**
- Marden, J. I., [R] **rologit**
- Mardia, K. V., [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **procrustes**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- Mark, D. B., [ST] **stcox** **postestimation**
- Markel, H., [ST] **epitab**
- Markowski, C. A., [R] **ldstest**
- Markowski, E. P., [R] **sdtest**
- Marks, H. M., [ST] **sts**
- Marquardt, D. W., [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- Marr, J. W., [ST] **stsplit**
- Marsaglia, G., [D] **functions**
- Marschak, J., [R] **ivregress**
- Marsh, H. W., [SEM] **example 19**
- Marsh, J., [PSS] **intro**
- Martin, W., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**
- Martínez, M. A., [R] **logistic**
- Marubini, E., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
- Mascher, K., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Massey, F. J., Jr., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [R] **ttest**
- Massey, J.
T., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
- Master, I. M., [R] **exlogistic**
- Mastrucci, M. T., [R] **exlogistic**
- Mathews, P., [PSS] **power twovariances**
- Mathews, J. N. S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **sdtest**
- Mátyás, L., [R] **gmm**
- Maurer,
K., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
- Maxwell, A. E., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **symmetry**
- May, S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [R] **stepwise**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**
- Mazliak, L., [ST] **stcox** **postestimation**
- Mazya, V. G., [D] **functions**
- McAleer, M., [TS] **mgarch**, [U] **20.25 References**
- McCabe, S. E., [SVY] **estat**
- McCaffrey, D. F., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- McCarthy, P. J., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- McCleary, S. J., [R] **regress** **postestimation diagnostic plots**
- McClish, D. K., [R] **rocreg**
- McCrary, J., [TE] **teffects overlap**
- McCullagh, P., [ME] **meglm** **postestimation**, [ME] **meqlogit** **postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson** **postestimation**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **rologit**, [XT] **vce_options**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- McCulloch, C. E., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- McCullough, B. D., [TS] **corrgram**
- McDonald, A., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- McDonald, J. A., [R] **sunflower**
- McDonald, J. F., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
- McDowell, A., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
- McDowell, A. W., [R] **sureg**, [TS] **arma**
- McFadden, D., [TE] **teffects aipw**
- McFadden, D. L., [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **suest**
- McGilchrist, C. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**

- McGill, R., [R] **sunflower**
- McGinnis, R. E., [R] **symmetry**
- McGraw, K. O., [R] **icc**
- McGuire, T. J., [R] **dstdize**
- McKelvey, R. D., [R] **ologit**
- McKenney, A., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- McLachlan, G. J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**
- McLeod, A. I., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **ucm**
- McNeil, B. J., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
- McNeil, D., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- McNemar, Q., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **epitab**
- Mead, R., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Meeusen, W., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Mehta, C. R., [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **xlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Mehta, P. D., [SEM] **example 30g**
- Meier, P., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
- Meijering, E., [D] **ipolate**
- Meiselman, D., [TS] **arima**
- Melly, B., [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
- Mendenhall, W., III, [SVY] **survey**
- Meng, X.-L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi test**
- Mensing, R. W., [R] **anova postestimation**
- Mergoupis, T., [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Merryman, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Metz, C. E., [R] **lroc**
- Meulders, M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
- Meyer, B. D., [ST] **discrete**
- Miao, W., [R] **sdtest**
- Michel-Pajus, A., [M-5] **cholesky()**
- Michels, K. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Michener, C. D., [MV] **measure_option**
- Mickey, M. R., [MV] **discrim estat**
- Midthune, D., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Mielke, P. W., Jr., [R] **brier**, [R] **ranksum**
- Miettinen, O. S., [ST] **epitab**
- Mihaly, K., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xreg**
- Miladinovic, B., [R] **meta**
- Milan, L., [MV] **ca**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**
- Miller, A. B., [R] **kappa**
- Miller, H. W., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Miller, J. I., [TS] **sspace**
- Miller, R. G., Jr., [D] **functions**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Milligan, G. W., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Milliken, G. A., [ME] **me**, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Milosevic, M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Miranda, A., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**
- Mitchell, C., [R] **xlogistic**
- Mitchell, M. N., [D] **data management**, [D] **by**, [D] **egen**, [D] **reshape**, [G-1] **graph intro**, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **regress**, [U] **11.7 References**, [U] **12.10 References**, [U] **13.12 References**, [U] **20.25 References**, [U] **22.1 References**
- Mitchell, W. C., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**
- Miura, H., [U] **14.11 Reference**
- Modica, S., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Moeschberger, M. L., [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts test**
- Moffitt, R. A., [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
- Mogstad, M., [R] **inequality**
- Molenaar, I. W., [SEM] **example 28g**
- Molenberghs, G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xreg postestimation**
- Moler, C. B., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Monahan, J. F., [D] **functions**
- Monfort, A., [R] **hausman**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- Monshouwer, K., [MV] **mvtest**
- Monson, R. R., [R] **bitest**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **epitab**
- Montgomery, D. C., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Montoya, D., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Mood, A. M., [R] **centile**
- Moon, H. R., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Mooney, C. Z., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Moore, E. H., [M-5] **pinv()**
- Moore, J. B., [TS] **sspace**
- Moore, R. J., [D] **functions**
- Moran, J. L., [R] **dstdize**
- Morgenstern, H., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **epitab**

Mori, M., [ST] **sterreg**
 Morris, C., [R] **bootstrap**
 Morris, J. N., [ST] **stsplit**
 Morris, N. F., [R] **binreg**
 Morrison, D. F., [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
 [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic**
postestimation, [MV] **manova**
 Morrow, A., [ST] **epitab**
 Mortimore, P., [MI] **mi estimate**
 Mosier, C. I., [MV] **procrustes**
 Moskowitz, M., [R] **kappa**
 Mosteller, C. F., [R] **jackknife**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress**
postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] **rreg**
 Moulton, L. H., [R] **permute**
 Muellbauer, J., [R] **nlshr**
 Mueller, C. W., [MV] **factor**
 Mueller, R. O., [MV] **discrim lda**, [SEM] **estat gof**,
 [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 Muirhead, R. J., [MV] **pca**
 Mulaik, S. A., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **rotate**
 Mullahy, J., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**
 Müller, H.-G., [R] **lpoly**, [ST] **sts graph**
 Muller, K. E., [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power**
repeated
 Mundlak, Y., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtregar**
 Munnell, A. H., [ME] **mixed**
 Muro, J., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
 Murphy, A. H., [R] **brier**
 Murphy, J. L., [XT] **xtprobit**
 Murphy, R. S., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 Murray, R. M., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**,
 [ME] **meprobbit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
 Murray-Lyon, I. M., [R] **binreg**
 Murrill, W. A., [MV] **discrim knn**
 Murtaugh, P. A., [ST] **stcrreg**
 Mussolino, M. E., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 Muthén, B., [SEM] **example 9**
 Muñoz, J., [R] **exlogistic**
 Myland, J. C., [D] **functions**

N

Nachtsheim, C. J., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**,
 [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress**
postestimation
 Nadarajah, S., [R] **nlogit**
 Nadaraya, E. A., [R] **lpoly**
 Nagel, R. W., [MV] **discrim lda**
 Nagler, J., [R] **scobit**
 Naiman, D. Q., [R] **qreg**
 Nannicini, T., [TE] **etregress**
 Nardi, G., [ST] **epitab**
 Narendranathan, W., [XT] **xtregar**
 Narula, S. C., [R] **qreg**
 Nash, J. C., [G-2] **graph box**
 Nash, J. D., [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **merge**
 Navarro-Lozano, S., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**

Naylor, J. C., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,
 [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**,
 [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,
 [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
 Neale, M. C., [SEM] **example 30g**
 Nee, J. C. M., [R] **kappa**
 Neely, S. T., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,
 [R] **rocregplot**
 Neff, R. K., [ST] **epitab**
 Neimann, H., [MV] **mdsmat**
 Nel, D. G., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
 Nelder, J. A., [M-5] **optimize()**, [ME] **meglm**
postestimation, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**,
 [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg**,
 [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm**
postestimation, [R] **margins**, [R] **ologit**,
 [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [XT] **vce_options**,
 [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 Nelson, C. R., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 Nelson, D. B., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mgarch**
 Nelson, E. C., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**
postestimation, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**,
 [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**,
 [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
 Nelson, F. D., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
 Nelson, W., [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**
 Nelson, W. C., [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 Neter, J., [PSS] **power oneway**, [R] **pkcross**,
 [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **regress**
postestimation
 Neudecker, H., [TS] **var svar**
 Neuhaus, J. M., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**,
 [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**,
 [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobbit**,
 [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,
 [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**,
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,
 [XT] **xtprobit**
 Nevels, K., [MV] **procrustes**
 Newbold, P., [TS] **arima**, [TS] **vec intro**
 Newey, W. K., [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**,
 [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**,
 [TE] **teffects aiwp**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **pperron**,
 [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**,
 [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Newman, S. C., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**,
 [ST] **sts**
 Newson, R. B., [D] **contract**, [D] **generate**, [D] **statsby**,
 [PSS] **intro**, [R] **centile**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm**
postestimation, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kwallis**,
 [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**
postestimation, [R] **margins**, [R] **mkspline**,
 [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**,
 [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
 Newton, H. J., [R] **kdensity**, [TS] **arima**,
 [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**,
 [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **xcorr**,
 [XT] **xtgee**
 Newton, I., [M-5] **optimize()**

Newton, M. A., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,
[XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**,
[XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**

Neyman, J., [R] **ci**

Ng, E. S.-W., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,
[ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bstat**

Ng, S., [TS] **dfgls**

Nicewander, W. A., [R] **correlate**

Nichols, A., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **ivregress**,
[R] **reg3**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro**
advanced, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xreg**

Nickell, S. J., [R] **gmm**, [TS] **forecast**, [XT] **xtabond**,
[XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**,
[XT] **xtunitroot**

Nielsen, B., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**

Nightingale, F. [G-2] **graph pie**

Nolan, D., [R] **diagnostic plots**

Nordlund, D. J., [MV] **discrim lda**

Norton, S. J., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,
[R] **rocregplot**

Nunnally, J. C., [MV] **alpha**

O

O'Brien, R. G., [PSS] **power oneway**

O'Connell, P. G. J., [XT] **xtunitroot**

O'Connell, R. T., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**
dexponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**,
[TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth**
shwinters

O'Donnell, C. J., [XT] **xtfrontier**

O'Donnell, O., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**

O'Fallon, W. M., [R] **logit**

O'Neill, D., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**

Oakes, D., [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-**
assumption tests, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **streg**,
[ST] **sts**

Obstfeld, M., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Ochiai, A., [MV] **measure_option**

Odum, E. P., [MV] **clustermat**

Oehlert, G. W., [R] **nlcom**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,
[R] **rocregplot**

Oh, K.-Y., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Oldham, K. B., [D] **functions**

Olivier, D., [R] **exppoisson**

Olkin, I., [MV] **hotelling**, [R] **kwallis**, [TS] **wntestb**

Olsen, M. K., [MI] **intro substantive**

Olshansky, S. J., [ST] **streg**

Olson, J. M., [R] **symmetry**

Omar, R. Z., [ME] **me**

Ooms, M., [TS] **arfima**

Oparil, S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Orcutt, G. H., [TS] **prais**

Ord, J. K., [R] **centile**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**,
[R] **qreg**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**

Orsini, N., [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mkspline**, [R] **qreg**,
[ST] **epitab**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xreg**

Osbat, C., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Osterwald-Lenum, M. G., [TS] **vecrank**

Ostle, B., [R] **anova postestimation**

Ott, R. L., [SVY] **survey**

Over, M., [R] **regress**, [XT] **xtivreg**

Owen, A. L., [TS] **forecast**

P

Pacheco, J. M., [R] **dstdize**

Pagan, A. R., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **frontier**,
[R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sureg**,
[TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xreg postestimation**

Pagano, M., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **logistic**,
[R] **margins**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **ltable**,
[ST] **sts**

Paik, M. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [R] **dstdize**,
[R] **kappa**, [ST] **epitab**

Palma, W., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**,
[TS] **estat acplot**

Palmer, T. M., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,
[ME] **mixed**, [R] **ivregress**

Palta, M., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**,
[XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,
[XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**

Pampel, F. C., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**

Paneth, N., [ST] **epitab**

Panis, C., [R] **mkspline**

Pantazis, N., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**

Park, H. J., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

Park, J. Y., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**,
[R] **predictnl**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,
[R] **rocregplot**, [R] **testnl**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **vec**
intro, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**

Parks, W. P., [R] **exlogistic**

Parmar, M. K. B., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **stcox**,
[ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover cox**, [ST] **streg**

Parner, E. T., [R] **glm**, [ST] **stcox**

Parzen, E., [R] **estat ic**, [R] **kdensity**

Pasquini, J., [R] **vwls**, [ST] **epitab**

Patel, N. R., [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic**
postestimation, [R] **exppoisson**, [R] **tabulate**
twoway

Paterson, L., [ME] **meqrlogit**

Patterson, H. D., [R] **pkcross**

Patterson, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**

Paul, C., [R] **logistic**

Paulsen, J., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**

Pawitan, Y., [TE] **teffects ra**

Pearce, M. S., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**

Pearson, E. S., [R] **ci**, [R] **ttest**

Pearson, K., [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**,
[MV] **mds**, [MV] **measure_option**, [MV] **pca**,
[R] **correlate**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **esize**,
[R] **tabulate twoway**

Peen, C., [MV] **procrustes**

- Pendergast, J. F., [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,
[XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**,
[XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Penfield, R. D., [R] **esize**
- Peng, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**
- Penrose, R., [M-5] **pinv()**
- Pepe, M. S., [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**,
[R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,
[R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- Peracchi, F., [MI] **intro substantive**, [R] **regress**,
[R] **regress postestimation**
- Pérez-Hernández, M. A., [R] **kdensity**
- Pérez-Hoyos, S., [R] **lrtest**
- Pérez-Santiago, M. I., [ST] **epitab**
- Perkins, A. M., [R] **ranksum**
- Perotti, V., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**,
[R] **oprobit**
- Perrin, E., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor**
postestimation, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**,
[R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**,
[R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
- Perron, P., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **pperron**,
[TS] **Glossary**
- Perry, H. M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Persson, R., [G-1] **graph intro**
- Pesaran, M. H., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Pesarin, F., [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Peterson, B., [R] **ologit**
- Peterson, W. W., [R] **lroc**
- Petitclerc, M., [R] **kappa**
- Petkova, E., [R] **suest**
- Peto, J., [ST] **sts test**
- Peto, R., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts test**
- Petrin, A. K., [R] **frontier**
- Pfeffer, R. I., [R] **symmetry**
- Pfeffermann, D., [ME] **mixed**
- Phillips, P. C. B., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **boxcox**,
[R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**,
[R] **regress postestimation time series**,
[R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**,
[R] **testnl**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vargranger**,
[TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**,
[TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Piantadosi, S., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Pickles, A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mepoisson**,
[ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,
[MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [R] **glamm**,
[R] **glm**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**,
[SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **example 29g**,
[SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**,
[TE] **teffects multivalued**, [XT] **xtgee**,
[XT] **xtreg**
- Pierce, D. A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
[ME] **meqrpoisson**, [TS] **wntestq**
- Pierson, R. A., [ME] **mixed**
- Pike, M. C., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,
[R] **symmetry**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **streg**
- Pillai, K. C. S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**
- Pindyck, R. S., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Pinheiro, J. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**,
[ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**,
[ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
postestimation, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed**
postestimation
- Pintilie, M., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**
- Pisati, M., [TS] **time series**
- Pischke, J.-S., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
postestimation, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**,
[TE] **teffects intro advanced**,
[U] **20.25 References**
- Pitarakis, J.-Y., [TS] **vecrank**
- Pitblado, J. S., [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**,
[P] **intro**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**,
[R] **lpoly**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**,
[ST] **sts**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**,
[XT] **xtfrontier**
- Plackett, R. L., [R] **ameans**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rologit**,
[R] **summarize**, [R] **ttest**
- Playfair, W. H., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**
- Plosser, C. I., [TS] **vecrank**
- Plummer, W. D., Jr., [R] **sunflower**, [ST] **epitab**
- Poi, B. P., [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**,
[P] **intro**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **bootstrap**,
[R] **bstat**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**,
[R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **maximize**,
[R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlshr**,
[R] **reg3**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **ml for svy**,
[XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtrc**
- Poirier, D. J., [R] **biprobit**
- Poisson, S. D., [R] **poisson**
- Pollock, D. S. G., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**,
[TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Pollock, P. H., III, [R] **histogram**
- Ponce de Leon, A., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
- Porter, T. M., [R] **correlate**
- Portes, A., [SEM] **example 7**
- Posten, H. O., [D] **functions**
- Powell, M. J. D., [M-5] **optimize()**, [TS] **forecast solve**
- Powers, D. A., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**,
[R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit**
- Prais, S. J., [TS] **prais**
- Preacher, K. J., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**,
[SEM] **example 42g**
- Preece, D. A., [R] **ttest**
- Pregibon, D., [R] **glm**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **logistic**,
[R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit**
postestimation
- Prentice, R. L., [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**,
[ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox**
postestimation, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts**
test, [ST] **stset**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Prescott, E. C., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- Press, W. H., [D] **functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway**
contour, [M-5] **solvenl()**, [P] **matrix symeigen**,
[R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arma**
- Pressel, S., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- Priestley, M. B., [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**
- Proschan, M., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**

Prosser, R., [ME] **mixed**
 Pryor, D. B., [ST] **stcox** **postestimation**
 Punj, G. N., [R] **rologit**
 Putter, H., [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg** **postestimation**
 Pérez-Amaral, T., [U] **20.25** **References**

Q

Qaqish, B., [XT] **xtgee**
 Quesenberry, C. P., [MV] **discrim** **knn**
 Quintó, L., [M-5] **_docx*()**, [P] **putexcel**

R

Rabe-Hesketh, S., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**,
 [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm** **postestimation**,
 [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**,
 [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**,
 [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
 [ME] **meqrlogit** **postestimation**,
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
postestimation, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed**
postestimation, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screepplot**,
 [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckoprobit**,
 [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivtobit**,
 [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**,
 [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**,
 [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [SEM] **intro 2**,
 [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 28g**,
 [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**,
 [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**,
 [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 45g**,
 [SEM] **example 46g**, [SEM] **methods and**
formulas for gsem, [SEM] **predict after gsem**,
 [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**,
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,
 [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtrreg**,
 [XT] **xttobit**
 Rachman, S., [ST] **epitab**
 Raciborski, R., [MV] **cluster**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**
 Radmacher, R. D., [ST] **stpower**
 Raftery, A. E., [R] **BIC** **note**, [R] **estat** **ic**, [R] **glm**,
 [SEM] **estat** **gof**
 Raghunathan, T. E., [MI] **intro** **substantive**, [MI] **mi**
estimate, [MI] **mi** **impute**, [MI] **mi** **impute**
chained, [MI] **mi** **impute** **logit**, [MI] **mi** **impute**
mlogit, [MI] **mi** **impute** **monotone**, [MI] **mi**
impute **ologit**, [MI] **mi** **impute** **poisson**, [MI] **mi**
impute **truncreg**, [MI] **mi** **test**
 Ramalheira, C., [R] **ameans**, [ST] **ltable**
 Ramey, C. T., [PSS] **power** **repeated**
 Ramsahai, R. R., [R] **ivregress**
 Ramsey, J. B., [R] **regress** **postestimation**
 Rao, C. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MV] **factor**,
 [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**
 Rao, D. S. P., [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Rao, J. N. K., [SVY] **direct** **standardization**,
 [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **svy** **bootstrap**,
 [SVY] **svy**: **tabulate** **twoway**, [SVY] **variance**
estimation

Rao, T. R., [MV] **measure_option**
 Raphson, J., [M-5] **optimize()**
 Rasbash, J., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**,
 [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **mixed**
 Rasch, G., [SEM] **example 28g**
 Ratcliffe, S. J., [XT] **xtgee**
 Ratkowsky, D. A., [R] **nl**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**
 Raudenbush, S. W., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**,
 [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**,
 [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**,
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
 Ravn, M. O., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter** **hp**
 Raykov, T., [SEM] **estat** **egqof**, [SEM] **example 3**,
 [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 Rebelo, S. T., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter** **hp**
 Redelmeier, D. A., [R] **brier**
 Reeves, D., [R] **meta**
 Reichenheim, M. E., [R] **kappa**, [R] **roccomp**,
 [R] **roctab**
 Reid, C., [M-5] **Hilbert()**, [R] **ci**
 Reid, N. M., [ST] **stcox**
 Reilly, M., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**
 Reinfurt, K. H., [MV] **mvtest** **correlations**
 Reinsch, C., [P] **matrix** **symeigen**
 Reinsch, C. H., [M-5] **spline3()**
 Reinsel, G. C., [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**,
 [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **dfuller**,
 [TS] **estat** **acplot**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **pperron**,
 [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **vec** **intro**, [TS] **xcorr**
 Reise, S. P., [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
 Reiter, J. P., [MI] **intro** **substantive**, [MI] **intro**,
 [MI] **mi** **estimate**, [MI] **mi** **estimate** **using**,
 [MI] **mi** **test**
 Relles, D. A., [R] **rreg**
 Rencher, A. C., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **candisc**,
 [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon** **postestimation**,
 [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim**
estat, [MV] **discrim** **knn**, [MV] **discrim**
lda, [MV] **discrim** **lda** **postestimation**,
 [MV] **discrim** **logistic**, [MV] **discrim** **qda**,
 [MV] **discrim** **qda** **postestimation**, [MV] **factor**,
 [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mvtest**,
 [MV] **mvtest** **correlations**, [MV] **mvtest**
covariances, [MV] **mvtest** **means**, [MV] **mvtest**
normality, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **screepplot**, [R] **anova**
postestimation
 Research Triangle Institute, [SVY] **svy**: **tabulate**
twoway
 Revankar, N. S., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Richards, D. S. P., [MV] **mvtest** **means**
 Richardson, W., [R] **ttest**
 Richter, J. R., [ST] **stpower**
 Ridder, G., [TE] **teffects** **intro** **advanced**
 Riffenburgh, R. H., [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**
 Riley, A. R., [D] **filefilter**, [D] **list**, [R] **net** **search**
 Ringquist, E. J., [R] **meta**
 Rip, M., [ST] **epitab**
 Rising, W. R., [D] **functions**, [U] **12.10** **References**

- Rivers, D., [R] **ivprobit**
- Robbins, N. B., [G-2] **graph dot**
- Roberson, P. K., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**
- Roberts, C., [PSS] **power**
- Roberts, S., [PSS] **power**
- Robins, J. M., [ST] **epitab**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Robins, R. P., [TS] **arch**
- Robinson, A., [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- Robyn, D. L., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **cumul**
- Rodgers, J. L., [R] **correlate**
- Rodríguez, G., [ME] **me**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**
- Rogers, D. J., [MV] **measure_option**
- Rogers, W. H., [D] **egen**, [P] **_robust**, [R] **brier**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **suest**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Rogoff, K., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Rohlf, F. J., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **measure_option**
- Rombouts, J. V. K., [TS] **mgarch**
- Romney, A. K., [MV] **ca**
- Ronchetti, E. M., [D] **egen**
- Ronning, G., [R] **clogit**
- Roodman, D., [D] **collapse**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Room, T., [TS] **arima**
- Rosati, R. A., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Rose, D. W., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Rose, J. M., [R] **nlogit**
- Rosen, H. S., [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Rosenbaum, P. R., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Rosenthal, R., [R] **contrast**
- Rosnow, R. L., [R] **contrast**
- Ross, G. J. S., [R] **nl**
- Rossi, P. E., [R] **sureg**
- Rossi, S. S., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Rothenberg, T. J., [I] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Rothkopf, E. Z., [MV] **mdslong**
- Rothman, K. J., [R] **ci**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**
- Rothstein, H. R., [R] **meta**
- Rothwell, S. T., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Rotnitzky, A., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Rousseeuw, P. J., [D] **egen**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **measure_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- Rovine, M. J., [R] **correlate**
- Roy, S. N., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**
- Royall, R. M., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Royston, P., [D] **generate**, [D] **list**, [D] **sort**, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi predict**, [PSS] **intro**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **centile**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **ml**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **swilk**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover cox**, [ST] **streg**
- Rubin, D. B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**, [R] **contrast**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Rubin, H., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Rubinfeld, D. L., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Rubinstein, L. V., [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover exponential**
- Rudebusch, G. D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Runkle, D. E., [TS] **arch**
- Ruppert, D., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **rreg**
- Rush, M., [D] **egen**
- Russell, P. F., [MV] **measure_option**
- Rutherford, E., [R] **poisson**
- Rutherford, M. J., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **stptime**
- Ruud, P. A., [R] **gmm**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **suest**
- Ryan, P., [D] **egen**, [D] **pctile**, [U] **11.7 References**
- Ryan, T. P., [R] **qc**
- Ryzhik, I. M., [TS] **arfima**
- ## S
- Saikkonen, P., [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Sajaia, Z., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Sakamoto, Y., [R] **BIC note**
- Salas Pauliac, C. H., [D] **egen**
- Salgado-Ugarte, I. H., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **smooth**
- Salim, A., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **epitab**
- Salvador, M., [TS] **vecrank**
- Samaniego, F. J., [TS] **varwle**
- Sammon, J. W., Jr., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Sammons, P., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Sampson, A. R., [MV] **hotelling**
- Samuels, S. J., [U] **24.8 References**
- Sánchez, G., [TS] **arima**

- Sanders, F., [R] **brier**
- Sándor, L., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Santner, T. J., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**
- Santos Silva, J. M. C., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
- Sarabia, J. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute chained**
- Sarafidis, V., [XT] **xtneg**
- Sargan, J. D., [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **prais**
- Sargent, T. J., [TS] **dfactor**
- Särndal, C.-E., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Sasieni, P., [ST] **stcox**
- Sasieni, P. D., [D] **list**, [D] **memory**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **glm**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **smooth**
- Sass, T. R., [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtneg**
- Satterthwaite, F. E., [R] **esize**, [R] **ttest**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Sauerbrei, W., [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
- Saunders, C. L., [PSS] **intro**
- Savage, I. R., [ST] **sts test**
- Savin, N. E., [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Saw, S. L. C., [R] **qc**
- Sawa, T., [R] **estat ic**
- Saxl, I., [R] **correlate**
- Schaaile, G. B., [R] **anova postestimation**
- Schabenberger, O., [ME] **me**
- Schafer, J. L., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Schaffer, C. M., [MV] **cluster**
- Schaffer, M. E., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Schank, T., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtneg**
- Scheaffer, R. L., [SVY] **survey**
- Schechter, C. B., [D] **encode**
- Scheffé, H., [R] **anova**, [R] **oneway**
- Schenker, N., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- Scheys, I., [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
- Schlesselman, J. J., [R] **boxcox**, [ST] **epitab**
- Schlossmacher, E. J., [R] **qreg**
- Schmeiser, B. W., [D] **functions**
- Schmidt, C. H., [R] **brier**
- Schmidt, E., [M-5] **svd()**
- Schmidt, P., [R] **frontier**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Schmidt, T. J., [D] **egen**, [TS] **tsfilter**
- Schneider, D. C., [D] **import haver**
- Schneider, H., [R] **sdtest**
- Schneider, W., [TS] **sspace**
- Schnell, D., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Schoenfeld, D. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **streg**
- Schonlau, M., [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **regress**
- Schork, M. A., [PSS] **intro**
- Schuirman, D. J., [R] **pkequiv**
- Schumacher, M., [ST] **sterreg**
- Schumm, L. P., [D] **sort**
- Schunck, R., [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtneg**
- Schur, I., [M-5] **schurd()**
- Schwartzman, S., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Schwarz, G., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat ic**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- Schwert, G. W., [TS] **dfgls**
- Scott, A. J., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Scott, C., [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Scott, D. A., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**
- Scott, D. W., [R] **kdensity**
- Scott, E. L., [R] **intro**
- Scott, G. B., [R] **exlogistic**
- Scotto, M. G., [R] **diagnostic plots**, [ST] **streg**
- Searle, S. R., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobbit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
- Sears, R. R., [ST] **epitab**
- Seber, G. A. F., [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Seed, P. T., [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **spearman**
- Seidler, J., [R] **correlate**
- Self, S. G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
- Selvin, S., [R] **poisson**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
- Sempos, C. T., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**
- Semykina, A., [R] **inequality**, [R] **qreg**
- Seneta, E., [R] **correlate**, [U] **1.4 References**
- Senn, S. J., [R] **glm**, [R] **ttest**
- Sentana, E., [TS] **mgarch**
- Serachitopol, D. M., [ST] **sts graph**
- Serfling, R. J., [TS] **irf create**
- Shafer, G., [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Shah, B. V., [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Shanno, D. F., [M-5] **optimize()**

- Shao, J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover exponential**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Shapiro, S., [ST] **epitab**
- Shapiro, S. S., [R] **swilk**
- Shaposhnikova, T. O., [D] **functions**
- Shavelson, R. J., [MV] **alpha**
- Shea, J. S., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Sheather, S. J., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **stepwise**
- Sheehan, N. A., [R] **ivregress**
- Sheldon, T. A., [R] **meta**
- Shepard, R. N., [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- Shewhart, W. A., [R] **qc**
- Shiboski, S. C., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Shiller, R. J., [R] **tobit**
- Shimizu, M., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**
- Shin, Y., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Shrout, P. E., [R] **icc**, [R] **kappa**
- Shults, J., [XT] **xtgee**
- Shumway, R. H., [TS] **arima**
- Sianesi, B., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**
- Sibson, R., [MV] **cluster**
- Šidák, Z., [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**
- Silvennoinen, A., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
- Silverman, B. W., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- Silvey, S. D., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**
- Simon, R., [ST] **stpover**
- Simonoff, J. S., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**
- Simor, I. S., [R] **kappa**
- Simpson, T., [M-5] **optimize()**
- Sims, C. A., [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**
- Singleton, K. J., [R] **gmm**
- Sininger, Y., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Sitgreaves, R., [R] **icc**
- Sjölander, P. C., [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**
- Skinner, C. J., [ME] **mixed**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Skovlund, E., [ST] **stpover**, [ST] **stpover cox**
- Skrondal, A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Acknowledgments**, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [SEM] **example 46g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [U] **1.4 References**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Slaymaker, E., [P] **file**
- Slone, D., [ST] **epitab**
- Smans, M., [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- Smeeton, N. C., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Smirnov, N. V., [R] **ksmirnov**
- Smith, A. F. M., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xttobit**
- Smith, B. T., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Smith, C. A. B., [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [R] **ranksum**
- Smith, H., [MV] **manova**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress**, [R] **stepwise**
- Smith, J. M., [R] **fp**
- Smith, M. L., [R] **esize**
- Smith, P. G., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
- Smith, R. J., [R] **ivprobit**
- Smith, R. L., [ST] **streg**
- Smith, T. M. F., [SVY] **survey**
- Smithson, M., [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Smith-Vikos, T., [MV] **discrim knn**
- Smullyan, R. M., [MV] **mds**
- Smythe, B., [ST] **sts**
- Sneath, P. H. A., [MV] **measure_option**
- Snedecor, G. W., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **anova**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Snell, E. J., [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- Snow, J., [ST] **epitab**
- Snowden, C. B., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Sobel, M. E., [SEM] **estat teffects**
- Sobol, D. F., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Sokal, R. R., [MV] **measure_option**
- Solenberger, P., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
- Song, F., [R] **meta**
- Song, S. H., [ME] **mixed**

- Soon, T. W., [R] **qc**
- Sörbom, D., [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**
- Sorensen, D., [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- Sørensen, T. J., [MV] **measure_option**
- Sorrentino, R., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
- Sosa-Escudero, W., [XT] **xreg**, [XT] **xreg postestimation**, [XT] **xregar**
- Sotoca, S., [TS] **sspace**
- Sowell, F., [TS] **arfima**
- Spanier, J., [D] **functions**
- Sparks, A. T., [SEM] **example 41g**
- Späth, H., [MV] **cluster**
- Spearman, C. E., [MV] **factor**, [R] **icc**, [R] **spearman**
- Speed, F. M., [R] **margins**
- Speed, T., [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Spence, I., [G-2] **graph pie**
- Sperling, R. I., [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **wntestq**
- Spiegel, D. C., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Spiegelhalter, D. J., [R] **brier**
- Spieldman, R. S., [R] **symmetry**
- Spiessens, B., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**
- Spitzer, J. J., [R] **boxcox**
- Sprent, P., [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- Sribney, W. M., [P] **matrix mkmat**, [R] **orthog**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **stepwise**, [R] **test**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svydescribe**
- Staelin, R., [R] **rologit**
- Stahel, W. A., [D] **egen**
- Stahl, D., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Staiger, D. O., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Starmer, C. F., [R] **vwls**
- Startz, R., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Stefanski, L. A., [TE] **teffects aipw**
- Stegun, I. A., [D] **functions**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **orthog**
- Steichen, T. J., [D] **duplicates**, [R] **kappa**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **sunflower**
- Steiger, J. H., [R] **esize**
- Steiger, W., [R] **qreg**
- Stein, C., [R] **bootstrap**
- Stephenson, D. B., [MV] **pca**, [R] **brier**
- Stepniewska, K. A., [R] **npntrend**
- Stern, H. S., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
- Sterne, J. A. C., [MI] **intro**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **meta**, [R] **summarize**, [ST] **stcox**
- Stevens, E. H., [MV] **mvtest**
- Stevenson, R. E., [R] **frontier**
- Stewart, G. W., [M-5] **svd()**, [P] **matrix svd**
- Stewart, J., [ST] **ltable**
- Stewart, M. B., [R] **intreg**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **tobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Stigler, S. M., [R] **ameans**, [R] **ci**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**
- Stillman, S., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Stine, R., [R] **bootstrap**
- Stock, J. H., [I] **Glossary**, [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [TS] **time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xreg**
- Stoll, B. J., [ST] **epitab**
- Stoll, L., [MI] **mi estimate**
- Stolley, P. D., [ST] **epitab**
- Storer, B. E., [ST] **sterreg**
- Stork, D. G., [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- Stoto, M. A., [R] **lv**
- Stover, L., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Stram, D. O., [ME] **me**
- Street, J. O., [R] **rreg**
- Stroup, W. W., [ME] **me**
- Stryhn, H., [R] **regress**, [ST] **epitab**
- Stuart, A., [R] **centile**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **total**, [SVY] **survey**
- Student, see Gosset, W. S.
- Stuetzle, W., [R] **sunflower**
- Sturdivant, R. X., [PSS] **intro**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [XT] **xtgee**
- Støvring, H., [M-2] **pointers**
- Suárez, C., [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
- Sued, M., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- Suen, H. K., [R] **icc**
- Sullivan, G., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Summers, G. F., [SEM] **example 9**
- Summers, R., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Sun, W., [MI] **intro substantive**
- Sussman, S., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Sutton, A. J., [R] **meta**
- Svennerholm, A. M., [ST] **epitab**
- Swagel, P. L., [U] **21.6 Reference**
- Swamy, P. A. V. B., [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xreg**
- Swed, F. S., [R] **runtest**
- Sweeting, T. J., [ST] **streg**

Sweetman, O., [R] **gmm**, [R] **inequality**
 Swensson, B., [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Swets, J. A., [R] **lroc**
 Sylvester, J. J., [M-5] **svd()**
 Szroeter, J., [R] **regress postestimation**

T

Tabachnick, B. G., [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**
 Taka, M. T., [R] **pkcross**
 Tamhane, A. C., [D] **functions**, [PSS] **intro**,
 [PSS] **power onemean**, [R] **oneway**
 Tan, S. B., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 Tan, S. H., [PSS] **intro**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 Tan, W. Y., [P] **_robust**, [U] **20.25 References**
 Tan, Z., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aiwp**
 Tanimoto, T. T., [MV] **measure_option**
 Taniuchi, T., [R] **kdensity**
 Tanner, M. A., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 Tanner, W. P., Jr., [R] **lroc**
 Tanur, J. M., [R] **kwallis**
 Tapia, R. A., [R] **kdensity**
 Tarlov, A. R., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**,
 [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**,
 [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
 Tarone, R. E., [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sts test**
 Taub, A. J., [XT] **xtreg**
 Tauchmann, H., [R] **frontier**
 Taylor, C., [R] **gllamm**, [R] **glm**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtreg**
 Taylor, J. M. G., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**
 Taylor, W. E., [XT] **xhtaylor**
 ten Berge, J. M. F., [MV] **procrustes**
 ter Bogt, T., [MV] **mvtest**
 Teräsvirta, T., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
 Terza, J. V., [TE] **etpoisson**
 Teukolsky, S. A., [D] **functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvenl()**, [P] **matrix symeigen**,
 [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
 Thall, P. F., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
 Theil, H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **reg3**, [TS] **prais**
 Therneau, T. M., [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **strcreg**
 Thiele, T. N., [R] **summarize**
 Thomas, D. C., [ST] **sttoce**
 Thomas, D. G., [ST] **epitab**
 Thomas, D. R., [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
 Thompson, B., [MV] **canon postestimation**, [R] **esize**,
 [R] **regress postestimation**
 Thompson, D. J., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
 Thompson, J. C., [R] **diagnostic plots**
 Thompson, J. R., [R] **kdensity**, [R] **poisson**,
 [ST] **stptime**
 Thompson, M. L., [R] **rocreg**
 Thompson, S. G., [ME] **me**
 Thompson, S. K., [SVY] **survey**
 Thompson, W. A., Jr., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**
 Thomson, G. H., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
 Thorndike, F., [R] **poisson**
 Thurstone, L. L., [MV] **rotate**, [R] **rologit**
 Tibshirani, R. J., [MV] **discrim knn**, [R] **bootstrap**,
 [R] **qreg**
 Tidmarsh, C. E., [R] **fp**
 Tierney, L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meqrlogit**,
 [ME] **meqrpoisson**
 Tilford, J. M., [R] **estat gof**, [R] **lroc**
 Tilling, K., [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,
 [ME] **mixed**, [ST] **stcox**
 Timm, N. H., [MV] **manova**
 Ting Lee, M.-L., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
 Tippet, L. H. C., [ST] **streg**
 Tobías, A., [MV] **alpha**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **poisson**,
 [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **sdtest**, [ST] **streg**
 Tobin, J., [R] **tobit**
 Toeplitz, O., [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
 Toman, R. J., [R] **stepwise**
 Tong, H., [R] **estat ic**
 Toplis, P. J., [R] **binreg**
 Torgerson, W. S., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**,
 [MV] **mdsmat**
 Tosetto, A., [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**
 Touloupoulou, T., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**,
 [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**
 Touloumi, G., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**
 Train, G. F., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy sdr**,
 [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Train, K. E., [R] **asmprobit**
 Trapido, E., [R] **exlogistic**
 Trefethen, L. N., [M-5] **svd()**
 Treiman, D. J., [R] **eivreg**, [R] **mlogit**
 Trewn, J., [MV] **mds**
 Trichopoulos, D., [ST] **epitab**
 Trimbur, T. M., [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**,
 [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **ucm**
 Trivedi, P. K., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **asclogit**,
 [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **gmm**,
 [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **intreg**,
 [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mprobit**,
 [R] **nbreg**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**,
 [R] **probit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **sureg**,
 [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinh postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**,
 [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**,
 [TE] **teffects aiwp**, [TE] **teffects ra**,
 [TS] **forecast estimates**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtnbreg**,
 [XT] **xtpoisson**
 Tsay, R. S., [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**

Tse, Y. K., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
 Tsiatis, A. A., [R] **exlogistic**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**
 Tsui, A. K. C., [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
 Tu, D., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Tufte, E. R., [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [R] **stem**
 Tukey, J. W., [D] **egen**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [P] **if**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**
 Tukey, P. A., [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-3] **by_option**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **lowess**, [U] **1.4 References**
 Turner, R. M., [ME] **me**
 Tutz, G., [ME] **me**
 Twisk, J. W. R., [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**
 Tyler, D. E., [MV] **pca**
 Tyler, J. H., [R] **regress**
 Tzavalis, E., [XT] **xtunitroot**

U

Uebersax, J. S., [R] **tetrachoric**
 Uhlenbrock, A., [R] **asmpobit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**
 Uhlig, H., [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
 Ulene, A. L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
 University Group Diabetes Program, [R] **glogit**, [ST] **epitab**
 Upton, G. J. G., [U] **1.4 References**
 Upward, R., [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtreg**
 Ureta, M., [XT] **xtreg**
 Uthoff, V. A., [ST] **stpower cox**
 Utts, J. M., [R] **ci**

V

Vach, W., [ST] **stcrreg**
 Væth, M., [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**
 Vail, S. C., [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**
 Valliant, R., [SVY] **survey**
 Valman, H. B., [R] **fp**
 Valsecchi, M. G., [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
 van Belle, G., [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [R] **anova**, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **oneway**

van Buuren, S., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**
 Van de Ven, W. P. M. M., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
 van den Broeck, J., [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 van der Ende, J., [MV] **mvtest**
 Van der Heijden, P. G. M., [MV] **ca postestimation**
 van der Laan, M. J., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
 van der Linden, W. J., [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
 Van der Merwe, C. A., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
 Van der Reyden, D., [R] **ranksum**
 van der Vaart, A. W., [TE] **teffects aipw**
 van Doorslaer, E., [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**
 van Dorsselaer, S., [MV] **mvtest**
 Van Hoewyk, J., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
 Van Kerm, P., [MV] **ca**, [P] **postfile**, [R] **inequality**, [R] **kdensity**
 Van Loan, C. F., [R] **orthog**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
 Van Mechelen, I., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
 Van Praag, B. M. S., [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
 Vandermonde, A.-T., [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
 Varadharajan-Krishnakumar, J., [XT] **xtivreg**
 Vella, F., [ME] **me**
 Velleman, P. F., [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **smooth**
 Venables, W., [R] **esize**
 Verardi, V., [R] **correlate**, [R] **fp**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **rreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
 Verbeek, M., [ME] **me**
 Verbeke, G., [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
 Verdurmen, J., [MV] **mvtest**
 Vetterling, W. T., [D] **functions**, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [M-5] **solvenl()**, [P] **matrix symeigen**, [R] **dydx**, [R] **vwls**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**
 Vidmar, S., [R] **ameans**, [ST] **epitab**
 Vigfusson, R. J., [TS] **forecast solve**
 Vinten-Johansen, P., [ST] **epitab**
 Vittinghoff, E., [R] **logistic**, [ST] **stcox**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
 Vohr, B. R., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
 Vollebergh, W. A. M., [MV] **mvtest**

von Bortkiewicz, L., [R] [poisson](#)
 von Eye, A., [R] [correlate](#)
 Von Storch, H., [R] [brier](#)
 Vondráček, J., [R] [correlate](#)
 Vuong, Q. H., [R] [ivprobit](#), [R] [zinb](#), [R] [zip](#)

W

Wacholder, S., [R] [binreg](#)
 Wagner, H. M., [R] [qreg](#)
 Wagner, M., [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 Wagner, T., [MV] [mvtest](#)
 Wagstaff, A., [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
 Wagstaff, D. A., [MI] [mi estimate](#)
 Wainer, H., [G-2] [graph pie](#)
 Wald, A., [TS] [varwle](#)
 Walker, A. J., [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
 Walker, A. M., [ST] [epitab](#)
 Walker, S., [ST] [sts test](#)
 Wallgren, A., [G-1] [graph intro](#)
 Wallgren, B., [G-1] [graph intro](#)
 Wallis, W. A., [R] [kwallis](#)
 Walstrum, T., [TE] [etregress](#)
 Walters, S. J., [R] [ci](#), [R] [kappa](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
 Wand, M. P., [ME] [me](#), [ME] [meglm](#), [ME] [mixed](#), [R] [kdensity](#)
 Wang, D., [D] [duplicates](#), [R] [ci](#), [R] [dstdize](#), [R] [prtest](#)
 Wang, H., [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [ST] [stpower](#), [ST] [stpower exponential](#)
 Wang, J.-L., [ST] [sts graph](#)
 Wang, J. W., [ST] [streg](#)
 Wang, Q., [R] [ivregress](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [newey](#)
 Wang, Y., [R] [asmprobbit](#)
 Wang, Z., [R] [logistic postestimation](#), [R] [lrtest](#), [R] [stepwise](#), [ST] [epitab](#)
 Ward, J. H., Jr., [MV] [cluster](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
 Ware, J. E., Jr., [MV] [alpha](#), [MV] [factor](#), [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [R] [lincom](#), [R] [mlogit](#), [R] [mprobit](#), [R] [mprobit postestimation](#), [R] [predictnl](#), [R] [slogit](#), [SEM] [example 37g](#)
 Ware, J. H., [ME] [me](#), [ME] [meglm](#), [ME] [melogit](#), [ME] [meoprobit](#), [ME] [mepoisson](#), [ME] [meqlogit](#), [ME] [meqrpoisson](#), [ME] [mixed](#), [ST] [sts test](#)
 Warren, K., [ST] [epitab](#)
 Waterson, E. J., [R] [binreg](#)
 Watson, G. S., [I] [Glossary](#), [R] [lpoly](#), [R] [regress postestimation time series](#), [TS] [prais](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
 Watson, M. W., [R] [areg postestimation](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [TS] [time series](#), [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [dfgls](#), [TS] [irf create](#), [TS] [rolling](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [var](#), [TS] [var svar](#), [TS] [vec intro](#), [TS] [vec](#), [TS] [vecrank](#), [XT] [xtcloglog](#), [XT] [xtlogit](#), [XT] [xtlogit](#),
 Watson, M. W., *continued*
 [XT] [xtprobit](#), [XT] [xtpoisson](#), [XT] [xtprobit](#), [XT] [xtreg](#)
 Weber, S., [R] [correlate](#)
 Webster, A. D., [R] [fp](#)
 Wedderburn, R. W. M., [R] [glm](#), [XT] [xtgee](#)
 Weeks, D. G., [I] [Glossary](#), [SEM] [estat framework](#)
 Weesie, J., [D] [generate](#), [D] [joinby](#), [D] [label](#), [D] [label language](#), [D] [labelbook](#), [D] [list](#), [D] [merge](#), [D] [mencode](#), [D] [order](#), [D] [recode](#), [D] [rename](#), [D] [reshape](#), [D] [sample](#), [MV] [alpha](#), [MV] [ca postestimation](#), [MV] [pca](#), [P] [matrix define](#), [R] [constraint](#), [R] [hausman](#), [R] [ladder](#), [R] [reg3](#), [R] [regress](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#), [R] [rologit](#), [R] [simulate](#), [R] [suest](#), [R] [sureg](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [R] [test](#), [R] [tetrachoric](#), [SEM] [Acknowledgments](#), [ST] [stsplot](#), [U] [20.25 References](#)
 Wei, L. J., [P] [_robust](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [sterreg](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [U] [20.25 References](#)
 Wei, W. W. S., [I] [Glossary](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [tsfilter](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
 Weibull, W., [ST] [streg](#)
 Weisberg, H. F., [R] [summarize](#)
 Weisberg, S., [R] [boxcox](#), [R] [regress](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
 Weiss, J., [MV] [mdsmat](#)
 Weiss, M., [D] [ds](#), [D] [functions](#), [G-3] [by_option](#), [R] [estimates table](#), [U] [13.12 References](#)
 Weisstein, E. W., [R] [rocreg postestimation](#)
 Welch, B. L., [R] [esize](#), [R] [ttest](#)
 Welch, K. B., [ME] [mixed](#), [ME] [mixed postestimation](#)
 Weller, S. C., [MV] [ca](#)
 Wellington, J. F., [R] [qreg](#)
 Wells, K. B., [R] [lincom](#), [R] [mlogit](#), [R] [mprobit](#), [R] [mprobit postestimation](#), [R] [predictnl](#), [R] [slogit](#)
 Welsch, R. E., [R] [regress postestimation](#), [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#), [U] [18.14 References](#)
 Welsh, A. H., [R] [bootstrap](#)
 Welsh, D., [M-5] [halton\(\)](#)
 Wernow, J. B., [D] [destring](#)
 West, B. T., [ME] [mixed](#), [ME] [mixed postestimation](#), [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [estat](#), [SVY] [subpopulation estimation](#)
 West, K. D., [R] [glm](#), [R] [gmm](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [TS] [newey](#), [TS] [pperron](#), [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 West, S., [ST] [epitab](#)
 West, S. G., [R] [pcorr](#)
 Westfall, R. S., [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#)
 Westlake, W. J., [R] [pkequiv](#)
 Weyl, H. K. H., [M-5] [svd\(\)](#)
 Wheaton, B., [SEM] [example 9](#)
 Whelton, P. K., [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#)
 White, H., [U] [20.21 Obtaining robust variance estimates](#)

- White, H. L., Jr., [P] **_robust**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **suest**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [U] **20.25 References**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- White, I. R., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi predict**, [R] **meta**, [R] **simulate**, [ST] **sts test**
- White, K. J., [R] **boxcox**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- White, P. O., [I] **Glossary**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Whitehead, A., [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Whitehouse, E., [R] **inequality**
- Whitemore, G. A., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- Whitfield, J. W., [R] **ranksum**
- Whiting, P., [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **roctab**
- Whitney, D. R., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**
- Whitney-Saltiel, D. A., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**
- Whittaker, J. C., [D] **functions**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **pca**
- Wichern, D. W., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- Wichura, M. J., [D] **functions**, [D] **functions**
- Wickramaratne, P. J., [PSS] **intro**
- Widen, J. E., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- Wieand, S., [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
- Wiesner, R. H., [ST] **stcrreg**
- Wiggins, V. L., [G-3] **axis_choice_options**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [SEM] **sem**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **sspace**
- Wilcox, D. W., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- Wilcox, R. R., [D] **egen**
- Wilcoxon, F., [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**, [ST] **sts test**
- Wilde, J., [R] **gmm**
- Wilk, M. B., [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **swilk**
- Wilkinson, J. H., [P] **matrix symeigen**
- Wilkinson, L., [ST] **sts**
- Wilks, D. S., [R] **brier**
- Wilks, S. S., [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**
- Williams, B., [SVY] **survey**
- Williams, B. K., [MV] **discrim lda**
- Williams, G. W., [PSS] **intro**
- Williams, R., [R] **glm**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **stepwise**, [U] **20.25 References**
- Williams, T. O., Jr., [SEM] **example 2**
- Williams, W. T., [MV] **cluster**
- Wilson, E. B., [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **ci**
- Wilson, M., [ME] **me**, [MV] **rotate**
- Wilson, S. R., [R] **bootstrap**
- Windmeijer, F., [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- Winer, B. J., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwcompare**
- Winkelmann, R., [ME] **menbreg**
- Winsten, C. B., [TS] **prais**
- Winter, N. J. G., [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [P] **levelsof**, [SVY] **survey**
- Winters, P. R., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Wish, M., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- Wittes, J., [ST] **stpower**
- Wolfe, F., [D] **ds**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**
- Wolfe, R., [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Wolfinger, R. D., [ME] **me**
- Wolfowitz, J., [TS] **varwle**
- Wolfram, S., [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ST] **streg**
- Wolfson, C., [R] **kappa**
- Wolk, A., [ST] **epitab**
- Wolpin, K. I., [R] **asmprobit**
- Wolter, K. M., [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Wong, S. P., [R] **icc**
- Wong, W. H., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- Wood, A. M., [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi predict**
- Wood, F. S., [R] **diagnostic plots**
- Woodard, D. E., [MV] **manova**, [R] **contrast**
- Wooldridge, J. M., [R] **areg postestimation**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **tobit**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dveh**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xreg**
- Woolf, B., [ST] **epitab**
- Working, H., [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **roctab**
- Wretman, J., [SVY] **variance estimation**
- Wright, D. B., [SEM] **example 41g**

Wright, J. H., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xthtaylor**
 Wright, J. T., [R] **binreg**
 Wright, J. T., Jr., [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power repeated**
 Wright, P. G., [R] **ivregress**
 Wu, C. F. J., [R] **qreg**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Wu, D.-M., [R] **ivregress postestimation**
 Wu, N., [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**
 Wu, P. X., [XT] **xtregar**
 Wu, S., [XT] **xtunitroot**

X

Xiao, T., [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
 Xie, Y., [R] **logit**, [R] **probit**
 Xu, J., [R] **cloglog**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**

Y

Yang, K., [MV] **mds**
 Yang, M., [ME] **me**
 Yang, Z., [R] **poisson**
 Yar, M., [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpontential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
 Yates, F., [P] **levelsof**
 Yates, J. F., [R] **brier**
 Yee, T. W., [R] **slogit**
 Yellott, J. I., Jr., [R] **rologit**
 Yen, S., [ST] **epitab**
 Yen, W. M., [MV] **alpha**
 Yeo, D., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Yogo, M., [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xthtaylor**
 Yoshioka, H., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
 Young, F. W., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
 Young, G., [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
 Ypma, T. J., [M-5] **optimize()**
 Yu, J., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest means**
 Yue, K., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 Yule, G. U., [MV] **measure_option**
 Yun, M.-S., [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
 Yung, W., [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

Z

Zabell, S. L., [R] **kwallis**
 Zakoian, J. M., [TS] **arch**
 Zamora, M., [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**
 Zappasodi, P., [MV] **manova**

Zavoina, W., [R] **ologit**
 Zeger, S. L., [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **mixed**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 Zeh, J., [D] **egen**
 Zelen, M., [R] **ttest**
 Zellner, A., [R] **frontier**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 Zelterman, D., [R] **tabulate twoway**
 Zhang, Z., [SEM] **example 42g**
 Zhao, H., [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**
 Zhao, L. P., [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [XT] **xtgee**
 Zheng, X., [R] **gllamm**
 Zimmerman, F., [R] **regress**
 Zirkler, B., [MV] **mvtest**, [MV] **mvtest normality**
 Zubin, J., [MV] **measure_option**
 Zuckoff, M., [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **slogit**, [SEM] **example 37g**
 Zucchini, W., [R] **rocreg**
 Zwiers, F. W., [R] **brier**
 Zyphur, M. J., [SEM] **example 42g**

Subject index

Symbols

! (not), see [logical operators](#)
!= (not equal), see [relational operators](#)
 α , [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power, graph](#), [PSS] [power, table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
 β , [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power, graph](#), [PSS] [power, table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
 δ , [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power, graph](#), [PSS] [power, table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
& (and), see [logical operators](#)
* abbreviation character, see [abbreviations](#)
*, [clear](#) subcommand, [D] [clear](#)
* comment indicator, [P] [comments](#)
- abbreviation character, see [abbreviations](#)
-> operator, [M-2] [struct](#)
., class, [P] [class](#)
/* */ comment delimiter, [M-2] [comments](#), [P] [comments](#)
// comment indicator, [M-2] [comments](#), [P] [comments](#)
/// comment indicator, [P] [comments](#)
; delimiter, [P] [#delimit](#)
< (less than), see [relational operators](#)
<= (less than or equal), see [relational operators](#)
== (equality), see [relational operators](#)
> (greater than), see [relational operators](#)
>= (greater than or equal), see [relational operators](#)
? abbreviation characters, see [abbreviations](#)
| (or), see [logical operators](#)
~ (not), see [logical operators](#)
~ abbreviation character, see [abbreviations](#)
~= (not equal), see [relational operators](#)
100% sample, [SVY] [Glossary](#)

A

.a, .b, . . . , .z, see [missing values](#)
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see [Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard](#)
Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, see [robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors](#)
`abbrev()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [abbrev\(\)](#)
abbreviations, [U] [11.1.1 varlist](#), [U] [11.2 Abbreviation rules](#), [U] [11.4 varlists](#)
unabbreviating command names, [P] [unabcmd](#)
unabbreviating variable list, [P] [syntax](#), [P] [unab](#)
abond, [estat](#) subcommand, [XT] [xtabond postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpd postestimation](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys postestimation](#)
aborting command execution, [U] [9 The Break key](#), [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)
about command, [R] [about](#)
`abs()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [abs\(\)](#)
absolute value dissimilarity measure, [MV] [measure_option](#)
absolute value function, see `abs()` function
absorption in regression, [R] [areg](#)
`ac` command, [TS] [corrgram](#)
accelerated failure-time model, [ST] [streg](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
acceptance region, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
Access, Microsoft, reading data from, [D] [odbc](#), [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
accrual period, [ST] [stpower exponential](#), [ST] [stpower logrank](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
`accum`, [matrix](#) subcommand, [P] [matrix accum](#)
`acos()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
`acosh()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
`acplot`, [estat](#) subcommand, [TS] [estat acplot](#)
`acprplot` command, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
actual
 alpha, [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [significance level](#), [actual](#)
 power, see [power](#), [actual](#)
 sample size, see [sample size](#), [actual](#)
 significance level, see [significance level](#), [actual](#)
actuarial tables, see [life tables](#)
`adaptopt()` option, see [gsem option adaptopts\(\)
`add`,
 \[irf\]\(#\) subcommand, \[TS\] \[irf add\]\(#\)
 \[mi\]\(#\) subcommand, \[MI\] \[mi add\]\(#\)
 \[return\]\(#\) subcommand, \[P\] \[return\]\(#\)
`add factor`, \[TS\] \[Glossary\]\(#\)
added lines, \$y=x\$, \[G-2\] \[graph twoway function addedlinestyle\]\(#\), \[G-4\] \[addedlinestyle\]\(#\)
added-variable plots, \[G-2\] \[graph other\]\(#\), \[R\] \[regress postestimation diagnostic plots\]\(#\)
`addgroup`, \[ssd\]\(#\) subcommand, \[SEM\] \[ssd\]\(#\)
adding
 fits, see \[fits\]\(#\), \[adding\]\(#\)
 lines, see \[lines\]\(#\), \[adding\]\(#\)
 text, see \[text\]\(#\), \[adding\]\(#\)](#)

addition across

- observations, [D] **egen**
- variables, [D] **egen**

addition operator, see arithmetic operators

`addplot()` option, [G-3] **addplot_option**

ADF, see asymptotic distribution free

`adf`, see **sem** option method()

adjoint matrix, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**

adjugate matrix, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**

`adjust`, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast adjust**

adjusted

- Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] **sts**
- margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
- means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
- partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

administrative censoring, [ST] **Glossary**

`ado`

- command, [R] **net**
- describe command, [R] **net**
- `dir` command, [R] **net**
- `uninstall` command, [R] **net**

`.ado` file, [U] **11.6** **Filenaming conventions**

`ado, clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**

`ado, view` subcommand, [R] **view**

`ado_d, view` subcommand, [R] **view**

`ado-files`, [M-1] **ado**, [P] **sysdir**, [P] **version**,
[U] **3.5** **The Stata Journal**, [U] **17** **Ado-files**,
[U] **18.11** **Ado-files**

- adding comments to, [P] **comments**
- debugging, [P] **trace**
- downloading, see files, downloading
- editing, [R] **doedit**
- installing, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [U] **17.6** **How do I install an addition?**
- location of, [R] **which**, [U] **17.5** **Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2** **Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- official, [R] **update**, [U] **28** **Using the Internet to keep up to date**
- searching for, [R] **search**, [R] **ssc**
- updating user-written, [R] **adoupdate**

`ado-path`, [M-5] **adosubdir()**

`adopath`, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5** **Where does Stata look for ado-files?**

- + command, [P] **sysdir**
- ++ command, [P] **sysdir**
- command, [P] **sysdir**

`adosize`, `set` subcommand, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**,
[U] **18.11** **Ado-files**

`adosubdir` macro extended function, [P] **macro**

`adosubdir()` function, [M-5] **adosubdir()**

`adoupdate` command, [R] **adoupdate**

AFT, see accelerated failure-time model

agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods,
[MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**

aggregate

- functions, [D] **egen**
- statistics, dataset of, [D] **collapse**

agreement, interrater, [R] **kappa**

AIC, see Akaike information criterion

AIPW, see augmented inverse-probability weighting

`aipw, teffects` subcommand, [TE] **teffects aipw**

Akaike information criterion, [R] **BIC note**, [R] **estat**,
[R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**,
[R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**,
[SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,
[ST] **streg**

algebraic expressions, functions, and operators,
[P] **matrix define**, [U] **13** **Functions and expressions**

alignment of text, [G-3] **textbox_options**

`alignmentstyle`, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**

`_all`, [U] **11.1.1** **varlist**

`all` macro extended function, [P] **macro**

`all()` function, [M-5] **all()**

`all, clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**

`all, update` subcommand, [R] **update**

`allmissing` option, see **sem** option `allmissing`

allocation ratio, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

`allof()` function, [M-5] **all()**

alpha, see α

alpha coefficient, Cronbach's, [MV] **alpha**

alpha command, [MV] **alpha**

alphabetizing

- observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
- variable names, [D] **order**
- variables, [D] **sort**

alphanumeric variables, see string variables, parsing, see string variables

alternative

correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**

hypothesis, see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis

mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

mean difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**

parameter, see alternative value

proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**

scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**

space, [PSS] **intro**

alternative, *continued*

standard deviation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,
[PSS] **power onevariance**
value, [PSS] **Glossary**, *also see* postulated value
variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power
onevariance**

alternative-specific

conditional logit (McFadden's choice) model,
[R] **asclogit**

multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmpbprobit**
rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**

alternatives, estat subcommand, [R] **asclogit**
postestimation, [R] **asmpbprobit postestimation**,
[R] **asroprobit postestimation**, [R] **nlogit
postestimation**

ameans command, [R] **ameans**

analysis of covariance, [R] **anova**

analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power
oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power
repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**,
[R] **contrast**, [R] **icc**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**

Kruskal–Wallis, [R] **kwallis**

plots, [R] **marginsplot**

repeated measures, [PSS] **power repeated**,
[R] **anova**

analysis step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**,
also see estimation

analysis time, [ST] **Glossary**

analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] **swilk**

analytic weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
[U] **20.23.2 Analytic weights**

anchoring, *see* constraints, normalization

ANCOVA, *see* analysis of covariance

and operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**

Anderberg coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] **measure_option**

angle of text, [G-4] **anglestyle**

anglestyle, [G-4] **anglestyle**

angular similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

ANOVA, *see* analysis of variance

anova command, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova postestimation**

anova, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda
postestimation**

Anscombe residual, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**,
[ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit
postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**,
[ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit
postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**,
[ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**

anti, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor
postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

anti-image

correlation matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**,
[MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

covariance matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**,
[MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

any() function, [M-5] **all()**

anycount(), egen function, [D] **egen**

anymatch(), egen function, [D] **egen**

anyof() function, [M-5] **all()**

anyvalue(), egen function, [D] **egen**

A-PARCH, *see* asymmetric power autoregressive
conditional heteroskedasticity

append command, [D] **append**, [U] **22 Combining
datasets**

_append variable, [D] **append**

append, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi append**

appending data, [D] **append**, [MI] **mi append**,
[U] **22 Combining datasets**

appending rows and columns to matrix, [P] **matrix
define**

apply recording, [G-2] **graph play**

approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] **mds
postestimation**

AR, *see* autoregressive

arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] **mi impute
chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**,
also see pattern of missingness

arccosine, arcsine, and arctangent functions,
[D] **functions**

ARCH, *see* autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity

arch command, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**

ARCH effects, testing for, [R] **regress postestimation
time series**

archlm, estat subcommand, [R] **regress
postestimation time series**

area under the curve, [R] **lroc**, *also see* pharmacokinetic
data, *also see* receiver operating characteristic
analysis

area, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph
twoway area**

areas, [G-4] **colorstyle**, *also see* fill, areas, dimming and
brightening, *also see* fill, color, setting

areastyle, [G-4] **areastyle**

areg command, [R] **areg**, [R] **areg postestimation**

Arellano–Bond, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**

estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **Glossary**

Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**

ARFIMA, *see* autoregressive fractionally integrated
moving-average model

arfima command, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima
postestimation**

arg() function, [M-5] **sin()**

args command, [P] **syntax**

args() function, [M-5] **args()**

arguments,

program, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

values returned in, [M-1] **returnedargs**

varying number, [M-2] **optargs**, [M-5] **args()**

ARIMA, *see* autoregressive integrated moving-average
model

arima command, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima
postestimation**

arithmetic operators, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**,
[P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic
operators**

ARMA, *see* autoregressive moving average

- ARMAX, see **autoregressive moving average with exogenous inputs**
- aroots**, **estat** subcommand, [TS] **estat aroots**
- array, [M-6] **Glossary**
- arrays, class, [P] **class**
- .Arrdropall** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- .Arrdropel** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- .arrindexof** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- .arrnells** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- arrows, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
- .Arrpop** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- .Arrpush** built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- as error, display directive, [P] **display**
- as input, display directive, [P] **display**
- as result, display directive, [P] **display**
- as text, display directive, [P] **display**
- as txt, display directive, [P] **display**
- asarray()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_contains()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_contents()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_create()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_elements()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_first()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_key()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_keys()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_next()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_notfound()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray_remove()** function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- ascategory()** option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**
- ASCII codes, [M-5] **ascii()**
- ASCII text files, writing and reading, [P] **file**
- ascii()** function, [M-5] **ascii()**
- asclogit** command, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asclogit postestimation**
- asin()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- asinh()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- asis** print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
- _asis**, display directive, [P] **display**
- asmprobit** command, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**
- aspect ratio, [G-3] **aspect_option**
- changing, [G-2] **graph display**
- controlling, [G-2] **graph combine**
- asroprobit** command, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- assert** command, [D] **assert**
- assert()** function, [M-5] **assert()**
- asserteq()** function, [M-5] **assert()**
- assignment operator, [M-2] **op_assignment**
- assignment, class, [P] **class**
- association test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tetrachoric**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- association, measures of, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- associative arrays, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- asymmetry, see **skewness**
- asymptotic distribution free, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- asyvars** option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**
- at risk, [ST] **Glossary**
- atan()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- atan2()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- atanh()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- ATE, see **average treatment effect**
- ATE and ATET, comparing, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, also see **average treatment effect on treated**, also see **average treatment effect**
- ATET, see **average treatment effect on treated**
- at-risk table, [ST] **sts graph**
- attributable fraction, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- attributable proportion, [ST] **epitab**
- AUC, also see **area under the curve**
- augmented
- component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- inverse-probability weighting, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **Glossary**
- partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- regression, see **imputation**, perfect prediction
- Author Support Program, [U] **3.8.2 For authors**
- auto.dta**, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- autocode()** function, [D] **functions**, [U] **25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**
- autocorrelation, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **Glossary**, also see **HAC variance estimate**
- dynamic model, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- residual, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtregar**
- test, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
- autocovariance, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
- automatic print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
- Automation, [P] **automation**
- autoregressive, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
- conditional heteroskedasticity
- effects, [TS] **arch**
- model, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, also see **multivariate GARCH**
- test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

autoregressive, *continued*

fractionally integrated moving-average model,
[TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arfima postestimation](#),
[TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)

integrated moving-average model, [TS] [arima](#),
[TS] [arima postestimation](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#),
[TS] [estat aroots](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)

model, [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [estat acplot](#),
[TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#)

moving average, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#),
[TS] [arima](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#),
[TS] [Glossary](#)

moving average with exogenous inputs, [TS] [arfima](#),
[TS] [arima](#), [TS] [dfactor](#), [TS] [sspace](#),
[TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)

process, [TS] [Glossary](#), [XT] [xtabond](#), [XT] [xtdpd](#),
[XT] [xtdpdsys](#), [XT] [Glossary](#)

autotabgraphs, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [set](#)

available area, [G-3] [region_options](#)

available-case analysis, [MI] [intro substantive](#)

average

marginal effects, [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
partial effects (APEs), [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
predictions, [R] [margins](#), [R] [marginsplot](#)
RVI, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)

treatment effect, [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects
intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects aipw](#), [TE] [teffects
ipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipwra](#), [TE] [teffects
multivalued](#), [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#),
[TE] [teffects psmatch](#), [TE] [teffects ra](#),
[TE] [Glossary](#)

treatment effect on treated, [TE] [teffects intro](#),
[TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects ipw](#),
[TE] [teffects ipwra](#), [TE] [teffects multivalued](#),
[TE] [teffects nnmatch](#), [TE] [teffects psmatch](#),
[TE] [teffects ra](#), [TE] [Glossary](#)

averagelinkage,

[cluster](#) subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)

[clustermat](#) subcommand, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)

average-linkage clustering, [MV] [cluster](#),
[MV] [clustermat](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#),
[MV] [Glossary](#)

averages, *see* [means](#)

avplot and avplots commands, [R] [regress
postestimation diagnostic plots](#)

[[aweight=exp](#)] modifier, [U] [11.1.6 weight](#),
[U] [20.23.2 Analytic weights](#)

axes

multiple scales, [G-3] [axis_choice_options](#)
setting offset between and plot region,
[G-3] [region_options](#)
suppressing, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)

axis

labeling, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#),
[G-3] [axis_options](#)

line, look of, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#),
[G-3] [cat_axis_label_options](#),
[G-3] [cat_axis_line_options](#)

log, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)

axis, *continued*

overall look, [G-4] [axisstyle](#)

range, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)

reversed, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)

scale, [G-3] [axis_options](#),

[G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)

selection of, [G-3] [axis_choice_options](#)

suppressing, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)

ticking, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

titling, [G-3] [axis_options](#),

[G-3] [axis_title_options](#)

suppressing, [G-3] [axis_title_options](#)

[axisstyle](#), [G-4] [axisstyle](#)

B

[_b\[\]](#), [U] [13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard
errors](#)

[b\(\)](#) function, [D] [functions](#)

[b1title\(\)](#) option, [G-3] [title_options](#)

[b2title\(\)](#) option, [G-3] [title_options](#)

backed up message, [R] [maximize](#)

background color, [G-4] [schemes intro](#)
setting, [G-3] [region_options](#)

balanced

data, [XT] [Glossary](#)

design, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#),
[PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power
twovariances](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#),
[PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#),
[PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [unbalanced
designs](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)

repeated replication, [SVY] [brr_options](#),
[SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [variance estimation](#),
[SVY] [Glossary](#)

repeated replication standard errors, [SVY] [svy brr](#),
[SVY] [variance estimation](#)

band-pass filters, [TS] [tsfilter bk](#), [TS] [tsfilter cf](#),
[TS] [Glossary](#)

bar

[graph](#) subcommand, [G-2] [graph bar](#)

[graph twoway](#) subcommand, [G-2] [graph twoway
bar](#)

bar charts, [G-2] [graph bar](#)

[barbsize](#) option, [G-2] [graph twoway pcarrow](#)

[barlook](#) options, [G-3] [barlook_options](#)

bars

labeling, [G-3] [lblabel_option](#)

look of, [G-3] [barlook_options](#)

Bartlett scoring, [MV] [factor postestimation](#)

Bartlett's

bands, [TS] [corrgram](#)

periodogram test, [TS] [wnstestb](#)

test for equal variances, [R] [oneway](#)

base conversion, [M-5] [inbase\(\)](#)

BASE directory, [P] [sysdir](#), [U] [17.5 Where does Stata
look for ado-files?](#)

base level, [U] [11.4.3 Factor variables](#)

- base plottypes, [G-3] [advanced_options](#)
- base, `fvset` subcommand, [R] [fvset](#)
- baseline, [ST] [Glossary](#)
- baseline comparisons, [SEM] [estat gof](#), [SEM] [example 4](#)
- baseline dataset, [ST] [stbase](#)
- baseline hazard and survivor functions, [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [stcox PH-assumption tests](#), [ST] [sterreg](#)
- baseline model, [SEM] [estat gof](#), [SEM] [example 4](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for sem](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- baseline suboption, [G-4] [alignmentstyle](#)
- baseopts option, see `sem` option [baseopts\(\)](#)
- basis, orthonormal, [P] [matrix svd](#)
- Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] [xtfrontier](#)
- Baxter–King filter, [TS] [tsfilter](#), [TS] [tsfilter bk](#)
- Bayes’ theorem, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- Bayesian concepts, [MI] [intro substantive](#)
- Bayesian information criterion, [R] [BIC note](#), [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat ic](#), [R] [estimates stats](#), [R] [glm](#), [R] [lrtest](#), [SEM] [estat gof](#), [SEM] [example 4](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for sem](#)
- `bcal`
 - check command, [D] [bcal](#)
 - create command, [D] [bcal](#)
 - describe command, [D] [bcal](#)
 - dir command, [D] [bcal](#)
 - load command, [D] [bcal](#)
- `bcskew0` command, [R] [lnskew0](#)
- Bentler–Raykov squared multiple-correlation coefficient, [SEM] [estat eqgof](#)
- Bentler–Weeks matrices, [SEM] [intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat framework](#), [SEM] [example 11](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity rotation, [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#), [R] [ml](#)
- beta, see β
 - coefficients, [R] [regress](#)
- density,
 - central, [D] [functions](#)
 - noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
- distribution,
 - cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - cumulative noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
- function
 - complement to incomplete, [D] [functions](#)
 - incomplete, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `betaden()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- between estimators, [XT] [xtivreg](#), [XT] [xtreg](#), [XT] [Glossary](#)
- between matrix, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- between-cell means and variances, [XT] [xtdescribe](#), [XT] [xtsum](#)
- between-group variance, [PSS] [power oneway](#)
- between-imputation variability, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi predict](#)
- between-subjects
 - design, [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
 - factor, [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
 - variance, [PSS] [power repeated](#)
- BFGS algorithm, see Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm
- `bgodfrey`, `estat` subcommand, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
- BHHH algorithm, see Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm
- bias corrected and accelerated, [R] [bootstrap postestimation](#), [R] [bstat](#)
- BIC, see Bayesian information criterion
- Bickenböllér test statistic, [R] [symmetry](#)
- `bin()` option, [G-2] [graph twoway histogram](#)
- binary files, writing and reading, [P] [file](#)
- binary I/O, [M-5] [bufio\(\)](#)
- binary operator, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- binary outcome model, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [SEM] [intro 5](#), [SEM] [example 27g](#), [SEM] [example 28g](#), [SEM] [example 29g](#), [SEM] [example 30g](#), [SEM] [example 31g](#), [SEM] [example 32g](#), [SEM] [example 33g](#), [SEM] [example 34g](#), also see [outcomes](#), [binary](#)
- binary variable imputation, see [imputation](#), [binary](#)
- binomial
 - distribution,
 - confidence intervals, [R] [ci](#)
 - cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - family regression, [R] [binreg](#)
 - probability mass function, [D] [functions](#)
 - probability test, [R] [bitest](#)
 - test, [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- `binomial()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `binomialp()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `binomialtail()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `binormal()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `binreg` command, [R] [binreg](#), [R] [binreg postestimation](#)
- bioequivalence test, [R] [pk](#), [R] [pkequiv](#)
- biopharmaceutical data, see [pharmacokinetic data](#)
- biplot, [MV] [biplot](#), [MV] [ca postestimation plots](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- `biplot` command, [MV] [biplot](#)
- `biprob` command, [R] [biprob](#), [R] [biprob](#) [postestimation](#)

- biquartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- biquartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- bisection method, see **iteration**, **bisection method**
- bitest** and **bitest1** commands, [R] **bitest**
- bitmap, [G-3] **png_options**, [G-3] **tif_options**
- bivariate normal function, [D] **functions**
- bivariate probit regression, [R] **biprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- biweight kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- biweight regression estimates, [R] **rreg**
- biyearly()** function, [U] **25 Working with categorical data and factor variables**
- bk**, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
- blanks, removing from strings, [D] **functions**
- block diagonal covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- block diagonal matrix, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
- block exogeneity, [TS] **vargranger**
- blockdiag()** function, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
- blog, see **Stata Blog**
- blogit** command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
- Blundell–Bond estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- BLUPs, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
- bofd()** function, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- bold font, [G-4] **text**
- Bonferroni’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Bonferroni’s method**
- bootstrap, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - estimation, [SVY] **bootstrap_options**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - sampling and estimation, [P] **postfile**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **simulate**
 - standard errors, [R] **vce_option**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] **vce_options**
- bootstrap** prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- bootstrap, estat** subcommand, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- bootstrap_options**, [SVY] **bootstrap_options**
- border around plot region, suppressing, [G-3] **region_options**
- borders
 - misplacement of, [G-3] **added_text_options**
 - suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**
 - suppressing around plot region, [G-3] **region_options**
- Boston College archive, see **Statistical Software Components archive**
- bottom suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- boundary kernel, [ST] **Glossary**
- boundary solution, [MV] **Glossary**
- Box–Cox
 - power transformations, [R] **lnskew0**
 - regression, [R] **boxcox**
- Box *M* test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- box plots, [G-2] **graph box**
- box**, **graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**
- boxcox** command, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **boxcox postestimation**
- Box’s conservative epsilon, [R] **anova**
- bprobit** command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
- break**, [M-2] **break**
- break** command, [P] **break**
- Break** key, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
 - interception, [P] **break**, [P] **capture**
 - processing, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- breakkey()** function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- breakkeyreset()** function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- Breitung test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- breitung, xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Breusch–Godfrey test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- Breusch–Pagan test, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **sureg**
- Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
- brier** command, [R] **brier**
- Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
- broad type, [M-6] **Glossary**
- browse** command, [D] **edit**
- browse, view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- Broyden–Powell method, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- BRR, see **balanced repeated replication brr_options**, [SVY] **brr_options**
- bsample** command, [R] **bsample**
- bsqreg** command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- bstat** command, [R] **bstat**
- bstyle()** option, [G-3] **barlook_options**
- bufbfmtisnum()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufbfmtlen()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufbyteorder()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- buffered I/O**, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufget()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufio()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufmissingvalue()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- bufput()** function, [M-5] **bufio()**
- build, ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- Builder (GUI), [SEM] **Glossary**
- building a graph, [G-1] **graph intro**
- built-in variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
- built-in, class, [P] **class**
- bullet symbol, [G-4] **text**

burn-between period, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

burn-in period, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

business calendars, [D] **bcal**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [M-5] **date()**, [TS] **intro**, [U] **24.7 Business dates and calendars**

business dates, see **business calendars**

Butterworth filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

bw, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

by *varlist*: prefix, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **27.2 The by construct**

_by() function, [P] **byable**

by() option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-3] **by_option**

by(), use of legends with, [G-3] **by_option**, [G-3] **legend_option**, [G-3] **legend_options**

byable(), [P] **byable**

by-graphs, look of, [G-4] **hystyle**

by-groups, [D] **by**, [D] **statsby**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**

_byindex() function, [P] **byable**

_bylastcall() function, [P] **byable**

_byn1() function, [P] **byable**

_byn2() function, [P] **byable**

bysort varlist: prefix, [D] **by**

hystyle, [G-4] **hystyle**

byte, [D] **data types**

byte (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**

byteorder() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **byteorder()**

C

C() function, [M-5] **C()**

c() function, [M-5] **c()**

c() pseudofunction, [D] **functions**

c(adopath) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**

c(adosize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**

c(ALPHA) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(alpha) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(autotabgraphs) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(bit) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(born_date) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(byteorder) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(cformat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**

c(changed) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(charset) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(checksum) c-class value, [D] **checksum**, [P] **creturn**

c(cmdlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(coeftabresults) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(console) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(copycolor) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(current_date) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(current_time) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(dirsep) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(dockable) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(dockingguides) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(doublebuffer) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(dp) c-class value, [D] **format**, [P] **creturn**

c(emptycells) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(eolchar) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(epsdouble) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(epsfloat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(eqlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(fastscroll) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(filedate) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(filename) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(flavor) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(fvlabel) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(fvwrap) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(fvwrapon) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(graphics) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(havendir) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(hostname) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxy) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxyauth) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxyhost) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxyport) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxypw) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(httpproxyuser) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(include_bitmap) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(k) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(level) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(linegap) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(linesize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(locksplitters) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(logtype) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(lstretch) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(machine_type) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(macrolen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matacache) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matafavor) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matalibs) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matalnum) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matamofirst) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(mataoptimize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matastrict) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(matsize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxbyte) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_cmdlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxdb) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxdouble) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxfloat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxint) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxiter) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_k_theory) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxlong) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_macrolen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_matsize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(max_memory) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**

c(max_N_theory) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

c(maxstrlvarlen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**

- c(maxstrvarlen)** c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(maxvar) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
c(maxvlabellen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(max_width_theory) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(memory) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(minbyte) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(mindouble) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(minfloat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(minint) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(minlong) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(min_matsize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(min_memory) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
c(mode) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(Mons) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(Months) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(more) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **more**
c(MP) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(N) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(namelen) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(niceness) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
c(noisily) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(notifyuser) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(odbcmgr) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(os) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(osdt1) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(pagesize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(pformat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**
c(pi) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(pinnable) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(playsnd) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(printcolor) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(processors) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(processors_lic) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(processors_mach) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(processors_max) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(pwd) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(rc) c-class value, [P] **capture**, [P] **creturn**
c(reventries) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(revkeyboard) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(rmsg) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **rmsg**
c(rmsg_time) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(scheme) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(scrollbufsize) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(SE) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(searchdefault) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(seed) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set emptycells**, [R] **set seed**
c(segmentsize) c-class value, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
c(sformat) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**
c(showbaselevels) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
c(showomitted) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
c(smallestdouble) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(smoothfonts) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(stata_version) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(sysdir_base) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
c(sysdir_oldplace) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
c(sysdir_personal) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
c(sysdir_plus) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
c(sysdir_site) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
c(sysdir_stata) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**
c(timeout1) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(timeout2) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(tmpdir) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(trace) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
c(tracedepth) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
c(traceexpand) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
c(tracehilit) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
c(traceindent) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
c(tracenumber) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
c(tracesep) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**
c(type) c-class value, [D] **generate**, [P] **creturn**
c(update_interval) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(update_prompt) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(update_query) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(username) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(varabbrev) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(varkeyboard) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(version) c-class value, [P] **creturn**, [P] **version**
c(version_rng) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(wdays) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(Weekdays) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
c(width) c-class value, [P] **creturn**
C charts, [G-2] **graph other**
CA, see **correspondence analysis**
ca command, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
cabiplot command, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
calculator, [R] **display**
calendars, [D] **bcal**, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [TS] **intro**
Caliński and Harabasz index stopping rules, [MV] **cluster stop**
_caller() pseudofunction, [D] **functions**
callersversion() function, [M-5] **callersversion()**
camat command, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**
Canberra dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
candisc command, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
canon command, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**
canonical
 correlation analysis, [MV] **Glossary**
 correlations, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**

canonical, *continued*

discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **Glossary**
link, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
loadings, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**,
[MV] **Glossary**

variate set, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon**
postestimation, [MV] **Glossary**

canontest, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda**
postestimation

capped spikes, [G-3] **rcap_options**

caprojection command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
plots

caption() option, [G-3] **title_options**

capture command, [P] **capture**

carryover effects, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**

case-cohort data, [ST] **sttoce**

case-control data, [R] **clogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **rocreg**,
[R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sttoce**

case-control study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,
[PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,
[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power**
oneproportion, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,
[PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power**
onevariance, [PSS] **power twovariances**,
[PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power**
twocorrelations, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**

casement displays, [G-3] **by_option**

casewise deletion, [D] **egen**, [P] **mark**, see **listwise**
deletion

cat command, [D] **type**

cat() function, [M-5] **cat()**

categorical, *also see* **factor variables**

axis, look of

labels, [G-3] **cat_axis_label_options**

line, [G-3] **cat_axis_line_options**

contrasts after anova, [R] **contrast**

covariates, [R] **anova**

data, [D] **egen**, [D] **recode**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **manova**,
[MV] **mca**, [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy**
estimation, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

data, agreement, measures for, [R] **kappa**

graphs, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **spikeplot**

outcomes, see **outcomes**, categorical, *also see*
outcomes, binary, *also see* **outcomes**, ordinal

regression, *also see* **outcomes** subentry

absorbing one categorical variable, [R] **areg**

tabulations, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**
oneway, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate**,
summarize()

variable creation, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**

variable imputation, see **imputation**, categorical

variables, [U] **25.1.2 Converting continuous**
variables to categorical variables

cause-specific hazard, [ST] **Glossary**

cc command, [ST] **epitab**

ccc, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch ccc**

cchart command, [R] **qc**

cci command, [ST] **epitab**

c-class command, [P] **creturn**

c-conformability, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**

CCT, see **controlled clinical trial study**

CD, see **coefficient of determination**

cd command, [D] **cd**

cd, **net** subcommand, [R] **net**

Cdhms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **date()**

cdir, **classutil** subcommand, [P] **classutil**

ceil() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**

ceiling function, [D] **functions**

cell means, [PSS] **Glossary**

cell-means model, [PSS] **Glossary**

censored, [ST] **Glossary**

censored observations, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi**
XXXset, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprobit**,
[R] **heckprobit**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**,
[ST] **st**, *also see* **truncated observations**

censored-normal regression, see **interval regression**

censoring, see **imputation**, **interval-censored data**

census, [SVY] **Glossary**

data, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **direct standardization**,
[SVY] **variance estimation**

center suboption, [G-4] **justificationstyle**

centered data, [MV] **Glossary**

centile command, [R] **centile**

centiles, see **percentiles**, **displaying**, see **percentiles**

central tendency, measures of, see **means**, see **medians**

centroidlinkage,

cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**

clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**

centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
[MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,
[MV] **Glossary**

certainty

strata, [SVY] **estat**

units, [SVY] **variance estimation**

certifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **checksum**,

[D] **count**, [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**,
[P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**

certifying mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**

cf command, [D] **cf**

cf, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter cf**

CFA, see **confirmatory factor analysis**

CFI, see **comparative fit index**

cformat, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**

cgraph, **irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf cgraph**

chained equations, see **imputation**, **multivariate**, **chained**
equations

changeool command, [D] **changeool**

changing

data, see **editing data**

directories, [D] **cd**

char

command, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**

define command, [P] **char**

list command, [P] **char**

- char**, *continued*
 macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 rename command, [P] **char**
- char()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **ascii()**
- _char(#)**, display directive, [P] **display**
- character**
 data, see **string variables**
 variables, [D] **infile (free format)**
- characteristic roots**, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- characteristics**, [P] **char**, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**,
 [U] **18.3.6 Extended macro functions**,
 [U] **18.3.13 Referring to characteristics**
- charset**, set subcommand, [P] **smcl**, [R] **set**
- chdir** command, [D] **cd**
- _chdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- chdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- check**,
 bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**
 icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- checkestimationsample** command,
 [P] **signestimationsample**
- checking data**, [D] **assert**
- checkpoint**, [D] **snapshot**
- checksum** command, [D] **checksum**
- checksum**, set subcommand, [D] **checksum**, [R] **set**
- checksums of data**, [D] **checksum**, [D] **datasignature**,
 [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- chi2()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi2den()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi2tail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- chi-squared**
 density, [D] **functions**
 distribution,
 cumulative, [D] **functions**
 cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse reverse cumulative noncentral,
 [D] **functions**
 noncentral, [D] **functions**
 reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
- hypothesis test**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **sdtest**,
 [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
- noncentrality parameter**, [D] **functions**
- probability plot**, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile plot**, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- test**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- test for marginal homogeneity**, [R] **symmetry**
- test of independence**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
 [ST] **epitab**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Chms()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**
- choice models**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**,
 [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,
 [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **asclogit**,
 [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **clogit**,
 [R] **cloglog**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**,
 [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**,
 [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**,
 [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nlogit**,
 [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rologit**,
 [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **suest**, [XT] **xtgee**,
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,
 [XT] **xtprobit**
- Cholesky decomposition**, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [P] **matrix define**
- Cholesky ordering**, [TS] **Glossary**
- _cholesky()** function, [M-5] **cholesky()**
- cholesky()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **cholesky()**,
 [P] **matrix define**
- _cholinv()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**
- cholinv()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**
- _cholsolve()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**
- cholsolve()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**
- chop()** function, [D] **functions**
- Chow test**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**
- Christiano–Fitzgerald filter**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
- CI**, see **confidence interval**
- ci** and **cii** commands, [R] **ci**
- CI assumption**, see **conditional-independence assumption**
- CIF**, see **cumulative incidence function**
- class**
 definition, [P] **class**
 instance, [P] **class**
 programming, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**
 programming utilities, [P] **classutil**
- class**, [M-2] **class**
- class exit** command, [P] **class exit**
- classes**, [M-2] **class**
- classfunctions**, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- classical scaling**, [MV] **Glossary**
- classification**, see **cluster analysis**, see **discriminant analysis**
 data, see **receiver operating characteristic analysis**
 function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**,
 [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- interrater agreement**, [R] **kappa**
- table**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **estat classification**

- classification, estat subcommand, [R] [estat classification](#)
- .classmv built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- .classname built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- classtable, estat subcommand, [MV] [discrim estat](#), [MV] [discrim knn postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim logistic postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim qda postestimation](#)
- classutil
 - cdir command, [P] [classutil](#)
 - describe command, [P] [classutil](#)
 - dir command, [P] [classutil](#)
 - drop command, [P] [classutil](#)
 - which command, [P] [classutil](#)
- classwide variable, [P] [class](#)
- clean,
 - icd9 subcommand, [D] [icd9](#)
 - icd9p subcommand, [D] [icd9](#)
- clear
 - * command, [D] [clear](#)
 - ado command, [D] [clear](#)
 - all command, [D] [clear](#)
 - command, [D] [clear](#)
 - mata command, [D] [clear](#)
 - matrix command, [D] [clear](#)
 - option, [U] [11.2 Abbreviation rules](#)
 - programs command, [D] [clear](#)
 - results command, [D] [clear](#)
- clear,
 - datasignature subcommand, [D] [datasignature](#)
 - ereturn subcommand, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)
 - _estimates subcommand, [P] [_estimates](#)
 - estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates store](#)
 - forecast subcommand, [TS] [forecast clear](#)
 - fvset subcommand, [R] [fvset](#)
 - mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata clear](#)
 - ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
 - postutil subcommand, [P] [postfile](#)
 - putexcel subcommand, [P] [putexcel](#)
 - return subcommand, [P] [return](#)
 - rserset subcommand, [P] [rserset](#)
 - sreturn subcommand, [P] [program](#), [P] [return](#)
 - timer subcommand, [P] [timer](#)
- clearing estimation results, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [_estimates](#), [R] [estimates store](#)
- clearing memory, [D] [clear](#)
- clegend() option, [G-3] [clegend_option](#), [G-3] [legend_options](#)
- clinical trial, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#), [ST] [stpower](#)
- clinically
 - meaningful difference, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [δ](#)
 - meaningful effect, see [clinically meaningful difference](#)
 - significance difference, see [clinically meaningful difference](#)
- clip() function, [D] [functions](#)
- clock position, [G-4] [clockposstyle](#)
- clock time, [TS] [tsset](#)
- Clock() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- clock() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- clogit command, [R] [bootstrap](#), [R] [clogit](#), [R] [clogit postestimation](#), [R] [exlogistic](#), [R] [rologit](#)
- cloglog command, [R] [cloglog](#), [R] [cloglog postestimation](#)
- cloglog option, see [gsem option cloglog](#)
- cloglog() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [logit\(\)](#)
- clonevar command, [D] [clonevar](#)
- close,
 - cmdlog subcommand, [R] [log](#)
 - file subcommand, [P] [file](#)
 - log subcommand, [R] [log](#)
- cls command, [R] [cls](#)
- clstyle() option, [G-3] [connect_options](#)
- cluster, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svyset](#), [SVY] [variance estimation](#), [SVY] [Glossary](#)
- cluster, [MV] [cluster](#), see [gsem option vce\(\)](#), see [sem option vce\(\)](#)
 - averagelinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
 - centroidlinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
 - completelinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
 - delete command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - dendrogram command, [MV] [cluster dendrogram](#)
 - dir command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - drop command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - generate command, [MV] [cluster generate](#)
 - kmeans command, [MV] [cluster kmeans and kmedians](#)
 - kmedians command, [MV] [cluster kmeans and kmedians](#)
 - list command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - measures command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - medianlinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
 - notes command, [MV] [cluster notes](#)
 - parsedistance command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - query command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - rename command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - renamevar command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - set command, [MV] [cluster programming utilities](#)
 - singlelinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
 - stop command, [MV] [cluster stop](#)
 - use command, [MV] [cluster utility](#)
 - wardslinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)
 - waveragelinkage command, [MV] [cluster linkage](#)

- cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **cluster generate**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **cluster utility**, [MV] **Glossary**, [U] **26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
- dendrograms, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- dropping, [MV] **cluster utility**
- hierarchical, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- kmeans, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- kmedians, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- listing, [MV] **cluster utility**
- notes, [MV] **cluster notes**
- programming, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- renaming, [MV] **cluster utility**
- stopping rules, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- tree, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**
- using, [MV] **cluster utility**
- cluster estimator of variance, [P] **_robust**, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**
- alternative-specific
 - conditional logit model, [R] **asclogit**
 - multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
 - rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
- competing-risks regression, [ST] **stcrreg**
- complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**
 - logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 - probit, [XT] **xtprobit**
- fixed-effects models,
 - linear, [XT] **xtreg**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
 - for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
- heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**
- instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**
- linear dynamic panel-data models, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- linear regression, [R] **regress**
 - constrained, [R] **cnsreg**
 - truncated, [R] **truncreg**
 - with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**
- logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* logit regression subentry
 - conditional, [R] **clogit**
 - multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
 - ordered, [R] **ologit**
 - rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
 - skewed, [R] **scobit**
 - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
- cluster estimator of variance, *continued*
 - logit regression, [R] **logit**, *also see* logistic regression subentry
 - for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 - nested, [R] **nlogit**
 - maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
 - multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**
 - multinomial
 - logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
 - probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
 - negative binomial regression
 - truncated, [R] **nbreg**
 - zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
 - nonlinear
 - least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
 - systems of equations, [R] **nlshr**
 - parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
 - truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivpoisson**
 - zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
 - population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**
 - complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
 - Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**
 - probit regression, [R] **probit**
 - bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
 - for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
 - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
 - ordered, [R] **oprobit**
 - ordered heckman selection model, [R] **heckoprobit**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
 - with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
 - random-effects models
 - complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
 - linear, [XT] **xtreg**
 - logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 - probit, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 - structural equation modeling, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **sem option method()**
 - summary statistics,
 - mean, [R] **mean**
 - proportion, [R] **proportion**
 - ratio, [R] **ratio**
 - total, [R] **total**
 - tobit model, [R] **tobit**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**
 - treatment-effects model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**

- cluster estimator of variance, *continued*
 - truncated
 - negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
 - regression, [R] **truncreg**
 - with endogenous regressors,
 - instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**
 - probit model, [R] **ivprobit**
 - tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**
 - zero-inflated
 - negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**
 - Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
- cluster sampling, [P] **_robust**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **jackknife**
- clustered, [SEM] **Glossary**
- clustering, see **cluster analysis**
- clustermat, [MV] **clustermat**
 - averagelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - centroidlinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - completelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - medianlinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - singlelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - stop command, [MV] **cluster stop**
 - wardslinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - waveragelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- clusters, duplicating, [D] **expandcl**
- cmdlog
 - close command, [R] **log**
 - command, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
 - off command, [R] **log**
 - on command, [R] **log**
 - using command, [R] **log**
- Cmdyhms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- CMI assumption, see **conditional mean independence assumption**
- cmissing() option, [G-3] **cline_options**, [G-3] **connect_options**
- cnsreg command, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **cnsreg postestimation**
- Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**
- code, timing, [P] **timer**
- codebook command, [D] **codebook**
- _coef[, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
- coefficient alpha, [MV] **alpha**
- coefficient of determination, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 21**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- coefficient of variation, [R] **tabstat**, [SVY] **estat**
- coefficients (from estimation),
 - accessing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
 - cataloging, [R] **estimates**
 - estimated linear combinations, see **linear combinations of estimators**
 - linear combinations of, see **linear combinations of estimators**
 - nonlinear combinations of, see **nonlinear combinations of estimators**
 - testing equality of, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
- coeflegend option, see **gsem option coeflegend**, see **sem option coeflegend**
- coeftabresults, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- coefvector, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast coefvector**
- Cofc() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- cofC() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Cofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- cofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- cohort study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **lttable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **Glossary**
- cointegration, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**, [TS] **Glossary**
- coleg macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- coleg.matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- colfullnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- collapse command, [D] **collapse**
- _collate() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- collect statistics, [D] **statsby**
- collinear option, see **gsem option collinear**
- collinear variables, removing, [P] **_rmcoll**
- collinearity,
 - display of omitted variables, [R] **set showbaselevels**
 - handling by **regress**, [R] **regress**
 - retaining collinear variables, [R] **estimation options**, [R] **orthog**
 - variance inflation factors, [R] **regress postestimation**
- colmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmaxabs() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmin() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colminmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- colnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**

- colnames, *matrix* subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- colnonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- colnumb() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colon operators, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- color, [G-2] **palette**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
- background, [G-4] **schemes intro**
 - dimming and brightening, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
 - foreground, [G-4] **schemes intro**
 - intensity adjustment, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
 - of bars, [G-3] **barlook_options**
 - of connecting lines, [G-3] **connect_options**
 - of markers, [G-3] **marker_options**
 - of pie slices, [G-2] **graph pie**
 - of text, [G-3] **textbox_options**
 - setting background and fill, [G-3] **region_options**
- color() option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**
- color, *palette* subcommand, [G-2] **palette**
- colors, specifying in programs, [P] **display colorstyle**, [G-4] **colorstyle**
- cols() function, [M-5] **rows()**
- colscalefactors() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- colshape() function, [M-5] **rowshape()**
- colsof() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- _column(#), *display* directive, [P] **display**
- column of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select()**
- column stripes, [M-6] **Glossary**
- column-join operator, [M-2] **op_join**
- column-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
- columns in graphs, [PSS] **Glossary**
- columns of matrix,
- appending to, [P] **matrix define**
 - names of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**, [P] **matrix rownames**
 - operators on, [P] **matrix define**
- colvector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- comb() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **comb()**
- combination step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**
- combinatorial function, [M-5] **comb()**
- combinatorials, calculating, [D] **functions**
- combine, *graph* subcommand, [G-2] **graph combine**
- combining data, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi append**, [MI] **mi merge**
- combining datasets, [D] **append**, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
- combining graphs, [G-2] **graph combine**
- command
- arguments, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
 - language, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - line, launching dialog box from, [R] **db**
 - parsing, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
 - timings, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
- commands,
- abbreviating, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
 - aborting, [P] **continue**, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 - editing and repeating, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 - immediate, [U] **19 Immediate commands**
 - repeating automatically, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
 - reviewing, [R] **#review**
 - unabbreviating names of, [P] **unabcmd**
- commas, reading data separated by, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- comments, [M-2] **comments**
- comments in programs, do-files, etc.,
- [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- comments with data, [D] **notes**
- comments, adding to programs, [P] **comments**
- common factors, [MV] **Glossary**
- common, *estat* subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- communality, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- commutation matrix, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**
- comparative fit index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- comparative scatterplot, [R] **dotplot**
- compare command, [D] **compare**
- compare, *estat* subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- comparing two
- files, [D] **cf**, [D] **checksum**
 - variables, [D] **compare**
- comparison
- group, see **experimental group**
 - test between nested models, [R] **nestreg**
 - value, [PSS] **Glossary**
- compassdirstyle, [G-4] **compassdirstyle**
- compatibility of Stata programs across releases, [P] **version**
- competing risks, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
- complementary log-log regression, [ME] **mecloglog**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**
- complete data, [MI] **Glossary**

complete degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**

complete observations, [MI] **Glossary**

complete-cases analysis, [MI] **Glossary**

complete-data analysis, [MI] **Glossary**

completed data, [MI] **Glossary**

completed-data analysis, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**

completelinkage,
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**

complete-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**

completely determined outcomes, [R] **logit**

complex, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

component
 analysis, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
 loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
 plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
 scores, [MV] **Glossary**

component-plus-residual plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

components of PSS analysis
 clinically meaningful difference, see **clinically meaningful difference**
 effect size, see **δ**
 power, see **power**
 sample size, see **sample size**
 significance level, see **significance level**
 statistical method, see **test**
 study design, see **study design**

compound double quotes, [P] **macro**

compound symmetric
 correlation matrix, [MV] **mytest correlations**
 covariance matrix, [MV] **mytest covariances**

compound symmetry, [PSS] **Glossary**

compress command, [D] **compress**

compress files, [D] **zipfile**

compute, **fcast** subcommand, [TS] **fcast compute**

Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

concat(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

concatenating strings, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**

concordance measures, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

concordance, **estat** subcommand, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

concordant pairs, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

cond() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **cond()**

condition number, [M-5] **cond()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

condition statement, [P] **if**

conditional
 fixed-effects model, [XT] **Glossary**
 (fixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 imputation, see **imputation**, conditional

conditional, *continued*

logistic regression, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**

marginal effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**

margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**

mean, [TE] **Glossary**

mean independence assumption, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**

normality, see **normality**, conditional

operator, [M-2] **op_conditional**

overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **Glossary**

variance, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**

conditional-independence assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **Glossary**

confidence interval, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [U] **20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**

for bioequivalence, [R] **pkequiv**

for bootstrap statistics, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**

for combinations of coefficients,
 linear, [R] **lincom**
 nonlinear, [R] **nlcom**

for contrasts, [R] **contrast**

for counts, [R] **ci**

for cumulative hazard function, [ST] **sts list**

for false-positive rates, [R] **rocregplot**

for hazard ratios, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **streg**

for incidence-rate ratios, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinv**, [R] **zip**, [ST] **stir**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

for intragroup correlations, [R] **loneway**

for margins, [R] **margins**

for means, [R] **ci**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **esize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **ttest**

for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] **stci**

for medians and percentiles, [R] **centile**

for odds and risk ratios, [ST] **epitab**

for odds ratios, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**

for proportions, [R] **ci**, [R] **proportion**

for ratios, [R] **ratio**

for relative-risk ratios, [R] **mlogit**

for ROC area, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**

for ROC values, [R] **rocregplot**

for standardized mortality ratios, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**

for subhazard ratios, [ST] **sterreg**

for survival rates, [ST] **ltable**

for survivor function, [ST] **sts list**

- confidence interval, *continued*
 for tabulated proportions, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
 for totals, [R] **total**
 linear combinations, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 set default, [R] **level**
- confidence levels, [R] **level**
- config, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- configuration, [MV] **Glossary**
- configuration plot, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- confirm
 existence command, [P] **confirm**
 file command, [P] **confirm**
 format command, [P] **confirm**
 matrix command, [P] **confirm**
 names command, [P] **confirm**
 number command, [P] **confirm**
 scalar command, [P] **confirm**
 variable command, [P] **confirm**
- confirm, datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
- confirmatory factor analysis, [MV] **intro**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 15**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- conformability, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, *also see* c-conformability, *also see* p-conformability, *also see* r-conformability
- confounding, [ST] **Glossary**
- confusion matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- _conj() function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conj() function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conjoint analysis, [R] **rologit**
- conjugate, [M-5] **conj()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- conjugate transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- connect() option, [G-3] **cline_options**, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- connected, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway connected**
- connectstyle, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- conren, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- console,
 controlling scrolling of output, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
 obtaining input from, [P] **display**
- constant conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**
- constrained estimation, [R] **constraint**, [R] **estimation options**
 alternative-specific
 conditional logistic model, [R] **asclogit**
 multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
 rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
- ARCH, [TS] **arch**
- ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**
- ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
- competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**
- constrained estimation, *continued*
 complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
 dynamic factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
 fixed-effects models
 logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
 negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- GARCH model, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
 for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
- heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**
- linear regression, [R] **cnsreg**
 seemingly unrelated, [R] **sureg**
 stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**
 three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
 truncated, [R] **truncreg**
- logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *also see* **logit regression subentry**
 conditional, [R] **clogit**
 multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
 ordered, [R] **ologit**
 skewed, [R] **scobit**
 stereotype, [R] **slogit**
- logit regression, [R] **logit**, *also see* **logistic regression subentry**
 for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 nested, [R] **nlogit**
- maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**
- multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**
- multinomial
 logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
 probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
- negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
 truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
 zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
- parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
- Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
 truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
 zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**
 bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
 for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
 multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
 ordered, [R] **oprobit**
 with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
 with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
- programming, [P] **makecns**

constrained estimation, *continued*

random-effects models

complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**

interval-data regression, [XT] **xtintreg**

logit, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**

negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**

Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**

probit, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**

tobit, [XT] **xttobit**

state-space model, [TS] **sspace**

stochastic frontier models for panel data,

[XT] **xtfrontier**

structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**

svar

tobit model with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**

treatment-effects model, [TE] **etpoisson**,

[TE] **etregress**

truncated

negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**

Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**

regression, [R] **truncreg**

unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**

vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**

vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**

with endogenous regressors

probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**

tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**

zero-inflated

negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**

Poisson regression, [R] **zip**

constrained linear regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**

constraint

command, [R] **constraint**

define command, [R] **constraint**

dir command, [R] **constraint**

drop command, [R] **constraint**

free command, [R] **constraint**

get command, [R] **constraint**

list command, [R] **constraint**

macro extended function, [P] **macro**

constraint matrix, creating and displaying, [P] **makecns**

constraints, [SEM] **sem** and **gsem option constraints()**,

[SEM] **Glossary**

across groups, [SEM] **intro 6**

normalization, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **gsem**,

[SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**

relaxing, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **sem** and **gsem path**

notation, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**

specifying, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 6**,

[SEM] **sem** and **gsem option constraints()**,

[SEM] **sem** and **gsem option covstructure()**,

[SEM] **sem** and **gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**

constraints() option, see **gsem option**

constraints(), see **sem option**

constraints()

constructor, [M-2] **class**

containers, [M-5] **asarray()**

contents of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **ds**, [D] **labelbook**

context, class, [P] **class**

contingency table, [MV] **ca**, [PSS] **intro**,

[PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**,

[PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **symmetry**,

[R] **table**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**,

[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

continue command, [P] **continue**

_continue, display directive, [P] **display**

continuous outcome, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**,

[PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**,

[PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**

pairedmeans, [PSS] **power onevariance**,

[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**

oncorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,

[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,

[PSS] **power repeated**

continuous variable imputation, see **imputation**,
continuous

contour plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**,

[G-3] **clegend_option**

contour, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**

contour-line plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**

contourline, graph twoway subcommand,

[G-2] **graph twoway contourline**

contract command, [D] **contract**

contrast command, [R] **anova postestimation**,

[R] **contrast**, [R] **contrast postestimation**,

[R] **margins**, **contrast**, [SEM] **intro 7**,

[SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**

contrasts, [MV] **intro**, [MV] **manova postestimation**,

[MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**,

[R] **margins**, **contrast**, [R] **marginsplot**,

[U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**

graphing, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**

control charts, [R] **qc**

control group, [PSS] **Glossary**

correlation, see **correlations**, control-group

mean, see **means**, control-group

proportion, see **proportions**, control-group

sample size, see **sample size**, control-group

standard deviation, see **standard deviations**, control-group

variance, see **variances**, control-group

controlled clinical trial study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,

[PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,

[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power**

oneproportion, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,

[PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power**

onevariance, [PSS] **power twovariances**,

[PSS] **power oncorrelation**, [PSS] **power**

twocorrelations, [PSS] **power oneway**,

[PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**,

[PSS] **Glossary**

- convergence, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**
- convergence criteria, [R] **maximize**
- convergence of MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, **convergence**
- conversion, file, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
- convert, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi convert**
- converting between styles, [MI] **mi convert**
- convolve() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Cook’s *D*, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- coordinates, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- copy and paste, [D] **edit**
- .copy built-in class function, [P] **class**
- copy command, [D] **copy**
- copy graph, [G-2] **graph copy**
- copy macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- copy, **graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph copy**
- copy, **label** subcommand, [D] **label**
- copy, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**
- copy, **ssc** subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- copycolor, **set** subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
- copying variables, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **edit**
- copyright
- Apache, [R] **copyright apache**
 - boost, [R] **copyright boost**
 - freetype, [R] **copyright freetype**
 - icu, [R] **copyright icu**
 - JagPDF, [R] **copyright jagpdf**
 - lapack, [R] **copyright lapack**
 - libpng, [R] **copyright libpng**
 - MiG Layout, [R] **copyright miglayout**
 - scintilla, [R] **copyright scintilla**
 - symbol, [G-4] **text**
 - ttf2pt1, [R] **copyright ttf2pt1**
 - zlib, [R] **copyright zlib**
- copyright command, [R] **copyright**
- Cornfield confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**
- Corr() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- _corr() function, [M-5] **corr()**
- corr() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **corr()**, [P] **matrix define**
- corr2data command, [D] **corr2data**
- correcting data, see editing data
- correlate command, [R] **correlate**
- correlated error, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *also see autocorrelation*
- correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- correlation, [M-5] **corr()**, [M-5] **fft()**, [M-5] **mean()**, [R] **correlate**
- between paired observations, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**
- correlation, *continued*
- binary variables, [R] **tetrachoric**
 - canonical, [MV] **canon**
 - compound symmetric, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 - continuous variables, [R] **correlate**
 - data generation, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**
 - factoring of, [MV] **factor**
 - interitem, [MV] **alpha**
 - intraclass, [R] **icc**
 - intracluster, [R] **loneway**
 - Kendall’s rank, [R] **spearman**
 - matrices, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [P] **matrix define**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**
 - matrix, anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 - model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - pairwise, [R] **correlate**
 - partial and semipartial, [R] **pcorr**
 - principal components of, [MV] **pca**
 - serial, [R] **runtest**
 - similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Spearman’s rank, [R] **spearman**
 - structure, [R] **asmprobbit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtnreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
 - testing equality, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
 - tests of, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 16**
 - tetrachoric, [R] **tetrachoric**
- correlation() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- correlation, **estat** subcommand, [R] **asmprobbit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**
- correlations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
- control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
 - experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
 - independent, see correlations, two-sample
 - one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**
 - two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
- correlations,
- estat** subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
 - mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- correlogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
- correspondence analysis, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- correspondence analysis projection, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- corrgram command, [TS] **corrgram**
- cos() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- cosh() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

- cosine function, [D] **functions**
- cosine kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- cost frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- costs, [MV] **Glossary**
- count command, [D] **count**
- count data,
 confidence intervals for counts, [R] **ci**
 estimation, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **nbg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [U] **26.11 Count dependent-variable models**
- graphs, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **spikeplot**
- imputation, see **imputation**, count data
- interater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- summary statistics of, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
- symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests, [R] **symmetry**
- count model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **example 39g**
- count outcome model, see **outcomes**, count
- count()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- count**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- counterfactual, [TE] **Glossary**, also see **potential outcome**
- counts, making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- count-time data, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- courses about Stata, [U] **3.7.2 NetCourses**
- covariance, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 analysis of, [R] **anova**
 assumptions, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**
 matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates store**
 of variables or coefficients, [R] **correlate**
 principal components of, [MV] **pca**
 stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**
 structure, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- covariance matrix,
 anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 block diagonal, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
 spherical, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
 testing equality, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- covariance, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [R] **asmpoibit postestimation**, [R] **asprobit postestimation**
- covariance() option, see **gsem** option
 covariance(), see **sem** option **covariance()**
- covariances, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- covariances, creating dataset from, see **summary statistics data**
- covariate class, [D] **duplicates**
- covariate patterns, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
- covarimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- COVRATIO, [R] **regress postestimation**
- covstructure()** option, see **gsem** option
 covstructure(), see **sem** option **covstructure()**
- cox**, **stpover** subcommand, [ST] **stpover cox**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 power, [ST] **stpover cox**
 sample size, [ST] **stpover cox**
 test of assumption, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**
 Wald test, power, [ST] **stpover cox**
- Cox–Snell residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- cpplot** command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Cramér’s V, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- create**,
 bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**
 forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast create**
 irf subcommand, [TS] **irf create**
 rsset subcommand, [P] **rsset**
- create_cspline**, **rsset** subcommand, [P] **rsset**
- create_xmedians**, **rsset** subcommand, [P] **rsset**
- creturn list** command, [P] **creturn**
- crexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- critical
 region, see **rejection region**
 value, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Cronbach’s alpha, [MV] **alpha**
- cross** command, [D] **cross**
- cross product, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- cross()** function, [M-5] **cross()**
- cross-correlation function, [TS] **xcorr**, [TS] **Glossary**
- cross-correlogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **xcorr**
- crossdev()** function, [M-5] **crossdev()**
- crossed variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- crossed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- crossing variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- crossover designs, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**
- cross-product matrices, [P] **matrix accum**

- cross-sectional
 - data, [XT] [Glossary](#)
 - time-series data, [XT] [Glossary](#)
 - cross-sectional study, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
 - cross-tabulations, see [tables](#)
 - crude estimate, [ST] [epitab](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
 - cs command, [ST] [epitab](#)
 - csi command, [ST] [epitab](#)
 - .csv filename suffix, [D] [import delimited](#)
 - ct command, [ST] [ctset](#)
 - ct data, [ST] [Glossary](#), also see [count-time data](#)
 - ctable, irf subcommand, [TS] [irf ctable](#)
 - ctset command, [ST] [ctset](#)
 - cttost command, [ST] [cttost](#)
 - cubic natural splines, [M-5] [spline3\(\)](#)
 - cumsp command, [TS] [cumsp](#)
 - cumul command, [R] [cumul](#)
 - cumulative distribution functions, [D] [functions](#)
 - cumulative distribution, empirical, [R] [cumul](#)
 - cumulative hazard function, [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts generate](#), [ST] [sts graph](#), [ST] [sts list](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
 - cumulative hazard ratio, see [hazard ratio](#)
 - cumulative incidence
 - data, [R] [poisson](#), [ST] [epitab](#)
 - estimator, [ST] [sterreg](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
 - function, [ST] [sterreg](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
 - cumulative spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] [cumsp](#), [TS] [psdensity](#)
 - cumulative subhazard function, [ST] [sterreg](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
 - current data, [P] [creturn](#)
 - curse of dimensionality, [MV] [Glossary](#)
 - curved path, [SEM] [Glossary](#)
 - custom prediction equations, [MI] [mi impute chained](#), [MI] [mi impute monotone](#)
 - cusum command, [R] [cusum](#)
 - cusum plots, [G-2] [graph other](#)
 - cusum test, [R] [cusum](#)
 - cut(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)
 - cutil, see [classutil](#)
 - cv, estat subcommand, [SVY] [estat](#)
 - cvpermute() function, [M-5] [cvpermute\(\)](#)
 - cvpermutesetup() function, [M-5] [cvpermute\(\)](#)
 - cyclical component, [TS] [tsfilter](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
 - data,
 - appending, see [appending data](#)
 - autocorrelated, see [autocorrelation](#)
 - case-cohort, see [case-cohort data](#)
 - case-control, see [case-control data](#)
 - categorical, see [categorical data](#), [agreement](#), [measures for](#), see [categorical data](#)
 - certifying, see [certifying data](#)
 - characteristics of, see [characteristics](#)
 - checksums of, see [checksums of data](#)
 - combining, see [combining datasets](#)
 - contents of, see [contents of data](#)
 - count-time, see [count-time data](#)
 - cumulative incidence data, see [cumulative incidence data](#)
 - current, see [current data](#)
 - discrete survival, see [discrete survival data](#)
 - displaying, see [displaying data](#)
 - documenting, see [documenting data](#)
 - editing, see [editing data](#)
 - entering, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#)
 - experimental, see [experimental data](#)
 - exporting, see [exporting data](#)
 - extended missing values, see [missing values](#)
 - flong, see [flong](#)
 - flongsep, see [flongsep](#)
 - generating, see [generating data](#)
 - importing, see [importing data](#)
 - inputting, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#), see [reading data from disk](#)
 - labeling, see [labeling data](#)
 - large, dealing with, see [memory](#)
 - listing, see [listing data](#)
 - loading, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data interactively](#), see [using data](#)
 - matched case-control, see [matched case-control data](#)
 - missing values, see [missing values](#)
 - mlong, see [mlong](#)
 - multiple-failure st, see [multiple-failure st data](#)
 - multiple-record st, see [multiple-record st data](#)
 - nested case-control, see [nested case-control data](#)
 - observational, see [observational data](#)
 - preserving, see [preserving data](#)
 - range of, see [range of data](#)
 - ranking, see [ranking data](#)
 - reading, see [importing data](#), see [loading data](#), see [reading data from disk](#)
 - recoding, see [recoding data](#)
 - rectangularizing, see [rectangularize dataset](#)
 - reordering, see [reordering data](#)
 - reorganizing, see [reorganizing data](#)
 - restoring, see [restoring data](#)
 - sampling, see [sampling](#)
 - saving, see [exporting data](#), see [saving data](#)
 - single-failure st, see [survival analysis](#)
 - single-record st, see [survival analysis](#)
- D**
- DA, see [data augmentation](#)
 - dashed lines, [G-4] [linepatternstyle](#)

data, *continued*

- stacking, see [stacking data](#)
- strings, see [string variables](#)
- summarizing, see [summarizing data](#)
- survey, see [survey data](#)
- survival-time, see [survival analysis](#)
- time-series, see [time-series analysis](#)
- time-span, see [time-span data](#)
- transposing, see [transposing data](#)
- verifying, see [certifying data](#)
- wide, see [wide](#)

data augmentation, [MI] [mi impute](#), [MI] [mi impute mvn](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)

Data Browser, see [Data Editor](#)

Data Editor, [D] [edit](#)

- copy and paste, [D] [edit](#)

data entry, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data](#)
interactively, see [reading data from disk](#)

data label macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

data management, [MI] [mi add](#), [MI] [mi append](#), [MI] [mi expand](#), [MI] [mi extract](#), [MI] [mi merge](#), [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi replace0](#), [MI] [mi reset](#), [MI] [mi reshape](#)

data manipulation, [R] [fvrevar](#), [R] [fvset](#), [TS] [tsappend](#), [TS] [tsfill](#), [TS] [tsreport](#), [TS] [tsrevar](#), [TS] [tsset](#), [XT] [xtset](#)

data matrix, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#), [M-5] [st_view\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

data reduction, [MV] [ca](#), [MV] [canon](#), [MV] [factor](#), [MV] [mds](#), [MV] [pca](#)

data signature, [D] [datasignature](#), [P] [_datasignature](#), [P] [signestimationsample](#)

data transfer, see [exporting data](#), see [importing data](#)

data types, [D] [data types](#), [U] [12 Data](#)

data, label subcommand, [D] [label](#)

database, reading data from, [D] [odbc](#)

database, reading data from other software, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)

data-have-changed flag, [M-5] [st_update\(\)](#)

dataset,

- adding notes to, [D] [notes](#)
- comparing, [D] [cf](#), [D] [checksum](#)
- creating, [D] [corr2data](#), [D] [drawnorm](#)
- loading, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data](#)
interactively, see [using data](#)
- rectangularize, [D] [fillin](#)
- saving, see [exporting data](#), see [saving data](#)

dataset labels, [D] [label](#), [D] [label language](#), [D] [notes](#)
determining, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#)
managing, [D] [varmanage](#)

datasets, example, [U] [1.2.2 Example datasets](#)

datasignature

- clear command, [D] [datasignature](#)
- command, [D] [datasignature](#), [SEM] [example 25](#), [SEM] [ssd](#)
- confirm command, [D] [datasignature](#)
- report command, [D] [datasignature](#)
- set command, [D] [datasignature](#)

[_datasignature](#) command, [P] [_datasignature](#)

date

- and time stamp, [D] [describe](#)
- functions, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

date,

- displaying, [U] [12.5.3 Date and time formats](#), [U] [24.3 Displaying dates and times](#)
- formats, [U] [12.5.3 Date and time formats](#), [U] [24.3 Displaying dates and times](#)
- functions, [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)

- inputting, [U] [24.2 Inputting dates and times](#)
- variables, [U] [24 Working with dates and times](#)

date() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

datelist, [U] [11.1.9 datelist](#)

dates,

- business, see [business calendars](#)
- Excel, [D] [datetime](#)
- OpenOffice, [D] [datetime](#)
- R, [D] [datetime](#)
- SAS, [D] [datetime](#)
- SPSS, [D] [datetime](#)

dates and times, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime business calendars](#), [D] [datetime business calendars creation](#), [D] [datetime display formats](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [M-5] [c\(\)](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [P] [creturn](#)

datetime, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime business calendars](#), [D] [datetime business calendars creation](#), [D] [datetime display formats](#), [D] [datetime translation](#)

Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#), [R] [ml](#)

day() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)

db command, [R] [db](#)

dBASE, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)

dcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] [mgarch dcc](#)

.dct file, [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#)

.dct filename suffix, [D] [import](#), [D] [infile \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [infix \(fixed format\)](#), [D] [outfile](#)

debugging, [P] [discard](#), [P] [pause](#), [P] [trace](#)

decimal symbol, setting, [D] [format](#)

declarations, [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

.Declare built-in class modifier, [P] [class](#)

declare, class, [P] [class](#)

decode command, [D] [encode](#)

decomposition, [M-5] [cholesky\(\)](#), [M-5] [fullsvd\(\)](#), [M-5] [ghessenbergd\(\)](#), [M-5] [gschurd\(\)](#), [M-5] [hessenbergd\(\)](#), [M-5] [lud\(\)](#), [M-5] [qrd\(\)](#), [M-5] [schurd\(\)](#), [M-5] [svd\(\)](#)

deconvolve() function, [M-5] [fft\(\)](#)

decrement operator, [M-2] [op_increment](#)

default settings of system parameters, [R] [query](#), [R] [set_defaults](#)

defective matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**

DEFF, see **design effects**

define,

char subcommand, [P] **char**

constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**

label subcommand, [D] **label**

matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix define**

program subcommand, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**

scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**

transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**

DEFT, see **design effects**

degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] **Glossary**

degrees of freedom, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**

for coefficients, complete, see **complete degrees of freedom for coefficients**, also see **estimation**, **degrees of freedom for coefficients**

degree-to-radian conversion, [D] **functions**

delete, [M-5] **unlink()**

delete, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

deleting

casewise, [D] **egen**

files, [D] **erase**

variables or observations, [D] **drop**

#delimit command, [M-2] **semicolons**, [P] **#delimit**

delimited,

export subcommand, [D] **import delimited**

import subcommand, [D] **import delimited**

delimiter

for comments, [P] **comments**

for lines, [P] **#delimit**

delta, see δ

beta influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**

chi-squared influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**

deviance influence statistic, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**

method, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat effects**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**

dendrogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**

dendrogram, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**

density

estimation, kernel, [R] **kdensity**

functions, [M-5] **normal()**

smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**

density option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] **sunflower**

dereference, [M-6] **Glossary**

dereferencing, [M-2] **ftof**, [M-2] **pointers**

_deriv() function, [M-5] **deriv()**

deriv() function, [M-5] **deriv()**

derivative of incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**

derivatives, [M-5] **deriv()**

numeric, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**

derived plottypes, [G-3] **advanced_options**

deriv_init() functions, [M-5] **deriv()**

deriv_init_*(()) functions, [M-5] **deriv()**

deriv_query() function, [M-5] **deriv()**

deriv_result_*(()) functions, [M-5] **deriv()**

describe,

ado subcommand, [R] **net**

classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**

bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**

estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates describe**

forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast describe**

graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph describe**

irf subcommand, [TS] **irf describe**

mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata describe**

mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**

net subcommand, [R] **net**

putexcel subcommand, [P] **putexcel**

ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**

ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**

describe command, [D] **describe**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**

describing graph, [G-2] **graph describe**

describing mi data, [MI] **mi describe**

descriptive statistics,

CI's for means, proportions, and counts, [R] **ci**

correlations, [R] **correlate**, [R] **pcorr**,

[R] **tetrachoric**

creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**

creating variables containing, [D] **egen**

displaying, [D] **codebook**, [D] **pctile**, [R] **grmeanby**,

[R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [XT] **xtsum**, [XT] **xttab**

estimation, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **total**

means, [R] **ameans**, [R] **summarize**

percentiles, [R] **centile**

pharmacokinetic data,

make dataset of, [R] **pkcollapse**

summarize, [R] **pksumm**

tables, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**,

[R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**

design effects, [R] **loneaway**, [SVY] **estat**,

[SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,

[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **Glossary**

design matrix, [M-5] **designmatrix()**, [M-5] **I()**

design, fvset subcommand, [R] **fvset**

designmatrix() function, [M-5] **designmatrix()**

destring command, [D] **destring**

destroy() function, [M-2] **class**

destructor, [M-2] **class**

destructors, class, [P] **class**

det() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **det()**, [P] **matrix define**

- determinant of matrix, [M-5] **det()**, [P] **matrix define**
- deterministic trend, [TS] **Glossary**
- dettriangular() function, [M-5] **det()**
- deviance residual, [ME] **meclglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meponisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **fp postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- deviation cross product, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- dexponential, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
- dfactor command, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**
- DFBETA, [R] **regress postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- dfbeta command, [R] **regress postestimation**
- dfgls command, [TS] **dfgls**
- DFITS, [R] **regress postestimation**
- DFP algorithm, [R] **ml**
- dfuller command, [TS] **dfuller**
- dgammapda() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgammapdada() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgammapdadx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgammapdx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgammapdxdx() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dhms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- _diag() function, [M-5] **_diag()**
- diag() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **diag()**, [P] **matrix define**
- diag0cnt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **diag0cnt()**, [P] **matrix define**
- diagnostic codes, [D] **icd9**
- diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- diagnostics, regression, see **regression diagnostics**
- diagonal, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- diagonal matrix, [M-5] **_diag()**, [M-5] **diag()**, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- diagonal vech model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dveh**
- diagonal() function, [M-5] **diagonal()**
- diagonals of matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- dialog
- box, [R] **db**, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
 - programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
- Dice coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- dichotomous outcome model, see **outcomes**, **binary**, see **outcomes**, **binary**
- Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**
- dictionaries, [D] **export**, [D] **import**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**, [M-5] **asarray()**
- diff(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- difference of estimated coefficients, see **linear combinations of estimators**
- difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- differences of two means test, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- differentiation, [M-5] **deriv()**
- difficult option, [R] **maximize**
- digamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- digitally signing data, see **datasignature** command
- digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**
- dilation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- dimension, [MV] **Glossary**
- dir,
- ado subcommand, [R] **net**
 - bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**
 - classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
 - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
 - _estimates subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
 - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
 - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph dir**
 - label subcommand, [D] **label**
 - macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
 - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 - postutil subcommand, [P] **postfile**
 - program subcommand, [P] **program**
 - _return subcommand, [P] **_return**
 - scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**
 - setset subcommand, [P] **setset**
 - sysuse subcommand, [D] **sysuse**
- dir command, [D] **dir**
- dir macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- dir() function, [M-5] **dir()**
- direct standardization, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [SVY] **direct standardization**, [SVY] **Glossary**

- direction of an effect,
 - lower, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - upper, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- directional test, see one-sided test
- directories, [M-5] **chdir()**, [M-5] **dir()**,
 - [M-5] **direxists()**, [P] **creturn**,
 - [U] **11.6** **Filenaming conventions**,
 - [U] **18.3.11** **Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
- changing, [D] **cd**
- creating, [D] **mkdir**
- listing, [D] **dir**
- location of ado-files, [U] **17.5** **Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- removing, [D] **rmdir**
- directory, class, [P] **classutil**
- direxists()** function, [M-5] **direxists()**
- direxternal()** function, [M-5] **direxternal()**
- discard command, [P] **discard**,
 - [U] **18.11.3** **Debugging ado-files**
- discard, relationship to graph drop, [G-2] **graph drop**
- discordant
 - pairs, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - proportion, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- discrete option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- discrete survival data, [ST] **discrete**
- discrim**
 - knn** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**
 - lda** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 - logistic** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**
 - qda** command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
- discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
- loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
- score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
- discriminant function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- discriminating variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- disparity, [MV] **Glossary**
- dispersion, measures of, [D] **pctile**, [XT] **xtsum**, see standard deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying, see percentiles, displaying, see range of data
- display
 - as error, [M-5] **displayas()**, [M-5] **errprintf()**
 - as text, as result, etc., [M-5] **displayas()**
 - formats, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.5** **Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**, [U] **24.3** **Displaying dates and times**
 - graph, [G-2] **graph display**
 - settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**
 - width and length, [R] **log**
- display,
 - ereturn** subcommand, [P] **ereturn**
 - graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph display**
 - ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- display command, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**,
 - [U] **19.1.2** **A list of the immediate commands as a calculator**, [R] **display**
- display macro extended function, [P] **display**
- display()** function, [M-5] **display()**
- displayas()** function, [M-5] **displayas()**
- displayflush()** function, [M-5] **displayflush()**
- displaying, *also* see printing, logs (output)
 - contents, [D] **describe**
 - data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
 - files, [D] **type**
 - long strings, see string variables, long
 - macros, [P] **macro**
 - matrix, [P] **matrix utility**
 - named graphs, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-2] **graph use**
 - output, [P] **display**, [P] **quietly**, [P] **smcl**, [P] **tabdisp**
 - previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
 - scalar expressions, [P] **display**, [P] **scalar**
 - stored results, [R] **stored results**
- dissimilarity, [MV] **Glossary**
 - matrix, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- measures,
 - [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **measure_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
 - absolute value, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Bray and Curtis, [MV] **clustermat**
 - Canberra, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Euclidean, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Gower, [MV] **measure_option**
 - maximum value, [MV] **measure_option**
 - Minkowski, [MV] **measure_option**
- dissimilarity, matrix subcommand, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- distance matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- distances, see dissimilarity measures
- distances, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- distribution functions, [M-5] **normal()**
- distributional diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**

- distributions,
 - examining, [D] **pctile**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **centile**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **mean**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**
- income, [R] **inequality**
- plots, [R] **cumul**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**
- standard population, [R] **dstdize**
- testing equality of, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
- testing for normality, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
- transformations
 - to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
 - to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**
- disturbance term, [XT] **Glossary**
- division operator, see **arithmetic operators**
- divisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **Glossary**
- DLL, [P] **plugin**
- Dmatrix() function, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
- do command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**
- .do file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- do ... while, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**
- dockable, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- dockingguides, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**
 - keyword search on, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- documenting data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **notes**
- _docx*() functions, [M-5] **_docx*()**
- doedit command, [R] **doedit**
- dofb() function, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofC() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofc() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofh() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- do-files, [P] **break**, [P] **include**, [P] **version**, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**, [U] **18.2 Relationship between a program and a do-file**
 - adding comments to, [P] **comments**
 - editing, [R] **doedit**
 - long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- dofm() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofq() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofw() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofy() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- domain sampling, [MV] **alpha**
- Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- dose–response models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**
- dot,
 - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph dot**
 - graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**
- dot plots, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**, [G-3] **area_options**, [G-3] **line_options**
- dotplot command, [R] **dotplot**
- dotted lines, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
- double, [D] **data types**
- double (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- double quotes, [P] **macro**
- doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- double-exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
- double-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- doubly robust estimator, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- dow() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
- doy() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dp, set subcommand, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
- drawnorm command, [D] **drawnorm**
- drift, [TS] **Glossary**
- drop,
 - classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**
 - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
 - duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
 - _estimates subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
 - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
 - forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast drop**
 - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph drop**
 - irf subcommand, [TS] **irf drop**
 - label subcommand, [D] **label**
 - macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
 - mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata drop**
 - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
 - notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
 - program subcommand, [P] **program**
 - _return subcommand, [P] **_return**
 - scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**
 - seset subcommand, [P] **seset**
- drop command, [D] **drop**
- dropline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**
- dropout, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- dropping graphs, [G-2] **graph drop**
- dropping programs, [P] **discard**
- dropping variables and observations, [D] **drop**
- ds command, [D] **ds**

dsign() function, [M-5] **dsign()**, [M-5] **sign()**
dstdize command, [R] **dstdize**
.dta file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
.dta file extension, technical description, [P] **file formats .dta**
.dtasig file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
 dual scaling, [MV] **ca**
 Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] **cluster stop**
 dummy variables, see **indicator variables**, see **indicators**
 Duncan's multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Duncan's method**
dunnettprob() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 Dunnett's multiple comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Dunnett's method**
 Dunnett's multiple range distribution,
 cumulative, [D] **functions**
 inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
_dup(#), display directive, [P] **display**
 duplicate observations,
 dropping, [D] **duplicates**
 identifying, [D] **duplicates**
duplicates
 drop command, [D] **duplicates**
 examples command, [D] **duplicates**
 list command, [D] **duplicates**
 report command, [D] **duplicates**
 tag command, [D] **duplicates**
 duplicating
 clustered observations, [D] **expandcl**
 observations, [D] **expand**
 duplication matrix, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
 duration analysis, see **survival analysis**
 Durbin–Watson statistic, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**
durbinalt, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 Durbin's alternative test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
dvech, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
dwatson, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
 dyadic operator, [M-2] **syntax**, [M-6] **Glossary**
dydx command, [R] **dydx**
 dynamic conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
 dynamic factor model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, also see **state-space model**
 dynamic forecast, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**

dynamic model, [XT] **Glossary**
 dynamic panel-data regression, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
 dynamic regression model, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **var**
 dynamic structural simultaneous equations, [TS] **var svar**
 dynamic-multiplier function, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **Glossary**
.dynamicmv built-in class function, [P] **class**

E

e() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **e()**
e() stored results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10.2 Storing results in e()**
e(functions) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(matrices) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
e(sample) function, [D] **functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
e(sample), resetting, [R] **estimates save**
e(scalars) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 EB, see **empirical Bayes**
 EBCDIC files, [D] **filefilter**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [U] **21.2.9 If you have EBCDIC data**
e-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
 economist scheme, [G-3] **axis_options**, [G-4] **scheme economist**
edit command, [D] **edit**
edit, graphs, [G-1] **graph editor**
 editing
 ado-files and do-files, [R] **doedit**
 commands, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 data, [D] **edit**, [D] **generate**, [D] **merge**, [D] **recode**
 files while in Stata, [R] **doedit**
 output, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
_editmissing() function, [M-5] **editmissing()**
editmissing() function, [M-5] **editmissing()**
_edittoint() function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
edittoint() function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
_edittointtol() function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
edittointtol() function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
_edittozero() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
edittozero() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
_edittozerotol() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
edittozerotol() function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
_editvalue() function, [M-5] **editvalue()**
editvalue() function, [M-5] **editvalue()**
 EE estimator, see **estimating-equation estimator**

- effect, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- detection of, see **minimum detectable effect size**
- minimum detectable, see **minimum detectable effect size**
- treatment, see **treatment effect**
- effect size, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**, see δ
- effects,
- direct, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - indirect, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - total, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- effects**, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- effect-size
- curve, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- efficiency, **query** subcommand, [R] **query**
- eform**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat eform**
- eform_option**, [R] **eform_option**
- EGARCH, see **exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- egen** command, [D] **egen**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
- EGLS, see **estimated generalized least squares**
- _eigen_la()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- _eigensystem()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- eigensystem()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- _eigensystemselect*()** functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
- eigensystemselect*()** functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
- eigenvalue stability condition, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **vecstable**
- eigenvalue stability index, [SEM] **estat stable**
- eigenvalues, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **screplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
- _eigenvalues()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- eigenvalues()** function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- eigenvalues**, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
- EIM, see **expected information matrix**
- eim**, see **sem** option **vce()**
- eivreg** command, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **eivreg postestimation**
- el()** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- elimination matrix, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**
- ellipsis, [G-4] **text**
- else** command, [P] **if**
- eltype**, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- eltype()** function, [M-5] **eltype()**
- EM, see **expectation-maximization algorithm**
- empirical Bayes, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**
- means, see **posterior mean**
 - modes, see **posterior mode**
 - predictions, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**
- empirical cumulative distribution function, [R] **cumul**
- emptycells**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**
- Encapsulated PostScript, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] **eps_options**, [G-4] **text**
- encode** command, [D] **encode**, [U] **23.2 Categorical string variables**
- end** command, [M-3] **end**
- ending a Stata session, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**
- endless loop, see **loop**, **endless**
- end-of-line characters, [D] **changeel**
- endogeneity test, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- endogenous
- covariates, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtddp**, [XT] **xtddpsys**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
 - treatment, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**
 - treatment-effects model, [SEM] **example 46g**

endogenous, *continued*

variable, [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#),
[SVY] [svy estimation](#), [TS] [Glossary](#),
[XT] [Glossary](#)

endogenous, estat subcommand, [R] [ivregress](#)
[postestimation](#)

ends(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)

Engle's LM test, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)

Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] [graph export](#)

ensuring mi data are consistent, [MI] [mi update](#)

entering data, see [importing data](#), see [inputting data](#)
interactively, see [reading data from disk](#)

environment macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)

environment variables (Unix), [P] [macro](#)

eolchar, set subcommand, [R] [set](#)

Epanechnikov kernel function, [G-2] [graph twoway](#)
[kdensity](#), [G-2] [graph twoway lpoly](#),
[R] [kdensity](#), [R] [lpoly](#), [R] [qreg](#), [TE] [teffects](#)
[overlap](#)

epidemiological tables, [ST] [epitab](#)

epidemiology, [ST] [epitab](#), [ST] [strate](#)

epidemiology and related,

Brier score decomposition, [R] [brier](#)

interrater agreement, [R] [kappa](#)

meta-analysis, [R] [meta](#)

pharmacokinetic data, see [pharmacokinetic data](#)

ROC analysis, see [receiver operating characteristic](#)
[analysis](#)

standardization, [R] [dstdize](#)

symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
[R] [symmetry](#)

tables, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)

epsdouble() function, [D] [functions](#)

epsfloat() function, [D] [functions](#)

epsilon() function, [M-5] [epsilon\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)

eqgof, estat subcommand, [SEM] [estat eqgof](#)

eqtest, estat subcommand, [SEM] [estat eqtest](#)

equal FMI test, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi test](#),
[MI] [Glossary](#)

equal-allocation design, see [balanced design](#)

equality of means tests, [MV] [hotelling](#), [MV] [manova](#),
[MV] [mvtest means](#)

equality operator, [U] [13.2.3 Relational operators](#)
equality test of

binomial proportions, [R] [bitest](#)

coefficients, [R] [pwcompare](#), [R] [sureg](#), [R] [test](#),
[R] [testnl](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)

distributions, [R] [ksmirnov](#), [R] [kwallis](#),
[R] [ranksum](#), [R] [signrank](#)

margins, [R] [margins](#), [R] [pwcompare](#)

means, [R] [contrast](#), [R] [esize](#), [R] [pwmean](#),
[R] [ttest](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)

medians, [R] [ranksum](#)

proportions, [R] [bitest](#), [R] [prtest](#)

ROC areas, [R] [roccomp](#), [R] [rocreg](#)

survivor functions, [ST] [sts test](#)

variances, [R] [sdtest](#)

equamax rotation, [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#),
[MV] [Glossary](#)

equation names of matrix, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix](#)
[define](#), [P] [matrix rownames](#), [U] [14.2 Row and](#)
[column names](#)

_equilc() function, [M-5] [_equilrc\(\)](#)

equilibration, [M-5] [_equilrc\(\)](#)

_equilr() function, [M-5] [_equilrc\(\)](#)

_equilrc() function, [M-5] [_equilrc\(\)](#)

equivalence test, [R] [pk](#), [R] [pkequiv](#)

erase, [M-5] [unlink\(\)](#)

erase command, [D] [erase](#)

erase, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi erase](#), [MI] [styles](#)

erase, snapshot subcommand, [D] [snapshot](#)

erasing files, [D] [erase](#)

erasing graph files, [G-2] [graph drop](#)

ereturn

clear command, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)

display command, [P] [ereturn](#)

list command, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#), [R] [stored](#)
[results](#)

local command, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)

matrix command, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)

post command, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [makecns](#),
[P] [return](#)

repost command, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)

scalar command, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)

error, [SEM] [Glossary](#)

checking, [D] [assert](#)

codes, [M-2] [errors](#)

handling, [P] [capture](#), [P] [confirm](#), [P] [error](#),
[U] [16.1.4 Error handling in do-files](#)

messages and return codes, [P] [error](#), [P] [rmsg](#),
[R] [error messages](#), [U] [4.8.5 Return codes](#),
[U] [8 Error messages and return codes](#), also
see [error handling](#)
searching, [R] [search](#)

variable, [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)

error command, [P] [error](#)

_error() function, [M-5] [error\(\)](#)

error() function, [M-5] [error\(\)](#)

error, reshape subcommand, [D] [reshape](#)

error-bar charts, [R] [serrbar](#)

error-components model, [XT] [xthtaylor](#),
[XT] [Glossary](#)

errorate, estat subcommand, [MV] [discrim](#)
[estat](#), [MV] [discrim knn postestimation](#),
[MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim](#)
[logistic postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim qda](#)
[postestimation](#)

errors-in-variables regression, [R] [eivreg](#)

errprintf() function, [M-5] [errprintf\(\)](#)

esample, estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates save](#)

esize and esizei commands, [R] [esize](#)

esize, estat subcommand, [R] [regress](#)
[postestimation](#)

estat, [P] **estat programming**

abond command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

acplot command, [TS] **estat acplot**

alternatives command, [R] **aslogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**

anova command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

anti command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

archlm command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

aroots command, [TS] **estat aroots**

bgodfrey command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

bootstrap command, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**

canontest command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

classfunctions command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

classification command, [R] **estat classification**

classtable command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

common command, [MV] **factor postestimation**

compare command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**

concordance command, [ST] **stcox postestimation**

config command, [MV] **mds postestimation**

coordinates command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**

correlation command, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**

correlations command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**

covariance command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**

cv command, [SVY] **estat**

distances command, [MV] **ca postestimation**

durbinalt command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

dwatson command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

effects command, [SVY] **estat**

eform command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eform**, [SEM] **example 33g**, [SEM] **example 34g**

endogenous command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

eggof command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eggof**, [SEM] **example 3**

estat, *continued*

eqtest command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqtest**, [SEM] **example 13**

errorate command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

esize command, [R] **regress postestimation**

factors command, [MV] **factor postestimation**

facweights command, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**

firststage command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

framework command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **example 11**

ggof command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **example 21**

ginvariant command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **example 22**

gof command, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SVY] **estat**

grdistances command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

grmeans command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

group command, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**

grsummarize command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

hettest command, [R] **regress postestimation**

ic command, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**

icc command, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**

imtest command, [R] **regress postestimation**

inertia command, [MV] **ca postestimation**

kmo command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

lceffects command, [SVY] **estat**

list command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**

loadings command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

estat, continued

manova command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

mfx command, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobit postestimation**

mindices command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **example 5**, [SEM] **example 9**

mvreg command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**

nproc command, [R] **rocreg postestimation**

overid command, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

ovtest command, [R] **regress postestimation**

pairwise command, [MV] **mds postestimation**

period command, [TS] **ucm postestimation**

phptest command, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**

predict command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**

profiles command, [MV] **ca postestimation**

quantiles command, [MV] **mds postestimation**

recovariance command, [ME] **meqrlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**

residuals command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **example 10**

rotate command, [MV] **canon postestimation**

rotatecompare command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

sargan command, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

scoretests command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **example 8**

sd command, [SVY] **estat**

se command, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**

size command, [SVY] **estat**

smc command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**

stable command, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 7**

stdize: prefix command, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 16**

strata command, [SVY] **estat**

stress command, [MV] **mds postestimation**

structure command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**

subinertia command, [MV] **mca postestimation**

estat, continued

summarize command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**

svyset command, [SVY] **estat**

szroeter command, [R] **regress postestimation**

table command, [MV] **ca postestimation**

teffects command, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 42g**

vce command, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SVY] **estat**

vif command, [R] **regress postestimation**

wcorrelation command, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**

estimate linear combinations of coefficients, see **linear combinations of estimators**

estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**

estimated generalized least squares, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**

_estimates

clear command, [P] **_estimates**

dir command, [P] **_estimates**

drop command, [P] **_estimates**

hold command, [P] **_estimates**

unhold command, [P] **_estimates**

estimates

clear command, [R] **estimates store**

command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation introduction**, [R] **estimates**

describe command, [R] **estimates describe**

dir command, [R] **estimates store**

drop command, [R] **estimates store**

esample command, [R] **estimates save**

for command, [R] **estimates for**

notes command, [R] **estimates notes**

query command, [R] **estimates store**

replay command, [R] **estimates replay**

restore command, [R] **estimates store**

save command, [R] **estimates save**

stats command, [R] **estimates stats**

store command, [R] **estimates store**

table command, [R] **estimates table**

title command, [R] **estimates title**

use command, [R] **estimates save**

estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast estimates**

estimating-equation estimator, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**

estimation

- allowed estimation commands, [MI] **estimation**
- commands, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **26 Overview of Stata estimation commands**
- allowing constraints in, [P] **makecns**
- eliminating stored information from, [P] **discard**
- obtaining predictions after, [P] **_predict**
- obtaining robust estimates, [P] **_robust**
- saving results from, [P] **_estimates**
- degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**
- method, [SEM] **Glossary**
- options, [R] **estimation options**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- posting VCE, [MI] **mi estimate**
- predictions after, see **predictions**, obtaining after estimation
- results,
 - clearing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [R] **estimates store**
 - listing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
 - saving, [P] **_estimates**
 - storing, [P] **ereturn**
 - storing and restoring, [R] **estimates store**
 - tables of, [R] **estimates table**
- sample, summarizing, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**
- test after, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**

estimators,

- covariance matrix of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [U] **20.9 Obtaining the variance-covariance matrix**
- linear combinations, [U] **20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients**
- linear combinations of, [R] **lincom**
- nonlinear combinations of, [R] **nlcom**

etiologic fraction, [ST] **epitab**

etpoisson command, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson postestimation**

etregress command, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **etregress postestimation**

Euclidean dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

Euclidean distance, [MV] **Glossary**

event, [ST] **Glossary**

event history analysis, see **survival analysis**

event of interest, [ST] **Glossary**

_Ex, [SEM] **sem** and **gsem option covstructure()**

exact binomial test, see **binomial test**

exact statistics, [U] **26.12 Exact estimators**

- binary confidence intervals, [R] **ci**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **roctab**
- centiles, [R] **centile**
- indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**

exact statistics, *continued*

- one-way anova, [R] **loneway**
- regression, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**
- test,
 - binomial probability, [R] **bitest**
 - equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**
 - equality of medians, [R] **ranksum**
 - Fisher's, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 - symmetry and marginal homogeneity, [R] **symmetry**
 - tetrachoric correlations, [R] **tetrachoric**
- exact test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- examples, duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates excel**,
 - export subcommand, [D] **import excel**
 - import subcommand, [D] **import excel**
- Excel, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
- dates, [D] **datetime**
- Microsoft, reading data from, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmlsave**, also see **spreadsheets**, **transferring**
- Microsoft, write results to, [P] **putexcel**
- excess fraction, [ST] **epitab**
- exec()**, odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- existence, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
- exit class program, [P] **class exit**
- exit command, [P] **capture**, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
- exit Mata, [M-3] **end**
- exiting Stata, see **exit** command
- exit()** function, [M-5] **exit()**
- exit**, class subcommand, [P] **class exit**
- exlogistic command, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**
- exogeneity test, see **endogeneity test**
- exogenous, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast exogenous**
- exogenous variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- exp.* [M-2] **exp**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- =exp**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- exp()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- exp_list*, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [TS] **rolling**
- expand** command, [D] **expand**
- expand factor varlists, [P] **fvexpand**
- expand for mi data, [MI] **mi expand**
- expand**, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi expand**
- expandc1** command, [D] **expandc1**
- expectation-maximization algorithm, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
- parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- expected information matrix, [SEM] **Glossary**

- experimental data, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mean**, [R] **regress**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ttest**, [ST] **epitab**, [U] **12 Data**, [U] **20 Estimation and postestimation commands**, [U] **26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**, [U] **26.20 Survival-time (failure-time) models**
 - experimental group, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - correlation, see **correlations**, **experimental-group mean**, see **means**, **experimental-group proportion**, see **proportions**, **experimental-group sample size**, see **sample size**, **experimental-group standard deviation**, see **standard deviations**, **experimental-group variance**, see **variances**, **experimental-group**
 - experimental study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - exploded logit model, [R] **rologit**
 - expoisson command, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**
 - exponential distribution, [ST] **streg**
 - exponential function, [D] **functions**
 - exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
 - exponential notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
 - exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - exponential, **stpower** subcommand, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 - exponential, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
 - exponential survival
 - power, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 - regression, [ST] **streg**
 - sample size, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 - exponential test, [ST] **Glossary**
 - power, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 - sample size, [ST] **stpower exponential**
 - exponentiated coefficients, [R] **eform_option**, [SEM] **estat eform**
 - exponentiation, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**
 - export
 - delimited command, [D] **import delimited**
 - excel command, [D] **import excel**
 - sasxport command, [D] **import sasxport**
 - export, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph export**
 - export, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**
 - exporting data, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import sasxport**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **xmllsave**, [M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **xl()**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
 - exporting graphs, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-2] **graph set**, [G-3] **eps_options**, [G-3] **png_options**, [G-3] **ps_options**, [G-3] **tif_options**, [G-4] **text**
 - exporting results, [P] **putexcel**
 - exposure() option, see **gsem** option **exposure()**
 - exposure variable, [ST] **Glossary**
 - expressions, [M-2] **exp**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
 - extended macro functions, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [P] **macro lists**, [P] **setset**
 - external, [M-2] **declarations**
 - externals, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - extract diagonal, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-5] **diag()**
 - extract, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**
 - extracting $m=\#$ data from mi data, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi select**
 - extracting original data from mi data, [MI] **mi extract**
 - extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**
- ## F
- F
 - density,
 - central, [D] **functions**
 - noncentral, [D] **functions**
 - distribution,
 - cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 - inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 - reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**
 - noncentrality parameter, [D] **functions**
 - test, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - F() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 - Facebook, see **Stata on Facebook**
 - factor, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - analysis, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary** also see **confirmatory factor analysis**
 - loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - loadings, [MV] **Glossary**
 - model, [TS] **dfactor**
 - parsimony rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**

factor, *continued*

scores, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**

variables, [P] **fvexpand**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [P] **_rmcoll**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**, [PSS] **Glossary** [R] **fvrevar**, [R] **fvset**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, [U] **13.8 Indicator values for levels of factor variables**, [U] **14.2.2 Two-part names**, [U] **20.11 Accessing estimated coefficients**, [U] **25 Working with categorical data and factor variables**

factor command, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**

factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**

design, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**

function, [D] **functions**

factorial() function, [M-5] **factorial()**

factormat command, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**

factors, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**

factor-variable notation, [SEM] **intro 3**

factor-variable settings, [R] **fvset**

facweights, **estat** subcommand, [R] **asmprob** **postestimation**, [R] **asprobit postestimation**

failure event, [ST] **Glossary**

failure–success proportion, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

failure tables, [ST] **ltable**

failure time, see **survival analysis**

failure-time model, see **survival analysis**

false-negative result, see **type II error**

false-positive rate, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**

false-positive result, see **type I error**

family

Bernoulli, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

binomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

distribution, [SEM] **Glossary**

gamma, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

Gaussian, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

multinomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

negative binomial, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

ordinal, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

Poisson, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

family() option, see **gsem** option **family()**

FAQs, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**

search, [R] **search**, [U] **4.8.4 FAQ searches**

fastscroll, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

favorspeed() function, [M-5] **favorspeed()**

fbufget() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

fbufput() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

fcast compute command, [TS] **fcast compute**

fcast graph command, [TS] **fcast graph**

_fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

FCS, see **fully conditional specification**

Fden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

feasible generalized least squares, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xreg**

feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] **nlshr** feedback loops, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **estat teffects**

fences, [R] **lv**

ferrortext() function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**

FEVD, see **forecast-error variance decomposition**

_fft() function, [M-5] **fft()**

fft() function, [M-5] **fft()**

_fget() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fget() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

_fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

_fgetnl() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

fgetnl() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

FGLS, see **feasible generalized least squares**

FGNLS, see **feasible generalized nonlinear least squares**

fictional data, [SEM] **Glossary**

file

conversion, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**

modification, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**

translation, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**

file

close command, [P] **file**

open command, [P] **file**

query command, [P] **file**

read command, [P] **file**

seek command, [P] **file**

serasetread command, [P] **seraset**

serasetwrite command, [P] **seraset**

set command, [P] **file**

write command, [P] **file**

file format, Stata, [P] **file formats .dta**

file processing, [M-4] **io**, [M-5] **bufio()**, [M-5] **cat()**, [M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **ferrortext()**, [M-5] **fileexists()**, [M-5] **findfile()**, [M-5] **fopen()**, [M-5] **unlink()**, [M-5] **xl()**

file, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

file, find in path, [P] **findfile**

fileexists() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **fileexists()**

filefilter command, [D] **filefilter**

filename manipulation, [M-5] **adosubdir()**, [M-5] **pathjoin()**

filenames, displaying, [D] **dir**

fileread() function, [D] **functions**

filereaderror() function, [D] **functions**

files,

checksum of, [D] **checksum**

comparison, [D] **cf**

files, *continued*

compressing, [D] **zipfile**
 copying and appending, [D] **copy**
 display contents of, [D] **type**
 downloading, [D] **checksum**, [D] **copy**,
 [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**,
 [R] **update**, [U] 28 Using the Internet to keep
 up to date
 erasing, [D] **erase**
 exporting, see exporting data
 extensions, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
 importing, see importing data
 loading, [D] **use**
 names, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions,
 [U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames
 by using macros
 opening, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window**
 fopen
 reading ASCII text or binary, [P] **file**
 saving, [D] **save**, [P] **window programming**,
 [P] **window fopen**
 temporary, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**
 uncompressing, [D] **zipfile**
 writing ASCII text or binary, [P] **file**

filewrite() function, [D] **functions**

fill
 areas, dimming and brightening, [G-2] **graph**
 twoway histogram, [G-2] **graph twoway**
 kdensity, [G-4] **colorstyle**
 color, setting, [G-3] **region_options**

fill(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

fillin command, [D] **fillin**

filling in values, [ST] **still**

_fillmissing() function, [M-5] **_fillmissing()**

filters, [TS] **tsfilter**, also see **smoothers**
 Baxter–King, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
 Butterworth, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
 Christiano–Fitzgerald, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
 Hodrick–Prescott, [TS] **tsfilter hp**

final, [M-2] **class**

findexternal() function, [M-5] **findexternal()**

findfile command, [P] **findfile**

findfile() function, [M-5] **findfile()**

finding file in path, [P] **findfile**

finding variables, [D] **lookfor**

finite population correction, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**
 onemean, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**,
 [PSS] **Glossary**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**
 estimation, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance**
 estimation, [SVY] **Glossary**

first-differenced estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
 [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**

first-order latent variables, [SEM] **Glossary**

firststage, **estat** subcommand, [R] **ivregress**
 postestimation

Fisher–Irwin’s exact test, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,
 [PSS] **Glossary**

fisher, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Fisher’s

exact test, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,
 [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,
 [ST] **epitab**

z test, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power**
 twocorrelations, [PSS] **Glossary**

z transformation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**,
 [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**

Fisher-type test, [XT] **xtunitroot**

fits, adding, [G-2] **graph twoway fpdf**, [G-2] **graph**
 twoway fpdfitci, [G-2] **graph twoway lf**
 itci, [G-2] **graph twoway lf**
 itci, [G-2] **graph twoway**
 qfit, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**

fixed effects, [PSS] **Glossary**

fixed-effects model, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**,
 [R] **areg**, [R] **aslogit**, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtabond**,
 [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**,
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtoprobit**,
 [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**,
 [XT] **Glossary**

multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **mecloglog**,
 [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**,
 [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**,
 [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**,
 [ME] **mixed**

F-keys, [U] 10 Keyboard use

flexible functional form, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**

flist command, [D] **list**

float, [D] **data types**, [U] 13.11 Precision and
 problems therein

float (storage type), [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage
 types

float() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **floatround()**,
 [U] 13.11 Precision and problems therein

floatround() function, [M-5] **floatround()**

floatwindows, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

flong
 data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
 technical description, [MI] **technical**

flongsep
 data style, [MI] **mi xeq**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
 estimating memory requirements, [MI] **mi convert**
 style, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **mi erase**
 technical description, [MI] **technical**

floor() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**

_flopin() function, [M-5] **lapack()**

_flopout() function, [M-5] **lapack()**

FMI, see fraction missing information

%fmts, [D] **format**, [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling
 how data are displayed

fmtwidth() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**

folders, see **directories**

follow-up period, [ST] **Glossary**

follow-up studies, see incidence studies

follow-up study, see cohort study

fonts, in graphs, [G-4] **text**

footnote, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**

_fopen() function, [M-5] **fopen()**

- `fopen()` function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- `fopen, window` subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
- `for`, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**, [M-2] **semicolons**
- `for`, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates for**
- `forcecorrelations` option, see **sem** option **forcecorrelations**
- `forcenoanchor` option, see **gsem** option **forcenoanchor**, see **sem** option **forcenoanchor**
- `forrexconditional` option, see **sem** option **forrexconditional**
- `foreach` command, [P] **foreach**
- `forecast`, [TS] **forecast**
 - `adjust` command, [TS] **forecast adjust**
 - `clear` command, [TS] **forecast clear**
 - `coefvector` command, [TS] **forecast coefvector**
 - `create` command, [TS] **forecast create**
 - `describe` command, [TS] **forecast describe**
 - `drop` command, [TS] **forecast drop**
 - `estimates` command, [TS] **forecast estimates**
 - `exogenous` command, [TS] **forecast exogenous**
 - `identity` command, [TS] **forecast identity**
 - `list` command, [TS] **forecast list**
 - `query` command, [TS] **forecast query**
 - `solve` command, [TS] **forecast solve**
- `forecast`, [G-2] **graph other**
 - ARCH model, [TS] **arch postestimation**
 - ARFIMA model, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
 - ARIMA model, [TS] **arima postestimation**
 - dynamic-factor model, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**
 - econometric model, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**
 - MGARCH model, see **multivariate GARCH postestimation**
 - standard error of, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - state-space model, [TS] **sspace postestimation**
 - structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] **var svar postestimation**
 - unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
 - vector autoregressive model, [TS] **var postestimation**
 - vector error-correction model, [TS] **vec postestimation**
- `forecast-error` variance decomposition, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **Glossary**
- `forecasting`, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **tsappend**, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexpolynomial**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
- `foreground` color, [G-4] **schemes intro**
- `format` command, [D] **format**
- `format` macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- `format` settings, [R] **set cformat**
- `format` width, [M-5] **fntwidth()**
- `format`, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
- `formats`, [D] **datetime**, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [D] **varmanage**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**, [U] **20.8 Formatting the coefficient table**, [U] **24.3 Displaying dates and times**
- `formatted` data, reading, see **importing data**
- `formatting` contents of macros, [P] **macro**
- `formatting` statistical output, [D] **format**
- `FORTRAN`, [M-2] **goto**, [M-5] **dsign()**
- `forum`, [U] **3.2.4 The Stata forum**, [U] **3.4 The Stata forum**
- `forvalues` command, [P] **forvalues**
- `forward` operator, [TS] **Glossary**
- `fourfold` tables, [ST] **epitab**
- `Fourier` transform, [M-5] **fft()**
- `FoxPro`, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- `fp generate` command, [R] **fp**
- `fp plot` command, [R] **fp postestimation**
- `fp predict` command, [R] **fp postestimation**
- `fp prefix` command, [R] **fp**, [R] **fp postestimation**
- `FPC`, see **finite population correction**
- `fpfit`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfit**
- `fpfitci`, `graph twoway` subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfitci**
- `_fput()` function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- `fput()` function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- `_fputmatrix()` function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- `fputmatrix()` function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- `fraction` defective, [R] **qc**
- `fraction` missing information, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**
- `fraction` option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- `fractional` polynomial regression, [R] **fp**
 - multivariable**, [R] **mfp**
- `fractional` sample size, see **sample size**, **fractional**
- `fractionally` integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
- `frailty`, see **shared frailty**
- `frailty` model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**
- `framework`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat framework**
- `_fread()` function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- `fread()` function, [M-5] **fopen()**

- freduse command, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
- free, constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
- frequencies,
 creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **contract**
 graphical representation, [R] **histogram**,
 [R] **kdensity**
 table of, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**
 oneway, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate**,
 summarize(), [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- frequency option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- frequency table, [XT] **xtab**
- frequency weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.23.1 Frequency weights**
- [frequency=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.23.1 Frequency weights**
- frequency-domain analysis, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **pergram**,
 [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- frequentist concepts, [MI] **intro substantive**
- freturrcode() function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**
- from,
 net subcommand, [R] **net**
 update subcommand, [R] **update**
- from() option, [R] **maximize**, see **gsem** option
 from(), see **sem** option **from()**
- frombase() function, [M-5] **inbase()**
- frontier command, [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier**
 postestimation
- frontier model, see **stochastic frontier model**
- fsave, window subcommand, [P] **window**
 programming
- _fseek() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fseek() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fstatus() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- Ftail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- _ftell() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftell() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftfreqs() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftpad() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftperiodogram() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftretime() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- _ftruncate() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftruncate() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftunwrap() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftwrap() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- full factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- fullsdiag() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- _fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- fully conditional specification, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi**
 impute chained, [MI] **Glossary**
- function, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph**
 twoway function
- functions, [D] **functions**, [M-2] **declarations**,
 [M-4] **intro**, [M-5] **intro**, [M-6] **Glossary**,
 [U] **13.3 Functions**
 aggregate, [D] **egen**
 arguments, [M-1] **returnedargs**, also see **arguments**
 functions, *continued*
 cluster generate, adding, [MV] **cluster**
 programming subroutines
 combinations of estimators, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**
 combinatorial, [D] **functions**
 creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **obs**
 cumulative distribution, [R] **cumul**
 date, [U] **24.5 Extracting components of dates and**
 times
 date and time, [D] **functions**
 derivatives and integrals of, [R] **dydx**
 estimable, [R] **margins**
 evaluator program, [R] **gmm**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**
 extended macro, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**,
 [P] **macro lists**, [P] **serst**
 fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
 graphing, [D] **range**, [G-2] **graph twoway function**
 index, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit**
 postestimation, [R] **probit postestimation**
 kernel, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**
 link, [R] **glm**
 mathematical, [D] **functions**
 matrix, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**,
 [U] **14.8 Matrix functions**
 maximizing likelihood, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**
 naming convention, [M-1] **naming**
 obtaining help for, [R] **help**
 orthogonalization, [R] **orthog**
 parameters, [R] **nlcom**
 piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] **mkspline**
 prediction, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**
 production and cost, [R] **frontier**
 passing to functions, [M-2] **ftof**
 programming, [D] **functions**
 random number, [D] **generate**
 statistical, [D] **functions**
 string, [D] **functions**
 time-series, [D] **functions**
 underscore, [M-6] **Glossary**
 variance, [R] **glm**
- future history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- fvexpand command, [P] **fvexpand**
- fvlabel, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set**
 showbaselevels
- fvrevar command, [R] **fvrevar**
- fvset
 base command, [R] **fvset**
 clear command, [R] **fvset**
 command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
 design command, [R] **fvset**
 report command, [R] **fvset**
- fvset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- fvstandard option, see **gsem** option **fvstandard**
- fvunab command, [P] **unab**
- fvwrap() option, see **sem** option **fvwrap()**
- fvwrap, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set**
 showbaselevels

`fvwrapon()` option, see `sem` option `fvwrapon()`

`fvwrapon`, set subcommand, [R] `set`, [R] `set showbaselevels`

`[fweight=exp]` modifier, [U] 11.1.6 **weight**, [U] 20.23.1 **Frequency weights**

`_fwrite()` function, [M-5] `fopen()`

`fwrite()` function, [M-5] `fopen()`

`fxsize()` option, [G-2] **graph combine**

`fysize()` option, [G-2] **graph combine**

G

`g2` inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**

gain, [TS] `tsfilter`, [TS] `tsfilter bk`, [TS] `tsfilter bw`, [TS] `tsfilter cf`, [TS] `tsfilter hp`, [TS] **Glossary**

gamma

density function, [D] **functions**

incomplete, [D] **functions**

distribution

cumulative, [D] **functions**

inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

regression, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**

gamma option, see `gsem` option `gamma`

`gamma()` function, [M-5] **factorial()**

`gammaden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

`gammmap()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

`gammaptail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

`gap()` option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

gaps, [ST] `stbase`, [ST] `stdescribe`, [ST] `stgen`, [ST] `stset`, [ST] **Glossary**

GARCH, see **generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**

Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see **quadrature**, Gauss–Hermite

Gauss–Seidel method, [M-5] **solvenl()**

Gauss, reading data from, [U] 21.4 **Transfer programs**

Gaussian kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] `kdensity`, [R] `lpoly`, [R] `qreg`, [TE] **teffects overlap**

Gaussian regression, [SEM] **Glossary**

GEE, see **generalized estimating equations**

`_geigen_la()` function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

`_geigenselect*_la()` functions, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

`geigensystem()` function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

`_geigensystem_la()` function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

`geigensystemselect*()` functions, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

generalized

autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,

[TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**

eigensystem, [M-5] **geigensystem()**

eigenvalues, [M-6] **Glossary**

estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**

generalized, *continued*

gamma survival regression, [ST] **streg**

Hessenberg decomposition, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

inverse, [M-5] **invsym()**, [M-5] **pinv()**,

[M-5] **qrinv()**

inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**

least squares,

estimated, see **estimated generalized least squares**

feasible, see **feasible generalized least squares**

least-squares estimator, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**

linear latent and mixed models, [R] **gllamm**

linear mixed model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**

linear mixed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**

linear models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] 26.6 **Generalized linear models**, [U] 26.18.3 **Generalized linear models with panel data**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**

linear response functions, [SEM] **Glossary**

method of moments, [P] **matrix accum**,

[SEM] **Glossary**, [U] 26.22 **Generalized**

method of moments (GMM), [XT] **xtabond**,

[XT] **xtldpd**, [XT] **xtldpdsys**, see `gmm` command

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

response variables, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 5**,

[SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**

responses, combined, [SEM] **example 34g**

Schur decomposition, [M-5] **gschurd()**

SEM, [SEM] **Glossary**

generate,

`cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster generate**

`icd9` subcommand, [D] **icd9**

`icd9p` subcommand, [D] **icd9**

`sts` subcommand, [ST] **sts generate**

`generate` command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**

`generate` functions, adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**

generating data, [D] **egen**, [D] **generate**

generating variables, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **sts generate** **get**,

`constraint` subcommand, [R] **constraint**

`net` subcommand, [R] **net**

`get()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**

`getmata` command, [D] **putmata**

getting started, [U] 1 **Read this—it will help**

Getting Started with Stata manuals, [U] 1.1 **Getting Started with Stata**

keyword search of, [U] 4 **Stata's help and search facilities**

`gettoken` command, [P] **gettoken**

Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk()**, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

`ggof`, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] **estat ggof**

`ghalton()` function, [M-5] **halton()**

`-ghessenbergd()` function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**

- ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**
 _ghessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**
 ghk() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
 ghkfast() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
 ghkfast_i() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
 ghkfast_init() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
 ghkfast_init_*() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
 ghkfast_query_*() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
 ghk_init() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
 ghk_init_*() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
 ghk_query_npts() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
 GHQ, see *quadrature*, *Gauss–Hermite*
 ginvariant, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**
 ginvariant() option, see **sem** option **ginvariant()**
 GJR, see *threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity*
 gladder command, [R] **ladder**
 GLLAMM, see *generalized linear latent and mixed models*
 gllamm command, [R] **gllamm**
 GLM, see *generalized linear models*
 glm command, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**
 GLME, see *generalized linear mixed-effects model*
 GLMM, see *generalized linear mixed model*
 global command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.2 Global macros**, [U] **18.3.10 Advanced global macro manipulation**
 global variable, [M-2] *declarations*, [M-5] **direxternal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] *Glossary*
 Global, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
 glogit command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
 glsaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
 GMM, see *generalized method of moments*
 gmm command, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**
 gnbreg command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nbreg postestimation**
 gof, estat subcommand, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SVY] **estat**
 Gompertz survival regression, [ST] **streg**
 Gönen and Heller's *K*, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
 Goodman and Kruskal's gamma, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 goodness of fit, [R] **brier**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] *Glossary*, [SVY] **estat**, also see *deviance residual*, also see *normal distribution and normality*, test for
 goto, [M-2] **goto**
 Gower coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
 .gph file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
 gph files, [G-2] **graph manipulation**, [G-4] *concept: gph files*
 describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**
 gprobit command, [R] **glogit**, [R] **glogit postestimation**
 gradient option, [R] **maximize**
 grammar, [M-2] **syntax**
 Granger causality, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] *Glossary*
 graph
 bar command, [G-2] **graph bar**
 box command, [G-2] **graph box**
 combine command, [G-2] **graph combine**
 command, [G-2] **graph**
 copy command, [G-2] **graph copy**
 describe, [G-2] **graph describe**
 dir command, [G-2] **graph dir**
 display command, [G-2] **graph display**
 dot command, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-3] **area_options**, [G-3] **line_options**
 drop command, [G-2] **graph drop**
 export command, [G-2] **graph export**
 hbar command, [G-2] **graph bar**
 hbox command, [G-2] **graph box**
 matrix command, [G-2] **graph matrix**
 pie command, [G-2] **graph pie**
 play command, [G-2] **graph play**
 print command, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] **pr_options**
 query command, [G-2] **graph query**
 rename command, [G-2] **graph rename**
 save command, [G-2] **graph save**
 set command, [G-2] **graph set**
 set print command, [G-2] **graph set**
 twoway area command, [G-2] **graph twoway area**
 twoway bar command, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**
 twoway command, [G-2] **graph twoway**
 twoway connected command, [G-2] **graph twoway connected**
 twoway contour command, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**
 twoway contourline command, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
 twoway dot command, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**
 twoway dropline command, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**
 twoway ffit command, [G-2] **graph twoway ffit**
 twoway ffitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway ffitci**
 twoway function command, [G-2] **graph twoway function**
 twoway histogram command, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
 twoway kdensity command, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**
 twoway lfit command, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**
 twoway lfitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**

graph, continued

twoway line command, [G-2] [graph twoway line](#)
 twoway lowess command, [G-2] [graph twoway lowess](#)
 twoway lpoly command, [G-2] [graph twoway lpoly](#)
 twoway lpolyci command, [G-2] [graph twoway lpolyci](#)
 twoway mband command, [G-2] [graph twoway mband](#)
 twoway mspline command, [G-2] [graph twoway mspline](#)
 twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] [graph twoway pcarrow](#)
 twoway pcarrowi command, [G-2] [graph twoway pcarrowi](#)
 twoway pccbarrow command, [G-2] [graph twoway pccbarrow](#)
 twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] [graph twoway pccapsym](#)
 twoway pci command, [G-2] [graph twoway pci](#)
 twoway pcscatter command, [G-2] [graph twoway pcscatter](#)
 twoway pcspike command, [G-2] [graph twoway pcspike](#)
 twoway qfit command, [G-2] [graph twoway qfit](#)
 twoway qfitci command, [G-2] [graph twoway qfitci](#)
 twoway rarea command, [G-2] [graph twoway rarea](#)
 twoway rbar command, [G-2] [graph twoway rbar](#)
 twoway rcap command, [G-2] [graph twoway rcap](#)
 twoway rcapsym command, [G-2] [graph twoway rcapsym](#)
 twoway rconnected command, [G-2] [graph twoway rconnected](#)
 twoway rline command, [G-2] [graph twoway rline](#)
 twoway rscatter command, [G-2] [graph twoway rscatter](#)
 twoway rspike command, [G-2] [graph twoway rspike](#)
 twoway scatter command, [G-2] [graph twoway scatter](#)
 twoway scatteri command, [G-2] [graph twoway scatteri](#)
 twoway spike command, [G-2] [graph twoway spike](#)
 twoway tsline command, [G-2] [graph twoway tsline](#)
 twoway tsrline command, [G-2] [graph twoway tsline](#)
 use command, [G-2] [graph use](#)

graph,

fcast subcommand, [TS] [fcast graph](#)
 irf subcommand, [TS] [irf graph](#)
 ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
 sts subcommand, [ST] [sts graph](#)

graph,

adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] [sts baseline hazard and survivor](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [sts cumulative hazard function](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [sts graph](#)
 hazard function, [ST] [ltable](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [sts graph](#)
 Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] [stcox PH-assumption tests](#), [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts graph log-log curve](#), [ST] [stcox PH-assumption tests survivor function](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [sts graph](#)
 Graph Editor, [G-1] [graph editor](#)
 graph region, [G-3] [region_options](#)
 graph text, [G-4] [text](#)
 graphical user interface, [P] [dialog programming](#), [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [SEM] [Builder](#), [SEM] [Builder, generalized](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
 examples of, [U] [2 A brief description of Stata graphics](#),
 query subcommand, [G-2] [set graphics](#), [G-2] [set printcolor](#), [G-2] [set scheme](#), [R] [query set subcommand](#), [G-2] [set graphics](#), [R] [set graphregion\(\)](#) option, [G-3] [region_options](#)
 graphs,
 added-variable plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 adjusted partial residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 augmented partial residual plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 autocorrelations, [TS] [corrgram](#)
 binary variable cumulative sum, [R] [cusum](#)
 biplot, [MV] [biplot](#), [MV] [ca postestimation plots](#)
 CA dimension projection, [MV] [ca postestimation plots](#)
 cluster tree, see [graphs](#), [dendrogram](#)
 component-plus-residual, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
 contrasts, see [subentry margins](#)
 correlogram, [TS] [corrgram](#)
 cross-correlogram, [TS] [xcorr](#)
 cross-sectional time-series data, [XT] [xtdata](#), [XT] [xtline](#)
 cumulative distribution, [R] [cumul](#)
 cumulative spectral density, [TS] [cumsp](#)
 dendrogram, [MV] [clustermat](#), [MV] [cluster dendrogram](#), [MV] [cluster generate](#), [MV] [cluster linkage](#), [MV] [cluster stop density](#), [R] [kdensity](#), [TE] [teffects overlap density-distribution sunflower](#), [R] [sunflower](#)
 derivatives, [R] [dydx](#), [R] [testnl](#)
 describing contents, [G-2] [graph describe](#)
 diagnostic, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 dotplot, [R] [dotplot](#)

graphs, *continued*

eigenvalue

- after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `manova`, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `mca`, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `mds`, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**

error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**forecasts, [TS] **fcst graph**fractional polynomial, [R] **fp postestimation**functions, [D] **obs**, [D] **range**histograms, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**impulse–response functions, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**integrals, [R] **dydx**interaction plots, [R] **marginsplot**ladder-of-power histograms, [R] **ladder**letter-value display, [R] **lv**leverage-versus-(squared)-residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

loading

- after `candisc`, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**

logistic diagnostic, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lsens**lowess smoothing, [R] **lowess**margins, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**margins plots, [R] **marginsplot**MDS configuration, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**means and medians, [R] **grmeanby**normal probability, [R] **diagnostic plots**overall look of, [G-4] **schemes intro**parameterized curves, [D] **range**parametric autocorrelation, [TS] **estat acplot**parametric autocovariance, [TS] **estat acplot**partial correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**partial residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**partial-regression leverage, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**periodogram, [TS] **pergram**power and sample size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power, graph**procrustes overlay, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**quality control, [R] **qc**graphs, *continued*quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**quantile–normal, [R] **diagnostic plots**quantile–quantile, [R] **diagnostic plots**regression diagnostic, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**residual versus fitted, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**residual versus predictor, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**ROC curve, [R] **lroc**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfrit postestimation**, [R] **rocgraph**, [R] **roctab**rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**saving, [G-3] **saving_option**

score

- after `candisc`, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- after `pca`, [MV] **scoreplot**

screc

- after `canon`, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `ca`, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `manova`, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `mca`, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `mds`, [MV] **screepplot**
- after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**

Shepard diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**sunflower, [R] **sunflower**suppressing, [G-3] **nodraw_option**symmetry, [R] **diagnostic plots**time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkexamine**treatment-effects overlap, [TE] **teffects overlap**white-noise test, [TS] **wntestb**grdistances, `estat subcommand`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**greater than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**.grec file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**Greek letters, [G-4] **text**Greenhouse–Geisser epsilon, [R] **anova**Greenhouse–Geisser correction, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] **sts**

- grid
 - definition, [G-4] *gridstyle*
 - lines, [G-3] *axis_label_options*
 - without ticks, [G-4] *tickstyle*
- gridstyle*, [G-4] *gridstyle*
- grmeanby* command, [R] *grmeanby*
- grmeans*, *estat* subcommand, [MV] *discrim lda postestimation*
- group invariance test, [SEM] *methods and formulas for sem*
- group()* option, see *sem* option *group()*
- group()*, *egen* function, [D] *egen*
- group*, *estat* subcommand, [ME] *meclglog postestimation*, [ME] *meglm postestimation*, [ME] *melogit postestimation*, [ME] *menbreg postestimation*, [ME] *meologit postestimation*, [ME] *meoprobit postestimation*, [ME] *mepoisson postestimation*, [ME] *meprobit postestimation*, [ME] *meqrlogit postestimation*, [ME] *meqrpoisson postestimation*, [ME] *mixed postestimation*
- group-data regression, [R] *glogit*, [R] *intreg*
- grouping variables, generating, [MV] *cluster generate*
- groups, graphs by, [G-3] *by_option*
- groupvar*, [U] *11.4 varlists*
- grsummarize*, *estat* subcommand, [MV] *discrim estat*, [MV] *discrim knn postestimation*, [MV] *discrim lda postestimation*, [MV] *discrim logistic postestimation*, [MV] *discrim qda postestimation*
- gs1* print color mapping, [G-2] *set printcolor*
- gs2* print color mapping, [G-2] *set printcolor*
- gs3* print color mapping, [G-2] *set printcolor*
- _gschurd()* function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- gschurd()* function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- _gschurdgroupby()* function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- gschurdgroupby()* function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- _gschurdgroupby_la()* function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- _gschurd_la()* function, [M-5] *gschurd()*
- gsem* command, [SEM] *Builder, generalized*, [SEM] *example 1*, [SEM] *example 27g*, [SEM] *example 28g*, [SEM] *example 29g*, [SEM] *example 30g*, [SEM] *example 31g*, [SEM] *example 32g*, [SEM] *example 33g*, [SEM] *example 34g*, [SEM] *example 35g*, [SEM] *example 36g*, [SEM] *example 37g*, [SEM] *example 38g*, [SEM] *example 39g*, [SEM] *example 40g*, [SEM] *example 41g*, [SEM] *example 42g*, [SEM] *example 43g*, [SEM] *example 44g*, [SEM] *example 45g*, [SEM] *example 46g*, [SEM] *gsem*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *gsem path notation extensions*, [SEM] *gsem postestimation*, [SEM] *methods and formulas for gsem*, [SEM] *sem and gsem path notation*
- gsem* option
 - gsem* option, *continued*
 - coeflegend*, [SEM] *example 29g*, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 - collinear*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 - constraints()*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *sem and gsem option constraints()*
 - covariance()*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 - covstructure()*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *sem and gsem option covstructure()*
 - exposure()*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - family()*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *gsem path notation extensions*
 - forcenanchor*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 - from()*, [SEM] *intro 12*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *sem and gsem option from()*
 - fvstandard*, [SEM] *intro 3*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 - gamma*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - intmethod()*, [SEM] *intro 12*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 - intpoints()*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 - latent()*, [SEM] *sem and gsem syntax options*
 - level()*, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 - link()*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*, [SEM] *gsem path notation extensions*
 - listwise*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 - logit*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - maximize_options*, [SEM] *intro 12*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 - means()*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 - method()*, [SEM] *intro 8*, [SEM] *intro 9*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 - mlogit*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - nbreg*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - noanchor*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 - noasis*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 - nocapslatent*, [SEM] *sem and gsem syntax options*
 - nocnsreport*, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 - noconstant*, [SEM] *gsem model description options*
 - noestimate*, [SEM] *gsem estimation options*
 - noheader*, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 - notable*, [SEM] *gsem reporting options*
 - ocloglog*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - offset()*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - ologit*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - oprobit*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - poisson*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*
 - probit*, [SEM] *gsem family-and-link options*

gsem option, continued

regress, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link options**
 reliability(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**
 startgrid(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
 startvalues(), [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**
 variance(), [SEM] **gsem model description options**
 vce(), [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**

gsem postestimation commands, [SEM] **intro 7**

gsort command, [D] **gsort**

GUI, see **graphical user interface**, examples of, see **graphical user interface**

H

HAC variance estimate, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nl**

Hadamard matrix, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **Glossary**

hadamard() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test, [XT] **xtunitroot**

hadri, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

half option, [G-2] **graph matrix**

halfyear() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

halfyearly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

Halton set, [M-5] **halton()**

_halton() function, [M-5] **halton()**

halton() function, [M-5] **halton()**

Hamann coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

Hammersley set, [M-5] **halton()**

Hansen's J statistic, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**

hard missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
harmonic mean, [R] **ameans**

Harrell's C , [ST] **stcox postestimation**

Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] **xtunitroot**

has_ewop() function, [D] **functions**

hash functions, [M-5] **hash1()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

hash tables, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

hash1() function, [M-5] **hash1()**

hashing, [M-6] **Glossary**

hasmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**

hat matrix, see **projection matrix**, diagonal elements of

hausman command, [R] **hausman**

Hausman specification test, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xtneg postestimation**

Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] **xthtaylor**

Haver Analytics databases, reading data from, [D] **import haver**

haver import subcommand, [D] **import haver**

haverdir, set subcommand, [D] **import haver**, [R] **set**

hazard, [TE] **etregress**

hazard contributions, [ST] **Glossary**

hazard function, [G-2] **graph other**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**

graph of, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**

hazard ratio, [R] **eform_option**, [R] **lincom**, [ST] **Glossary**

minimal detectable difference, [ST] **stpower**

minimal effect size, [ST] **stpower**

hazard tables, [ST] **ltable**

hbar, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph bar**

hbox, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**

headlabel option, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph twoway pscatter**

health ratio, [R] **binreg**

heckman command, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**

Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [SEM] **example 45g**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

heckoprobit command, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit postestimation**

heckprobit command, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit postestimation**

height() textbox option, [G-3] **added_text_options**

Helmert contrasts, [R] **contrast**

help, [M-1] **help**

help command, [M-3] **mata help**, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **7 – more – conditions**

writing your own, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**

help—I don't know what to do, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**

help, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata help**

help, view subcommand, [R] **view**

help_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**

Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
Hermitean

adjoin, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**

matrices, [M-5] **issymmetric()**,

[M-5] **makesymmetric()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

transpose, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**

Hessenberg

decomposition, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**,

[M-6] **Glossary**

form, [M-6] **Glossary**

_hessenbergd() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**

hessenbergd() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**

_hessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**

hessian option, [R] **maximize**

heterogeneity test, [ST] **epitab**

heteroskedastic errors, see **linear regression with heteroskedastic errors**

heteroskedastic probit regression, [R] **hetprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- heteroskedasticity, [XT] **xtgls**, *also see* HAC variance estimate
- ARCH model, *see* autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model
- conditional, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- GARCH model, *see* generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
- Newey–West estimator, *see* Newey–West regression robust variances, *see* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- test, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sdtest**
- hetprobit** command, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **hetprobit postestimation**
- hettest**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
- hexadecimal report, [D] **hexdump**
- hexdump** command, [D] **hexdump**
- Heywood
- case, [MV] **Glossary**
 - solution, [MV] **Glossary**
- hh()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hhC()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hidden stored results, [M-5] **st_global()**, [M-5] **st_matrix()**, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
- hierarchical
- cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - clustering, [MV] **Glossary**
 - model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**
 - regression, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **stepwise**
 - samples, [R] **anova**, [R] **gllamm**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **areg**
- higher-order models, *see* confirmatory factor analysis
- high-low charts, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
- high-pass filter, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Hilbert()** function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] **prais**
- HILO, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- histogram** command, [R] **histogram**
- histogram**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- histograms, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **histogram**
- dotplots, [R] **dotplot**
 - kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**
 - ladder-of-powers, [R] **ladder**
 - histograms, *continued*
 - of categorical variables, [R] **histogram**
 - rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
 - stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
- historical stored results, [M-5] **st_global()**, [M-5] **st_matrix()**, [M-5] **st_numscalar()**
- histories, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-3] **by_option**
- hms()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- hofd()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hold**,
 - _estimates** subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
 - _return** subcommand, [P] **_return**
- Holm’s multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Holm’s method
- Holt–Winters smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**, [TS] **Glossary**
- homogeneity of variances, [R] **oneway**, [R] **sdtest**
- homogeneity test, [ST] **epitab**
- homoskedasticity tests, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Horst normalization, *see* Kaiser normalization
- Hosmer–Lemeshow
- delta chi-squared influence statistic, *see* delta chi-squared influence statistic
 - delta deviance influence statistic, *see* delta deviance influence statistic
 - goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [SVY] **estat hot**, **ssc** subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- hotelling** command, [MV] **hotelling**
- Hotelling’s
- generalized *T*-squared statistic, [MV] **manova**
 - T*-squared, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- hours()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hp**, **tsfilter** subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- _hqrq()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrq()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrqmultq()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrqmultqlt()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- _hqrqp()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrqp()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- _hqrqp_la()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrqpq()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrqql()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrqr()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrqr1()** function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- HRF, *see* human readable form
- ht**, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- <http://www.stata.com>, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website** (www.stata.com)

httpproxy, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxyauth, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxyhost, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxyport, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxypw, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 httpproxyuser, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
 Huber weighting, [R] **rreg**
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, see **robust**,
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
 human readable form, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime**
 display formats, [D] **datetime translation**
 Huynh-Feldt epsilon, [R] **anova**
 hwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth**
 hwinters
 hyperbolic functions, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
 hypergeometric,
 cumulative distribution, [D] **functions**
 probability mass function, [D] **functions**
 hypergeometric() function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
 hypergeometricp() function, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **normal()**
 hypertext help, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search**
 facilities, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**
 hypothesis, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see null hypothesis
 and alternative hypothesis
 test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **test**,
 [SEM] **testnl**, also see null hypothesis and
 alternative hypothesis
 hypothesized value, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**

I

I() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **I()**, [P] **matrix**
 define
 i.i.d. assumption, see independent and identically
 distributed sampling assumption
 ibeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 ibetatail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 ic, estat subcommand, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**
 icc command, [R] **icc**
 icc, estat subcommand, [ME] **melogit**
 postestimation, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**,
 [ME] **meqlogit postestimation**, [ME] **mixed**
 postestimation
 icd9
 check command, [D] **icd9**
 clean command, [D] **icd9**
 generate command, [D] **icd9**
 lookup command, [D] **icd9**
 query command, [D] **icd9**
 search command, [D] **icd9**
 icd9p
 check command, [D] **icd9**
 clean command, [D] **icd9**
 generate command, [D] **icd9**
 lookup command, [D] **icd9**

icd9p, *continued*
 query command, [D] **icd9**
 search command, [D] **icd9**
 ICE, see **imputation**, multivariate, chained equations
 ice command, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi import ice**
 ID variable, [ST] **Glossary**
 identification, see **model identification**
 identifier, class, [P] **class**
 identifier, unique, [D] **isid**
 identity matrix, [M-5] **I()**, [P] **matrix define**
 identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast**
 identity
 idiosyncratic error term, [XT] **Glossary**
 if, [M-2] **if**
 if exp, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
 if programming command, [P] **if**
 ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] **intro**
 substantive, [MI] **Glossary**
 IIA, see independence of irrelevant alternatives
 Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
 Im() function, [M-5] **Re()**
 imaginary part, [M-5] **Re()**
 immediate commands, [P] **display**, [R] **bitest**,
 [R] **ci**, [R] **esize**, [R] **prtest**, [R] **sdtest**,
 [R] **symmetry**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ttest**,
 [U] **18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands**,
 [U] **19 Immediate commands**
 implied context, class, [P] **class**
 import
 delimited command, [D] **import delimited**
 excel command, [D] **import excel**
 haver command, [D] **import haver**
 sasxport command, [D] **import sasxport**
 import, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi**
 import flong, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi**
 import ice, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi**
 import wide
 importance weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.23.4 Importance weights**
 importing data, [D] **import**, [D] **import delimited**,
 [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **import**
 sasxport, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile**
 (free format), [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **odbc**,
 [D] **xmlsave**, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import**
 flong, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi import**
 ice, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import**
 wide, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**,
 [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**, also see combining
 datasets, also see inputting data interactively
 impulse–response functions, [G-2] **graph other**,
 [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf add**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf**
 create, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf describe**,
 [TS] **irf drop**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**,
 [TS] **irf rename**, [TS] **irf set**, [TS] **irf table**,
 [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vec intro**,
 [TS] **Glossary**

imputation,

binary, [MI] **mi impute logit**

by groups, [MI] **mi impute**

categorical, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**

chained equations, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

conditional, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] **Glossary**

continuous, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute regress**

with a limited range, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**

diagnostics, [MI] **mi impute**

interval regression, [MI] **mi impute intreg**

interval-censored data, [MI] **mi impute intreg**

linear regression, [MI] **mi impute regress**

logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute logit**

modeling, [MI] **mi impute**

monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**

multinomial logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**

multiple, [MI] **intro substantive**

multivariate,

chained equations, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**

monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

normal, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

negative binomial regression, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**

on subsamples, [MI] **mi impute**

ordered logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute ologit**

overdispersed count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**

passive, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**

passive variables, [MI] **mi impute regress**

perfect prediction, [MI] **mi impute**

Poisson regression, [MI] **mi impute poisson**

predictive mean matching, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**

regression, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute regress**

semiparametric, [MI] **mi impute pmm**

step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**

transformations, [MI] **mi impute**

imputation, *continued*

truncated data, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

truncated regression, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

imputation diagnostics, see *imputation, diagnostics*

imputation method, [MI] **mi impute**

iterative, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

monotone, [MI] **mi impute monotone**

multivariate, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

proper, [MI] **intro substantive**

univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

imputations, recommended number of, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**

impute, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

imputed data, [MI] **Glossary**

imputed variables, see *variables, imputed*

imtest, **estat** subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

in range modifier, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**

in smcl, display directive, [P] **display**

inbase() function, [M-5] **inbase()**

incidence, [ST] **Glossary**

incidence rate, [ST] **Glossary**

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg postestimation**, [R] **tnbreg postestimation**, [R] **zlnb postestimation**

Poisson regression, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **tpoisson postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**

incidence studies, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **Glossary**

incidence-rate ratio, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [R] **eform_option**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

estimation,

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **zlnb**

Poisson regression, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**

- incidence-rate ratio, *continued*
 postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**, [R] **lincom**
- include** command, [P] **include**
- include_bitmap**, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- income distributions, [R] **inequality**
- income tax rate function, [D] **egen**
- incomplete
 beta function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 gamma function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
 observations, [MI] **Glossary**, see **dropout**
- increment operator, [M-2] **op_increment**
- independence of irrelevant alternatives,
 assumption, [R] **clogit**, [R] **nlogit**
 relaxing assumption, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**,
 [R] **asprobit**, [R] **nlogit**
 test for, [R] **hausman**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **suest**
- independence test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **spearman**,
 [R] **tabulate twoway**, [ST] **epitab**,
 [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- independent and identically distributed, [TS] **Glossary**
- independent and identically distributed sampling
 assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **Glossary**
- index,
 mathematical functions, [M-4] **statistical**
 matrix functions, [M-4] **utility**
 statistical functions, [M-4] **statistical**
 stopping rules, see **stopping rules**
 utility functions, [M-4] **utility**
- index of probit and logit, [R] **logit postestimation**,
 [R] **predict**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- index search, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- indexnot()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **indexnot()**
- indicator variables, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**,
 [SEM] **Glossary**, also see **factor variables**
- indicators, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**
- individual-level treatment effect, [TE] **Glossary**
- ineligible missing values, [MI] **mi impute**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
- inequality measures, [R] **inequality**
- inertia, [MV] **Glossary**, also see **total inertia**
- inertia**, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- infile** command, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- infix** command, [D] **infix (fixed format)**
- influence statistics, see **delta beta influence statistic**, see **delta chi-squared influence statistic**, see **delta deviance influence statistic**, see **DFBETA**, see **LMAX** value
- %infmt**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- information
 criteria, see **Akaike information criterion**, see **Bayesian information criterion**
 matrix, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **maximize**
 matrix test, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Informix, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- inheritance, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- init**, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- init**, ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- initial values, [SEM] **Glossary**, see **starting values**
- initialization, class, [P] **class**
- inlist()** function, [D] **functions**
- inner fence, [R] **lv**
- innovation accounting, [TS] **irf**
- input** command, [D] **input**
- input**, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
- input**, obtaining from console in programs, see **console**,
 obtaining input from
- input/output** functions, [M-4] **io**
- inputting data
 from a file, see **importing data**
 interactively, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, also see **editing data**, also see **importing data**
- inrange()** function, [D] **functions**
- insert**, odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- inspect** command, [D] **inspect**
- install**,
 net subcommand, [R] **net**
 ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- installation
 of official updates, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
 of SJ and STB, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **3.6 Updating and adding features from the web**,
 [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
 of user-written commands (updating), [R] **adoupdate**
- instance, [M-6] **Glossary**
- instance, class, [P] **class**
- .instancecmv** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- instance-specific variable, [P] **class**
- instrumental-variables, [XT] **Glossary**
 estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
 regression, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**,
 [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,
 [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**,
 [XT] **xtivreg postestimation**
- int**, [D] **data types**
- int** (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- int()** function, [D] **functions**
- integ** command, [R] **dydx**
- integer truncation function, [D] **functions**
- integers, [M-5] **trunc()**
- integrals, numeric, [R] **dydx**
- integrated autoregressive moving-average model,
 [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
- integrated process, [TS] **Glossary**
- intensity, color, adjustment, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**,
 [G-4] **colorstyle**
- intensitystyle*, [G-4] *intensitystyle*

- interaction, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **fvfvar**,
[R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**,
[R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**,
[R] **pwcompare**, [R] **set emptycells**,
[R] **xi**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**,
[U] **13.5.3 Factor variables and time-series
operators**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining contrasts,
tests of interactions, and main effects**,
[U] **25.2 Estimation with factor variables**
- interaction effects, [PSS] **Glossary**
- interaction expansion, [R] **xi**
- interaction plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- intercept, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, *also see*
constraints, **specifying**
- interface**, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- internal consistency test, [MV] **alpha**
- Internet,
 commands to control connections to, [R] **netio**
 installation of updates from, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**,
 [R] **sj**, [R] **update**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to
 keep up to date**
 search, [R] **net search**
 Stata, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
 Stata Journal, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**
 Stata Press, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
- interpolation, [D] **ipolate**
- interquartile range, [R] **qreg**
- interquartile range, [R] **lv**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
 generating variable containing, [D] **egen**
 making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 summarizing, [D] **ptile**
- interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- interrupting command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- interval censoring, *see* **imputation**, **interval-censored
 data**
- interval data, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**, [SEM] **example 44g**,
[SVY] **svy estimation**
 random-effects, [XT] **xtintreg**
- intmethod()** option, *see* **gsem** option **intmethod()**
- intpoints()** option, *see* **gsem** option **intpoints()**
- intraclass correlation, [ME] **Glossary**, *also see* **estat
 icc** command, *see* **correlation**, **intraclass**
- intraclass correlation, *see* **correlation**, **intraclass**
- intreg** command, [R] **intreg**, [R] **intreg**
 postestimation
- inv()** function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- invbinomial()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- invbinomialtail()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- invchi2()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invchi2tail()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- invclglog()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- invdunnettprob()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- inverse
 cumulative
 beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 binomial function, [D] **functions**
 chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 F distribution function, [D] **functions**
 incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
 hyperbolic tangent transformation, *see* Fisher's *z*
 transformation
- matrix, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **invsym()**,
[M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**,
[M-5] **pinv()**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
- noncentral
 beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 F distribution, [D] **functions**
- normal distribution function, [D] **functions**
- of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
- reverse cumulative
 beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 binomial function, [D] **functions**
 chi-squared distribution function, [D] **functions**
 F distribution function, [D] **functions**
 incomplete gamma function, [D] **functions**
 t distribution function, [D] **functions**
- inverse-probability weighting, [TE] **teffects intro**,
[TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ipw**,
[TE] **Glossary**
- inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment,
[TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**,
[TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- invF()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- _invfft()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- invfft()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- invFtail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invgammap()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invgammaptail()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- invHilbert()** function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- invibeta()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invibetatail()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- invlogit()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- invnbinomial()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- invnbinomialtail()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- invnchi2()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnchi2tail()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**
- invnFtail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnibeta()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnormal()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invnttail()** function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invorder()** function, [M-5] **invorder()**
- invpoisson()** function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**

- invpoissontail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- _invsym() function, [M-5] **invsym()**
- invsym() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **invsym()**, [P] **matrix define**
- invt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invtokens() function, [M-5] **invtokens()**
- invttail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invttukeyprob() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invvech() function, [M-5] **vec()**
- I/O functions, [M-4] **io**
- ipolate command, [D] **ipolate**
- ips, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- IPW, see *inverse-probability weighting*
- ipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects ipw**
- IPWRA, see *inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment*
- ipwra, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects ipwra**
- IQR, see *interquartile range*
- iqr(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- iqreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- ir command, [ST] **epitab**
- irecode() function, [D] **functions**
- IRF, see *impulse-response functions*
- irf, [TS] **irf**
- add command, [TS] **irf add**
 - cgraph command, [TS] **irf cgraph**
 - create command, [TS] **irf create**
 - ctable command, [TS] **irf ctable**
 - describe command, [TS] **irf describe**
 - drop command, [TS] **irf drop**
 - graph command, [TS] **irf graph**
 - ograph command, [TS] **irf ograph**
 - rename command, [TS] **irf rename**
 - set command, [TS] **irf set**
 - table command, [TS] **irf table**
- .irf file, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- iri command, [ST] **epitab**
- IRLS, see *iterated, reweighted least squares*
- IRR, see *incidence-rate ratio*
- IRT, see *item response theory*
- .isa built-in class function, [P] **class**
- iscale() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**
- iscomplex() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isdiagonal() function, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**
- isfleeing() function, [M-5] **isfleeing()**
- isid command, [D] **isid**
- .isofclass built-in class function, [P] **class**
- isolines, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- ispointer() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isreal() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isrealvalues() function, [M-5] **isrealvalues()**
- isstring() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- issymmetric() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **issymmetric()**, [P] **matrix define**
- issymmetriconly() function, [M-5] **issymmetric()**
- istdize command, [R] **dstdize**
- istmt, [M-1] **how**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- isview() function, [M-5] **isview()**
- italics, [G-4] **text**
- item response theory, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **example 29g**
- iterate() option, [R] **maximize**, see **gsem option maximize_options**, see **sem option maximize_options**
- iterated principal-factor method, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **Glossary**
- iterated, reweighted least squares, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**
- iteration,
- bisection method, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - Newton's method, **power**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- iterations, controlling the maximum number, [R] **maximize**
- itrim() function, [D] **functions**
- ivpoisson command, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**
- ivprobit command, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivprobit postestimation**
- ivregress command, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- ivtobit command, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **ivtobit postestimation**
- [iweight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.4 Importance weights**
- ## J
- J() function, [M-5] **J()**, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- Jaccard coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- jackknife, [SEM] **Glossary**
- estimation, [R] **jackknife**, [SVY] **jackknife_options**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - standard errors, [R] **vce_option**
- jackknife prefix command, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **jackknife postestimation**
- jackknife standard errors, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [XT] **vce_options**
- jackknifed residuals, [R] **regress postestimation**
- jackknifed standard error, see *Monte Carlo error*
- jackknife_options, [SVY] **jackknife_options**
- Jarque-Bera statistic, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**

Java, [P] **java**, [P] **javacall**
 JCA, see joint correspondence analysis
 Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
 jitter() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
 jitterseed() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
 join operator, [M-2] **op_join**
 joinby command, [D] **joinby**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**
 joining datasets, see combining datasets
 joining time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**
 joint correspondence analysis, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
 joint normality, see normality, joint
 _jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**
 jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**
 justification of text, [G-3] **textbox_options**
justificationstyle, [G-4] **justificationstyle**

K

Kaiser normalization, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
 Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
 Kalman
 filter, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**
 forecast, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
 smoothing, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
 kap command, [R] **kappa**
 Kaplan–Meier
 product-limit estimate, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**
 survivor function, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **sts**
 kappa command, [R] **kappa**
 kapwgt command, [R] **kappa**
 kdensity command, [R] **kdensity**
 kdensity, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**
 keep command, [D] **drop**
 keeping variables or observations, [D] **drop**
 Kendall’s tau, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**
 kernel density smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**
 kernel-weighted local polynomial estimator, [R] **lpoly**
 keyboard
 entry, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 search, [U] **4 Stata’s help and search facilities**

keys, [G-3] **clegend_option**, [G-3] **legend_options**
 Kish design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**
 Kmatrix() function, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**
 kmeans, [MV] **Glossary**
 kmeans clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
 kmeans, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
 kmedians, [MV] **Glossary**
 kmedians clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
 kmedians, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
 KMO, see Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy
 kmo, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
 KNN, see *k*th-nearest neighbor
 knn, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim knn**
 Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] **ksmirnov**
 KR-20, [MV] **alpha**
 Kronecker direct product, [D] **cross**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [P] **matrix define**
 Kruskal stress, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
 Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] **kwallis**
 ksmirnov command, [R] **ksmirnov**
 ktau command, [R] **spearman**
*k*th-nearest neighbor, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**
 Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] **alpha**
 Kulczynski coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
 kurt(), egen function, [D] **egen**
 kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**
 kwallis command, [R] **kwallis**

L

L1-norm models, [R] **qreg**
 l1title() option, [G-3] **title_options**
 l2title() option, [G-3] **title_options**
 label
 command, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
 copy command, [D] **label**
 data command, [D] **label**
 define command, [D] **label**
 dir command, [D] **label**
 drop command, [D] **label**
 language command, [D] **label language**
 list command, [D] **label**
 macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 save command, [D] **label**
 values command, [D] **label**
 variable command, [D] **label**

- label values, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**, [U] **13.10 Label values**
- label, snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- labelbook command, [D] **labelbook**
- labeling data, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
in other languages, [U] **12.6.4 Labels in other languages**
- labels,
axis, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
creating, [D] **edit**, [D] **varmanage**
editing, [D] **edit**, [D] **varmanage**
marker, [G-3] **marker_label_options**
- LAD regression, [R] **qreg**
- ladder command, [R] **ladder**
- ladder of powers, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **ladder**
- lag operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] **varwle**
- lagged values, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**, [U] **13.9.1 Generating lags, leads, and differences**
- lag-order selection statistics, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**
- Lagrange multiplier test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **veclmar**, also see **score test**
- Lance and Williams' formula, [MV] **cluster**
- language syntax, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- language, label subcommand, [D] **label language**
- languages, multiple, [D] **label language**
- LAPACK, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **cholsolve()**, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**, [M-5] **lapack()**, [M-5] **lud()**, [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **lusolve()**, [M-5] **qrd()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**, [M-5] **qrsolve()**, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **svsolve()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- Laplacian approximation, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
- latent growth model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- latent roots, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- latent variable, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- latent() option, see **gsem option latent()**, see **sem option latent()**
- Latin-square designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **pkshape**
- LAV regression, [R] **qreg**
- Lawley–Hotelling trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- lceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- lcolor() option, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-3] **rspike_options**
- LDA, see **linear discriminant analysis**
- lda, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda**
- lead
operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
values, see **lagged values**
- leap seconds, [TS] **tsset**
- least absolute
deviations, [R] **qreg**
residuals, [R] **qreg**
value regression, [R] **qreg**
- least squared deviations, see **linear regression**
- least squares, see **linear regression**
generalized, see **feasible generalized least squares**
- least-squares means, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.15.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means**
- leave one out, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- left eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- left suboption, [G-4] **justificationstyle**
- left-censoring, [ST] **Glossary**, see **imputation, interval-censored data**
- _lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- lefteigensystemselect*() functions,
[M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
- leftgeigensystem() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**
- leftgeigensystemselect*() function,
[M-5] **geigensystem()**
- left-truncation, see **imputation, truncated data**, see **truncation**
- legend() option, [G-3] **legend_options**
- legends, [G-3] **clegend_option**, [G-3] **legend_options**
problems, [G-3] **legend_options**
use with by(), [G-3] **by_option**, [G-3] **clegend_option**, [G-3] **legend_options**
- legendstyle, [G-4] **legendstyle**
- length, [M-5] **abs()**, [M-5] **rows()**, [M-5] **strlen()**
- length macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- length of string function, [D] **functions**
- length() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **rows()**
- less than (or equal) operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- letter values, [R] **lv**
- level command and value, [P] **macro**
- level() option, see **gsem option level()**, see **sem option level()**
- level, set subcommand, [R] **level**, [R] **set**

- levels, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- levelsof command, [P] **levelsof**
- Levene's robust test statistic, [R] **sdtest**
- leverage, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- leverage plots, [G-2] **graph other**
- leverage-versus-(squared)-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Levin–Lin–Chu test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- LEx, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**
- lexis command, [ST] **stsplit**
- lexis diagram, [ST] **stsplit**
- lfitt, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitt**
- lfittci, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lfittci**
- libraries, [M-1] **how**, [M-3] **mata mlib**, [M-3] **mata which**
- license, [R] **about**
- life tables, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **Glossary**
- likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
- likelihood displacement value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- likelihood-ratio
 - chi-squared of association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 - test, [R] **lrtest**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **lrtest**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [U] **20.12.3 Likelihood-ratio tests**
- Likert summative scales, [MV] **alpha**
- limited dependent variables, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqlogit**, [ME] **meqpoisson**, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **csum**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nreg**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **roclog**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **tbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**, [M-1] **limits**, [R] **limits**, [R] **matsize**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
 - numerical and string, [P] **creturn**
 - system, [P] **creturn**
- lincom command, [R] **lincom**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **lincom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- line, definition, [G-4] **linestyle**
- line, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway line**
 - linear
 - combinations, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 - forming, [P] **matrix score**
 - combinations of estimators, [R] **lincom**, [U] **20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients**
 - discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrimlda**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **test**
 - interpolation and extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**
 - mixed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
 - prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction
 - regression, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **frontier**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **vwls**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtrreg**, [XT] **xtrregar**, [XT] **xttobit** also see generalized linear models, also see panel data, also see random-coefficients model
 - conditional, [U] **26.9 Conditional logistic regression**
 - with heteroskedastic errors, [U] **26.13 Linear regression with heteroskedastic errors**
 - with simple error structures, [U] **26.3 Linear regression with simple error structures**
 - imputation, see imputation, regression
 - splines, [R] **mkspline**
 - test, see estimation, test after
- linearization, see linearized variance estimator
- linearized variance estimator, [SVY] **variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- linegap, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- linepalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] **palette linepatternstyle**, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
- lines, [G-4] **concept: lines**
 - adding, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitt**, [G-3] **added_line_options**, also see fits, adding
 - connecting points, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-4] **connectstyle**
 - dashed, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
 - dotted, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
 - grid, [G-3] **axis_label_options**, [G-4] **linestyle**

lines, *continued*

long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] **#delimit**,
[U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-**
files

look of, [G-3] **fcline_options**, [G-3] **line_options**,
[G-4] **linestyle**

patterns, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**

suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**

thickness, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**

linesize, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**

linestyle, [G-4] **linestyle**

added, [G-4] **addedlinestyle**

linewidthstyle, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**

link

complementary log-log, [SEM] **methods and**
formulas for gsem

function, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **glm**,
[SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **Glossary**

identity, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

log, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

logit, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

probit, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**

link() option, see **gsem** option **link()**

link, net subcommand, [R] **net**

linkage, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster**
linkage, [MV] **Glossary**

linktest command, [R] **linktest**

list,

cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**

estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**,
[MV] **discrim knn postestimation**,
[MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim**
logistic postestimation, [MV] **discrim qda**
postestimation

char subcommand, [P] **char**

constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**

creturn subcommand, [P] **creturn**

duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**

ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**,
[R] **stored results**

forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast list**

label subcommand, [D] **label**

macro subcommand, [P] **macro**

matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**

notes subcommand, [D] **notes**

odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**

program subcommand, [P] **program**

return subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**

scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**

snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**

sreturn subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **stored**
results

ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**

sts subcommand, [ST] **sts list**

sysdir subcommand, [P] **sysdir**

timer subcommand, [P] **timer**

list command, [D] **list**

list macro extended function, [P] **macro lists**

list manipulation, [P] **macro lists**

list subscripts, see **subscripts**

listing

data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**

estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**

macro expanded functions, [P] **macro lists**

strings, [U] **12.4.12 How to see the full contents of**
a strL or a str# variable

values of a variable, [P] **levelsof**

liststruct() function, [M-5] **liststruct()**

listwise deletion, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi**
estimate, [MI] **Glossary**

listwise option, see **gsem** option **listwise**

llc, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Lmatrix() function, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**

LMAX value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**,
[ST] **Glossary**

LME, see **linear mixed-effects model**

ln() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**

lnfactorial() function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **factorial()**

lngamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**

lnnormal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

lnnormalden() function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **normal()**

lnskew0 command, [R] **lnskew0**

load,

bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**

odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**

loading, [MV] **Glossary**

loading data, see **importing data**, see **inputting data**
interactively, see **reading data from disk**, see
using data

loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**

loadingplot command, [MV] **discrim lda**
postestimation, [MV] **factor postestimation**,
[MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**

loadings, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca**
postestimation, [MV] **canon postestimation**,
[MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda**
postestimation, [MV] **pca postestimation**

local

++ command, [P] **macro**

-- command, [P] **macro**

command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**,

[U] **18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation**

local,

ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

return subcommand, [P] **return**

sreturn subcommand, [P] **return**

local linear, [R] **lpoly**

local polynomial, [R] **lpoly**

local polynomial smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**,
[G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway**
lpolyci

Local, class prefix operator, [P] **class**

locally weighted smoothing, [R] **lowess**

location, measures of, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**

- location, specifying, [G-4] *clockposstyle*,
[G-4] *compassdirstyle*, [G-4] *ringposstyle*
- locksplitters, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- log
 - close command, [R] **log**
 - command, [R] **log**, [R] **view**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**, [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**
 - off command, [R] **log**
 - on command, [R] **log**
 - query command, [R] **log**
 - using command, [R] **log**
- .log file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- log files, see **log** command
 - printing, [R] **translate**, also see **log** command
- log() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- log likelihood, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**,
[SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- log or nolog option, [R] **maximize**
- log scales, [G-3] *axis_scale_options*
- log transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
- log10() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- logarithms, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**
- logical operators, [M-2] **op_logical**, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- logistic and logit regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**,
[SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 33g**,
[SEM] **example 34g**, [SEM] **Glossary**,
[SVY] **svy estimation**
 - complementary log-log, [R] **cloglog**
 - conditional, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **rologit**
 - exact, [R] **exlogistic**
 - fixed-effects, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**
 - generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
 - generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
 - mixed-effects, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, also
see **ordered logistic regression**
 - multinomial, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**
 - nested, [R] **nlogit**
 - ordered, [R] **ologit**
 - polytomous, [R] **mlogit**
 - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - random-effects, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
 - rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
 - skewed, [R] **scobit**
 - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
 - with grouped data, [R] **glogit**
- logistic command, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic**
postestimation
- logistic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim logistic**,
[MV] **Glossary**
- logistic regression imputation, see **imputation**, **logistic regression**
- logistic, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim logistic**
- logit command, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- logit function, [D] **functions**
- logit option, see **gsem** option **logit**
- logit regression, see **logistic** and **logit regression**
- logit() function, [M-5] **logit()**
- log-linear model, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **ivpoisson**,
[R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TE] **etpoisson**
- log-log plot, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- loglogistic survival regression, [ST] **streg**
- lognormal survival regression, [ST] **streg**
- log-rank,
 - power, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 - sample size, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 - test, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **sts test**
- logrank, **stpower** subcommand, [ST] **stpower logrank**
- logtype, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- LOHI, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- loneway command, [R] **loneway**
- long, [D] **data types**
- long (storage type), [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] **#delimit**,
[U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- long strings, see **string** variables, **long**
- long, reshape subcommand, [D] **reshape**
- longitudinal data, [MI] **mi estimate**, [XT] **Glossary**, see
panel data
- longitudinal studies, see **incidence studies**
- longitudinal survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- long-memory process, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **Glossary**
- LOO, see **leave one out**
- look of areas, [G-3] *area_options*,
[G-3] *fitarea_options*
- lookfor command, [D] **lookfor**
- lookup,
 - icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
 - icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- loop, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **while**
 - continuing, [M-2] **continue**
 - endless, see **endless loop**
 - exiting, [M-2] **break**
 - use of semicolons in, [M-2] **semicolons**
- looping, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**,
[P] **while**
- Lorenz curve, [R] **inequality**
- loss, [MV] **Glossary**
- loss to follow-up, [ST] **Glossary**
- Lotus 1-2-3, reading data from, see **spreadsheets**
- lower
 - one-sided test, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **one-sided test**, **lower**
 - one-tailed test, see **lower one-sided test**
- lower() function, [D] **functions**
- lowercase, [M-5] **strupper()**
- lowercase-string function, [D] **functions**
- _lowertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- lowertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- lower-triangular matrix, see **triangular matrix**

lowess, see **locally weighted smoothing**
 lowess command, [R] **lowess**
 lowess smoothing, [G-2] **graph other**
 lowess, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**
 lpattern() option, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-3] **rspike_options**
 lpoly command, [R] **lpoly**
 lpoly, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**
 lpolyci, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**
 L-R plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 LRECLs, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
 lroc command, [R] **lroc**
 lrtest command, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **lrtest**
 ls command, [D] **dir**
 lsens command, [R] **lsens**
 lstat command, see **estat classification command**
 lstretch, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
 lstyle() option, [G-3] **rspike_options**
 ltable command, [ST] **ltable**
 ltolerance() option, [R] **maximize**
 ltrim() function, [D] **functions**
 LU decomposition, [M-5] **lud()**
 _lud() function, [M-5] **lud()**
 lud() function, [M-5] **lud()**
 _lud_la() function, [M-5] **lud()**
 _luinv() function, [M-5] **luinv()**
 luinv() function, [M-5] **luinv()**
 _luinv_la() function, [M-5] **luinv()**
 _lusolve() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**
 lusolve() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**
 _lusolve_la() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**
 lv command, [R] **lv**
 lval, [M-2] **op_assignment**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 lvalue, class, [P] **class**
 lvr2plot command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 lwidth() option, [G-3] **connect_options**, [G-3] **rspike_options**

M

M, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
 size recommendations, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
 m, [MI] **Glossary**
 MA, see **moving average model**
 ma, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth ma**

Mac,
 keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 pause, [P] **sleep**
 specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
 machine precision, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 macro
 dir command, [P] **macro**
 drop command, [P] **macro**
 list command, [P] **macro**
 shift command, [P] **macro**
 macro substitution, [P] **macro**
 class, [P] **class**
 macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**, [P] **scalar**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **18.3 Macros**, also see **e()** stored results
 macval() macro expansion function, [P] **macro**
 MAD regression, [R] **qreg**
 mad(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
 Mahalanobis
 distance, [MV] **Glossary**
 transformation, [MV] **Glossary**
 main effects, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
 makecns command, [P] **makecns**
 _makesymmetric() function, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**
 makesymmetric() function, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**
 man command, [R] **help**
 manage, **window** subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**
 MANCOVA, see **multivariate analysis of covariance**
 mangle option, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
 manifest variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
 manipulation commands, [G-2] **graph manipulation**
 Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] **ranksum**
 MANOVA, see **multivariate analysis of variance**
 manova command, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **manova postestimation**
 manova, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
 manovatest command, [MV] **manova postestimation**
 Mantel–Cox method, [ST] **strate**
 Mantel–Haenszel
 method, [ST] **strate**
 test, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**
 mapping strings to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, also see **real()** function
 maps, [M-5] **asarray()**
 MAR, see **missing at random**, see **missing values**
 marginal
 effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means**, **adjusted predictions**, and **predictive margins**, [U] **20.19 Graphing margins**, **marginal effects**, and **contrasts**
 homogeneity, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 homogeneity, test of, [R] **symmetry**

marginal, *continued*

means, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**,
contrast, [R] **margins**, **pwcompare**,
[R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**,
[U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted
predictions, and predictive margins**

proportion, see **proportions**, **marginal**

tax rate **egen** function, [D] **egen**

margins command, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**
postestimation, [R] **margins**, **contrast**,
[R] **margins**, **pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**,
[SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**,
[U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted
predictions, and predictive margins**

margins test, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**

margins, size of, [G-4] **marginstyle**

marginsplot command, [R] **marginsplot**,
[U] **20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects,
and contrasts**

marginstyle, [G-3] **region_options**,
[G-3] **textbox_options**, [G-4] **marginstyle**

mark command, [P] **mark**

marker labels, [G-3] **marker_label_options**,
[G-4] **markerlabelstyle**

markerlabelstyle, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**

markers, [G-3] **marker_options**, also see **marker** labels

color, [G-4] **colorstyle**

resizing, [G-3] **scale_option**

shape of, [G-4] **symbolstyle**

size of, [G-4] **markersizestyle**

markersizestyle, [G-4] **markersizestyle**

markerstyle, [G-4] **markerstyle**

markin command, [P] **mark**

marking observations, [P] **mark**

markout command, [P] **mark**

Markov chain Monte Carlo, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi
impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

convergence, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute
chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**

parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**

marksample command, [P] **mark**

Marquardt algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**,
[M-5] **optimize()**

martingale residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**,
[ST] **streg postestimation**

mass, [MV] **Glossary**

mata

clear command, [M-3] **mata clear**

describe command, [M-3] **mata describe**

drop command, [M-3] **mata drop**

help command, [M-3] **mata help**

invocation command, [M-3] **mata**

matdescribe command, [M-3] **mata matsave**

matsave command, [M-3] **mata matsave**

matuse command, [M-3] **mata matsave**

memory command, [M-3] **mata memory**

mllib add command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

mllib create command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

mata, *continued*

mllib index command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

mllib query command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

mosave command, [M-3] **mata mosave**

query command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

rename command, [M-3] **mata rename**

set **matacache** command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

set **matafavor** command, [M-3] **mata set**,

[M-5] **favorspeed()**, [R] **set**

set **matalibs** command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

set **matalnum** command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

set **matamofirst** command, [M-3] **mata set**,
[R] **set**

set **metaoptimize** command, [M-3] **mata set**,
[R] **set**

set **metastrict** command, [M-1] **ado**,
[M-2] **declarations**, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**

stata command, [M-3] **mata stata**

which command, [M-3] **mata which**

Mata, [D] **putmata**

commands, [M-3] **intro**

error messages, [M-5] **error()**, also see **traceback**
log

.mata source code file, [M-1] **source**, [M-3] **mata
mllib**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming
conventions**

mata, **clear** subcommand, [D] **clear**

mata, **query** subcommand, [R] **query**

matched case-control data, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **clogit**,
[R] **symmetry**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **sttoce**,
[ST] **Glossary**

matched study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power
pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**,
[PSS] **Glossary**

matched-pairs tests, [R] **signrank**, [R] **ttest**

matching coefficient, [MV] **Glossary**

matching coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] **measure_option**

matching configuration, [MV] **Glossary**

matching estimator, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects
intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**,
[TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**

matcproc command, [P] **makecns**

matdescribe, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata
matsave**

_matexpsym() function, [M-5] **matexpsym()**

matexpsym() function, [M-5] **matexpsym()**

math symbols, [G-4] **text**

mathematical functions, [M-4] **mathematical**,

[M-4] **matrix**, [M-4] **scalar**, [M-4] **solvers**,

[M-4] **standard**

mathematical functions and expressions, [D] **functions**,
[P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.3 Functions**

Matlab, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**

matlist command, [P] **matlist**

_matlogsym() function, [M-5] **matexpsym()**

matlogsym() function, [M-5] **matexpsym()**

`matmissing()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

`matname` command, [P] **matrix mkmat**

`_matpowersym()` function, [M-5] **matpowersym()**

`matpowersym()` function, [M-5] **matpowersym()**

`mat_put_rr` command, [P] **matrix get**

matrices, [M-4] **intro**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix**, [U] **14 Matrix expressions**

- accessing internal, [P] **matrix get**
- accumulating, [P] **matrix accum**
- appending rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**
- Cholesky decomposition, [P] **matrix define**
- coefficient, [P] **ereturn**
- column names, see **matrices**, row and column names
- constrained estimation, [P] **makecns**
- copying, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- correlation, [MV] **pca**, [P] **matrix define**
- covariance, [MV] **pca**
- covariance matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**
- cross-product, [P] **matrix accum**
- determinant, [P] **matrix define**
- diagonals, [P] **matrix define**
- displaying, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**
- dissimilarity, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- distances, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- dropping, [P] **matrix utility**
- eigenvalues, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix symeigen**
- eigenvectors, [P] **matrix symeigen**
- elements, [P] **matrix define**
- equation names, see **matrices**, row and column names
- estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
- functions, [D] **functions**, [M-4] **manipulation**, [M-4] **matrix**, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-4] **standard**, [P] **matrix define**
- identity, [P] **matrix define**
- input, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.4 Inputting matrices by hand**
- inversion, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
- Kronecker product, [P] **matrix define**
- labeling rows and columns, see **matrices**, row and column names
- linear combinations with data, [P] **matrix score**
- listing, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**
- namespace and conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**
- norm, [M-5] **norm()**
- number of rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**
- operators such as addition, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.7 Matrix operators**
- orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**
- partitioned, [P] **matrix define**
- performing constrained estimation, [P] **makecns**

matrices, *continued*

- posting estimation results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**
- renaming, [P] **matrix utility**
- row and column names, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix mkmat**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**
- rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**
- saving matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- scoring, [P] **matrix score**
- similarity, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- store variables as matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- submatrix extraction, [P] **matrix define**
- submatrix substitution, [P] **matrix define**
- subscripting, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.9 Subscripting**
- sweep operator, [P] **matrix define**
- temporary names, [P] **matrix trace**, [P] **matrix define**
- transposing, [P] **matrix define**
- variables, make into matrix, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- zero, [P] **matrix define**

matrix

- `accum` command, [P] **matrix accum**
- `coleg` command, [P] **matrix rownames**
- `colnames` command, [P] **matrix rownames**
- commands, introduction, [P] **matrix**
- `define` command, [P] **matrix define**
- `dir` command, [P] **matrix utility**
- dissimilarity command, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- `drop` command, [P] **matrix utility**
- `eigenvalues` command, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- `glaccum` command, [P] **matrix accum**
- `input` command, [P] **matrix define**
- `list` command, [P] **matrix utility**
- `opaccum` command, [P] **matrix accum**
- `rename` command, [P] **matrix utility**
- `roweq` command, [P] **matrix rownames**
- `rownames` command, [P] **matrix rownames**
- `score` command, [P] **matrix score**
- `svd` command, [P] **matrix svd**
- `symeigen` command, [P] **matrix symeigen**
- `vecaccum` command, [P] **matrix accum**

matrix, [M-2] **declarations**

- `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
- `confirm` subcommand, [P] **confirm**
- `ereturn` subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
- `graph` subcommand, [G-2] **graph matrix**
- `return` subcommand, [P] **return**

matrix graphs, [G-2] **graph matrix**

`matrix()` function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

`matsave`, `mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata matsave**

`matsize`, `set` subcommand, [M-1] **limits**, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**, [R] **matsize**, [R] **set**, [U] **14 Matrix expressions**

- matuniform() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- matuse, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata matsave**
- max(),
 - egen function, [D] **egen**
 - function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **minmax()**
- maxbyte() function, [D] **functions**
- maxdb, set subcommand, [R] **db**, [R] **set**
- maxdouble() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**
- maxes() option, [G-2] **graph matrix**
- maxfloat() function, [D] **functions**
- maximization, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- maximization technique explained, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**
- maximize, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- maximize_options*, see *gsem* option *maximize_options*, see *sem* option *maximize_options*
- maximum
 - function, [D] **egen**, [D] **functions**
 - length of string, [M-1] **limits**
 - likelihood, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - likelihood estimation, [MV] **factor**, [R] **maximize**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
 - likelihood factor method, [MV] **Glossary**
 - limits, [R] **limits**
 - number of observations, [D] **memory**
 - number of variables, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**
 - number of variables and observations, [U] **6 Managing memory**
 - number of variables in a model, [R] **matsize**
 - pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
 - restricted likelihood, [ME] **mixed**
 - size of dataset, [U] **6 Managing memory**
 - size of matrix, [M-1] **limits**
 - value dissimilarity measure, [MV] *measure_option* with missing values, [SEM] **example 26**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- maximums and minimums, [M-5] **minindex()**
 - creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - functions, [D] **egen**, [D] **functions**
 - reporting, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**
- maxindex() function, [M-5] **minindex()**
- maxint() function, [D] **functions**
- maxiter, set subcommand, [R] **maximize**, [R] **set**
- maxlong() function, [D] **functions**
- max_memory, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- maxvar, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- mband, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway mband**
- MCA, see **multiple correspondence analysis**
- mca command, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**
- MCAGH, see **quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss-Hermite**
- mcaplot command, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**
- mcaprojection command, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**
- MCAR, see **missing completely at random**
- mcc command, [ST] **epitab**
- mcci command, [ST] **epitab**
- MCE, see **Monte Carlo error**
- McFadden's choice model, [R] **asclogit**
- MCMC, see **Markov chain Monte Carlo**
- McNemar's chi-squared test, [R] **clogit**, [ST] **epitab**
- McNemar's test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- mcolor() option, [G-3] *marker_options*
- md command, [D] **mkdir**
- MDES, see **minimum detectable effect size**
- mdev(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- MDS, see **multidimensional scaling**
- mds command, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- mdsconfig command, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- mdslong command, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**
- mdsmat command, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- mdsshepard command, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- mdy() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- mdyhms() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- mean command, [R] **mean**, [R] **mean postestimation**
- mean contrasts, [PSS] **Glossary**
- mean() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- mean(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- means, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 - across variables, not observations, [D] **egen**
 - arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] **ameans**
 - confidence interval and standard error, [R] **ci**
 - control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
 - correlated, see **means, paired**
 - creating
 - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - variable containing, [D] **egen**
 - displaying, [R] **ameans**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**
 - estimating, [R] **mean**
 - experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

means, *continued*

- graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
- independent, see means, two-sample
- marginal, [R] **margins**
- multiple-sample, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- paired, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- pairwise comparisons of, [R] **pwmean**
- pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pksumm**
- posttreatment, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- pretreatment, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
- robust, [R] **rreg**
- means, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- testing equality, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means** *also see* equality test of means
- two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

means() option, see **gsem** option **means()**, see **sem** option **means()**

means, mvtest subcommand, [MV] **mvtest means**

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite

meanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**

measure, [MV] **Glossary**

measurement

- component, [SEM] **Glossary**
- error, [MV] **alpha**, [R] **vwls**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 27g**
- model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 27g**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- variables, [SEM] **Glossary**

measures, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

measures of

- association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- central tendency, see means, see medians
- dispersion, see standard deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying, see percentiles, displaying, see range of data
- inequality, [R] **inequality**
- location, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**

meclglog command, [ME] **meclglog**

median command, [R] **ranksum**

median regression, [R] **qreg**

median test, [R] **ranksum**

median(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

medianlinkage,

- cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- clustermat** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- median-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**

medians,

- creating
 - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - variable containing, [D] **egen**
- displaying, [D] **ptile**, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**
- graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
- testing equality of, see equality test of medians
- mediation model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 42g**
- MEFF, see misspecification effects
- MEFT, see misspecification effects
- meglm** command, [ME] **meglm**
- melogit** command, [ME] **melogit**

member

- function, [M-2] **class**
- program, [P] **class**
- variable, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**

memory, [U] **6 Managing memory**

- clearing, [D] **clear**
- determining and resetting limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**
- matsize**, see **matsize**, **set** subcommand
- reducing utilization, [D] **compress**, [D] **encode**, [D] **recast**, [P] **discard**

memory command, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**

memory graphs, describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**

memory requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] **mi convert**

memory settings, [P] **creturn**

memory utilization, [M-1] **limits**, [M-3] **mata memory**

memory, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata memory**

memory, **query** subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**

menbreg command, [ME] **menbreg**

menu, **window** subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**

- menus, programming, [P] **dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**

meologit command, [ME] **meologit**

meoprobit command, [ME] **meoprobit**

mepoisson command, [ME] **mepoisson**

meprobit command, [ME] **meprobit**

meqrlogit command, [ME] **meqrlogit**

meqrpoisson command, [ME] **meqrpoisson**

merge command, [D] **merge**, [U] **22 Combining datasets**

_merge variable, [D] **merge**

merge, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi merge**

merged-explicit options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**

merged-implicit options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**

merging data, [MI] **mi merge**, see combining datasets

messages and return codes, see error messages and return codes

meta-analysis, [R] **meta**

method, [M-2] **class**, [SEM] **Glossary**

method() option, see *gsem* option *method()*, see *sem* option *method()*

metric scaling, [MV] **Glossary**

mfcolor() option, [G-3] **marker_options**

mfp prefix command, [R] **mfp**, [R] **mfp postestimation**

mfx, estat subcommand, [R] **asclogit postestimation**, [R] **asmprobbit postestimation**, [R] **asroprobbit postestimation**

MGARCH, see multivariate GARCH

mgarch

ccc command, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch ccc postestimation**

dcc command, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc postestimation**

dvech command, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch dvech postestimation**

vcc command, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc postestimation**

mhodds command, [ST] **epitab**

mi

add command, [MI] **mi add**

append command, [MI] **mi append**

command, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **workflow**

convert command, [MI] **mi convert**

copy command, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **styles**

describe command, [MI] **mi describe**

erase command, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **styles**

estimate command, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**

estimate postestimation, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**

expand command, [MI] **mi expand**

export command, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**

extract command, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**

fivset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

import command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flong**, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import wide**

impute command, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**

merge command, [MI] **mi merge**

misstable command, [MI] **mi misstable**

passive command, [MI] **mi passive**

predict command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**

predictnl command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**

ptrace command, [MI] **mi ptrace**

query command, [MI] **mi describe**

register command, [MI] **mi set**

rename command, [MI] **mi rename**

replace0 command, [MI] **mi replace0**

reset command, [MI] **mi reset**

reshape command, [MI] **mi reshape**

select command, [MI] **mi select**, also see **mi extract** command

set command, [MI] **mi set**

st command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

stjoin command, [MI] **mi stsplit**

streset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

stset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

stsplit command, [MI] **mi stsplit**

svyset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

test command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**

testtransform command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**

tsset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

unregister command, [MI] **mi set**

unset command, [MI] **mi set**

update command, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**

varying command, [MI] **mi varying**

xeq command, [MI] **mi xeq**

xtset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**

mi data, [MI] **Glossary**

mi() function, [D] **functions**

MICE, see multivariate imputation, chained equations

Microsoft

Access, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**

Excel, [M-5] **xl()**

Excel, reading data from, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**

Excel, write results to, [P] **putexcel**

Office, [M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **xl()**

SpreadsheetML, [D] **xmlsave**

Windows, see **Windows**

Word, [M-5] **_docx*()**

middle suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**

midsummaries, [R] **lv**

mild outliers, [R] **lv**

Mills' ratio, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**

MIMIC models, see multiple indicators and multiple causes model

min() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **minmax()**

min(), egen function, [D] **egen**

minbyte() function, [D] **functions**

- mindices, *estat* subcommand, [SEM] *estat mindices*
- mindouble() function, [D] *functions*, [M-5] *mindouble()*
- minfloat() function, [D] *functions*
- minimal
 - detectable difference, hazard ratio, [ST] *stpower*
 - effect size, hazard ratio, [ST] *stpower*
- minimization, [M-5] *moptimize()*, [M-5] *optimize()*
- minimum
 - absolute deviations, [R] *qreg*
 - detectable effect size, [PSS] *intro*, [PSS] *GUI*, [PSS] *power*, [PSS] *power, graph*, [PSS] *power, table*, [PSS] *power onemean*, [PSS] *power twomeans*, [PSS] *power pairedmeans*, [PSS] *power oneproportion*, [PSS] *power twoproportions*, [PSS] *power pairedproportions*, [PSS] *power onevariance*, [PSS] *power twovariances*, [PSS] *power onecorrelation*, [PSS] *power twocorrelations*, [PSS] *power oneway*, [PSS] *power twoway*, [PSS] *power repeated*, [PSS] *Glossary*
 - detectable value, [PSS] *Glossary*
 - entropy rotation, [MV] *rotate*, [MV] *rotatemat*, [MV] *Glossary*
 - squared deviations, [R] *areg*, [R] *cnsreg*, [R] *nl*, [R] *regress*, [R] *regress postestimation*
- minimums and maximums, see *maximums and minimums*, reporting, see *maximums and minimums*
- minindex() function, [M-5] *minindex()*
- minint() function, [D] *functions*
- Minkowski dissimilarity measure, [MV] *measure_option*
- minlong() function, [D] *functions*
- minmax() function, [M-5] *minmax()*
- min_memory, set subcommand, [D] *memory*, [R] *set*
- minutes() function, [D] *datetime*, [D] *functions*, [M-5] *date()*
- misclassification rate, [MV] *Glossary*
- missing at random, [MI] *intro substantive*, [MI] *mi impute*, [MI] *Glossary*
- missing completely at random, [MI] *intro substantive*, [MI] *Glossary*
- missing data, [MI] *intro substantive*
 - arbitrary pattern, [MI] *intro substantive*, [MI] *mi impute*, [MI] *mi impute chained*, [MI] *mi impute mvn*, [MI] *Glossary*
 - monotone pattern, [MI] *intro substantive*, [MI] *mi impute*, [MI] *mi impute chained*, [MI] *mi impute monotone*, [MI] *mi impute mvn*, [MI] *Glossary*
- missing not at random, [MI] *intro substantive*, [MI] *Glossary*
- missing observations, see *dropout*
- missing values, [M-5] *missing()*, [M-5] *missingof()*, [M-5] *editmissing()*, [M-5] *_fillmissing()*, [D] *missing values*, [R] *misstable*, [SEM] *example 26*, [U] *12.2.1 Missing values*, [U] *13 Functions and expressions*
- missing values, *continued*
 - counting, [D] *codebook*, [D] *inspect*
 - encoding and decoding, [D] *mvencode*
 - extended, [D] *mvencode*
 - hard and soft, [MI] *Glossary*
 - ineligible, [MI] *Glossary*
 - pattern of, [MI] *mi misstable*
 - replacing, [D] *merge*
- missing() function, [D] *functions*, [M-5] *missing()*
- missingness, pattern, see *pattern of missingness*
- missingof() function, [M-5] *missingof()*
- misspecification effects, [SVY] *estat*, [SVY] *Glossary*
- misstable
 - for *mi* data, [MI] *mi misstable*
 - nested command, [R] *misstable*
 - patterns command, [R] *misstable*
 - summarize command, [R] *misstable*
 - tree command, [R] *misstable*
- misstable, *mi* subcommand, [MI] *mi misstable*
- mixed command, [ME] *mixed*
- mixed designs, [MV] *manova*, [R] *anova*, [PSS] *Glossary*
- mixed model, [ME] *mecloglog*, [ME] *melogit*, [ME] *menbreg*, [ME] *meologit*, [ME] *meoprobit*, [ME] *mepoisson*, [ME] *meprobit*, [ME] *meqrlogit*, [ME] *meqrpoisson*, [ME] *mixed*, [ME] *Glossary*, [U] *26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models*
- mixed-effects model, see *multilevel model*
- mkdir command, [D] *mkdir*
- _mkdir() function, [M-5] *chdir()*
- mkdir() function, [M-5] *chdir()*
- mkmat command, [P] *matrix mkmat*
- mkspline command, [R] *mkspline*
- ML, see *maximum likelihood*
- ml, see *gsem option method()*, see *sem option method()*
 - check command, [R] *ml*
 - clear command, [R] *ml*
 - command, [SVY] *ml for svy*
 - count command, [R] *ml*
 - display command, [R] *ml*
 - footnote command, [R] *ml*
 - graph command, [R] *ml*
 - init command, [R] *ml*
 - maximize command, [R] *ml*
 - model command, [R] *ml*
 - plot command, [R] *ml*
 - query command, [R] *ml*
 - report command, [R] *ml*
 - score command, [R] *ml*
 - search command, [R] *ml*
 - trace command, [R] *ml*
- mlabangle() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*
- mlabcolor() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*
- mlabel() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*

- mlabgap() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
- mlabposition() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
- mlabsize() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
- mlabstyle() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
- mlabtextstyle() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
- mlabvposition() option, [G-3] [marker_label_options](#)
- mlcolor() option, [G-3] [marker_options](#)
- mlevel command, [R] [ml](#)
- mlexp command, [R] [mlexp](#), [R] [mlexp postestimation](#)
- mlib add, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)
- mlib create, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)
- mlib index, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)
- .mlib library file, [M-1] [how](#), [M-3] [mata describe](#), [M-3] [mata mlib](#), [M-3] [mata set](#), [M-3] [mata which](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#), [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#)
- mlib query, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mlib](#)
- mlmatbysum command, [R] [ml](#)
- mlmatsum command, [R] [ml](#)
- MLMV, see [maximum likelihood with missing values](#)
- mlmv, see [sem option method\(\)](#)
- mlogit command, [R] [mlogit](#), [R] [mlogit postestimation](#)
- mlogit option, see [gsem option mlogit](#)
- mlong
 - data style, [MI] [styles](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
 - technical description, [MI] [technical](#)
- mlpattern() option, [G-3] [marker_options](#)
- mlstyle() option, [G-3] [marker_options](#)
- mlsum command, [R] [ml](#)
- mlvecsum command, [R] [ml](#)
- mlwidth() option, [G-3] [marker_options](#)
- mm() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- .mmat matrix file, [M-3] [mata matsave](#), [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#)
- mmC() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- MNAR, see [missing not at random](#)
- MNP, see [outcomes, multinomial](#)
- .mo object code file, [M-1] [how](#), [M-3] [mata mosave](#), [M-3] [mata which](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#), [U] [11.6 Filenaming conventions](#)
- mod() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [mod\(\)](#)
- mode(), [egen](#) function, [D] [egen](#)
- mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see [quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite](#)
- model coefficients test, [R] [lrtest](#), [R] [test](#), [R] [testnl](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
- model identification, [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [intro 12](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- model simplification test, [SEM] [example 8](#), [SEM] [example 10](#)
- model specification test, see [specification test](#)
- model, ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
- model-implied covariances and correlations, [SEM] [example 11](#)
- models, maximum number of variables in, [R] [matsize](#)
- modern scaling, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- modification indices, [SEM] [estat mindices](#), [SEM] [example 5](#), [SEM] [methods and formulas for sem](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- modification, file, [D] [filefilter](#)
- modifying data, [D] [generate](#), also see [editing data](#)
- modulus function, [D] [functions](#)
- modulus transformations, [R] [boxcox](#)
- moofd() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- moments (of a distribution), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- monadic operator, [M-2] [syntax](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- monotone imputation, see [imputation, monotone](#)
- monotone-missing pattern, [MI] [mi impute monotone](#), [MI] [Glossary](#), [R] [misstable](#)
- monotonicity, see [pattern of missingness](#)
- Monte Carlo error, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- Monte Carlo simulations, [P] [postfile](#), [R] [permute](#), [R] [simulate](#)
- month() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#), [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)
- monthly() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)
- Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] [pinv\(\)](#)
- _moptimize() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_ado_cleanup() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- _moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_init() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_init_*(*) functions, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_query() function, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_result_*(*) functions, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- moptimize_util_*(*) functions, [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#)
- more command and parameter, [P] [macro](#), [P] [more](#), [R] [more](#), [U] [7 –more– conditions](#), [U] [16.1.6 Preventing –more– conditions](#)
- more() function, [M-5] [more\(\)](#)
- more, set subcommand, [R] [more](#), [R] [set](#)
- mortality table, see [life tables](#)
- mosave, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata mosave](#)
- moving average
 - model, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#)
 - process, [TS] [Glossary](#)
 - smoother, [TS] [tssmooth](#), [TS] [tssmooth ma](#)
- mprobit command, [R] [mprobit](#), [R] [mprobit postestimation](#)
- mrcludif() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [recludif\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)

- mreldifre()** function, [M-5] **reldif()**
mreldifsym() function, [M-5] **reldif()**
msize() option, [G-3] **marker_options**, [G-3] **rcap_options**
msofhours() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
msofminutes() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
msofseconds() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
mspline, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway mspline**
mstyle() option, [G-3] **marker_options**
msymbol() option, [G-3] **marker_options**
 MTMM, see **multitrait-multimethod data and matrices**
mtr(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
 multiarm trial, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **Glossary**
 multidimensional scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
 configuration plot, [MV] **Glossary**
 multilevel data, [MI] **mi estimate**
 multilevel latent variable, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**
 multilevel mixed-effects model, see **multilevel model**
 multilevel model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [R] **gllamm**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 30g**, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **example 39g**, [SEM] **example 40g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models**
 multinomial
 logistic regression, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 37g**, [SEM] **example 41g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 logistic regression imputation, see **imputation**, **multinomial logistic regression**
 outcome model, see **outcomes**, **multinomial**
 probit regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 multiple comparisons, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
 Bonferroni's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
 Duncan's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
 Dunnett's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
 Holm's method, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
 multiple-range method, see **Dunnett's method subentry**
 Scheffé's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **oneway**
 Šidák's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**
 Studentized-range method, see **Tukey's method subentry**
 Student–Newman–Keuls' method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
 Tukey's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**
 multiple correlation, [SEM] **Glossary**
 multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] **Glossary**
 multiple imputation, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **intro**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **workflow**, [U] **26.25 Multiple imputation**
 analysis step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test estimation**, [MI] **estimation**
 imputation step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**
 inference, [MI] **intro substantive**
 pooling step, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**
 prediction, [MI] **mi predict**
 theory, [MI] **intro substantive**
 multiple indicators and multiple causes model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 36g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 multiple languages, [D] **label language**
 multiple regression, see **linear regression**
 multiple-failure st data, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**
 multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Dunnett's method**
 multiple-record st data, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **stvary**, [ST] **Glossary**
 multiple-sample
 means, see **means**, **multiple-sample study**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**

multiple-sample, *continued*

- test, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- independent samples, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
- means, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**

multiplication operator, see **arithmetic operators**

multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**

multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**

multitrait–multimethod data and matrices,

[SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**

multivalued treatment effect, [TE] **teffects aiwp**,

[TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**,

[TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**,

[TE] **Glossary**

multivariable fractional polynomial regression, [R] **mfp**

multivariate

- analysis, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest**, [U] **26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis**
- bivariate probit, [R] **biprobit**
- three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
- Zellner's seemingly unrelated, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **sureg**

analysis of covariance, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **Glossary**

analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **Glossary**

Behrens–Fisher problem, [MV] **mvtest means**

kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**

normal, [MV] **mvtest normality**

regression, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **Glossary**

skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**

test, [MV] **mvtest**

multivariate GARCH, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**

model,

constant conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch ccc**

diagonal vech, [TS] **mgarch dvech**

dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch dcc**

varying conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch vcc**

postestimation,

after ccc model, [TS] **mgarch ccc postestimation**

after dcc model, [TS] **mgarch dcc postestimation**

after dvech model, [TS] **mgarch dvech postestimation**

after vcc model, [TS] **mgarch vcc postestimation**

multivariate imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**

multivariate imputation using chained equations, see **imputation**, **multivariate**, **chained equations**

multivariate logistic variable imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**

multivariate normal imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate normal**

multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk()**, [M-5] **ghkfast()**

multivariate regression, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see **seemingly unrelated regression**, see **multivariate regression**

multivariate regression imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**

multivariate time-series estimators,

dynamic-factor models, [TS] **dfactor**

MGARCH models, see **multivariate GARCH**

state-space models, [TS] **sspace**

structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var svar**

vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**,

[TS] **varbasic**

vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**

MVAGH, see **quadrature**, **mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite**

mvdecode command, [D] **mvencode**

mvencode command, [D] **mvencode**

MVN imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate normal**

mvreg command, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **mvreg postestimation**

mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**

mvtest, [MV] **mvtest**

correlations command, [MV] **mvtest correlations**

covariances command, [MV] **mvtest covariances**

means command, [MV] **mvtest means**

normality command, [MV] **mvtest normality**

N

$_n$ and $_N$ built-in variables, [U] **13.4 System variables** (**$_variables$**), [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**

name() option, [G-3] **name_option**

nameexternal() function, [M-5] **findexternal()**

namelists, [M-3] **namelists**

names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**

conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **scalar**

matrix row and columns, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**

names, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars,

[P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**

naming convention, [M-1] **naming**

naming groups of variables, [D] **rename group**

naming variables, [D] **rename**

NaN, [M-6] **Glossary**

NARCH, see **nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**

NARCHK, see **nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift**

natural log function, [D] **functions**

natural splines, [R] **mkspline**

nbetaden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nbinomial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nbinomialp() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

- `nbinomialtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nbreg` command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nbreg** postestimation
- `nbreg` option, see `gsem` option `nbreg`
- `nchi2()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nchi2den()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nchi2tail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `n-class` command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**
- `ndots()` option, [G-2] **graph** **twoway** **dot**
- nearest neighbor, [MI] **mi** **impute** **pmm**, [MV] **discrim** **knn**, [MV] **Glossary**
- nearest-neighbor matching, [TE] **teffects** **intro**, [TE] **teffects** **intro** **advanced**, [TE] **teffects** **nnmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- needle plot, [R] **spikeplot**
- `_negate()` function, [M-5] **_negate()**
- negation matrix, [M-5] **_negate()**
- negation operator, see **arithmetic operators**
- negative binomial, [SEM] **example** **39g**
- distribution,
- cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
 - reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- probability mass function, [D] **functions**
- regression, [R] **nbreg**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**, [XT] **Glossary**
- fixed-effects, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 - generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
 - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 - random-effects, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 - truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
 - zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
- regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **menbreg**
- negative effect size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power** **onemean**, [PSS] **power** **twomeans**, [PSS] **power** **pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power** **oneproportion**, [PSS] **power** **twoproportions**, [PSS] **power** **pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power** **onevariance**, [PSS] **power** **twovariances**, [PSS] **power** **onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power** **twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Nelder–Mead algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts** **generate**, [ST] **sts** **graph**, [ST] **sts** **list**
- nested
- case–control data, [ST] **sttocc**
 - designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
 - effects, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
 - logit, [R] **nlogit**
 - model statistics, [R] **nestreg**
 - number list, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power** **onemean**, [PSS] **power** **twomeans**, [PSS] **power** **pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power** **oneproportion**, [PSS] **power** **twoproportions**, [PSS] **power** **pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power** **onevariance**,
- nested number list, *continued*
- [PSS] **power** **twovariances**, [PSS] **power** **onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power** **twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power** **oneway**, [PSS] **power** **twoway**, [PSS] **power** **repeated**
 - random effects, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meopoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
 - regression, [R] **nestreg**
- nested, `misstable` subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- nested-effects model, [SEM] **Glossary**
- `nestreg` prefix command, [R] **nestreg**
- net**
- `cd` command, [R] **net**
 - `describe` command, [R] **net**
 - `from` command, [R] **net**
 - `get` command, [R] **net**
 - `install` command, [R] **net**
 - `link` command, [R] **net**
 - `query` command, [R] **net**
 - `search` command, [R] **net** **search**
 - `set` `ado` command, [R] **net**
 - `set` `other` command, [R] **net**
 - `sj` command, [R] **net**
 - `stb` command, [R] **net**
- net**, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
- NetCourseNow, [U] **3.7.2** **NetCourses**
- NetCourses, [U] **3.7.2** **NetCourses**
- `net_d`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
- network, `query` subcommand, [R] **query**
- `.new` built-in class function, [P] **class**
- new lines, data without, [D] **infile** (**fixed format**)
- `new()` function, [M-2] **class**
- `new`, `ssc` subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- `newey` command, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **newey** **postestimation**
- Newey–West
- covariance matrix, [TS] **Glossary**
 - postestimation, [TS] **newey** **postestimation**
 - regression, [TS] **newey**
 - standard errors, [P] **matrix** **accum**, [R] **glm**
- `_newline(#)`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
- `news` command, [R] **news**
- `news`, `view` subcommand, [R] **view**
- newsletter, [U] **3** **Resources for learning and using** **Stata**
- Newton–Raphson algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- Newton–Raphson method, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- Newton’s method, see *iteration*, Newton’s method
- Neyman allocation, [SVY] **estat**
- `nF()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nFden()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nFtail()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `nibeta()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `niceness`, `set` subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

- nl command, [R] **nl**, [R] **nl postestimation**
- nl, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
- nlcom command, [R] **nlcom**, [SEM] **intro 7**,
[SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 42g**,
[SEM] **nlcom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- nlogit command, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **nlogit postestimation**
- nlogitgen command, [R] **nlogit**
- nlogittree command, [R] **nlogit**
- nlstur command, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **nlstur postestimation**
- nm1 option, see **sem option nm1**
- nnmatch, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**
- noanchor option, see **gsem option noanchor**, see **sem option noanchor**
- noasis option, see **gsem option noasis**
- nobreak command, [P] **break**
- nocapslatent option, see **gsem option nocapslatent**, see **sem option nocapslatent**
- nocnsreport option, see **gsem option nocnsreport**, see **sem option nocnsreport**
- noconstant option, see **gsem option noconstant**, see **sem option noconstant**
- nodescribe option, see **sem option nodescribe**
- nodraw option, [G-3] **nodraw_option**
- noestimate option, see **gsem option noestimate**, see **sem option noestimate**
- nofootnote option, see **sem option nofootnote**
- nofvlabel option, see **sem option nofvlabel**
- noheader option, see **gsem option noheader**, see **sem option noheader**
- noisily prefix, [P] **quietly**
- noivstart option, see **sem option noivstart**
- nolog or log option, [R] **maximize**
- nomeans option, see **sem option nomeans**
- nominal
 - alpha, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **significance level**, **nominal**
 - power, see **power**, **nominal**
 - sample size, see **sample size**, **nominal**
 - significance level, see **significance level**, **nominal**
- nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see **quadrature**, **Gauss–Hermite**
- noncentral
 - beta density, [D] **functions**
 - beta distribution, [D] **functions**
 - chi-squared distribution, [D] **functions**
 - distribution, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**
 - F density, [D] **functions**
 - F distribution, [D] **functions**
 - Student's *t* density, [D] **functions**
 - Student's *t* distribution, [D] **functions**
- noncentrality parameter, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- nonconformities, quality control, [R] **qc**
- nonconstant variance, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
- noncursive model, see **nonrecursive model**
- nondirectional test, see **two-sided test**
- nonlinear
 - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
 - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift, [TS] **arch**
 - combinations of estimators, [R] **nlcom**
 - combinations, predictions, and tests, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
 - equations, [M-5] **solvenl()**
 - estimation, [TS] **arch**
 - hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**
 - least squares, [R] **nl**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
 - prediction, see **multiple imputation**, **prediction regression**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**, [TE] **teffects ra**
 - smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
 - test, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, see **estimation**, **test after**
- nonmetric scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- nonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- nonmonotonic power, see **saw-toothed power function**
- nonnormed fit index, see **Tucker–Lewis index**
- nonparametric analysis,
 - hypothesis tests,
 - agreement, [R] **kappa**
 - association, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
 - cusum, [R] **cusum**
 - equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
 - medians, [R] **ranksum**
 - proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
 - random order, [R] **rntest**
 - trend, [R] **nptrend**
 - percentiles, [R] **centile**
 - quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
- ROC analysis, [R] **roc**
 - estimation, [R] **rocreg**
 - graphs, [R] **rocregplot**
 - test equality of areas, [R] **roccomp**
 - without covariates, [R] **roctab**

nonparametric analysis, *continued*

smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**,
[R] **smooth**

survival analysis,

Kaplan–Meier curves, [ST] **sts graph**

log rank and other tests of equality, [ST] **sts test**

Nelson–Aalen curves, [ST] **sts graph**

treatment effect, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**,

[TE] **teffects psmatch**

nonparametric methods, [MV] **discrim knn**,

[MV] **Glossary**

nonrecursive model, [SEM] **Glossary**

stability of, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **example 7**

nonrtolerance option, [R] **maximize**

nonselection hazard, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman**
postestimation

nonsphericity correction, [PSS] **power repeated**,
[PSS] **Glossary**

nonstationary time series, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**,
[TS] **pperron**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**

nonzero null, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation

nopreserve option, [P] **nopreserve option**

norm, [M-6] **Glossary**

norm() function, [M-5] **norm()**

normal,

density,

mean μ , std. dev. σ , [D] **functions**

natural log of mean μ , std. dev. σ , [D] **functions**

natural log of standard normal, [D] **functions**

standard normal, [D] **functions**

distribution,

cumulative, [D] **functions**

generating multivariate data with, [D] **corr2data**

inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

joint cumulative of bivariate, [D] **functions**

natural log of cumulative, [D] **functions**

sample from multivariate, [D] **functions**

normal distribution and normality,

examining distributions for, [R] **diagnostic plots**,
[R] **lv**

generating multivariate data, [D] **drawnorm**

probability and quantile plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**

test for, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**

transformations to achieve, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**,
[R] **lnskew0**

normal probability plots, [G-2] **graph other**

normal() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

normalden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

normality,

conditional, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**

joint, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**

normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**

after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varnorm**

after VEC, [TS] **vecnorm**

normality, mvtest subcommand, [MV] **mvtest**
normality

normalization, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mds**,
[MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**

normalization constraints, see **constraints**, **normalization**

normalized residuals, [SEM] **estat residuals**,

[SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,

[SEM] **Glossary**

normally distributed random numbers, [D] **functions**

not concave message, [R] **maximize**

Not Elsewhere Classified, see **Stata Blog**

not equal operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**

not operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**

notable option, see **gsem option notable**, see **sem**
option notable

note() option, [G-3] **title _options**

notes

command, [D] **notes**

drop command, [D] **notes**

list command, [D] **notes**

renumber command, [D] **notes**

replace command, [D] **notes**

search command, [D] **notes**

notes on estimation results, [R] **estimates notes**

notes,

cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster notes**

creating, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**

editing, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**

notes, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster notes**

notes, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates notes**

notifyuser, set subcommand, [R] **set**

noupdate option, [MI] **noupdate option**

novarabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**

noxconditional option, see **sem option**
noxconditional

NPARCH, see **nonlinear power autoregressive**
conditional heteroskedasticity

npnchi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

npnF() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

npnt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nproc, estat subcommand, [R] **rocreg postestimation**

nptrend command, [R] **nptrend**

NR algorithm, [R] **ml**

nrtolerance() option, [R] **maximize**

nt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

ntden() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nttail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

NULL, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-6] **Glossary**

null

- correlation, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#)
- hypothesis and alternative hypothesis, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power, graph](#), [PSS] [power, table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- mean, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power, graph](#), [PSS] [power, table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#)
- mean difference, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#)
- parameter, see [null value](#)
- proportion, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#)
- space, [PSS] [intro](#)
- standard deviation, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#)
- value, see [hypothesized value](#)
- variance, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#)
- `nullmat()` function, [D] [functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- number to string conversion, see [string functions](#)
- `number`, confirm subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)
- numbered
 - styles, [G-4] [linestyle](#), [G-4] [markerlabelstyle](#), [G-4] [markerstyle](#), [G-4] [pstyle](#)
- numbers, [U] [12.2 Numbers](#)
 - formatting, [D] [format](#)
 - mapping to strings, [D] [encode](#), [D] [label](#)
- numeric, [M-2] [declarations](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- numeric list, [P] [numlist](#), [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11.1.8 numlist](#)
- numeric value labels, [D] [labelbook](#)
- numerical precision, [U] [13.11 Precision and problems therein](#)
- `numlabel` command, [D] [labelbook](#)
- `numlist` command, [P] [numlist](#), [U] [11.1.8 numlist](#)
- N-way analysis of variance, [R] [anova](#)
- N-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] [manova](#)

O

- object, [P] [class](#)
- object code, [M-1] [how](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- object-oriented programming, [M-2] [class](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#), [P] [class](#)
- objects, size of, [G-4] [relativesize](#)
- `.objkey` built-in class function, [P] [class](#)
- `.objtype` built-in class function, [P] [class](#)

- oblimax rotation, [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- oblimin rotation, [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- oblique rotation, [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- oblique transformation, see [oblique rotation](#)
- `obs` parameter, [D] [describe](#), [D] [obs](#)
- `obs`, set subcommand, [D] [obs](#), [R] [set](#)
- observational data, [R] [correlate](#), [R] [heckman](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [R] [logit](#), [R] [mean](#), [R] [regress](#), [R] [summarize](#), [R] [tabulate oneway](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [R] [ttest](#), [TE] [treatment effects](#), [TE] [etpoisson](#), [TE] [etpoisson postestimation](#), [TE] [etregress](#), [TE] [etregress postestimation](#), [TE] [teffects](#), [TE] [teffects intro](#), [TE] [teffects intro advanced](#), [TE] [teffects aipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipw](#), [TE] [teffects ipwra](#), [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#), [TE] [teffects overlap](#), [TE] [teffects postestimation](#), [TE] [teffects psmatch](#), [TE] [teffects ra](#), [TE] [Glossary](#), [U] [12 Data](#), [U] [20 Estimation and postestimation commands](#), [U] [26.4 Structural equation modeling \(SEM\)](#), [U] [26.17 Models with time-series data](#), [U] [26.18 Panel-data models](#), [U] [26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects models](#), [U] [26.20 Survival-time \(failure-time\) models](#), [U] [26.21 Treatment-effect models](#), [U] [26.24 Survey data](#), [U] [26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis](#)
- observational study, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- observations,
 - built-in counter variable, [U] [11.3 Naming conventions](#)
 - complete and incomplete, [MI] [Glossary](#)
 - creating dataset of, [D] [collapse](#)
 - dropping, [D] [drop](#)
 - dropping duplicate, [D] [duplicates](#)
 - duplicating, [D] [expand](#)
 - duplicating, clustered, [D] [expandcl](#)
 - identifying duplicate, [D] [duplicates](#)
 - increasing number of, [D] [obs](#)
 - marking, [P] [mark](#)
 - maximum number of, [D] [memory](#), [U] [6 Managing memory](#)
 - ordering, [D] [gsort](#), [D] [sort](#)
 - transposing with variables, [D] [xpose](#)
- observed information matrix, [R] [ml](#), [R] [vce _option](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#), [XT] [vce _options](#)
- observed level of significance, see [p-value](#)
- observed variables, [SEM] [intro 4](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- Ochiai coefficient similarity measure, [MV] [measure _option](#)

ocloglog option, see **gsem** option **ocloglog**

odbc

describe command, [D] **odbc**

exec() command, [D] **odbc**

insert command, [D] **odbc**

list command, [D] **odbc**

load command, [D] **odbc**

query command, [D] **odbc**

sqlfile() command, [D] **odbc**

ODBC data source, reading data from, [D] **odbc**,

[U] **21.4 Transfer programs**, [U] **21.5 ODBC sources**

odbcmgr, set subcommand, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**

odds, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**

odds ratio, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meqlogit**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **eform_option**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**

differences, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

estimation, [R] **asclogit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **glogit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **scobit**

postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **lincom**

_OEx, [SEM] **sem** and **gsem** option **covstructure()** off,

cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**

log subcommand, [R] **log**

timer subcommand, [P] **timer**

Office Open XML, [M-5] **_docx*()**

Office, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Office**

offset between axes and data, setting,

[G-3] **region_options**

offset variable, [ST] **Glossary**

offset() option, see **gsem** option **offset()**

ograph, irf subcommand, [TS] **irf ograph**

OIM, see **observed information matrix**

oim, see **gsem** option **vce()**, see **sem** option **vce()**

OLDPLACE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**

OLE Automation, [P] **automation**

ologit command, [R] **ologit**, [R] **ologit postestimation**

ologit option, see **gsem** option **ologit**

ologit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**

OLS regression, see **linear regression**

omitted variables test, [R] **regress postestimation**, also see **specification test**

on,

cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**

log subcommand, [R] **log**

timer subcommand, [P] **timer**

onecorrelation, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**

one-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**

onemean, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onemean**

oneproportion, power subcommand, [PSS] **power oneproportion**

one-sample correlation, see **correlations**, **one-sample**

one-sample mean, see **means**, **one-sample**

one-sample proportion, see **proportions**, **one-sample**

one-sample standard deviation, see **standard deviations**, **one-sample**

one-sample study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**,

[PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

one-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,

[PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **Glossary**

correlation, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **Glossary**

mean, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

proportion, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**

variance, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **Glossary**

one-sample variance, see **variances**, **one-sample**

one-sided test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**

lower, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**

upper, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**

one-step-ahead forecast, see **static forecast**

one-tailed test, see **one-sided test**

onevariance, power subcommand, [PSS] **power onevariance**

one-way analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**

oneway command, [R] **oneway**

- one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- oneway, power subcommand, [PSS] **power oneway**
- online help, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
- opaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
- open, file subcommand, [P] **file**
- OpenOffice dates, [D] **datetime**
- operating system command, [D] **cd**, [D] **copy**, [D] **dir**, [D] **erase**, [D] **mkdir**, [D] **rmdir**, [D] **shell**, [D] **type**
- operator, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_assignment**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-2] **op_conditional**, [M-2] **op_increment**, [M-2] **op_join**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-2] **op_logical**, [M-2] **op_range**, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2 Operators**
- difference, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- lead, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- order of evaluation, [U] **13.2.5 Order of evaluation**, **all operators**
- seasonal lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- OPG, see outer product of the gradient
- oprobit command, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **oprobit postestimation**
- oprobit option, see **gsem** option **oprobit**
- oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meoprobit**
- optimization, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- _optimize()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- _optimize_evaluate()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_evaluate()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_init()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_init_***(*functions*), [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_query()** function, [M-5] **optimize()**
- optimize_result_***(*functions*), [M-5] **optimize()**
- options, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- in a programming context, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
- repeated, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- or operator, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- Oracle, reading data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- order command, [D] **order**
- order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **lv**
- order()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- ordered
- complementary log-log regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
- logistic regression, [ME] **meologit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- logistic regression imputation, see **imputation**, **ordered logistic regression**
- logit, [R] **ologit**, [SEM] **example 35g**
- probit, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**
- ordered, *continued*
- probit regression, [ME] **meoprobit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- probit with sample selection, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- ordering
- observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
- variables, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
- ordinal model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 31g**, [SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **example 35g**, [SEM] **example 36g**
- ordinal outcome, see **outcomes**, **ordinal**
- ordinal outcome model, see **outcomes**, **ordinal**
- ordinary least squares, see **linear regression**
- ordination, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **Glossary**
- orgtype*, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- orgtype()** function, [M-5] **eltype()**
- orientationstyle*, [G-4] **orientationstyle**
- original data, [MI] **Glossary**
- orthog command, [R] **orthog**
- orthogonal matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- orthogonal polynomial, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, **contrast**, [R] **orthog**
- orthogonal rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- orthogonal transformation, see **orthogonal rotation**
- orthogonalized impulse–response function, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**
- orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**
- orthpoly command, [R] **orthog**
- other graph commands, [G-2] **graph other**
- other, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- outcome model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aiwp**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- outcomes,
- binary,
- complementary log-log, [R] **cloglog**, [XT] **xtcloglog**
- generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
- glm for binomial family, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**
- grouped data, [R] **glogit**
- logistic, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
- probit, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **probit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- ROC analysis, [R] **rocfitt**, [R] **rocreg**
- binary, multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meqrllogit**
- categorical,
- logistic, [R] **ascllogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **slogit**
- probit, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **mprobit**

outcomes, *continued*

count,

generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**

multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **menbreg**,

[ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**

negative binomial, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**,

[R] **zinb**, [XT] **xtnbreg**

Poisson, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**,

[R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**,

[TE] **etpoisson**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

multinomial, see categorical subentry, see ordinal subentry, see rank subentry

ordinal,

logistic, [R] **ologit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtologit**

probit, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**,

[XT] **xtprobit**

ordinal, multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**,

[ME] **meoprobit**

ordinal, treatment effect, [TE] **teffects multivalued**

polytomous, see categorical subentry, see ordinal subentry, see rank subentry

rank,

logistic, [R] **rologit**

probit, [R] **asoprobit**

outer fence, [R] **lv**

outer product, [D] **cross**

outer product of the gradient, [R] **ml**, [R] **vce_option**,

[SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **vce_options**

outfile command, [D] **outfile**

outliers, [R] **lv**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**

outlines, suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**

outlining regions, [G-3] **region_options**

out-of-sample predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [U] **20.10.3 Making out-of-sample predictions**

output,

query subcommand, [R] **query**

set subcommand, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**

output,

coefficient table,

automatically widen, [R] **set**

display settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**

format settings, [R] **set cformat**

controlling the scrolling of, [R] **more**

displaying, [P] **display**, [P] **smcl**

formatting numbers, [D] **format**

printing, [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**

recording, [R] **log**

suppressing, [P] **quietly**

output settings, [P] **creturn**

outside values, [R] **lv**

over() option, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**

overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**,

[ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **Glossary**, see

imputation, overdispersed count data

overid, estat subcommand, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

overidentifying restrictions, [XT] **Glossary**

tests of, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

overlap assumption, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **Glossary**

overlap, teffects subcommand, [TE] **teffects overlap**

overloading, class program names, [P] **class**

ovtest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

P

P charts, [G-2] **graph other**

P–P plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**

p-value, [SEM] **Glossary**

pac command, [TS] **corrgram**

pagesize, set subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**

paging of screen output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**

paired

data, [PSS] **Glossary**

means, see means, paired

observations, see paired data

proportions, see proportions, paired

study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

test, [PSS] **Glossary**

paired-coordinate plots, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcscatter**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**

pairedmeans, power subcommand, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**

pairedproportions, power subcommand, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

paired-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

means, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**

proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

pairwise combinations, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**

pairwise comparisons, [MV] **intro**, [R] **margins**, **pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [U] **20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**

pairwise correlation, [R] **correlate**

pairwise, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**

palette command, [G-2] **palette**

- panel data, [M-5] **panelsetup()**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [U] **26.18 Panel-data models**, [XT] **Glossary**
- panel-corrected standard error, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **Glossary**
- panels, variable identifying, [XT] **xtset**
- panelsetup()** function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
- panelstats()** function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
- panelsubmatrix()** function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
- panelsubview()** function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
- Paradox, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- parallel number list, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**
- parameter constraints, [SEM] **estat ginvvariant**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- parameter trace files, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- parameter values, obtaining symbolic names, see **gsem option coeflegend**, see **sem option coeflegend**
- parameterized curves, [D] **range**
- parameters, [SEM] **Glossary**
- combinations of, [SEM] **lincom**, [SEM] **nlcom**
 - system, see **system parameters**
- parametric methods, [MV] **Glossary**
- parametric spectral density estimation, [TS] **psdensity**
- parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- PARCH, see **power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- parsedistance**, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- parsimax** rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- parsing, [M-5] **tokenget()**, [M-5] **tokens()**, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
- partial
- autocorrelation function, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - correlation, [R] **pcorr**
 - DFBETA, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
 - effects, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
 - likelihood displacement value, [ST] **Glossary**
 - LMAX value, [ST] **Glossary**
 - regression leverage plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 - regression plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
 - residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- partially specified target rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- partition cluster-analysis methods, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **Glossary**
- partition clustering, see **partition cluster-analysis methods**
- partitioned matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- partitioning memory, [U] **6 Managing memory**
- Parzen kernel function, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- passive imputation, see **imputation**, **passive**
- passive variables, see **variables**, **passive**
- passive**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi passive**
- past history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- path, [SEM] **Glossary**
- adding, [SEM] **intro 6**
 - coefficients, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - constraining, [SEM] **intro 4**
 - diagrams, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - model, [SEM] **intro 5**
 - notation, [SEM] **intro 2**, [SEM] **intro 3**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- pathasciisuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathbasename()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathisabs()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathisurl()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathjoin()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathlist()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathrmsuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- paths, [P] **creturn**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- pathsearchlist()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsplits()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathstataasuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsubsysdir()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pattern matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**
- pattern of missing values, [R] **misstable**
- pattern of missingness, [MI] **intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi misstable**, [MI] **Glossary**
- patterns of data, [D] **egen**
- patterns**, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- pause** command, [P] **pause**
- pausing until key is pressed, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
- pc()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- PCA, see **principal component analysis**
- pca** command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- pcamat** command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- pcarrow**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
- pcarrowi**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**
- pcbarrow**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
- pccapsym**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcapsym**
- pchart** command, [R] **qc**
- pchi** command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- pci**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**
- pclose**, [SEM] **example 4**
- p-conformability, [M-6] **Glossary**

- pcorr command, [R] **pcorr**
- pcscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pccscatter**
- PCSE, see panel-corrected standard error
- pcspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**
- _pctile command, [D] **pctile**
- pctile command, [D] **pctile**
- pctile(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- PDF, [G-2] **graph export**, [R] **translate**
- Pearson coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- Pearson goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **poisson postestimation**
- Pearson product-moment correlation coefficient, [R] **correlate**
- Pearson residual, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **meqlogit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- Pearson's correlation, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- percentiles, create dataset of, [D] **collapse** displaying, [R] **centile**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat** variable containing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **egen**, [D] **pctile**
- perfect prediction, see **imputation**, perfect prediction
- pergram command, [TS] **pergram**
- _perhapsequiloc() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _perhapsequilor() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- _perhapsequiloc() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**
- period, estat subcommand, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- periodogram, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- permmacro macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- permutation matrix and vector, [M-1] **permutation**, [M-5] **invorder()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- permutation test, [R] **permute**
- permutations, [M-5] **cvpermute()**
- permute prefix command, [R] **permute**
- personal command, [P] **sysdir**
- PERSONAL directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- person-time, [ST] **stptime**
- pformat, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- pharmaceutical statistics, [R] **pk**, [R] **pksumm**
- pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcollapse**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**, [R] **pksumm**, [U] **26.27 Pharmacokinetic data**
- pharmacokinetic plots, [G-2] **graph other**
- phase function, [TS] **Glossary**
- Phillips–Perron test, [TS] **pperron**
- phptest, estat subcommand, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**
- _pi built-in variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
- pi() function, [M-5] **sin()**
- pi, value of, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**
- pie charts, [G-2] **graph pie**
- pie, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph pie**
- piece macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- piecewise cubic functions, [R] **mkspline** linear functions, [R] **mkspline**
- Pillai's trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- pinable, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- _pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**
- pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**
- pk, see **pharmacokinetic data**
- pkcollapse command, [R] **pkcollapse**
- pkcross command, [R] **pkcross**
- pkequiv command, [R] **pkequiv**
- pkexamine command, [R] **pkexamine**
- .pkg filename suffix, [R] **net**
- pkshape command, [R] **pkshape**
- pksumm command, [R] **pksumm**
- Plackett–Luce model, [R] **rologit**
- platforms for which Stata is available, [U] **5.1 Platforms**
- play() option, [G-3] **play_option**
- play, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph play**
- playsnd, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- plegend() option, [G-3] **legend_options**
- plot region, [G-3] **region_options** suppressing border around, [G-3] **region_options**
- plot, definition, [G-4] **pstyle**
- plot, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- plotregion() option, [G-3] **region_options**
- plotregionstyle, [G-4] **plotregionstyle**
- plottypes base, [G-3] **advanced_options** derived, [G-3] **advanced_options**
- plugin, Java, [P] **java**, [P] **javacall** loading, [P] **plugin**
- plugin option, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**
- plural() function, [D] **functions**
- PLUS directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- PMM imputation, see **imputation**, predictive mean matching
- PNG, [G-3] **png_options**

- `pnorm` command, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
- point estimate, [SVY] [Glossary](#)
- point-and-click analysis, see [graphical user interface](#)
- pointers, [M-2] [pointers](#), [M-2] [ftof](#), [M-5] [findexternal\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- points, connecting, [G-3] [connect_options](#), [G-4] [connectstyle](#)
- Poisson, [SEM] [example 34g](#), [SEM] [example 39g](#)
 - distribution,
 - confidence intervals, [R] [ci](#)
 - cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - inverse reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - regression, see [Poisson regression](#)
 - reverse cumulative, [D] [functions](#)
 - probability mass function, [D] [functions](#)
- `poisson` command, [R] [nbreg](#), [R] [poisson](#), [R] [poisson postestimation](#)
- `poisson` option, see [gsem option poisson](#)
- Poisson regression, [R] [nbreg](#), [R] [poisson](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 - fixed-effects, [XT] [xtpoisson](#)
 - generalized linear model, [R] [glm](#)
 - mixed-effects, [ME] [mepoisson](#), [ME] [megrpoisson](#)
 - model, [XT] [Glossary](#)
 - population-averaged, [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtpoisson](#)
 - random-effects, [XT] [xtpoisson](#)
 - truncated, [R] [tpoisson](#)
 - zero-inflated, [R] [zip](#)
- `poisson()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `poissonp()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- `poissontail()` function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- polar coordinates, [D] [range](#)
- `polyadd()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- `polyderiv()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- `polydiv()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- `polyeval()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- `polyinteg()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- polymorphism, [P] [class](#)
- `polymult()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- polynomial smoothing, see [local polynomial smoothing](#)
- polynomials, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
 - fractional, [R] [fp](#), [R] [mfp](#)
 - orthogonal, [R] [orthog](#)
 - smoothing, see [local polynomial](#)
- `polyroots()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- `polysolve()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- polytomous logistic regression, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- polytomous outcome model, see [outcomes](#), [polytomous](#)
- `polytrim()` function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- POMs, see [potential-outcome means](#)
- pooled estimates, [ST] [epitab](#)
- pooled estimator, [XT] [Glossary](#)
- pooling step, [MI] [intro substantive](#), [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi estimate using](#), [MI] [mi predict](#)
- population attributable risk, [ST] [epitab](#)
- population error, [SEM] [estat gof](#), [SEM] [example 4](#)
- population parameter, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power, graph](#), [PSS] [power, table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- population pyramid, [G-2] [graph twoway bar](#)
- population size, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#)
- population standard deviation, see [subpopulation](#), [standard deviations of](#)
- population-averaged model, [XT] [xtcloglog](#), [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtlogit](#), [XT] [xtnbreg](#), [XT] [xtpoisson](#), [XT] [xtprobit](#), [XT] [xtreg](#), [XT] [Glossary](#)
- populations,
 - diagnostic plots, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
 - examining, [R] [histogram](#), [R] [lv](#), [R] [spikeplot](#), [R] [stem](#), [R] [summarize](#), [R] [table](#)
 - standard, [R] [dstdize](#)
 - testing equality of, see [distributions](#), [testing equality of](#)
 - testing for normality, [R] [sktest](#), [R] [swilk](#)
- portmanteau statistic, [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [wntestq](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- positive effect size, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- `post` command, [P] [postfile](#)
- `post, ereturn` subcommand, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [makecns](#), [P] [return](#)
- `postclose` command, [P] [postfile](#)
- posterior
 - mean, [ME] [mecloglog postestimation](#), [ME] [meglm postestimation](#), [ME] [melogit postestimation](#), [ME] [menbreg postestimation](#), [ME] [meologit postestimation](#), [ME] [meoprobit postestimation](#), [ME] [mepoisson postestimation](#), [ME] [meprobit postestimation](#), [ME] [Glossary](#)
 - mode, [ME] [mecloglog postestimation](#), [ME] [meglm postestimation](#), [ME] [melogit postestimation](#), [ME] [menbreg postestimation](#), [ME] [meologit postestimation](#), [ME] [meoprobit postestimation](#), [ME] [mepoisson postestimation](#), [ME] [meprobit postestimation](#), [ME] [Glossary](#)
- probabilities, [MV] [Glossary](#)

- postestimation command, [MI] **mi estimate**
postestimation, [P] **estat programming**,
[R] **contrast**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estat**
summarize, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates**,
[R] **hausman**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **linktest**,
[R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**,
[R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**,
[R] **nlcom**, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**,
[R] **pwcompare**, [R] **suest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**,
[SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **gsem postestimation**,
[SEM] **sem postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**,
[SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**,
[TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects**
postestimation, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **estat**
aroots, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**,
[TS] **irf**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **vargranger**,
[TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**,
[TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**, [TS] **vecldmar**,
[TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecstable**
- postestimation, predicted values, [SEM] **intro 7**,
[SEM] **example 14**, [SEM] **example 28g**,
[SEM] **predict after gsem**, [SEM] **predict after**
sem
- postfile command, [P] **postfile**
- PostScript, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] **eps_options**,
[G-3] **ps_options**, [G-4] **text**
- poststratification, [SVY] **poststratification**,
[SVY] **Glossary**
- posttreatment mean, see **means**, **posttreatment**
- postulated value, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- postutil
clear command, [P] **postfile**
dir command, [P] **postfile**
- potential outcome, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etpoisson**
postestimation, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects**
intro, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects**
aipw, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**,
[TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**,
[TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects**
psmatch, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- potential-outcome means, [TE] **teffects intro**,
[TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects**
aipw, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**,
[TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects ra**,
[TE] **Glossary**
- poverty indices, [R] **inequality**
- power**
command, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**,
graph, [PSS] **power**, **table**
onecorrelation command, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation
onemean command, [PSS] **power onemean**
oneproportion command, [PSS] **power**
oneproportion
onevariance command, [PSS] **power onevariance**
oneway command, [PSS] **power oneway**
pairedmeans command, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
pairedproportions command, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions
repeated command, [PSS] **power repeated**
- power**, *continued*
twocorrelations command, [PSS] **power**
twocorrelations
twomeans command, [PSS] **power twomeans**
twoproportions command, [PSS] **power**
twoproportions
twovariances command, [PSS] **power**
twovariances
twoway command, [PSS] **power twoway**
- power**, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**,
[M-5] **matpowersym()**, [PSS] **intro**,
[PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**,
graph, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power**
onemean, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,
[PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced**
designs, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**,
[U] **19.3 The power command**, [U] **26.29 Power**
and sample-size analysis
- actual**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**,
graph, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power**
onemean, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- analysis**, see **power** and **sample-size analysis**
- Cox proportional hazards regression**, [ST] **stpower**,
[ST] **stpower cox**
- curve**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**,
[PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- determination**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**,
[PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**,
[PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**,
[PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power**
pairedmeans, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **power onevariance**,
[PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power**
onecorrelation, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**,
[PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**,
[PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced**
designs, [PSS] **Glossary**
- exponential survival**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower**
exponential
- exponential test**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower**
exponential
- function**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- graph**, see **power curve**
- graphical output**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**
- log-rank**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**

power, *continued*

nominal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

raise to, function, see **arithmetic operators**

power and sample-size analysis, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

goals of, [PSS] **intro**

prospective, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**

retrospective, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**

power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**

power transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**

pperron command, [TS] **pperron**

pragma, [M-2] **pragma**, [M-6] **Glossary**

pragma unset, [M-2] **pragma**

pragma unused, [M-2] **pragma**

prais command, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**

Prais–Winsten regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtpcse**

precision, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**

predetermined variable, [XT] **Glossary**

—predict command, [P] **—predict**

predict command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **—estimates**,

[R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**,

[SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **example 14**,

[SEM] **example 28g**, [SEM] **predict after**

gsem, [SEM] **predict after sem**, [SVY] **svy**

postestimation, [TE] **teffects postestimation**,

[U] **20.10 Obtaining predicted values**

predict, estat subcommand, [R] **xlogistic postestimation**

predict, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**

predicted values, see **postestimation**, **predicted values**

predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, see **multiple imputation**, **prediction**

obtaining after estimation, [MI] **mi predict**, [P] **—predict**

standard error of, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**

predictive margins, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**

predictive mean matching imputation, see **imputation**, **predictive mean matching**

predictnl command, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

predictnl, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**

prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **fp**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **stepwise**, [R] **xi**, [U] **11.1.10 Prefix commands**

Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, see **delta beta influence statistic**

preprocessor commands, [R] **#review**

preserve command, [P] **preserve**

preserving data, [P] **preserve**

preserving user's data, [P] **preserve**

pretreatment mean, see **means**, **pretreatment**

prevalence studies, see **case–control data**, see **cross-sectional study**

prevented fraction, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**

prewhiten, [XT] **Glossary**

primary sampling unit, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**

priming values, [TS] **Glossary**

principal

component analysis, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **Glossary**

factors analysis, [MV] **factor**

print command, [R] **translate**

print, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph print**

printcolor, set subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**

printf() function, [M-5] **printf()**

printing graphs, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] **pr_options** exporting options, [G-2] **graph set** settings, [G-2] **graph set**

printing, logs (output), [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**

prior probabilities, [MV] **Glossary**

private, [M-2] **class**

probability

of a type I error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,

[PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**,

[PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,

[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power**

oneproportion, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,

[PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power**

onevariance, [PSS] **power twovariances**,

[PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power**

twocorrelations, [PSS] **power oneway**,

[PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**,

[PSS] **Glossary**

of a type II error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,

[PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**,

[PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**,

[PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power**

oneproportion, [PSS] **power twoproportions**,

[PSS] **power pairedproportions**,

- probability of a type II error, *continued*
 [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- probability weight, see **sampling weight**
- probit command, [R] **probit**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- probit option, see **gsem option probit**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 alternative-specific multinomial probit, [R] **asmprobit**
 alternative-specific rank-ordered, [R] **asroprobit**
 bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
 generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
 generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
 heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
 mixed-effects, [ME] **meprobit**, *also see ordered probit regression*
 multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
 ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
 population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 random-effects, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
 two-equation, [R] **biprobit**
 with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 with grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 with sample selection, [R] **heckoprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- procedure codes, [D] **icd9**
- processors, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- procoverlay command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- procrustes command, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- Procrustes rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Procrustes transformation, see **Procrustes rotation**
- product, [M-2] **op_arith**, [M-2] **op_colon**, [M-2] **op_kronecker**, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- production
 frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
 function, [XT] **Glossary**
- product-moment correlation, [R] **correlate**
 between ranks, [R] **spearman**
- profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- profiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- program
 define command, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
 dir command, [P] **program**
 drop command, [P] **program**
 list command, [P] **program**
- program properties, [P] **program properties**
- programmer's commands and utilities, [MI] **mi select**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **technical**
- programming, [P] **syntax**
 cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
 cluster subcommands, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 cluster utilities, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 dialog, [P] **dialog programming**
 estat, [P] **estat programming**
 functions, [M-4] **programming**
 limits, [R] **limits**
 Mac, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
 menus, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
 rotations, [MV] **rotate**
 use, [M-1] **ado**
 Windows, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
- programs,
 adding comments to, [P] **comments**
 debugging, [P] **trace**
 dropping, [P] **discard**
 looping, [P] **continue**
 user-written, see **ado-files**
- programs, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
- Project Manager, [P] **Project Manager**
- projection matrix, diagonal elements of, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg postestimation**
- projection plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
- projmanager command, [P] **Project Manager**
- promax power rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- promax rotation, [MV] **rotate**
- propensity score, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- propensity-score matching, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- proper imputation method, [MI] **intro substantive**
- proper values, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- proper() function, [D] **functions**
- properties, [P] **program properties**
- properties macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- proportion command, [R] **proportion**, [R] **proportion postestimation**

proportional

hazards models, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, also see Cox proportional hazards model, also see survival analysis

odds assumption, [R] **ologit**

relaxed, [R] **slogit**

odds model, [R] **ologit**

sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**

proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

confidence intervals for, [R] **ci**

control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,

[PSS] **power twoproportions**

correlated, see proportions, paired

discordant, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

estimating, [R] **proportion**

experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**

independent, see proportions, two-sample

marginal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**

paired, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

testing equality of, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**

two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**

prospective study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, also see incidence studies

protected, [M-2] **class**

proximity, [MV] **Glossary**

prtest command, [R] **prtest**

prtesti command, [R] **prtest**

psdensity command, [TS] **psdensity**

pseudo *R*-squared, [R] **maximize**

pseudofunctions, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**

pseudoinverse, [M-5] **pinv()**

pseudolikelihood, [SVY] **Glossary**

pseudosigmas, [R] **lv**

psi function, [D] **functions**

psmatch, **teffects** subcommand, [TE] **teffects psmatch**

PSS analysis, see power and sample-size analysis

PSS Control Panel, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **Glossary**

psstyle, [G-4] **psstyle**

psstyle() option, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [G-3] **rspike_options**, [G-4] **psstyle**

PSU, see primary sampling unit

.ptrace file, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**

ptrace, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi ptrace**

public, [M-2] **class**

push, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**

putexcel

clear command, [P] **putexcel**

command, [P] **putexcel**

describe command, [P] **putexcel**

set command, [P] **putexcel**

putmata command, [D] **putmata**

p-value, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**

pwcompare command, [R] **pwcompare**,

[R] **pwcompare postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.17 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**

pwcorr command, [R] **correlate**

pwd command, [D] **cd**

pwd() function, [M-5] **chdir()**

pweight, see sampling weight

[**pweight=exp**] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23.3 Sampling weights**

pwmean command, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **pwmean postestimation**

pyramid, population, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**

Q

Q–Q plot, [R] **diagnostic plots**

Q statistic, see portmanteau statistic

qc charts, see quality control charts

qchi command, [R] **diagnostic plots**

QDA, see quadratic discriminant analysis

qda, **discrim** subcommand, [MV] **discrim qda**

qfit, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**

qfitci, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**

qladder command, [R] **ladder**

QML, see quasimaximum likelihood

qnorm command, [R] **diagnostic plots**

qofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

qqplot command, [R] **diagnostic plots**

QR decomposition, [M-5] **qrd()**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **Glossary**

qrd() function, [M-5] **qrd()**

qrdp() function, [M-5] **qrd()**

qreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**

_qrinvc() function, [M-5] **qrinvc()**

qrinvc() function, [M-5] **qrinvc()**

_qrsolve() function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**

qrsolve() function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**

qtolerance() option, [R] **maximize**

- quad precision, [M-5] **mean()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**, [M-5] **runningsum()**, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadchk command, [XT] **quadchk**
- quadcolsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- quadcross() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- quadrant() function, [M-5] **sign()**
- quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quadratic terms, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- quadrature, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [XT] **quadchk**
- mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
- mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**
- nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
- quadrowsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- _quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- quadsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- qualitative dependent variables, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meprobbit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [R] **asclgit**, [R] **asmprobit**, [R] **asroprobit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **brier**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **nlogit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **roccreg**, [R] **rologit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **26.7 Binary-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models**, [U] **26.10 Multiple-outcome qualitative dependent-variable models**, [U] **26.18.4 Qualitative dependent-variable models with panel data**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, qualitative dependent variables, *continued* [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- quality control charts, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **qc**, [R] **serrbar**
- quantile command, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile–normal plots, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile–quantile plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **diagnostic plots**
- quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
- quantiles, see percentiles, displaying, see percentiles
- quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- quarter() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- quarterly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime translation**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- quartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] **Glossary**
- Quattro Pro, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- query
- command, [R] **query**
- efficiency command, [R] **query**
- graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **query**
- interface command, [R] **query**
- mata command, [R] **query**
- memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**
- network command, [R] **query**
- other command, [R] **query**
- output command, [R] **query**
- trace command, [R] **query**
- update command, [R] **query**
- query,
- cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
- file subcommand, [P] **file**
- forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast query**
- graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph query**
- icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- log subcommand, [R] **log**
- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
- ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- net subcommand, [R] **net**
- odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
- transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
- update subcommand, [R] **update**
- webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**
- querybreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- quick reference, [D] **data types**, [D] **missing values**

quietly prefix, [P] **quietly**
 quit Mata, [M-3] **end**
 quitting Stata, see **exit** command
 quotes
 to delimit strings, [U] **18.3.5 Double quotes**
 to expand macros, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**

R

R charts, [G-2] **graph other**
 R dates, [D] **datetime**
 r() function, [D] **functions**
 r() stored results, [P] **discard**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.10.1 Storing results in r()**
 r(functions) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 r(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 r(matrices) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 r(scalars) macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 rtitle() option, [G-3] **title_options**
 r2title() option, [G-3] **title_options**
 ra, **teffects** subcommand, [TE] **teffects ra**
 radians, [D] **functions**
 raise to a power function, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**
 Ramsey test, [R] **regress postestimation**
 random
 coefficient, [ME] **Glossary**
 intercept, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **example 38g**
 number function, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate numbers**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 numbers, normally distributed, [D] **functions**, [D] **generate**
 order, test for, [R] **runtest**
 sample, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [U] **21.3 If you run out of memory**
 slope, [SEM] **example 38g**
 variates, [M-5] **runiform()**
 walk, [TS] **Glossary**
 random-coefficients
 linear regression, [XT] **xtrc**
 model, [U] **26.18.6 Random-coefficients model with panel data**, [XT] **Glossary**
 random-effects model, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneaway**, [SEM] **example 38g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtddp**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xttobit**, [XT] **Glossary**
 multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meqrlogit**, [ME] **meqrpoisson**, [ME] **mixed**
 randomized controlled trial study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
 random-number generators, [P] **version**
 random-number seed, [MI] **mi impute**
 random-order test, [R] **runtest**
 range
 chart, [R] **qc**
 of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [XT] **xtsum**
 operators, [M-2] **op_range**
 plots, [G-3] **rcap_options**
 spikes, [G-3] **rspike_options**
 subscripts, see **subscripts**
 vector, [M-5] **range()**
 range command, [D] **range**
 range() function, [M-5] **range()**
 rangen() function, [M-5] **range()**
 rank, [M-5] **rank()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
 rank correlation, [R] **spearman**
 rank() function, [M-5] **rank()**
 rank(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
 ranking data, [R] **rologit**
 rank-order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**
 rank-ordered logistic regression, see **outcomes**, **rank**
 ranks of observations, [D] **egen**
 ranksum command, [R] **ranksum**
 Rao's canonical-factor method, [MV] **factor**
 rarea, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**
 Rasch models, see **item response theory**
 rate ratio, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, see **incidence-rate ratio**
 ratio command, [R] **ratio**, [R] **ratio postestimation**
 ratio of sample sizes, see **allocation ratio**
 ratios, estimating, [R] **ratio**
 ratios, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
 raw data, [U] **12 Data**
 .raw file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
 raw residuals, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 rbar, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**
 rbeta() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 rbinomial() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
 rc (return codes), see **error messages and return codes**
 _rc built-in variable, [P] **capture**, [U] **13.4 System variables (_variables)**

- rcap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**
- rcapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rcapsym**
- rchart command, [R] **qc**
- rchi2() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- r-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**,
[U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- r-conformability, [M-5] **normal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- rconnected, graph twoway subcommand,
[G-2] **graph twoway rconnected**
- RCT, see **randomized controlled trial study**
- rdiscrete() function, [M-5] **runiform()**
- Re() function, [M-5] **Re()**
- read, file subcommand, [P] **file**
- reading console input in programs, see **console**,
obtaining input from
- reading data, [M-5] **_docx*()**, [M-5] **xl()**
- reading data from disk, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**, see **importing data**
- real, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- real number to string conversion, [D] **destring**,
[D] **encode**, [D] **functions**
- real part, [M-5] **Re()**
- real() function, [D] **functions**
- realization, [M-6] **Glossary**
- recase() function, [D] **functions**
- recast command, [D] **recast**
- recast() option, [G-3] **advanced_options**,
[G-3] **rcap_options**, [G-3] **rspike_options**
- receiver operating characteristic analysis, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **roc**, [U] **26.8 ROC analysis**
area under ROC curve, [R] **lroc**
nonparametric analysis without covariates,
[R] **roctab**
parametric analysis without covariates, [R] **rocfit**
regression models, [R] **rocreg**
ROC curves after rocfit, [R] **rocfit postestimation**
ROC curves after rocreg, [R] **rocregplot**
test equality of ROC areas, see **equality test of ROC areas**
- reciprocal averaging, [MV] **ca**
- recode command, [D] **recode**
- recode() function, [D] **functions**,
[U] **25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**
- recoding data, [D] **recode**
- recoding data autocode() function, [D] **functions**
- reconstructed correlations, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- record I/O versus stream I/O, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
- recording sessions, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- recovariance, estat subcommand, [ME] **meqrlqfit postestimation**, [ME] **meqrpoisson postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
- recruitment period, see **accrual period**
- rectangle kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**,
[R] **qreg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- rectangularize dataset, [D] **fillin**
- recursive estimation, [TS] **rolling**
- recursive model, [SEM] **Glossary**
- recursive regression analysis, [TS] **Glossary**
- redisplay graph, [G-2] **graph display**
- reexpression, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lnskew0**
- .ref built-in class function, [P] **class**
- reference
group, see **control group**
value, [PSS] **Glossary**
- references, class, [P] **class**
- reflection, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- .ref_n built-in class function, [P] **class**
- reg3 command, [R] **reg3**, [R] **reg3 postestimation**
- regexm() function, [D] **functions**
- regexr() function, [D] **functions**
- regexs() function, [D] **functions**
- regions
look of, [G-4] **areastyle**
outlining, [G-3] **region_options**
shading, [G-3] **region_options**
- register, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
- registered variables, see **variables, registered**
- regress command, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- regress option, see **gsem option regress**
- regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
adjustment, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**
constrained, [R] **cnsgreg**
creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] **orthog**
diagnostic plots, [G-2] **graph other**
diagnostics, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
dummy variables, with, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **xi**
fixed-effects, [R] **areg**
fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
function, estimating, [R] **lpoly**
lines, see **fits**, adding
graphing, [R] **logistic**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
grouped data, [R] **intreg**
increasing number of variables allowed, [R] **matsize**
instrumental variables, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**

regression, *continued*

- linear, see **linear regression**
- scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- system, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **nlshr**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**
- truncated, [R] **truncreg**

regression (in generic sense), see **estimation commands**

- accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**

- dummy variables, with, [XT] **xtreg**

- fixed-effects, [XT] **xtreg**

- instrumental variables, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,

[XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**

- random-effects, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtreg**

regular expressions, [D] **functions**regular variables, see **variables, regular**rejection region, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**relational operators, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**relative difference function, [D] **functions**relative efficiency, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**relative risk, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**,

[PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**

relative variance increase, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**relative-risk ratio, [R] **eform option**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**reldif() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **reldif()**release marker, [P] **version**releases, compatibility of Stata programs across, [P] **version**

- reliability, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [R] **brier**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **icc**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **poisson**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **survival analysis**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **streg**

reliability option, see **gsem option reliability()**, see **sem option reliability()**reliability theory, see **survival analysis**remainder function, [D] **functions**REML, see **restricted maximum likelihood**

removing

- directories, [D] **rmdir**
- files, [D] **erase**

r._En, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**

rename,

- char subcommand, [P] **char**
- cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
- graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph rename**
- irf subcommand, [TS] **irf rename**
- mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata rename**

rename, *continued*

- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi rename**

- matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**

rename command, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**rename for mi data, [MI] **mi rename**rename graph, [G-2] **graph rename**renamevar, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**renaming variables, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**, [MI] **mi rename**renumber, notes subcommand, [D] **notes**reordering data, [D] **gsort**, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**reorganizing data, [D] **reshape**, [D] **xpose**repair, ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**repeated measures, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] **manova**repeated options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**repeated, power subcommand, [PSS] **power repeated**repeating and editing commands, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**repeating commands, [D] **by**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**replace command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**replace option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**replace, notes subcommand, [D] **notes**replace0, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi replace0**replay() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**replay, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates replay**replaying models, [SEM] **intro 7**replicate-weight variable, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**

replicating

- clustered observations, [D] **expandcl**

- observations, [D] **expand**

replication method, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

report,

- datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**

- duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**

- fvset subcommand, [R] **fvset**

- ml subcommand, [R] **ml**

reporting options, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**repost, ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**_request(*macname*), display directive, [P] **display**resampling, [SVY] **Glossary**reserved names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**reserved words, [M-2] **reswords**RESET test, [R] **regress postestimation**

- reset, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi reset**
- reset, translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
- reset_id, serset subcommand, [P] **serreset**
- reshape
 - command, [D] **reshape**
 - error command, [D] **reshape**
 - for *mi* data, [MI] **mi reshape**
 - long command, [D] **reshape**
 - wide command, [D] **reshape**
- reshape, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi reshape**
- residuals, [R] **logistic**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress**
 - postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **rreg**
 - postestimation**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- residuals, *estat* subcommand, [MV] **factor**
 - postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**
- residual-versus-fitted plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- residual-versus-predictor plot, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- resistant smoothers, [R] **smooth**
- restore,
 - estimates* subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
 - _return** subcommand, [P] **_return**
 - snapshot** subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- restore command, [P] **preserve**
- restoring data, [D] **snapshot**
- restricted cubic splines, [R] **mkspline**
- restricted maximum likelihood, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
- results,
 - clearing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**
 - listing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**
 - returning, [P] **_return**, [P] **return**
 - saving, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **putexcel**, [P] **_return**, [R] **estimates save**
 - stored, [R] **stored results**
 - storing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **postfile**, [P] **return**
- Results window, clearing, [R] **cls**
- results, *clear* subcommand, [D] **clear**
- retrospective study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- _return**
 - dir* command, [P] **_return**
 - drop* command, [P] **_return**
 - hold* command, [P] **_return**
 - restore* command, [P] **_return**
- return*, [M-2] **return**
 - add* command, [P] **return**
 - clear* command, [P] **return**
 - list* command, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
 - local* command, [P] **return**
 - matrix* command, [P] **return**
 - scalar* command, [P] **return**
- return* codes, [P] **rmsg**, see *error messages and return codes*
- return* value, [P] **class**
- return()* function, [D] **functions**
- returning results, [P] **return**
 - class* programs, [P] **class**
- reventries*, *set* subcommand, [R] **set**
- reverse()* function, [D] **functions**
- reversed scales, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**
- #review** command, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- revkeyboard*, *set* subcommand, [R] **set**
- revorder()* function, [M-5] **invorder()**
- rgamma()* function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rhypergeometric()* function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- ridge* prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- right* eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- right* suboption, [G-4] **justificationstyle**
- right-censoring*, [ST] **Glossary**, see *imputation, interval-censored data*
- rightmost* options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- right-truncation*, [ST] **Glossary**, see *imputation, truncated data*
- risk*
 - difference*, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**
 - factor*, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
 - pool*, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
 - ratio*, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **binreg**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**, also see *relative risk*
- rline*, *graph* *twoway* subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rline**
- rm* command, [D] **erase**
 - _rmcoll** command, [P] **_rmcoll**
 - _rmdcoll** command, [P] **_rmdcoll**
 - rmdir** command, [D] **rmdir**
 - _rmdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**
 - rmdir()** function, [M-5] **chdir()**
 - rmexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- RMSEA, see *root mean squared error of approximation*
- rmsg*, [P] **creturn**, [P] **error**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
 - set* subcommand, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**
- rnbinomial()* function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rnormal()* function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- robust*, [SEM] **Glossary**

- robust, see **gsem option vce()**, see **sem option vce()**
_robust command, [P] **_robust**
- robust regression, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, also see **robust**,
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- robust standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
- robust test for equality of variance, [R] **sdtest**
- robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, [TE] **teffects**
nnmatch, [TE] **teffects psmatch**
- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
 [P] **_robust**, [R] **vce_option**, [SVY] **variance**
estimation, [XT] **vce_options**
- alternative-specific
- conditional logit model, [R] **asclogit**
 - multinomial probit regression, [R] **asmprobit**
 - rank-ordered probit regression, [R] **asroprobit**
- ARCH, [TS] **arch**
- ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**
- ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
- competing-risks regression, [ST] **sterreg**
- complementary log-log regression, [R] **cloglog**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**
- dynamic-factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
- fixed-effects models,
- linear, [XT] **xtreg**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- GARCH, [TS] **arch**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
- for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**,
 [R] **ivpoisson**
- heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**
- instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**
- interval regression, [R] **intreg**
- linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] **xtabond**,
 [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- linear regression, [R] **regress**
- constrained, [R] **cnsreg**
 - truncated, [R] **truncreg**
 - with dummy-variable set, [R] **areg**
- logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, also see
 logit regression subentry
- conditional, [R] **clogit**
 - multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
 - ordered, [R] **ologit**
 - rank-ordered, [R] **rologit**
 - skewed, [R] **scobit**
 - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
- logit regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, also see
 logit regression subentry
- for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 - nested, [R] **nlogit**
- maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
- multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **mecloglog**,
 [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**,
 [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mixed**
- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
continued
- multinomial
 - logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
 - probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
- negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
- truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
 - zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
- Newey–West regression, [TS] **newey**
- nonlinear
- least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
 - systems of equations, [R] **nlstur**
- parametric survival models, [ST] **streg**
- Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
- treatment effect, [TE] **etpoisson**
 - truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivpoisson**
 - zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
- population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**
- complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
 - logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 - probit, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression,
 [TS] **prais**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**
- bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
 - for grouped data, [R] **glogit**
 - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
 - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
 - ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
 - with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivprobit**
 - with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
- quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
- random-effects model
- complementary log-log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
 - linear, [XT] **xtreg**
 - logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
 - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
 - probit, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- state-space model, [TS] **sspace**
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] **intro 8**,
 [SEM] **sem option method()**
- summary statistics,
- mean, [R] **mean**
 - proportion, [R] **proportion**
 - ratio, [R] **ratio**
 - total, [R] **total**
- tobit model, [R] **tobit**
- with endogenous regressors, [R] **ivtobit**
- treatment effect, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**,
 [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**,
 [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**

robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, *continued*

truncated

negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**

Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**

regression, [R] **truncreg**

unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**

with endogenous regressors,

instrumental-variables regression, [R] **ivregress**

Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**

probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**

tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**

zero-inflated

negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**

Poisson regression, [R] **zip**

robust, other methods of, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**

robvar command, [R] **sdtest**

ROC, see **receiver operating characteristic analysis**

roccomp command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**

rocfit command, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocfit postestimation**

rocgold command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**

rocplot command, [R] **rocfit postestimation**

rocreg command, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg**

postestimation, [R] **rocregplot**

rocregplot command, [R] **rocregplot**

roctab command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roctab**

Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure,

[MV] **measure_option**

roh, [R] **loneway**

rolling command, [TS] **rolling**

rolling regression, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **Glossary**

rologit command, [R] **rologit**, [R] **rologit**

postestimation

root mean squared error of approximation, [SEM] **estat**

gof, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**

rootograms, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **spikeplot**

roots of polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval()**

rotate command, [MV] **factor postestimation**,

[MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**

rotate, estat subcommand, [MV] **canon**

postestimation

rotatecompare, estat subcommand, [MV] **canon**

postestimation, [MV] **factor postestimation**,

[MV] **pca postestimation**

rotated

factor loadings, [MV] **factor postestimation**

principal components, [MV] **pca postestimation**

rotatemat command, [MV] **rotatemat**

rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**

postestimation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity, see **Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity rotation**

biquartimax, see **biquartimax rotation**

biquartimin, see **biquartimin rotation**

rotation, *continued*

Comrey's tandem 1, see **Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations**

Comrey's tandem 2, see **Comrey's tandem 1 and 2 rotations**

covarimin, see **covarimin rotation**

Crawford–Ferguson, see **Crawford–Ferguson rotation**

equamax, see **equamax rotation**

factor parsimony, see **factor parsimony rotation**

minimum entropy, see **minimum entropy rotation**

oblimax, see **oblimax rotation**

oblimin, see **oblimin rotation**

oblique, see **oblique rotation**

orthogonal, see **orthogonal rotation**

parsimax, see **parsimax rotation**

partially specified target, see **partially specified target rotation**

Procrustes, see **Procrustes rotation**

promax, see **promax rotation**

quartimax, see **quartimax rotation**

quartimin, see **quartimin rotation**

toward a target, see **toward a target rotation**

varimax, see **varimax rotation**

round() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**

rounding rules, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

roundoff error, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-5] **edittozero()**,

[M-5] **edittoint()**, [U] **13.11 Precision and problems therein**

row of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select()**

row operators for data, [D] **egen**

row stripes, [M-6] **Glossary**

roweq macro extended function, [P] **macro**

roweq, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**

rowfirst(), egen function, [D] **egen**

rowfullnames macro extended function, [P] **macro**

row-join operator, [M-2] **op_join**

rowlast(), egen function, [D] **egen**

row-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**

rowmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**

rowmax(), egen function, [D] **egen**

rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] **minmax()**

rowmean(), egen function, [D] **egen**

rowmedian(), egen function, [D] **egen**

rowmin() function, [M-5] **minmax()**

rowmin(), egen function, [D] **egen**

rowminmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**

rowmiss(), egen function, [D] **egen**

rowmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**

rownames macro extended function, [P] **macro**

rownames, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix**

rownames

rownonmiss(), egen function, [D] **egen**

rownonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**

rownumb() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

rowpctile(), egen function, [D] **egen**

rows() function, [M-5] **rows()**

rows of matrix

appending to, [P] **matrix define**

names, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rownames**

operators, [P] **matrix define**

rowscalefactors() function, [M-5] **_equilrc()**

rowstd(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

rowshape() function, [M-5] **rowshape()**

rowsof() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

rowsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**

rowtotal(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**

rowvector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

Roy's

largest root test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**,

[MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**

union-intersection test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **mvtest means**

union-intersection test, [MV] **manova**

rpoisson() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**

rreg command, [R] **rreg**, [R] **rreg postestimation**

rscatter, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rscatter**

rseed() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**

rspike, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**

R^2 , [SEM] **estat eggof**

rt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**

rtrim() function, [D] **functions**

Rubin's combination rules, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**

run command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**

runiform() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set seed**

_runningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**

runningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**

runtest command, [R] **runtest**

Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**

rvalue, class, [P] **class**

rvfplot command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

RVI, see relative variance increase

rvpplot command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

S

s() function, [D] **functions**

s() stored results, [D] **functions**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.10.3 Storing results in s()**

s(macros) macro extended function, [P] **macro**

s1color scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**

s1manual scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**

s1mono scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**

s1rcolor scheme, [G-4] **scheme s1**

s2color scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**

s2gcolor scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**

s2gmanual scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**

s2manual scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**

s2mono scheme, [G-4] **scheme s2**

SAARCH, see simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity

Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] **Glossary**

sample, [SVY] **Glossary**

random, see random sample

sample command, [D] **sample**

sample size, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [U] **26.29 Power and sample-size analysis**

actual, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

cell, [PSS] **power twoway**

control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

Cox proportional hazards regression, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**

exponential survival, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**

exponential test, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower exponential**

experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

fractional, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
group, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**

sample size, *continued*

log-rank, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower logrank**
 nominal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

total, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

sample-size

analysis, see **power and sample-size analysis**
 curve, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **Glossary**

determination, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**

rounding rules for, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**

sampling, [D] **sample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bSAMPLE**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**, also see **cluster sampling**

rate, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**

stage, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**

unit, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **Glossary**, also see **primary sampling unit**

weight, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **poststratification**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] 11.1.6 **weight**, [U] 20.23.3 **Sampling weights**, also see **survey data**

with and without replacement, [SVY] **Glossary**

sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see **robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**

Sargan test, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

sargan, **estat** subcommand, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**

SAS dates, [D] **datetime**

SAS XPORT format, [D] **import sasxport**

SAS, reading data from, [U] 21.4 **Transfer programs sasxport**,

export subcommand, [D] **import sasxport**
import subcommand, [D] **import sasxport**

satopts() option, see **sem** option **satopts()**

Satterthwaite's *t* test, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **Glossary**

saturated model, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**

save,

estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph save**
label subcommand, [D] **label**
snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**

save command, [D] **save**

save estimation results, [P] **_estimates**

saved results, see **stored** results

saveold command, [D] **save**

saving data, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **save**, [D] **snapshot**, also see **exporting data**

saving results, [P] **_estimates**, [P] **_return**, [R] **estimates save**

saving() option, [G-3] **saving_option**

saw-toothed power function, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**

scalar, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **scalar**

confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

define command, [P] **scalar**

dir command, [P] **scalar**

drop command, [P] **scalar**

ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**

list command, [P] **scalar**

return subcommand, [P] **return**

scalar functions, [M-4] **scalar**

scalar() function, [D] **functions**

scalar() pseudofunction, [P] **scalar**

scalars, [P] **scalar**

namespace and **conflicts**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**

scale,

log, [G-3] **axis _scale_options**

range of, [G-3] **axis _scale_options**

reversed, [G-3] **axis _scale_options**

scale() option, [G-3] **scale_option**

scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**

scatter, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**

scatteri, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**

scatterplot matrices, [G-2] **graph matrix**

- scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**,
[TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**,
[TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**,
[TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**,
[TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast**
identity, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**,
[TS] **forecast solve**
- Scheffé's multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, Scheffé's method
- scheme()** option, [G-3] **scheme_option**
- scheme**, **set** subcommand, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **set**
- schemes**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-3] **play_option**,
[G-3] **scheme_option**, [G-4] **schemes intro**,
[G-4] **scheme economist**, [G-4] **scheme s1**,
[G-4] **scheme s2**, [G-4] **scheme sj**
- changing, [G-2] **graph display**
- creating your own, [G-4] **schemes intro**
- default, [G-2] **set scheme**
- Schoenfeld residual, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
- Schur
- decomposition, [M-5] **schurd()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
form, [M-6] **Glossary**
- _schurd()** function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- schurd()** function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- _schurddgroupby()** function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- schurddgroupby()** function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- _schurddgroupby_la()** function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- _schurd_la()** function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- Schwarz information criterion, see **Bayesian information criterion**
- scientific notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
- s-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- scobit** command, [R] **scobit**, [R] **scobit postestimation**
- scope, class, [P] **class**
- score, [MV] **Glossary**
- score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- score test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**,
[PSS] **Glossary**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- score**, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix score**
- score**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- scoreplot** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scores, [R] **predict**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- obtaining, [U] **20.22 Obtaining scores**
- scoretests**, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat scoretests**
- scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [P] **matrix score**
- scree plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- scoreplot** command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scrollbufsize**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- scrolling of output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**
- sd()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- sd**, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- SDR, see **successive difference replication**
- sdr_options**, [SVY] **sdr_options**
- sdtest** command, [R] **sdtest**
- sdtesti** command, [R] **sdtest**
- se**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**
- _se[]**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
- search,
- icd9** subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- icd9p** subcommand, [D] **icd9**
- ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- net** subcommand, [R] **net**
- notes** subcommand, [D] **notes**
- view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- search** command, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- search Internet, [R] **net search**
- search_d**, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- searchdefault**, **set** subcommand, [R] **search**, [R] **set**
- seasonal
- ARIMA, [TS] **arima**
- difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**
- lag operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- secondary sampling unit, [SVY] **Glossary**
- second-order latent variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
- seconds()** function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- seed**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
- seek**, **file** subcommand, [P] **file**
- seemingly unrelated
- estimation, [R] **suest**
- regression, [R] **nlur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfactor**
- segmentsize**, **set** subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- select()** function, [M-5] **select()**
- select()** option, see **sem** option **select()**
- select**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi select**
- selectindex()** function, [M-5] **select()**
- selection models, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- selection-on-observables, see **conditional-independence assumption**
- selection-order statistics, [TS] **varsoc**
- SEM, see **structural equation modeling**

- sem command**, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **example 1**, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 10**, [SEM] **example 12**, [SEM] **example 15**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **example 26**, [SEM] **example 42g**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **sem postestimation**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- missing values, [SEM] **example 26**
- with constraints, [SEM] **example 8**
- sem option**
- allmissing**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- baseopts()**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- coeflegend**, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- constraints()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- covariance()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- covstructure()**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 17**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- forcecorrelations**, [SEM] **sem ssd options**
- forcenoanchor**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- forsexconditional**, [SEM] **sem option noxconditional**
- from()**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- fvwrap()**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- fvwrapon()**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- ginvariant()**, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **sem group options**
- group()**, [SEM] **intro 6**, [SEM] **example 20**, [SEM] **example 23**, [SEM] **sem group options**, [SEM] **sem option select()**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- latent()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**
- level()**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- maximize_options**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- means()**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 18**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- method()**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **example 26**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option method()**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- sem option**, *continued*
- nm1**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- noanchor**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- nocapslatent**, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**
- nocnsreport**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noconstant**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- nodescribe**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noestimate**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- nofootnote**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- nofvlabel**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noheader**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noivstart**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- nomeans**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- notable**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- noxconditional**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option noxconditional**
- reliability()**, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **example 24**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**
- satopts()**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**
- select()**, [SEM] **sem option select()**, [SEM] **sem ssd options**
- showinvariant**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- standardized**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
- variance()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
- vce()**, [SEM] **intro 4**, [SEM] **intro 8**, [SEM] **intro 9**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem option method()**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- sem postestimation commands**, [SEM] **intro 7**
- semicolons**, [M-2] **semicolons**
- semiparametric imputation method**, *see* **imputation**, **predictive mean matching**
- semiparametric model**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
- semirobust standard errors**, [XT] **Glossary**
- sensitivity**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, *also see* **receiver operating characteristic analysis**, **analysis**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power**, **graph**, [PSS] **power**, **table**, [PSS] **power oneane**, [PSS] **power twoaneans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- model**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- separate command**, [D] **separate**
- separating string variables into parts**, [D] **split**
- seq()**, **egen function**, [D] **egen**
- sequential imputation**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- sequential limit theory**, [XT] **Glossary**

sequential regression multivariate imputation, see
imputation, multivariate, chained equations

serial correlation, see autocorrelation

test, [TS] **Glossary**

serial independence test, [R] **runtest**

serrbar command, [R] **serrbar**

serreset, [P] **serreset**

clear command, [P] **serreset**

create command, [P] **serreset**

create_cspline command, [P] **serreset**

create_xmedians command, [P] **serreset**

dir command, [P] **serreset**

drop command, [P] **serreset**

reset_id command, [P] **serreset**

set command, [P] **serreset**

sort command, [P] **serreset**

summarize command, [P] **serreset**

use command, [P] **serreset**

serresetread, file subcommand, [P] **serreset**

serresetwrite, file subcommand, [P] **serreset**

session, recording, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**

set

adosize command, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**

autotabgraphs command, [R] **set**

cformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**

charset command, [P] **smcl**, [R] **set**

checksum command, [D] **checksum**, [R] **set**

coefstabresults command, [R] **set**

command, [R] **query**, [R] **set**

conren command, [R] **set**

copycolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**

dockable command, [R] **set**

dockingguides command, [R] **set**

doublebuffer command, [R] **set**

dp command, [D] **format**, [R] **set**

emptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**

eolchar command, [R] **set**

fastscroll command, [R] **set**

floatwindows command, [R] **set**

fvlabel command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

fvwrap command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

fvwraon command, [R] **set**, [R] **set**

showbaselevels

graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [R] **set**

haverdir command, [D] **import haver**

haverdir command, [R] **set**

httpproxy command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxyauth command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxyhost command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxyport command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxypw command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

httpproxyuser command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

include_bitmap command, [R] **set**

level command, [R] **level**, [R] **set**

linegap command, [R] **set**

linesize command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**

set, *continued*

locksplitters command, [R] **set**

logtype command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**

lstretch command, [R] **set**

matsize command, [R] **matsize**, [R] **set**

maxdb command, [R] **db**, [R] **set**

maxiter command, [R] **maximize**, [R] **set**

max_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

maxvar command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

min_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

more command, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [R] **set**

nicensness command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

notifyuser command, [R] **set**

obs command, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**

odbcmgr command, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**

output command, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**

pagesize command, [R] **more**, [R] **set**

pformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**

pinnable command, [R] **set**

playsnd command, [R] **set**

print, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**

printcolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**

processors command, [R] **set**

reventries command, [R] **set**

revkeyboard command, [R] **set**

rmsg command, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**

scheme command, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-4] **schemes intro**, [R] **set**

scrollbufsize command, [R] **set**

searchdefault command, [R] **search**, [R] **set**

seed command, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**

segmentsize command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**

sformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**

showbaselevels command, [R] **set**, [R] **set**
showbaselevels

showemptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set**
showbaselevels

showomitted command, [R] **set**, [R] **set**
showbaselevels

smoothfonts command, [R] **set**

timeout1 command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

timeout2 command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

trace command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

tracedepth command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

traceexpand command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

tracehilite command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

traceindent command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

tracenummer command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

tracesep command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

type command, [D] **generate**, [R] **set**

update_interval command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

update_prompt command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

update_query command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

varabbrev command, [R] **set**

varkeyboard command, [R] **set**

- set,
 - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
 - datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
 - file subcommand, [P] **file**
 - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**
 - irf subcommand, [TS] **irf set**
 - mi subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
 - putexcel subcommand, [P] **putexcel**
 - rsrset subcommand, [P] **rsrset**
 - ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
 - sysdir subcommand, [P] **sysdir**
 - translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
 - webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**
- set ado, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- set adosize command, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
- set matacache, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set matafavor, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **favorspeed()**, [R] **set**
- set matalibs, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set matalnum, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set mataoptimize, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set matastrict, mata subcommand, [M-1] **ado**, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set other, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- setbreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- set_defaults command, [R] **set_defaults**
- setmore() function, [M-5] **more()**
- setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] **more()**
- setting *M*, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi set**
- setting *mi* data, [MI] **mi set**
- settings,
 - display, [R] **set showbaselevels**
 - efficiency, [P] **creturn**
 - format, [R] **set cformat**
 - graphics, [P] **creturn**
 - interface, [P] **creturn**
 - memory, [P] **creturn**
 - network, [P] **creturn**
 - output, [P] **creturn**
 - program debugging, [P] **creturn**
 - trace, [P] **creturn**
- sformat, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- sfrancia command, [R] **swilk**
- shadestyle, [G-4] **shadestyle**
- shading region, [G-3] **region_options**
- shape parameter, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**
- Shapiro–Francia test for normality, [R] **swilk**
- Shapiro–Wilk test for normality, [R] **swilk**
- shared frailty, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- shared object, [P] **class**, [P] **plugin**
- shell command, [D] **shell**
- Shepard
 - diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
 - plot, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
- shewhart command, [R] **qc**
- shift, macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
- showbaselevels, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- showemptycells, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- showginvariant option, see **sem** option **showginvariant**
- shownrtolerance option, [R] **maximize**
- showomitted, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- showstep option, [R] **maximize**
- showtolerance option, [R] **maximize**
- SHR, see **subhazard ratio**
- shwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- Šidák’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, Šidák’s method
- sign() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sign()**
- sign test, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- signature of data, [D] **checksum**, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- signestimationsample command, [P] **signestimationsample**
- significance level, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.7 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**
- actual, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- nominal, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- observed, see *p*-value
- signing digitally data, see **datasignature** command
- signrank command, [R] **signrank**
- signtest command, [R] **signrank**

- signum function, [D] **functions**
- similarity, [MV] **Glossary**
- matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- measures, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] *measure_option*, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- Anderberg coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - angular, [MV] *measure_option*
 - correlation, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Dice coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Gower coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Hamann coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Jaccard coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Kulczynski coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - matching coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Ochiai coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Pearson coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Russell and Rao coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Sneath and Sokal coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
 - Yule coefficient, [MV] *measure_option*
- simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- simple random sample, [SVY] **Glossary**
- simulate prefix command, [R] **simulate**
- simulation, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [U] **20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**
- Monte Carlo, [P] **postfile**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**
- simultaneous
- quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
 - systems, [R] **reg3**
- sin() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- sine function, [D] **functions**
- single-failure st data, see **survival analysis**
- single-imputation methods, [MI] **intro substantive**
- singlelinkage,
- cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 - clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- single-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- single-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- single-record st data, see **survival analysis**
- singleton strata, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- singleton-group data, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- singular value decomposition, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**
- sinh() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- SIR, see **standardized incidence ratio**
- SITE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- size, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- size of
- all text and markers, [G-3] *scale_option*
 - graph, [G-3] *region_options*
 - changing, [G-2] *graph display*
 - markers, [G-3] *marker_options*
 - objects, [G-4] *relativesize*
 - test, [PSS] **Glossary**
 - text, [G-3] *textbox_options*
- sizeof() function, [M-5] **sizeof()**
- SJ, see *Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*
- sj scheme, [G-4] **scheme sj**
- sj, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- skew(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- skewed logistic regression, [R] **scobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **summarize**, [TS] **varnorm**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **tabstat**
- _skip(#)**, display directive, [P] **display**
- sktest command, [R] **sktest**
- sleep command, [P] **sleep**
- slogit command, [R] **slogit**, [R] **slogit postestimation**
- S_ macros, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**
- Small Stata, [R] **limits**, [U] **5 Flavors of Stata**
- smallestdouble() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**
- smc, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- SMCL, see *Stata Markup and Control Language*
- .smcl file, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- smooth command, [R] **smooth**
- smooth treatment-effects matching, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects ra**, [TE] **Glossary**
- smoothers, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **Glossary**
- double exponential, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
 - exponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
 - Holt–Winters,
 - nonseasonal, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
 - seasonal, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
 - moving average, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
 - nonlinear, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
- smoothfonts, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- smoothing, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **smooth**
- graphs, [G-2] **graph other**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**
- SMR, see **standardized mortality ratio**

- snapshot, [D] **snapshot**
- snapshot
 - erase command, [D] **snapshot**
 - label command, [D] **snapshot**
 - list command, [D] **snapshot**
 - restore command, [D] **snapshot**
 - save command, [D] **snapshot**
- snapshot data, [ST] **snapsnap**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- snapsnap command, [ST] **snapsnap**
- Sneath and Sokel coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure_option**
- soft missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- solve $AX=B$, [M-4] **solvers**, [M-5] **cholsolve()**, [M-5] **lusolve()**, [M-5] **qrsolve()**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**, [M-5] **solverlower()**, [M-5] **svsolve()**
- solve, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast solve**
- _solverlower() function, [M-5] **solverlower()**
- solverlower() function, [M-5] **solverlower()**
- solvenl_dump() function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl_init() function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl_init_*() functions, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl_result_*() functions, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- _solvenl_solve() function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl_solve() function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solve_tol() function, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
- _solveterolerance, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
- _solveupper() function, [M-5] **solverlower()**
- solveupper() function, [M-5] **solverlower()**
- sort command, [D] **sort**
- sort option, [G-3] **connect_options**
- sort order, [D] **describe**, [P] **byable**, [P] **macro**, [P] **sortpreserve**
- sort order for strings, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- _sort() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- sort() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- sort, serset subcommand, [P] **setset**
- sortedby macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- sortpreserve option, [P] **sortpreserve**
- soundex() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **soundex()**
- soundex_nara() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **soundex()**
- source code, [M-1] **how**, [M-1] **source**, [M-6] **Glossary** view, [P] **viewsource**
- Spearman–Brown prophecy formula, [MV] **alpha**
- spearman command, [R] **spearman**
- Spearman's rho, [R] **spearman**
- specialized graphs, [G-2] **graph other**
- specification test, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **suest**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox PH-assumption tests**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**
- specificity, [MV] **factor**, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, also see receiver operating characteristic analysis
- spectral
 - analysis, [TS] **Glossary**
 - density, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - distribution, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
 - distribution plots, cumulative, [G-2] **graph other**
- spectrum, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- spell data, [ST] **Glossary**
- spherical covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- sphericity, [MV] **Glossary**
- sphericity assumption, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- Spiegelhalter's Z statistic, [R] **brier**
- spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**
- spike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway spike**
- spikeplot command, [R] **spikeplot**
- spline3() function, [M-5] **spline3()**
- spline3eval() function, [M-5] **spline3()**
- splines
 - linear, [R] **mkspline**
 - restricted cubic, [R] **mkspline**
- split command, [D] **split**
- split-plot designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
- splitting time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**
- S-Plus, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- spread, [R] **lv**
- spreadsheets, transferring
 - from Stata, [D] **edit**, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **xmlsave**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
 - into Stata, [D] **edit**, [D] **import**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **xmlsave**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- sprintf() function, [M-5] **printf()**
- SPSS dates, [D] **datetime**
- SPSS, reading data from, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- SQL, [D] **odbc**
- sqlfile(), odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- sqreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- sqrt() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sqrt()**
- square
 - matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
 - root, [M-5] **sqrt()**, [M-5] **cholesky()**
 - root function, [D] **functions**
- squared multiple correlation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- sreturn
 - clear command, [P] **return**
 - list command, [P] **return**, [R] **stored results**
 - local command, [P] **return**

SRMI, see [imputation](#), multivariate, chained equations

SRMR, see [standardized](#), root mean squared residual

SRS, see [simple random sample](#)

ss() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

ssc

copy command, [R] [ssc](#)

describe command, [R] [ssc](#)

hot command, [R] [ssc](#)

install command, [R] [ssc](#)

new command, [R] [ssc](#)

type command, [R] [ssc](#)

uninstall command, [R] [ssc](#)

SSC archive, see [Statistical Software Components](#)
[archive](#)

ssc() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

SSCP matrix, [MV] [Glossary](#)

ssd

addgroup command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

build command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

describe command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

init command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

list command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

repair command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

set command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

status command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

unaddgroup command, [SEM] [ssd](#)

SSD, see [summary statistics data](#)

sspace command, [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [sspace](#)
[postestimation](#)

SSU, see [secondary sampling unit](#)

st command, [ST] [stset](#)

st commands for mi data, [MI] [mi stsplit](#), [MI] [mi](#)
[XXXset](#)

st_ct, [ST] [st_is](#)

st data, [ST] [st](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)

_st_addobs() function, [M-5] [st_addobs\(\)](#)

st_addobs() function, [M-5] [st_addobs\(\)](#)

_st_addvar() function, [M-5] [st_addvar\(\)](#)

st_addvar() function, [M-5] [st_addvar\(\)](#)

_st_data() function, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#)

st_data() function, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#)

st_dir() function, [M-5] [st_dir\(\)](#)

st_dropobsif() function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

st_dropobsin() function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

st_dropvar() function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

st_eclear() function, [M-5] [st_rclear\(\)](#)

st_global() function, [M-5] [st_global\(\)](#)

st_global_hcat() function, [M-5] [st_global\(\)](#)

st_is 2, [ST] [st_is](#)

st_isfmt() function, [M-5] [st_isfmt\(\)](#)

st_islname() function, [M-5] [st_isname\(\)](#)

st_isname() function, [M-5] [st_isname\(\)](#)

st_isnumfmt() function, [M-5] [st_isfmt\(\)](#)

st_isnumvar() function, [M-5] [st_vartype\(\)](#)

st_isstrfmt() function, [M-5] [st_isfmt\(\)](#)

st_isstrvar() function, [M-5] [st_vartype\(\)](#)

st_keepobsif() function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

st_keepobsin() function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

st_keepvar() function, [M-5] [st_dropvar\(\)](#)

st_local() function, [M-5] [st_local\(\)](#)

_st_macroexpand() function,

[M-5] [st_macroexpand\(\)](#)

st_macroexpand() function,

[M-5] [st_macroexpand\(\)](#)

st_matrix() function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)

st_matrix_hcat() function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)

st_matrixcolstripe() function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)

st_matrixrowstripe() function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)

st, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)

st_nobs() function, [M-5] [st_nvar\(\)](#)

st_numscalar() function, [M-5] [st_numscalar\(\)](#)

st_numscalar_hcat() function,

[M-5] [st_numscalar\(\)](#)

st_nvar() function, [M-5] [st_nvar\(\)](#)

st_rclear() function, [M-5] [st_rclear\(\)](#)

st_replacematrix() function, [M-5] [st_matrix\(\)](#)

st_sclear() function, [M-5] [st_rclear\(\)](#)

_st_sdata() function, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#)

st_sdata() function, [M-5] [st_data\(\)](#)

st_select() function, [M-5] [select\(\)](#)

st_show, [ST] [st_is](#)

_st_sstore() function, [M-5] [st_store\(\)](#)

st_sstore() function, [M-5] [st_store\(\)](#)

_st_store() function, [M-5] [st_store\(\)](#)

st_store() function, [M-5] [st_store\(\)](#)

st_strscalar() function, [M-5] [st_numscalar\(\)](#)

st_subview() function, [M-5] [st_subview\(\)](#)

st_sview() function, [M-5] [st_view\(\)](#)

st_tempfilename() function, [M-5] [st_tempname\(\)](#)

st_tempname() function, [M-5] [st_tempname\(\)](#)

_st_tsrevar() function, [M-5] [st_tsrevar\(\)](#)

st_tsrevar() function, [M-5] [st_tsrevar\(\)](#)

st_update() function, [M-5] [st_update\(\)](#)

st_varformat() function, [M-5] [st_varformat\(\)](#)

_st_varindex() function, [M-5] [st_varindex\(\)](#)

st_varindex() function, [M-5] [st_varindex\(\)](#)

st_varlabel() function, [M-5] [st_varformat\(\)](#)

st_varname() function, [M-5] [st_varname\(\)](#)

st_varrename() function, [M-5] [st_varrename\(\)](#)

st_vartype() function, [M-5] [st_vartype\(\)](#)

st_varvalueindex() function, [M-5] [st_varformat\(\)](#)

st_view() function, [M-5] [st_view\(\)](#)

st_viewobs() function, [M-5] [st_viewvars\(\)](#)

st_viewvars() function, [M-5] [st_viewvars\(\)](#)

st_vldrop() function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)

st_vlexists() function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)

st_vlload() function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)

st_vlmap() function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)

st_vlmodify() function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)

st_vlsearch() function, [M-5] [st_vlexists\(\)](#)

- stability, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vecstable**
 - after ARIMA, [TS] **estat aroots**
 - after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varstable**
 - after VEC, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
 - of nonrecursive models, see **nonrecursive model**, **stability of**
- stable unit treatment value assumption, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**
- stable, **estat** subcommand, [SEM] **estat stable**
- stack command, [D] **stack**
- stacked variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- stacking data, [D] **stack**
- stacking variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- stairstep, connecting points with, [G-4] **connectstyle**
- standard deviations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 - control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 - creating
 - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
 - variable containing, [D] **egen**
 - displaying, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**
 - experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
 - independent, see **standard deviations**, **two-sample one-sample**, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**
 - subpopulations, see **subpopulation**, **standard deviations of**
 - testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**
 - two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**
- standard error bar charts, [G-2] **graph other**
- standard errors, see **gsem option vce()**, see **sem option vce()**
 - accessing, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
 - balanced repeated replication, see **balanced repeated replication standard errors**
 - bootstrap, see **bootstrap standard errors**
 - for general predictions, [R] **predictnl**
 - forecast, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - jackknife, see **jackknife standard errors**
 - mean, [R] **ci**, [R] **mean**
 - panel-corrected, see **panel-corrected standard error prediction**, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
 - robust, see **robust**, **Abadie–Imbens standard errors**, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
 - semirobust, see **semirobust standard errors**
 - successive difference replication, see **successive difference replication standard errors**
- standard linear SEM, [SEM] **Glossary**
- standard strata, see **direct standardization**
- standard weights, see **direct standardization**
- standardized
 - coefficients, [SEM] **example 3**, [SEM] **example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**, also see **standardized parameters**
 - covariance, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - covariance residual, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 - data, [MV] **Glossary**
 - difference, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**
 - incidence ratio, [R] **dstdize**
 - margins, [R] **margins**
 - mean residual, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 - means, [R] **mean**
 - mortality ratio, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **Glossary**
 - option, [SEM] **example 11**
 - parameters, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
 - proportions, [R] **proportion**
 - rates, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **epitab**
 - ratios, [R] **ratio**
 - residuals, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
 - root mean squared residual, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **example 4**, [SEM] **example 21**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- standardized option, see **sem option standardized**
- standardized, variables, [D] **egen**
- start() option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- startgrid() option, see **gsem option startgrid()**
- starting values, [SEM] **intro 12**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- startvalues() option, see **gsem option startvalues()**
- Stata
 - Blog, [U] **3.2.3 The Stata Blog—Not Elsewhere Classified**
 - c-class results, [M-5] **st_global()**
 - characteristic, [M-5] **st_global()**, [M-5] **st_dir()**
 - conference, [U] **3.7.1 Conferences and users group meetings**
 - description, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**
 - documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**

Stata, *continued*

- e-class results, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-5] `st_rclear()`
- error message, [M-5] `error()`
- example datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
- execute command, [M-3] `mata stata`, [M-5] `stata()`
- exiting, see `exit` command
- for Mac, see `Mac`
- for Unix, see `Unix`
- for Windows, see `Windows`
- forum, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata forum, [U] 3.4 The Stata forum
- internal form, [D] `datetime`, [D] `datetime display formats`, [D] `datetime translation`
- limits, [R] `limits`, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata
- logo, [G-2] `graph print`, [G-3] `pr_options`
- macro, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_local()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`
- Markup and Control Language, [M-5] `display()`, [M-5] `printf()`, [M-5] `errprintf()`, [G-4] `text`, [P] `smcl`
- matrix, [M-5] `st_matrix()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-6] `Glossary`
- NetCourseNow, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses
- NetCourses, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses
- on Facebook, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on Twitter and Facebook
- on Twitter, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on Twitter and Facebook
- `op.varname`, see `Stata`, time-series-operated variable
- platforms, [U] 5.1 Platforms
- Press, [U] 3.3 Stata Press
- r-class results, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-5] `st_rclear()`
- scalar, [M-5] `st_numscalar()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`
- s-class results, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_dir()`, [M-5] `st_rclear()`
- Small, see `Small Stata`
- Stata/IC, see `Stata/IC`
- Stata/MP, see `Stata/MP`
- Stata/SE, see `Stata/SE`
- supplementary material, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
- support, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
- temporary
 - filenames, [M-5] `st_tempname()`
 - names, [M-5] `st_tempname()`
- time-series-operated variable, [M-5] `st_tsrevar()`, [M-6] `Glossary`
- training, [U] 3.7 Conferences and training
- updates, see `updates to Stata`
- users group meeting, [U] 3.7.1 Conferences and users group meetings
- value labels, [M-5] `st_varformat()`, [M-5] `st_vlexists()`

Stata, *continued*

- variable
 - formats, [M-5] `st_varformat()`
 - labels, [M-5] `st_varformat()`
- website, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
- YouTube Channel, [U] 3.2.2 The Stata YouTube Channel

Stata,

- data file format, technical description, [P] `file formats .dta`
- exiting, see `exit` command
- pause, [P] `sleep`

STATA directory, [P] `sysdir`

Stata Journal, [G-4] `scheme sj`

Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin, [U] 3.5 The Stata Journal

- installation of, [R] `net`, [R] `sj`, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
- keyword search of, [R] `search`, [U] 4 Stata's help and search facilities

Stata News, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

Stata Technical Bulletin Reprints, [U] 3.5 The Stata Journal

`_stata()` function, [M-5] `stata()`

`stata()` function, [M-5] `stata()`

`stata`, `mata` subcommand, [M-3] `mata stata`

Stata/IC, [R] `limits`, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

Stata/MP, [R] `limits`, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

Stata/SE, [R] `limits`, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

`stata.key` file, [R] `search`

Statalist, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata forum, [U] 3.4 The Stata forum

`statastetversion()` function, [M-5] `statastetversion()`

`statastetversion()` function, [M-5] `statastetversion()`

state-space model, [TS] `sspace`, [TS] `sspace postestimation`, [TS] `Glossary`, also see `autoregressive integrated moving-average model`, also see `dynamic factor model`

static, [M-2] `class`

static forecast, [TS] `forecast`, [TS] `forecast adjust`, [TS] `forecast clear`, [TS] `forecast coefvector`, [TS] `forecast create`, [TS] `forecast describe`, [TS] `forecast drop`, [TS] `forecast estimates`, [TS] `forecast exogenous`, [TS] `forecast identity`, [TS] `forecast list`, [TS] `forecast query`, [TS] `forecast solve`, [TS] `Glossary`

stationary time series, [TS] `dfigs`, [TS] `dfuller`, [TS] `pperron`, [TS] `var intro`, [TS] `var`, [TS] `vec intro`, [TS] `vec`

statistical

- density functions, [M-5] `normal()`
- distribution functions, [M-5] `normal()`
- inference, hypothesis testing, see `hypothesis test`

Statistical Software Components archive, [R] `ssc`

`stats`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] `estimates stats`

`statsby` prefix command, [D] `statsby`

- Stat/Transfer, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- status, `ssd` subcommand, [SEM] `ssd`
- STB, see *Stata Journal* and *Stata Technical Bulletin*
- stb, `net` subcommand, [R] `net`
- stbase command, [ST] `stbase`
- .stbcal file, [D] `bcal`, [D] **datetime business calendars**, [D] **datetime business calendars creation**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stci command, [ST] `stci`
- stcox command, [ST] `stcox`, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`, [ST] `stcox postestimation`, [ST] `stcurve`
- stcox, fractional polynomials, [R] `fp`, [R] `mfp`
- stcoxkm command, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`
- stcrreg command, [ST] `stcrreg`, [ST] `stcrreg postestimation`, [ST] `stcurve`
- stcurve command, [ST] `stcurve`
- std(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`
- stdescribe command, [ST] `stdescribe`
- stdize, `estat` subcommand, [SEM] `estat stdize`
- steady-state equilibrium, [TS] **Glossary**
- steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] `moptimize()`, [M-5] `optimize()`
- stem command, [R] `stem`
- stem-and-leaf displays, [R] `stem`
- stepwise estimation, [R] `stepwise`
- stepwise prefix command, [R] `stepwise`
- .ster file, [MI] `mi estimate`, [MI] `mi estimate using`, [MI] `mi predict`, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stereotype logistic regression, [R] `slogit`, [SVY] `svy estimation`
- stfill command, [ST] `stfill`
- stgen command, [ST] `stgen`
- .sthlp file, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**, [U] **18.11.6 Writing system help**
- stir command, [ST] `stir`
- stjoin command, [ST] `stsplit`
- stjoin for `mi` data, [MI] `mi stsplit`
- stjoin, `mi` subcommand, [MI] `mi stsplit`
- stmcc command, [ST] `strate`
- stmh command, [ST] `strate`
- stochastic
- equation, [TS] **Glossary**
 - frontier model, [R] `frontier`, [U] **26.14 Stochastic frontier models**, [XT] `xtfrontier`
 - trend, [TS] `tsfilter`, [TS] `ucm`, [TS] **Glossary**
- stop,
- `cluster` subcommand, [MV] **cluster stop**
 - `clustermat` subcommand, [MV] **cluster stop**
- stopbox, `window` subcommand, [P] **window stopbox programming**, [P] **window stopbox**
- stopping command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- stopping rules, [MV] **Glossary**
- adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
 - Calinski and Harabasz index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- stopping rules, *continued*
- Duda and Hart index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
 - stepsizes, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
- storage types, [D] `codebook`, [D] `compress`, [D] `describe`, [D] `encode`, [D] `format`, [D] `generate`, [D] `recast`, [D] `varmanage`, [U] **11.4 varlists**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
- store estimation results, [P] `ereturn`
- store, `estimates` subcommand, [R] `estimates store`
- stored results, [P] `_return`, [P] `return`, [R] **stored results**, [SEM] **intro 7**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10 Storing results**
- clearing, [M-5] `st_rclear()`
 - hidden or historical, [M-5] `st_global()`, [M-5] `st_matrix()`, [M-5] `st_numscalar()`
- storing and restoring estimation results, [R] `estimates store`
- storing results, [P] `ereturn`, [P] `postfile`, [P] `return`
- stphplot command, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`
- stpower
- `cox` command, [ST] `stpower`, [ST] `stpower cox exponential` command, [ST] `stpower`, [ST] `stpower exponential`
 - `logrank` command, [ST] `stpower`, [ST] `stpower logrank`
- .stpr file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stptime command, [ST] `stptime`
- .stptrace file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- str#, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
- strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] **variance estimation**
- strata, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] `estat`
- strate command, [ST] `strate`
- stratification, [ST] `epitab`, [ST] `stcox`, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`, [ST] `stir`, [ST] `strate`, [ST] `streg`, [ST] `sts`, [ST] `sts generate`, [ST] `sts graph`, [ST] `sts list`, [ST] `sts test`, [ST] `stsplit`, *also see stratified sampling*
- stratified
- graphs, [R] `dotplot`
 - model, [ST] `stcox`, [ST] `streg`, [ST] **Glossary**
 - models, [R] `asclgit`, [R] `asmprob`, [R] `asprobit`, [R] `clogit`, [R] `exlogistic`, [R] `expoisson`, [R] `rocreg`, [R] `rologit`
 - resampling, [R] `bootstrap`, [R] `bsample`, [R] `bstat`, [R] `permute`
 - standardization, [R] `dstdize`
 - sampling, [SVY] `survey`, [SVY] `svydescribe`, [SVY] `svyset`, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - summary statistics, [R] `mean`, [R] **proportion**, [R] `ratio`, [R] `total`
 - tables, [ST] `epitab`
 - test, [ST] `stcox PH-assumption tests`, [ST] `sts test`, [ST] **Glossary**
- stratum collapse, [SVY] `svydescribe`

- `strcat()` function, [D] **functions**
- `strdup()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strdup()**
- stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
- `streg` command, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- `streset` command, [ST] **stset**
- `streset` command for `mi` data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `streset`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `stress`, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- `stress`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- strict stationarity, [TS] **Glossary**
- `string`
 - concatenation, [M-5] **invtokens()**
 - duplication, [M-5] **strdup()**
 - functions, [D] **functions**, [M-4] **string**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **23 Working with strings**
 - pattern matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**
 - variables, [D] **data types**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **23 Working with strings**
 - converting to numbers, [D] **functions**
 - encoding, [D] **encode**
 - exporting, [D] **export**
 - formatting, [D] **format**
 - importing, [D] **import**
 - inputting, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**
 - long, [U] **12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a `strL` or a `str#` variable**, also see **`strL`**
 - making from value labels, [D] **encode**
 - mapping to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, also see **`real()`** function
 - parsing, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **tokenize**
 - sort order, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
 - splitting into parts, [D] **split**
- `string`, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- string to real, convert, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
- `string()` function, [D] **functions**
- `strtrim()` function, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- `strL`, [D] **data types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
 - displaying, [U] **12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a `strL` or a `str#` variable**
- `strlen()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strlen()**
- `strlower()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
- `strltrim()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- `strmatch()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strmatch()**
- `stroofreal()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **stroofreal()**
- strongly balanced, [XT] **Glossary**
- `strpos()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strpos()**
- `strproper()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
- `strreverse()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strreverse()**
- `strrtrim()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- `strtoname()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtoname()**
- `_strtoreal()` function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
- `strtoreal()` function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
- `strtrim()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- `struct`, [M-2] **struct**
- structural equation modeling, [MV] **intro**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **26.4 Structural equation modeling (SEM)**
- structural model, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 7**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 32g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**
- structural time-series model, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **Glossary**
- postestimation, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var svar postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**
- structure, [MV] **Glossary**
- `structure`, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- structured, [SEM] **Glossary**
- structured (correlation or covariance), [SEM] **Glossary**
- structures, [M-2] **struct**, [M-5] **liststruct()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- `strupper()` function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**
- `sts` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**
- `sts generate` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**
- `sts graph` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**
- `sts list` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts list**
- `sts test` command, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts test**
- `.stsem` file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- `stset` command, [ST] **stset**
- `stset` command for `mi` data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `stset`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- `sts split` command, [ST] **sts split**
- `sts split` for `mi` data, [MI] **mi sts split**
- `sts split`, `mi` subcommand, [MI] **mi sts split**
- `stsum` command, [ST] **stsum**
- `sttocc` command, [ST] **sttocc**
- `sttoct` command, [ST] **sttoct**
- Stuart–Maxwell test statistic, [R] **symmetry**
- Student–Newman–Keuls’ multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, Student–Newman–Keuls’ method
- Studentized residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Studentized-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, Tukey’s method
- Student’s *t*, also see *t* distribution
 - density,
 - central, [D] **functions**
 - noncentral, [D] **functions**

Student's *t*, *continued*

distribution,

cumulative, [D] **functions**

cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**

inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] **functions**

inverse reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

reverse cumulative, [D] **functions**

study,

case-control, see **case-control study**

cohort, see **cohort study**

controlled clinical trial, see **controlled clinical trial study**

cross-sectional, see **cross-sectional study**

experimental, see **experimental study**

follow-up, see **cohort study**

matched, see **matched study**

observational, see **observational study**

one-sample, see **one-sample study**

paired, see **paired study**

prospective, see **prospective study**

randomized controlled trial, see **randomized controlled trial study**

retrospective, see **retrospective study**

two-sample, see **two-sample study**

study design, [PSS] **intro**

stvary command, [ST] **stvary**

style

added line, [G-4] **addeditlinestyle**

area, [G-4] **areastyle**

axis, [G-4] **tickstyle**

by-graphs, [G-4] **bystyle**

clock position, [G-4] **clockposstyle**

color, [G-4] **colorstyle**

compass direction, [G-4] **compassdirstyle**

connect points, [G-4] **connectstyle**

grid lines, [G-4] **gridstyle**

legends, [G-4] **legendstyle**

lines, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**, [G-4] **linestyle**,
[G-4] **linewidthstyle**

lists, [G-4] **stylelists**

margins, [G-4] **marginstyle**

marker labels, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**,

[G-4] **markersizestyle**, [G-4] **markerstyle**

markers, [G-4] **symbolstyle**

plot, [G-4] **pstyle**

text, [G-4] **textsizestyle**, [G-4] **textstyle**

text display angle, [G-4] **anglestyle**

text justification, [G-4] **justificationstyle**

textboxes, [G-4] **orientationstyle**,

[G-4] **textboxstyle**

vertical alignment of text, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**

style,

flong, see **flong**

flongsep, see **flongsep**

mlong, see **mlong**

wide, see **wide**

style, [MI] **mi convert**, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**

stylelist, [G-4] **stylelists**

subclass, [M-2] **class**

subdirectories, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

subhazard, [ST] **Glossary**, *also see* cumulative
subhazard function

subhazard ratio, [R] **eform_option**, [R] **lincom**,
[ST] **Glossary**, *also see* cumulative subhazard
function

subinertia, estat subcommand, [MV] **mca**
postestimation

subinstr macro extended function, [P] **macro**

subinstr() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **subinstr()**

subinword() function, [D] **functions**,
[M-5] **subinstr()**

_sublowertriangle() function,
[M-5] **sublowertriangle()**

sublowertriangle() function,
[M-5] **sublowertriangle()**

subpopulation

differences, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy**
postestimation

estimation, [SVY] **subpopulation estimation**,
[SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**

means, [SVY] **svy estimation**

proportions, [SVY] **svy estimation**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

ratios, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
oneway, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

standard deviations of, [SVY] **estat**

totals, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate**
oneway, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

subroutines, adding, [MV] **cluster programming**
utilities

subscribing matrices, [P] **matrix define**

subscripts, [G-4] **text**, [M-2] **subscripts**,
[M-6] **Glossary**

subscripts in expressions, [U] **13.7 Explicit**
subscripting

substantive constraints, see **constraints**

_substr() function, [M-5] **_substr()**

substr() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **substr()**

substring function, [D] **functions**

subttile() option, [G-3] **title_options**

subtraction operator, see **arithmetic operators**

success-failure proportion, [PSS] **power**
pairedproportions, [PSS] **Glossary**

successive difference replication, [SVY] **sdr_options**,
[SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**,
[SVY] **Glossary**

successive difference replication standard errors,
[SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **variance estimation**

suest command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

.sum file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

sum of vector, [M-5] **runningsum()**

sum() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sum()**

- summarize,
 - estat subcommand, [MV] **ca** **postestimation**, [MV] **discrim** **estat**, [MV] **discrim** **knn** **postestimation**, [MV] **discrim** **lda** **postestimation**, [MV] **discrim** **logistic** **postestimation**, [MV] **discrim** **qda** **postestimation**, [MV] **factor** **postestimation**, [MV] **mca** **postestimation**, [MV] **mds** **postestimation**, [MV] **pca** **postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes** **postestimation**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat** **summarize**, [SEM] **estat** **summarize**
 - misstable subcommand, [R] **misstable**
 - rsrset subcommand, [P] **rsrset**
- summarize command, [D] **format**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
- summarizing data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate** **twoway**, [XT] **xtsum**, [R] **lv**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate** **oneway**, [R] **tabulate** **twoway**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
- summary statistics, [SEM] **estat** **summarize**, see **descriptive statistics**
- summary statistics data, [SEM] **intro 11**, [SEM] **example 2**, [SEM] **example 19**, [SEM] **example 25**, [SEM] **sem option** **select()**, [SEM] **sem** **ssd** **options**, [SEM] **ssd**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- summary variables, generating, [MV] **cluster** **generate**
- summative (Likert) scales, [MV] **alpha**
- sums,
 - creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**
 - over observations, [D] **egen**, [D] **functions**, [R] **summarize**
 - over variables, [D] **egen**
- sunflower command, [R] **sunflower**
- sunflower plots, [R] **sunflower**
- Super, class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- .superclass built-in class function, [P] **class**
- superscripts, [G-4] **text**
- super-varying variables, [MI] **mi** **varying**, [MI] **Glossary**
- supplementary rows or columns, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- supplementary variables, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- support of Stata, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- suppressing graphs, [G-3] **nodraw** **_option**
- suppressing terminal output, [P] **quietly**
- SUR, see **seemingly unrelated regression**
- sureg command, [R] **sureg**, [R] **sureg** **postestimation**, [SEM] **intro 5**, [SEM] **example 12**
- survey
 - data, [MI] **intro** **substantive**, [MI] **mi** **estimate**, [SEM] **intro 10**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **26.24 Survey data**
 - design, [SVY] **Glossary**
 - postestimation, [SVY] **svy** **postestimation**
 - prefix command, [SVY] **svy**
 - survey, *continued*
 - sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset** *also* see **cluster sampling**
 - survival analysis, [G-2] **graph** **other**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **poisson**, [ST] **survival** **analysis**, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **snappan**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **st_is**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox** **PH-assumption** **tests**, [ST] **stcox** **postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg** **postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stpower** **cox**, [ST] **stpower** **exponential**, [ST] **stpower** **logrank**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg** **postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts** **generate**, [ST] **sts** **list**, [ST] **sts** **test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **stvary**, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**, [U] **26.20 Survival-time (failure-time) models**
 - survival clinical trial, [ST] **stpower**
 - survival data, [MI] **mi** **estimate**, [MI] **mi** **predict**
 - survival models, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - survival-time data, see **survival analysis**
 - survivor function, [G-2] **graph** **other**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts** **generate**, [ST] **sts** **list**, [ST] **sts** **test**, [ST] **Glossary**
 - graph of, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts** **graph**
 - SUTVA, see **stable unit treatment value assumption**
 - SVAR, see **structural vector autoregressive**
 - svar command, [TS] **var** **svar**, [TS] **var** **svar** **postestimation**
 - SVD, see **singular value decomposition**
 - _svd() function, [M-5] **svd()**
 - svd() function, [M-5] **svd()**
 - svd, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix** **svd**
 - _svd_la() function, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
 - _svdsv() function, [M-5] **svd()**
 - svdsv() function, [M-5] **svd()**
 - svmat command, [P] **matrix** **mkmat**
 - _svsolve() function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
 - svsolve() function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
 - svy: bprobit command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: clogit command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: cloglog command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: cnsreg command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: etregress command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: glm command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: gnbreg command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: heckman command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: hetprobit command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: intreg command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: ivprobit command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: ivregress command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: itvobit command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**
 - svy: logistic command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**, [SVY] **svy** **postestimation**
 - svy: logit command, [SVY] **svy** **estimation**

- svy: mean command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [estat](#), [SVY] [poststratification](#), [SVY] [subpopulation estimation](#), [SVY] [svy](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
- svy: mlogit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: mprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: nbreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: nl command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: ologit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
- svy: oprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: poisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: probit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: proportion command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: ratio command, [SVY] [direct standardization](#), [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- svy: regress command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svy](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy jackknife](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
- svy: scobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: sem command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: slogit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: stcox command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: streg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tabulate command, [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- svy: tnbreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: total command, [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tpoisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: truncreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: zinb command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: zip command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy bootstrap prefix command, [SVY] [svy bootstrap](#)
- svy brr prefix command, [SVY] [svy brr](#)
- svy jackknife prefix command, [SVY] [svy jackknife](#)
- svy prefix command, [SVY] [svy](#)
- svy sdr prefix command, [SVY] [svy sdr](#)
- svydescribe command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#)
- svymarkout command, [P] [mark](#), [SVY] [svymarkout](#)
- svyset command, [SVY] [survey](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
- svyset command for mi data, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
- svyset, estat subcommand, [SVY] [estat](#)
- svyset, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
- swap() function, [M-5] [swap\(\)](#)
- sweep() function, [D] [functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- swilk command, [R] [swilk](#)
- switching styles, [MI] [mi convert](#)
- Sybase, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
- symbolic forms, [R] [anova](#)
- symbolpalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] [palette](#)
- symbols, [G-4] [text](#), also see [markers](#)
- symbolstyle, [G-4] [symbolstyle](#)
- symeigen, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix symeigen](#)
- _symeigen_la() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- _symeigensystem() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- symeigensystem() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- _symeigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
- symeigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
- _symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- symeigenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- symmetric matrices, [M-5] [issymmetric\(\)](#), [M-5] [makesymmetric\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- symmetriconly, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- symmetry, [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- symmetry command, [R] [symmetry](#)
- symmetry plots, [G-2] [graph other](#), [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
- symmetry test, [R] [symmetry](#)
- symmi command, [R] [symmetry](#)
- sympplot command, [R] [diagnostic plots](#)
- syntax, [M-2] [syntax](#)
- syntax command, [P] [syntax](#)
- syntax diagrams explained, [R] [intro](#)
- syntax of Stata's language, [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11 Language syntax](#)
- sysdir
command, [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?](#)
- list command, [P] [sysdir](#)
- macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- set command, [P] [sysdir](#)
- sysmiss, see [missing values](#)
- Systat, reading data from, [U] [21.4 Transfer programs](#)
- system
estimators, [R] [gmm](#), [R] [ivpoisson](#), [R] [ivregress](#), [R] [nlstur](#), [R] [reg3](#), [R] [sureg](#), [U] [26.15 Regression with systems of equations](#), also see [generalized method of moments](#)
- limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- of equations, [M-5] [solvenl\(\)](#)
- parameters, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [query](#), [R] [set](#), [R] [set_defaults](#)
- values, [P] [creturn](#)
- variables, [U] [13.4 System variables \(_variables\)](#)
- sysuse
command, [D] [sysuse](#)
- dir command, [D] [sysuse](#)
- szroeter, estat subcommand, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- Szroeter's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
- T**
- t distribution
cdf, [D] [functions](#)
- confidence interval for mean, [R] [ci](#), [R] [mean](#)
- testing equality of means, [R] [esize](#), [R] [ttest](#)

- t* test, [PSS] [Glossary](#)
- %t formats, [D] [format](#)
- %t values and formats, [D] [datetime](#)
- t() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- t1title() option, [G-3] [title_options](#)
- t2title() option, [G-3] [title_options](#)
- tab characters, show, [D] [type](#)
- tab expansion of variable names, [U] [10.6 Tab expansion of variable names](#)
- tab1 command, [R] [tabulate oneway](#)
- tab2 command, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- tabdisp command, [P] [tabdisp](#)
- tabi command, [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- table command, [R] [table](#)
- table output, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#), [PSS] [power oneway](#), [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#)
- table, estat subcommand, [MV] [ca postestimation](#)
- table, estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates table](#)
- table, frequency, see [frequency table](#)
- table, irf subcommand, [TS] [irf table](#)
- tables, [TS] [irf ctable](#), [TS] [irf table](#)
- actuarial, see [life tables](#)
- coefficient,
- display in exponentiated form, [R] [eform_option](#)
 - display settings, [R] [estimation options](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
 - format settings, [R] [set cformat](#)
 - maximum likelihood display options, [R] [ml](#)
 - system parameter settings, [R] [set](#)
- contingency, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- epidemiological, see [epidemiological tables](#)
- estimation results, [R] [estimates table](#)
- failure, see [failure tables](#)
- formatting numbers in, [D] [format](#)
- fourfold, see [fourfold tables](#)
- frequency, [R] [tabulate oneway](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#), [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- hazard, see [hazard tables](#)
- life, see [life tables](#)
- missing values, [R] [misstable](#)
- N-way, [P] [tabdisp](#)
- of statistics, [P] [tabdisp](#)
- printing, [U] [15 Saving and printing output—log files](#)
- summary statistics, [R] [table](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#)
- tabodds command, [ST] [epitab](#)
- tabstat command, [R] [tabstat](#)
- tabulate
- one-way, [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#)
 - two-way, [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- tabulate command, [R] [tabulate oneway](#), [R] [tabulate twoway](#)
- [summarize\(\)](#), [R] [tabulate](#), [summarize\(\)](#)
- tag(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)
- tag, duplicates subcommand, [D] [duplicates](#)
- tan() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- tangent function, [D] [functions](#)
- tanh() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [sin\(\)](#)
- TARCH, see [threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity](#)
- target
- between-group variance, [PSS] [power oneway](#)
 - correlation, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onecorrelation](#), [PSS] [power twocorrelations](#)
 - discordant proportions, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedproportions](#)
 - effect variance, [PSS] [power twoway](#), [PSS] [power repeated](#)
 - mean, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [GUI](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power graph](#), [PSS] [power table](#), [PSS] [power onemean](#), [PSS] [power twomeans](#), [PSS] [unbalanced designs](#)
 - mean difference, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power pairedmeans](#)
 - parameter, [PSS] [Glossary](#), also see [population parameter](#)
 - proportion, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power oneproportion](#), [PSS] [power twoproportions](#)
 - rotation, [MV] [procrustes](#), [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
 - standard deviation, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#)
 - variance, [PSS] [intro](#), [PSS] [power](#), [PSS] [power onevariance](#), [PSS] [power twovariances](#)
- tau, [R] [spearman](#)
- taxonomy, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- Taylor linearization, see [linearized variance estimator](#)
- tC() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#)
- tC() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#)
- td() pseudofunction, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#)
- tC() function, [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- TDT test, see [transmission-disequilibrium test](#)
- technical support, [U] [3.9 Technical support](#)
- technique, [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- technique() option, [R] [maximize](#)
- teffects, [TE] [teffects](#), [TE] [teffects postestimation](#)
- [aipw](#) command, [TE] [teffects aipw](#)
 - [ipw](#) command, [TE] [teffects ipw](#)
 - [ipwra](#) command, [TE] [teffects ipwra](#)
 - [nnmatch](#) command, [TE] [teffects nnmatch](#)
 - [overlap](#) command, [TE] [teffects overlap](#)
 - [psmatch](#) command, [TE] [teffects psmatch](#)
 - [ra](#) command, [TE] [teffects ra](#)
- teffects, estat subcommand, [SEM] [estat teffects](#)

- tempfile command, [P] [macro](#)
- tempfile macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- tempname command, [P] [macro](#), [P] [matrix](#), [P] [scalar](#)
- tempname macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- tempname, class, [P] [class](#)
- temporary
 - files, [P] [macro](#), [P] [preserve](#), [P] [scalar](#)
 - names, [P] [macro](#), [P] [matrix](#), [P] [scalar](#),
[U] [18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices](#)
 - variables, [P] [macro](#), [U] [18.7.1 Temporary variables](#)
- tempvar command, [P] [macro](#)
- tempvar macro extended function, [P] [macro](#)
- termcap(5), [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)
- terminal
 - obtaining input from, [P] [display](#)
 - suppressing output, [P] [quietly](#)
- terminfo(4), [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)
- test,
 - ARCH, see [autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test](#)
 - association, see [association test](#)
 - autocorrelation, see [autocorrelation test](#)
 - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, see
[autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test](#)
 - binomial, see [binomial test](#)
 - binomial probability, see [binomial probability test](#)
 - bioequivalence, see [bioequivalence test](#)
 - Breitung, see [Breitung test](#)
 - Breusch–Godfrey, see [Breusch–Godfrey test](#)
 - Breusch–Pagan, see [Breusch–Pagan test](#)
 - Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see [Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test](#)
 - chi-squared, see [chi-squared test](#)
 - chi-squared hypothesis, see [chi-squared hypothesis test](#)
 - Chow, see [Chow test](#)
 - comparison (between nested models), see
[comparison test between nested models](#)
 - Cox proportional hazards model, assumption,
see [Cox proportional hazards model, test of assumption](#)
 - cusum, see [cusum test](#)
 - Dickey–Fuller, see [Dickey–Fuller test](#)
 - differences of two means, see [differences of two means test](#)
 - Durbin’s alternative, see [Durbin’s alternative test](#)
 - endogeneity, see [endogeneity test](#)
 - Engle’s LM, see [Engle’s LM test](#)
 - equality of
 - binomial proportions, see [equality test of binomial proportions](#)
 - coefficients, see [equality test of coefficients](#)
 - distributions, see [distributions, testing equality of](#)
 - margins, see [equality test of margins](#)
 - means, see [equality test of means](#)
 - medians, see [equality test of medians](#)
 - proportions, see [equality test of proportions](#)
 - test, equality of, *continued*
 - ROC areas, see [equality test of ROC areas](#)
 - survivor functions, see [equality test, survivor functions](#)
 - variances, see [equality test of variances](#)
 - equivalence, see [equivalence test](#)
 - exact, see [exact test](#)
 - exogeneity, see [endogeneity test](#)
 - F , see [F test](#)
 - Fisher–Irwin’s exact, see [Fisher–Irwin’s exact test](#)
 - Fisher-type, see [Fisher-type test](#)
 - Fisher’s exact, see [Fisher’s exact test](#)
 - Fisher’s z , see [Fisher’s \$z\$ test](#)
 - goodness-of-fit, see [goodness of fit](#)
 - Granger causality, see [Granger causality](#)
 - group invariance, see [group invariance test](#)
 - Hadri Lagrange multiplier, see [Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test](#)
 - Harris–Tzavalis, see [Harris–Tzavalis test](#)
 - Hausman specification, see [Hausman specification test](#)
 - heterogeneity, see [heterogeneity test](#)
 - heteroskedasticity, see [heteroskedasticity test](#)
 - homogeneity, see [homogeneity test](#)
 - hypothesis, see [hypothesis test](#)
 - Im–Pesaran–Shin, see [Im–Pesaran–Shin test](#)
 - independence, *also* see [Breusch–Pagan test](#), see
[independence test](#)
 - independence of irrelevant alternatives, see
[independence of irrelevant alternatives](#)
 - information matrix, see [information matrix test](#)
 - internal consistency, see [internal consistency test](#)
 - interrater agreement, see [interrater agreement](#)
 - Kolmogorov–Smirnov, see [Kolmogorov–Smirnov test](#)
 - Kruskal–Wallis, see [Kruskal–Wallis test](#)
 - kurtosis, see [kurtosis](#)
 - Lagrange multiplier, see [Lagrange multiplier test](#)
 - Levin–Lin–Chu, see [Levin–Lin–Chu test](#)
 - likelihood-ratio, see [likelihood-ratio test](#)
 - linear hypotheses after estimation, see [linear hypothesis test after estimation](#)
 - log-rank, see [log-rank test](#)
 - Mantel–Haenszel, see [Mantel–Haenszel test](#)
 - marginal homogeneity, see [marginal homogeneity, test of](#)
 - margins, see [margins test](#)
 - McNemar’s chi-squared test, see [McNemar’s chi-squared test](#)
 - model coefficients, see [model coefficients test](#)
 - model simplification, see [model simplification test](#)
 - model specification, see [specification test](#)
 - modification indices, see [modification indices](#)
 - multivariate, see [multivariate test](#)
 - nonlinear, see [nonlinear test](#)
 - nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, see [nonlinear hypothesis test after estimation](#)
 - normality, see [normal distribution and normality, see normality test](#)

test, *continued*

- omitted variables, see omitted variables test
- one-sample, see one-sample test
- one-sided, see one-sided test
- overidentifying restrictions, see overidentifying restrictions, tests of
- paired-sample, see paired-sample test
- permutation, see permutation test
- quadrature, see quadrature
- Ramsey, see Ramsey test
- random-order, see random-order test
- RESET, see RESET test
- score, see score test
- serial correlation, see autocorrelation
- serial independence, see serial independence test
- Shapiro–Francia, see Shapiro–Francia test for normality
- Shapiro–Wilk, see Shapiro–Wilk test for normality
- skewness, see skewness
- symmetry, see symmetry test
- Szroeter’s, see Szroeter’s test for heteroskedasticity
- t*, see *t* test
- TDT, see transmission-disequilibrium test
- transmission-disequilibrium test, see transmission-disequilibrium test
- trend, see trend test, see trend, test for
- two-sample, see two-sample test
- two-sided, see two-sided test
- unit-root, see unit-root test
- variance-comparison, see variance-comparison test
- Vuong, see Vuong test
- Wald, see Wald test
- weak instrument, see weak instrument test
- z*, see *z* test

test after estimation, see estimation, test after

test command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **test**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **example 8**, [SEM] **example 9**, [SEM] **example 16**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.12 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**

test of symmetry, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**

test statistic, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**

test, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi test**

test, *sts* subcommand, [ST] **sts test**

test-based confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**

testnl command, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

testparm command, [R] **test**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

testtransform, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi test**

tetrachoric command, [R] **tetrachoric**

tetrachoric correlation, [MV] **Glossary**

text,

- adding, [G-3] **added_text_options**

- angle of, [G-4] **anglestyle**

- captions, [G-3] **title_options**

- exporting, see exporting data

- in graphs, [G-4] **text**

- look of, [G-4] **textboxstyle**, [G-4] **textstyle**

- note, [G-3] **title_options**

- reading data in, see importing data

- resizing, [G-3] **scale_option**

- running outside of borders,

- [G-3] **added_text_options**

- saving data in, see exporting data

- size of, [G-3] **textbox_options**

- subtitle, [G-3] **title_options**

- options, [G-3] **title_options**

- vertical alignment, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**

text and textboxes, relationship between, [G-4] **textstyle**

text() option, [G-3] **added_text_options**,

[G-3] **aspect_option**

textboxes, [G-3] **textbox_options**

- orientation of, [G-4] **orientationstyle**

textboxstyle, [G-4] **textboxstyle**

textsizestyle, [G-4] **textsizestyle**

textstyle, [G-4] **textstyle**

th() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**

thickness of lines, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**

Thomson scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**

thrashing, [ST] **Glossary**

three-dimensional graph, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**,

[G-2] **graph twoway contourline**

three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**

threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,

[TS] **arch**

tick,

- definition, [G-4] **tickstyle**

- suppressing, [G-4] **tickstyle**

ticksetstyle, [G-4] **ticksetstyle**

tickstyle, [G-4] **tickstyle**

ties, [MV] **Glossary**

TIFF, [G-3] **tif_options**

time of day, [P] **creturn**

time stamp, [D] **describe**

time variables and values, [D] **datetime**

time-domain analysis, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**,

[TS] **arima**, [TS] **Glossary**

timeout1, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

timeout2, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**

timer

- clear command, [P] **timer**

- list command, [P] **timer**

- timer, *continued*
 off command, [P] **timer**
 on command, [P] **timer**
- times and dates, [M-5] **c()**, [M-5] **date()**
- time-series
 analysis, [D] **egen**, [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **regress**
 postestimation time series
 estimation, [U] **26.17 Models with time-series data**
 filter, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **ucm**
 formats, [D] **format**
 functions, [D] **functions**
 operators, [TS] **tsset**, [U] **13.9 Time-series operators**
 plots, [G-2] **graph other**, [G-2] **graph twoway**
 tsline
 unabbreviating varlists, [P] **unab**
 varlists, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- time-series—operated variable, [M-5] **st_data()**,
 [M-5] **st_tsrevar()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- time-span data, [ST] **spanspan**
- time-varying covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
- time-varying variance, [TS] **arch**
- time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pk**
- timing code, [P] **timer**
- tin() function, [D] **functions**
- title() option, [G-3] **title_options**
- title, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates title**
- titles, [G-3] **title_options**
 of axis, [G-3] **axis_title_options**
- tlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- TLI, see **Tucker–Lewis index**
- tm() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
- tmlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- TMPDIR Unix environment variable, [P] **macro**
- tmtick() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- tnbreg command, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**
 postestimation
- tobit command, [R] **tobit**, [R] **tobit postestimation**
- tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **tobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, also see **intreg** command, also see **truncreg** command
- random-effects, [XT] **xttobit**
 with endogenous regressors, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- .toc filename suffix, [R] **net**
- Toeplitz() function, [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- tokenallowhex() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenallownum() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenget() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokengetall() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninit() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninitstata() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenize command, [P] **tokenize**
- tokenoffset() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpeek() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenqchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenrest() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokens() function, [M-5] **tokens()**
- tokenset() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenwchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tolerance() option, [R] **maximize**
- tolerances, [M-1] **tolerance**, [M-5] **solve_tol()**
- top() suboption, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- tostring command, [D] **destring**
- total command, [R] **total**, [R] **total postestimation**
- total inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**,
 [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- total principal inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**,
 [MV] **Glossary**
- total sample size, see **sample size**, **total**
- total(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- totals, estimation, [R] **total**
- totals, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- toward a target rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **rotate**,
 [MV] **rotatemat**
- tpoisson command, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **tpoisson**
 postestimation
- tq() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
- trace,
 ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
 query subcommand, [R] **query**
 set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- trace of matrix, [M-5] **trace()**, [P] **matrix define**
- trace option, [R] **maximize**
- trace() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trace()**,
 [P] **matrix define**
- traceback log, [M-2] **errors**, [M-5] **error()**,
 [M-6] **Glossary**
- tracedepth, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**,
 [R] **set**
- traceexpand, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**,
 [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracehilite, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**,
 [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceindent, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**,
 [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracenumber, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**,
 [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracesep, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**,
 [R] **set**
- tracing iterative maximization process, [R] **maximize**
- trademark symbol, [G-4] **text**
- training, [U] **3.7 Conferences and training**
- transferring data
 copying and pasting, [D] **edit**
 from Stata, [D] **export**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs into Stata**, [D] **import**, [U] **21 Entering and importing data**, [U] **21.4 Transfer programs**
- transformations, [MV] **procrustes**
 log, [R] **lnskew0**
 modulus, [R] **boxcox**
 power, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
 to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
 to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**

- transformed coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi test**
- translate command, [R] **translate**
- translate logs, [R] **translate**
- translation, file, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
- translator
 - query command, [R] **translate**
 - reset command, [R] **translate**
 - set command, [R] **translate**
- transmap
 - define command, [R] **translate**
 - query command, [R] **translate**
- transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] **symmetry**
- transmorphic, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- transpose, [M-6] **Glossary**, *also see* conjugate transpose
 - in place, [M-5] **_transpose()**
 - operator, [M-2] **op_transpose**
 - without conjugation, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- _transpose()** function, [M-5] **_transpose()**
- _transposeonly()** function, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- transposeonly()** function, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- transposing data, [D] **xpose**
- transposing matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- transposition, [M-2] **op_transpose**, [M-5] **_transpose()**, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- treatment
 - effect, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [SEM] **example 44g**, [TE] **treatment effects**, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects**, [TE] **teffects intro**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects multivalued**, [TE] **teffects nnmatch**, [TE] **teffects overlap**, [TE] **teffects postestimation**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **teffects ra**
 - model, [TE] **etpoisson**, [TE] **etregress**, [TE] **teffects intro advanced**, [TE] **teffects aipw**, [TE] **teffects ipw**, [TE] **teffects ipwra**, [TE] **teffects psmatch**, [TE] **Glossary**
- treatment-effect models, [U] **26.21 Treatment-effect models**
- treatment-effects regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- tree, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- trees, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- trend, [TS] **Glossary**
 - test for, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **symmetry**
- trend test, [ST] **epitab**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts test**
- triangle kernel function, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **greg**, [TE] **teffects overlap**
- triangular matrix, [M-5] **solvelower()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- trigamma() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- trigonometric functions, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- trim() function, [D] **functions**
- trunc() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- truncated
 - negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - observations, [R] **truncreg**, *also see* censored observations
 - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
 - regression, [R] **truncreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- truncating
 - real numbers, [D] **functions**
 - strings, [D] **functions**
- truncation, [ST] **tset**, [ST] **Glossary**, *see* imputation, truncated data
- truncreg command, [R] **truncreg**, [R] **truncreg postestimation**
- tsappend command, [TS] **tsappend**
- tscale() option, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**
- tscale, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
- tsfill command, [TS] **tsfill**
- tsfilter, [TS] **tsfilter**
 - bk command, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
 - bw command, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
 - cf command, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
 - hp command, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- tsline command, [TS] **tsline**
- tsline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
- tsnorm macro extended function, [P] **macro**
- tsreport command, [TS] **tsreport**
- tsrevar command, [TS] **tsrevar**
- tsrline command, [TS] **tsline**
- tsrline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
- tsset command, [TS] **tsset**
- tsset command for mi data, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- tsset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- tssmooth, [TS] **tssmooth**
 - dexponential command, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
 - exponential command, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
 - hwinters command, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
 - ma command, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
 - nl command, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
 - shwinters command, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- tsunab command, [P] **unab**
- ttail() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- ttest and ttesti commands, [R] **ttest**
- ttest command, [MV] **hotelling**
- ttick() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**
- ttitle() option, [G-3] **axis_title_options**
- Tucker-Lewis index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**
- tukeyprob() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Tukey's multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Tukey's method

- Tukey's Studentized range distribution,
cumulative, [D] **functions**
inverse cumulative, [D] **functions**
- tuning constant, [R] **rreg**
- tutorials, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- tw() pseudofunction, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**
- twwithin() function, [D] **functions**
- Twitter, see *Stata on Twitter*
- two-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- twocorrelations, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**
- two-independent-samples test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- twomeans, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twomeans**
- twoproportions, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twoproportions**
- two-sample correlations, see *correlations, two-sample*
- two-sample means, see *means, two-sample*
- two-sample paired test, [PSS] **Glossary**
- two-sample proportions, see *proportions, two-sample*
- two-sample standard deviations, see *standard deviations, two-sample*
- two-sample study, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**
- two-sample test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- correlations, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- independent samples, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- means, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- proportions, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- variances, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- two-sample variances, see *variances, two-sample*
- two-sided test, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **GUI**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power, graph**, [PSS] **power, table**, [PSS] **power onemean**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS] **power oneproportion**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- two-stage least squares, [R] **ivregress**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- two-tailed test, see *two-sided test*
- twovariances, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twovariances**
- two-way
analysis of variance, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**
multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**
scatterplots, [R] **lowess**
- twoway, power subcommand, [PSS] **power twoway**
- type
command, [D] **type**
macro extended function, [P] **macro**
parameter, [D] **generate**
- type,
set subcommand, [R] **set**
ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- type, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- type, broad, [M-6] **Glossary**
- type I error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
- type I error probability, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see α
- type I study, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
- type II error, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **Glossary**, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
- type II error probability, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see β
- type II study, [ST] **stpower**, [ST] **stpower cox**, [ST] **stpower exponential**, [ST] **stpower logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**
- type, set subcommand, [D] **generate**
- ## U
- U* statistic, [R] **ranksum**
- UCM, see *unobserved-components model*
- ucm command, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- unab command, [P] **unab**
- unabbreviate
command names, [P] **unabcmd**
variable list, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
- unabcmd command, [P] **unabcmd**
- unaddgroup, ssc subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
.name built-in class function, [P] **class**
- unary operator, [M-6] **Glossary**
- unbalanced data, [XT] **Glossary**

- unbalanced design, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power twomeans**, [PSS] **power twoproportions**, [PSS] **power twovariances**, [PSS] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **unbalanced designs**, [PSS] **Glossary**
- uncompress files, [D] **zipfile**
- unconfoundedness, see **conditional-independence assumption**
- under observation, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- underlining in syntax diagram, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- underscore c() function, [D] **functions**
- underscore functions, [M-1] **naming**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- underscore variables, [U] **13.4 System variables** (**_variables**)
- unequal-allocation design, see **unbalanced design**
- unhold, **_estimates** subcommand, [P] **_estimates**
- uniform prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- uniformly distributed random numbers, [M-5] **runiform()**
- uniformly distributed random variates, [M-5] **runiform()**
- uniformly distributed random-number function, [D] **functions**, [R] **set seed**
- uninstall,
 - net** subcommand, [R] **net**
 - ssc** subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- uniqrows() function, [M-5] **uniqrows()**
- unique options, [G-4] **concept: repeated options**
- unique value labels, [D] **labelbook**
- unique values,
 - counting, [D] **codebook**, [R] **table**, [R] **tabulate oneway**
 - determining, [D] **inspect**, [D] **labelbook**
- uniqueness, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
- unit loading, [SEM] **intro 4**
- unit vectors, [M-5] **e()**
- unitary matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- unitcircle() function, [M-5] **unitcircle()**
- unit-root
 - models, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec intro**
 - process, [TS] **Glossary**
 - test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- univariate
 - distributions, displaying, [R] **cumul**, [R] **diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**
 - imputation, see **imputation**, **univariate**
 - kernel density estimation, [R] **kdensity**
 - time series, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **ucm**
- Unix,
 - keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
 - pause, [P] **sleep**
 - specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- _unlink()** function, [M-5] **unlink()**
- unlink()** function, [M-5] **unlink()**
- unobserved-components model, [TS] **psdensity** model, [TS] **ucm**
 - postestimation, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
- unorder()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- unregister**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
- unregistered variables, see **variables**, **unregistered**
- unrestricted FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**
- unrestricted transformation, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] **Glossary**
- unstructured, [SEM] **Glossary**
- unzipfile command, [D] **zipfile**
- update
 - all** command, [R] **update**
 - command, [R] **update**
 - from command, [R] **update**
 - query command, [R] **update**
- update,
 - mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**
 - query subcommand, [R] **query**
 - view subcommand, [R] **view**
- update_d**, **view** subcommand, [R] **view**
- update_interval**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- update_prompt**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- update_query**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**
- updates to Stata, [R] **adoupdate**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **update**, [U] **3.5 The Stata Journal**, [U] **3.6 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**, [U] **28 Using the Internet to keep up to date**
- upper
 - one-sided test, [PSS] **Glossary**, also see **one-sided test**, **upper**
 - one-tailed test, see **upper one-sided test**
- upper()** function, [D] **functions**
- uppercase, [M-5] **strupper()**
- uppercase-string function, [D] **functions**
- _uppertriangle()** function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- uppertriangle()** function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
- upper-triangular matrix, see **triangular matrix**
- use,
 - cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
 - estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
 - graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph use**
 - rsset** subcommand, [P] **rsset**

use command, [D] **use**
 uselabel command, [D] **labelbook**
 user interface, [P] **dialog programming**
 user-written additions,
 installing, [R] **net**, [R] **ssc**
 searching for, [R] **net search**, [R] **ssc**
 using,
 cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
 log subcommand, [R] **log**
 using data, [D] **sysuse**, [D] **use**, [D] **webuse**,
 [P] **syntax**, *also see* importing data
 using graphs, [G-2] **graph use**
 utilities, programming, [MV] **cluster utility**
 utility routines, [MI] **technical**

V

valofexternal() function, [M-5] **valofexternal()**
 value label macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 value labels, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**,
 [D] **encode**, [D] **inspect**, [D] **label**, [D] **label**
 language, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **varmanage**,
 [P] **macro**, [U] 12.6.3 Value labels,
 [U] 13.10 Label values
 potential problems in, [D] **labelbook**
 values, label subcommand, [D] **label**
 Vandermonde() function, [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
 VAR, *see* vector autoregressive model, *see* vector
 autoregressive
 var command, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var postestimation**
 varabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**
 varabbrev, set subcommand, [R] **set**
 varbasic command, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **varbasic**
 postestimation
 vargranger command, [TS] **vargranger**
 variable
 abbreviation, [P] **varabbrev**
 declarations, [M-2] **declarations**
 description, [D] **describe**
 identifying panels, [XT] **xtset**
 labels, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**,
 [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**,
 [D] **varmanage**, [P] **macro**, [U] 11.4 varlists,
 [U] 12.6.2 Variable labels
 lists, *see* **varlist**
 types, [D] **codebook**, [D] **data types**, [D] **describe**,
 [M-2] **declarations**, [P] **macro**, [SEM] **intro 4**,
 [U] 11.4 varlists, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage
 types, [U] 12.4 Strings
 class, [P] **class**
 variable label macro extended function, [P] **macro**
 variable, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
 variable, label subcommand, [D] **label**
 variable-naming convention, [M-1] **naming**
 _variables, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions,
 [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
 variables,
 alphabetizing, [D] **order**
 categorical, *see* categorical data, agreement,
 measures for, *see* categorical data
 changing storage types of, [D] **recast**
 characteristics of, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **char**,
 [P] **macro**, [U] 12.8 Characteristics
 comparing, [D] **compare**
 copying, [D] **clonevar**
 creating, [D] **varmanage**
 creating new, [D] **separate**
 describing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **notes**
 determining storage types of, [D] **describe**
 displaying contents of, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**
 documenting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**,
 [D] **notes**
 dropping, [D] **drop**
 dummy, *see* indicator variables, *see* indicators
 factor, *see* factor variables
 filtering, [D] **varmanage**
 finding, [D] **lookfor**
 generating, [MV] **cluster generate**, [ST] **stgen**
 imputed, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi**
 set, [MI] **Glossary**
 in dataset, maximum number of, [D] **memory**,
 [U] 6 Managing memory
 in model, maximum number, [R] **matsize**
 list values of, [P] **levelsof**
 listing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**,
 [D] **labelbook**, [D] **list**, [M-5] **st_data()**
 mapping numeric to string, [D] **destring**
 naming, [D] **rename**, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules,
 [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
 naming groups of, [D] **rename group**
 ordering, [D] **sort**
 orthogonalize, [R] **orthog**
 passive, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi**
 rename, [MI] **mi reset**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **mi**
 xeq, [MI] **Glossary**
 registered, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
 regular, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**,
 [MI] **Glossary**
 renaming, *see* renaming variables
 reordering, [D] **order**
 setting properties of, [D] **varmanage**
 sorting, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**, [D] **varmanage**
 standardizing, [D] **egen**
 storage types, *see* storage types
 string, *see* string variables
 system, *see* system variables
 tab expansion of, [U] 10.6 Tab expansion of
 variable names
 temporary, [P] **macro**
 transposing with observations, [D] **xpose**
 unabbreviating, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**

variables, *continued*

- unique values, [D] **codebook**, [D] **duplicates**, [D] **inspect**
- unregistered, [MI] **mi rename**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **Glossary**
- varying and super varying, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi set**, [MI] **mi varying**, [MI] **Glossary**

Variables Manager, [D] **varmanage**

variance,

- analysis of, [MV] **manova**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power oneway**, [PSS] **power twoway**, [PSS] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [SEM] **intro 4**

components, [ME] **Glossary**, *also see* mixed model

creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**

creating variable containing, [D] **egen**

decompositions, *see* forecast-error variance decomposition

displaying, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabstat**, [XT] **xtsum**

estimation, [SVY] **variance estimation**,

[SVY] **Glossary**

estimators, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**

Huber/White/sandwich estimator, *see* robust,

Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

inflation factors, [R] **regress postestimation**

linearized, [SVY] **variance estimation**

nonconstant, [SVY] **variance estimation**, *also*

see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

stabilizing transformations, [R] **boxcox**

testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**

variance–covariance matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **20.9 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix**, *also see* **gsem option vce()**, *also see* **sem option vce()**

variance() function, [M-5] **mean()**

variance() option, *see* **gsem option variance()**, *see* **sem option variance()**

variance-comparison test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**, [R] **sdtest**

variances, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**, [PSS] **power twovariances**

control-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**

experimental-group, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**

independent, *see* variances, two-sample

one-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power onevariance**

two-sample, [PSS] **intro**, [PSS] **power**, [PSS] **power twovariances**

variance-weighted least squares, [R] **vwls**

varimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**

varkeybboard, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**

varlist, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**, [U] **11.4 varlists**

existing, [U] **11.4.1 Lists of existing variables**

new, [U] **11.4.2 Lists of new variables**

time series, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**

varlmar command, [TS] **varlmar**

varmanage command, [D] **varmanage**

varnorm command, [TS] **varnorm**

varsoc command, [TS] **varsoc**

varstable command, [TS] **varstable**

varwle command, [TS] **varwle**

varying

conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**,

[TS] **mgarch vce**

estimation sample, [MI] **mi estimate**

variables, [ST] **stvary**, *also see* variables, varying and super varying

varying, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi varying**

vcc, **mgarch** subcommand, [TS] **mgarch vcc**

VCE, *see* variance–covariance matrix of estimators

vce() option, [R] **vce_option**, [XT] **vce_options**, *see* **gsem option vce()**, *see* **sem option vce()**

vce, **estat** subcommand, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SVY] **estat**

VEC, *see* vector error-correction model

vec command, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec postestimation**

vec() function, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **vec()**, [P] **matrix define**

vecaccum, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**

vecdiag() function, [D] **functions**, [P] **matrix define**

vech() function, [M-5] **vec()**

veclmar command, [TS] **veclmar**

VECM, *see* vector error-correction model

vecnorm command, [TS] **vecnorm**

vecrank command, [TS] **vecrank**

vecstable command, [TS] **vecstable**

vector, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

vector autoregressive

forecast, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast graph**

model, [G-2] **graph other**, [TS] **dfactor**,

[TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**,

[TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **Glossary**

moving-average model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**

postestimation, [TS] **fcast compute**, [TS] **fcast**

graph, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var**

postestimation, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**,

[TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**,

[TS] **varwle**

vector error-correction

model, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**, *also see* multivariate GARCH

postestimation, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **fcast**

compute, [TS] **fcast graph**, [TS] **varsoc**,

[TS] **vec postestimation**, [TS] **veclmar**,

[TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**

vector norm, [M-5] **norm()**

vectors, *see* matrices

verifying data, [D] **assert**, [D] **count**,
 [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**, also see
 certifying data

verifying mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**

version, [M-2] **version**

version command, [P] **version**, [U] **16.1.1 Version**,
 [U] **18.11.1 Version**

class programming, [P] **class**

version control, [M-2] **version**, [M-5] **callersversion()**,
 see **version command**

version of ado-file, [R] **which**

version of Stata, [M-5] **stataversion()**, [R] **about**

vertical alignment of text, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**

videos, see **Stata YouTube Channel**

view

 ado command, [R] **view**

 ado_d command, [R] **view**

 browse command, [R] **view**

 command, [R] **view**

 help command, [R] **view**

 help_d command, [R] **view**

 net command, [R] **view**

 net_d command, [R] **view**

 news command, [R] **view**

 search command, [R] **view**

 search_d command, [R] **view**

 update command, [R] **view**

 update_d command, [R] **view**

 view_d command, [R] **view**

view matrix, [M-5] **isview()**, [M-5] **st_subview()**,
 [M-5] **st_view()**, [M-5] **st_viewvars()**,
 [M-6] **Glossary**

view source code, [P] **viewsource**

view_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**

viewing previously typed lines, [R] **#review**

viewsource, [M-1] **source**

viewsource command, [P] **viewsource**

vif, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

vignette, [U] **1.2.7 Vignette**

virtual, [M-2] **class**

virtual memory, [D] **memory**

void

 function, [M-2] **declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

 matrix, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**

Vuong test, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**

vwls command, [R] **vwls**, [R] **vwls postestimation**

W

Wald test, [PSS] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **predictnl**,
 [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **intro 7**,
 [SEM] **estat eqtest**, [SEM] **estat ginvvariant**,
 [SEM] **example 13**, [SEM] **example 22**,
 [SEM] **methods and formulas for sem**,
 [SEM] **test**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SEM] **Glossary**,
 [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**,
 [TS] **varwle**, [U] **20.12 Performing hypothesis**
 tests on the coefficients, [U] **20.12.4 Nonlinear**
 Wald tests

wardslinkage,
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 clusterstat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**

Ward's linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
 [MV] **clusterstat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,
 [MV] **Glossary**

Ward's method clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
 [MV] **clusterstat**

warning messages, [M-2] **pragma**

waveragelinkage,
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
 clusterstat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**

wcorrelation, estat subcommand, [ME] **mixed**
 postestimation, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**

weak instrument test, [R] **ivregress postestimation**

weakly balanced, [XT] **Glossary**

website,
 stata.com, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website**
 (**www.stata.com**)
 stata-press.com, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**

webuse

 command, [D] **webuse**

 query command, [D] **webuse**

 set command, [D] **webuse**

week() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**,
 [M-5] **date()**

weekly() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **datetime**
 translation, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

Weibull distribution, [ST] **streg**

Weibull survival regression, [ST] **streg**

weight, [P] **syntax**

[weight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,
 [U] **20.23 Weighted estimation**

weighted data, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.23 Weighted**
 estimation, also see **survey data**

weighted least squares, [R] **regress**, [SEM] **methods**
 and formulas for sem, [SEM] **Glossary**

for grouped data, [R] **glogit**

generalized linear models, [R] **glm**

generalized method of moments estimation,
 [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**

instrumental-variables regression, [R] **gmm**,
 [R] **ivregress**

nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**

nonlinear systems of equations, [R] **nlshr**

variance, [R] **vwls**

weighted moving average, [TS] **tssmooth**,
 [TS] **tssmooth ma**

weighted-average linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,
 [MV] **clusterstat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,
 [MV] **Glossary**

weights, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**

probability, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,
 [SVY] **svyset**

sampling, [SVY] **survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**,
 [SVY] **svyset**

Welsch distance, [R] **regress postestimation**

which, class, [P] **classutil**

which command, [R] **which**, [U] **17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?**

which, **classutil** subcommand, [P] **classutil**

which, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata which**

while, [M-2] **while**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**, [M-2] **semicolons**

while command, [P] **while**

white noise, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **wntestq**,

[TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**

White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, see **robust**,

Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance

White's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress**

postestimation

wide

data style, [MI] **styles**, [MI] **Glossary**

technical description, [MI] **technical**

wide, **reshape** subcommand, [D] **reshape**

width of **%fmt**, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**

width() option, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**

Wilcoxon

rank-sum test, [R] **ranksum**

signed-ranks test, [R] **signrank**

test (Wilcoxon–Breslow, Wilcoxon–Gehan,

Wilcoxon–Mann–Whitney), [ST] **sts test**

wildcard, see **regexm()** function, see **regexr()**

function, see **regexs()** function, see

strmatch() function

Wilks'

lambda, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest**

means, [MV] **Glossary**

likelihood-ratio test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**,

[MV] **mvtest means**

window

fopen command, [P] **window programming**,

[P] **window fopen**

fsave command, [P] **window programming**

manage command, [P] **window programming**,

[P] **window manage**

menu command, [P] **window programming**,

[P] **window menu**

push command, [P] **window programming**,

[P] **window push**

stopbox command, [P] **window programming**,

[P] **window stopbox**

Windows Metafile, [G-2] **graph export**

Windows metafiles programming, [P] **automation**

Windows programming, [P] **automation**

Windows,

filenames, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows**

filenames by using macros

keyboard use, [U] **10 Keyboard use**

pause, [P] **sleep**

specifying filenames, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**

winexec command, [D] **shell**

Wishart distribution, [MV] **Glossary**

withdrawal, [ST] **Glossary**

within estimators, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**,

[XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **Glossary**

within matrix, [MV] **Glossary**

within-cell means and variances, [XT] **xtsum**

within-cell variance, [PSS] **power twoway**

within-group variance, [PSS] **power oneway**

within-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**

within-subject

design, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**

factor, [PSS] **power repeated**, [PSS] **Glossary**

variance, [PSS] **power repeated**

WLF, see **worst linear function**

WLS, see **weighted least squares**

wntestb command, [TS] **wntestb**

wntestq command, [TS] **wntestq**

wofd() function, [D] **datetime**, [D] **functions**, [M-5] **date()**

Woolf confidence intervals, [ST] **epitab**

word macro extended function, [P] **macro**

word() function, [D] **functions**

Word, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Word**

wordcount() function, [D] **functions**

workflow, [MI] **workflow**

worst linear function, [MI] **mi impute mvn**,

[MI] **Glossary**

write, file subcommand, [P] **file**

writing and reading ASCII text and binary files, [P] **file**

writing data, see **exporting data**, see **saving data**

www.stata.com website, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**

www.stata-press.com website, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**

X

xaxis() suboption, [G-3] **axis_choice_options**

X-bar charts, [G-2] **graph other**

xchart command, [R] **qc**

xcommon option, [G-2] **graph combine**

xcorr command, [TS] **xcorr**

xeq, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi xeq**

xi prefix command, [R] **xi**

xl() function, [M-5] **xl()**

xlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

xline() option, [G-3] **added_line_options**

XML, [D] **xmlsave**

xmlabel() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

xmlsave command, [D] **xmlsave**

xmluse command, [D] **xmlsave**

xmtick() option, [G-3] **axis_label_options**

xpose command, [D] **xpose**

xscale() option, [G-3] **axis_scale_options**

xshell command, [D] **shell**

xsize() option, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-3] **region_options**

xtabond command, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**

xtcloglog command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtcloglog](#),
[XT] [xtcloglog postestimation](#)

xtdata command, [XT] [xtdata](#)

xtdescribe command, [XT] [xtdescribe](#)

xtdpd command, [XT] [xtdpd](#), [XT] [xtdpd postestimation](#)

xtdpdsys command, [XT] [xtdpdsys](#), [XT] [xtdpdsys postestimation](#)

xtfrontier command, [XT] [xtfrontier](#),
[XT] [xtfrontier postestimation](#)

xtgee command, [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtgee postestimation](#)

xtgls command, [XT] [xtgls](#), [XT] [xtgls postestimation](#)

xhtaylor command, [XT] [xhtaylor](#), [XT] [xhtaylor postestimation](#)

xtick() option, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

xtile command, [D] [pctile](#)

xtintreg command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtintreg](#),
[XT] [xtintreg postestimation](#)

xtitle() option, [G-3] [axis_title_options](#)

xtivreg command, [XT] [xtivreg](#), [XT] [xtivreg postestimation](#)

xtline command, [XT] [xtline](#)

xtlogit command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtlogit](#),
[XT] [xtlogit postestimation](#)

xtnbreg command, [XT] [xtnbreg](#), [XT] [xtnbreg postestimation](#)

xtologit command, [XT] [xtologit](#), [XT] [xtologit postestimation](#)

xtoprobit command, [XT] [xtoprobit](#), [XT] [xtoprobit postestimation](#)

xtpcse command, [XT] [xtpcse](#), [XT] [xtpcse postestimation](#)

xtpoisson command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtpoisson](#),
[XT] [xtpoisson postestimation](#)

xtprobit command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xtprobit](#),
[XT] [xtprobit postestimation](#)

xtrec command, [XT] [xtrec](#), [XT] [xtrec postestimation](#)

xtreg command, [XT] [xtreg](#), [XT] [xtreg postestimation](#)

xtregar command, [XT] [xtregar](#), [XT] [xtregar postestimation](#)

xtset command, [XT] [xtset](#)

xtset command for mi data, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)

xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)

xtsum command, [XT] [xtsum](#)

xttab command, [XT] [xttab](#)

xttest0 command, [XT] [xtreg postestimation](#)

xttobit command, [XT] [quadchk](#), [XT] [xttobit](#),
[XT] [xttobit postestimation](#)

xttrans command, [XT] [xttab](#)

xtunitroot
 breitung command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 fisher command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 hadri command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 ht command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 ips command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)
 llc command, [XT] [xtunitroot](#)

xvarformat() option, [G-3] [advanced_options](#)

xvarlabel() option, [G-3] [advanced_options](#)

xxxset, programming, [MI] [technical](#)

Y

yaxis() suboption, [G-3] [axis_choice_options](#)

ycommon option, [G-2] [graph combine](#)

year() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
[M-5] [date\(\)](#), [U] [24.5 Extracting components of dates and times](#)

yearly() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [datetime translation](#), [D] [functions](#), [M-5] [date\(\)](#)

yh() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

ylabel() option, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

ylines() option, [G-3] [added_line_options](#)

ym() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

ymlabel() option, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

ymtick() option, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

yofd() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

YouTube Channel, see [Stata YouTube Channel](#)

yq() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

yscale() option, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)

ysize() option, [G-2] [graph display](#),
[G-3] [region_options](#)

ytick() option, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

yttitle() option, [G-3] [axis_title_options](#)

Yule coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] [measure_option](#)

Yule–Walker equations, [TS] [corrgram](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)

yvarformat() option, [G-3] [advanced_options](#)

yvarlabel() option, [G-3] [advanced_options](#)

yw() function, [D] [datetime](#), [D] [functions](#),
[M-5] [date\(\)](#)

Z

z test, [PSS] [Glossary](#)

Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression, [R] [sureg](#),
[R] [reg3](#), [R] [suest](#)

zero matrix, [P] [matrix define](#)

zero-altered, see [zero-inflated](#)

zero-inflated
 negative binomial regression, [R] [zinb](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
 Poisson regression, [R] [zip](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)

zero-skewness transform, [R] [lnskew0](#)

zinb command, [R] [zinb](#), [R] [zinb postestimation](#)

zip command, [R] [zip](#), [R] [zip postestimation](#)

zipfile command, [D] [zipfile](#)

zlabel() option, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

zmlabel() option, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

zmtick() option, [G-3] [axis_label_options](#)

zscales() option, [G-3] [axis_scale_options](#)

ztick() option, [G-3] *axis_label_options*
ztitle() option, [G-3] *axis_title_options*

